



BIBLIOTHECA INDICA  
A COLLECTION OF ORIENTAL WORKS

THE MAĀTHR-UL-UMARĀ  
BEING

BIOGRAPHIES OF THE MUHAMMADAN AND HINDU  
OFFICERS OF THE TIMURID SOVEREIGNS OF  
INDIA FROM 1500 TO ABOUT 1780 A.D.

BY

NAWWĀB ŞAMŞĀM-UD-DAULA SHĀH NAWĀZ KHĀN  
AND HIS SON  
'ABDULHAYY'

INDEX

TO

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION VOLS. I AND II  
( BY H. BEVERIDGE AND BAINI PRASHAD )

COMPILED BY  
BAINI PRASHAD, D.S.C., F.A.S.



Work Number 202

Vol. III

Issue Number

1585.

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY  
1, PARK STREET, CALCUTTA-16.



BIBLIOTHECA INDICA  
A COLLECTION OF ORIENTAL WORKS

THE MAATHIR-UL-UMARA  
BEING

BIOGRAPHIES OF THE MUHAMMADAN AND HINDU  
OFFICERS OF THE TIMURID SOVEREIGNS OF  
INDIA FROM 1500 TO ABOUT 1780 A.D.

BY

NAWWĀB ŞAMSĀM-UD-DAULA SHĀH NAWĀZ KHĀN

AND HIS SON

'ABDUL HAYY

INDEX

TO

THE ENGLISH TRANSLATION VOLS. I AND II

( BY H. BEVERIDGE AND BAINI PRASHAD )

COMPILED BY  
BAINI PRASHAD, D.S.C., F.A.S.



Work Number 202

Vol. III

Issue Number

1585.

THE ASIATIC SOCIETY  
1, PARK STREET, CALCUTTA-16.

PUBLISHED BY THE ASIATIC SOCIETY

CALCUTTA

APRIL 1964

PRICE Rs. 50/-

Printed by Rev. Fr. H. Rosner, S.J., at The Little Flower Press,  
146, Bipin Behari Ganoulv Street Calcutta-12.

## P R E F A C E

The first fascicle of English translation of *Maāthir-ul-Umarā*—"the Peerage of the Mughal Empire"—which the late Mr. H. Beveridge in July 1906 had offered to prepare for publication by the Asiatic Society of Bengal was printed in 1911, but the printing of the first volume was completed only in 1941. The typescript of the second volume was sent to the press on 30th January, 1950, and the printed volume issued in 1952<sup>1</sup>.

In the Tables of Contents of the two volumes, the names of the Officers dealt with were arranged in alphabetical order except for the ten biographies which had somehow been omitted in the first volume; these were printed in an Appendix at the end of the second volume. For facilitating reference the number of the volume and the pages on which the various accounts were printed in the Text-edition were also included after the name of each Officer in the Table of Contents.

It was not planned originally to issue any other Index, but in reviewing the work after its completion it was felt that in the absence of a comprehensive Index it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to locate the very large number of names of persons, places, events, works of reference etc. mentioned throughout the work. It was, therefore decided to compile an Index to the two volumes of the translation. This work owing to the similarity of names and titles has involved a great deal of labour. While all care has been taken to identify the officers referred to in the biographies, it has not always been possible to be certain of the officers referred to in various accounts; for such omissions I crave the indulgence of the readers.

The entries are arranged alphabetically, and the spellings of the names and titles are given exactly as they are printed in the two volumes. The various references in the footnotes are not included in this index. The names of provinces, towns etc. are spelt as in the Imperial Gazetteer, and no diacritical marks are used in their transcription.

<sup>1</sup> For full details regarding the genesis and authorship of the work, the number of biographies and the details of its printing reference may be made to the Prefaces to Vols. I, II of the English translation.

I am grateful to the Ministry of Education of the Government of India for sanctioning a grant-in-aid to the Asiatic Society for the preparation and publication of this Index. I am also indebted to the successive General Secretaries of the Society for their interest and help in connection with the printing of this work.

The typescript was sent to the Press on 30th October, 1961, and the printing was completed by the end of February, 1964. It has thus taken some sixty years for this work to be completed.

10, Dhobalwala Road.  
Dehra Dun.

BAINI PRASHAD

# A

- 'Abād Ullah K., : Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Abāgh Khān : son of Hulākū Khān, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Abān : month, Vol. II, p. 79.
- 'Abbās : Prophet Muḥammad's uncle, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 1.
- 'Abbās I : Shāh Safavī, of Iran Vol. I, pp. 186 (as Shāh 'Abbās Māzī), 213, 295, 358, 361, 373; Vol. II, pp. 11, 62, 117, 310, 311, 313, 336.
- 'Abbās II : Shāh Safavī, of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 59, 121, 189, 363, 379, 389, 398, 468, 484, 501, 525, 582, 605, 670, 689, 755, 763, 782, 797, 813, 816, 836, 910, 922, 928, 973.
- 'Abbāsī : family, Vol. I, p. 817.
- 'Abbās, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 311.
- 'Abbās Qulī Khān Shāmlū : Vol. II, p. 974.
- 'Abbās Ṣafavī Shāh : also Shāh 'Abbās, of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 119, 259, 310, 311, 313, 390, 517, 522, 560, 711, 763, 807, 842, 856, 922, 1045.
- 'Abbās Sultān : son of Yār Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Abdāl : of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 542, 543.
- Abdāl : ruler of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 1016.
- Abdāl : uncle of Yūsuf Khān of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 999.
- Abdāl K. : brother of Shāhbāz K., Vol. I, p. 465.
- Abdālī(s) : an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 777; Vol. II, 974, 975.
- Abdarha : Vol. I, p. 767.

- 'Abdu-l-Ākīm K. Mīyāna : governor of Cuddapah.  
Vol. I, p. 598.
- 'Abdul Ahad Khān,  
(Majd-ud-Daulah) : biography. Vol. II, pp. 1054, 1055.
- 'Abdul 'Alī, Mīrzā : placed upon the Tarkhānī Masnad;  
Vol. I, pp. 689, 744, 745.
- 'Abdul 'Alī, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā 'Abdul Khāliq.  
Vol. II, p. 278.
- 'Abdul 'Alīm : Vol. II, p. 808.
- 'Abdul 'Azīm : later Sultān Khwāja Naqshbandī.  
Vol. II, p. 895.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : brother of Mīr Wais of Qandahar,  
Vol. II, p. 974.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : father of Omar. Vol. II, p. 105.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Khwāja, son of Ṣafdar Khān Khwāja  
Qāsim. Vol. II, p. 667.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 324.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz : Shaikh, of Agra. Vol. I, p. 546.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Akbarābādī : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 838.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Dilāwar Khān : Vol. I, p. 486.
- 'Abdul 'Azīz Khān : son of Nazr Muhammad K.;  
ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 48, 190, 191,  
192, 298, 820, 821, 822; Vol. II, p. 114,  
355, 875.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34; p. 579.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 34, 35.
- 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Naqshbandī : Vol. I, p. 186; Vol. II, 763 (as Khwāja  
'Abdul Aziz Naqshbandī).
- 'Abdul Bāqī : Vol. I, p. 663.
- 'Abdul Bārī Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 809.
- 'Abdul Ghafūr, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 1056.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghaffār : Saiyid of Delhi, Vol. I, p. 521.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghiffār K. : Vol. I, p. 492.
- 'Abdu-l-Ghafūr : son of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.

- : Abdul Ghafūr Bōhrā.  
Mullā : Malik-ul-Tajjār of Surat,  
Vol. I. p. 638 footnote 2.
- : Abdul Ghānī Kashmīrī : Vol. II. p. 234.
- : Abdul Ghānī, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 25.
- : Abdul Hādī : son of Istiklār Khān Sultān Husain.  
Vol. I. p. 663.
- : Abdul Hādī, Khwāja : biography, Vol. I. pp. 35, 36 :  
Vol. II. p. 667.
- : Abdul Hādī, Khwāja : Humāyūn's officer. Vol. II. p. 809.
- : Abdu-l-Hādī K. Khwāja : son of 'Azdu-d-Daulah. Vol. I. p. 310.
- : Abdu-l-Hādī, Mīr : Aṣilat Khān Mīr 'Abu-l-Hādī.  
Vol. I. pp. 295, 296.
- : Abdu-l-Hakīm : pēshdast. Vol. I. p. 224 footnote 5.
- : Abdu-l-Hakīm : son of 'Abdu-l-Majīd Khān.  
Vol. I. p. 492.
- : Abdu-l-Hakīm Mīr : son of Mīr 'Abdu-l-Rahīm.  
Vol. I. p. 486.
- : Abdu-l-Hakīm, Mullā : Vol. I. p. 639.
- : Abdu-l-Halīm : Vol. I. p. 493.
- : Abdu-l-Hamīd of Lahore : author of "Pādshāhnāma Shāh-jahānī." Vol. I. pp. 4, 391.
- : Abdu-l-Haqq : Vol. I. p. 78.
- : Abdu-l-Hayy : son of Mullā 'Abdul-Ghafūr Bōhrā.  
Vol. I. p. 639.
- : Abdu-l-Hayy, Mīr : joint author of "Maāthir-ul-Umarā,"  
Vol. I. pp. 1, footnote 1 ; 24, 26, 30,  
31, 32 footnote 3 ; 228 footnote 2 ; 406 ;  
Vol. II. pp. 1052-1054 (autobiography).
- : Abdul Hayy, Mīr : Mīr 'Adal, Vol. II. p. 78.
- : Abdul Jalīl Bilgrāmī, Mīr : also as 'Abdul Jalīl Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī,  
author and poet, Vol. I. p. 637 ; Vol.  
II, pp. 410, 935, 1062.
- : Abdul Kāfi, Mirzā : Vol. II, p. 390.

‘Abdu-l-Karīm	: son of ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm, title of Bahlūl K. Vol. I, p. 491.
‘Abdu-l-Karīm	: son of ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq, Vol. I, p. 71.
‘Abdu-l-Karīm, Mīr	: Dīwān of Panjab, Vol. I, p. 484.
‘Abdu-l-Kārīm, Mīr	: name of Amīr Khān Sindhī, Vol. I, pp. 106 (as Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Karīm Multafat K.), 253, 382.
‘Abdul Karīm. Saiyid	: Poll-tax (Jizyā) Amin in Burhanpur, title of Saiyid Sharīf Khān, Vol. II, p. 132.
‘Abdul Karīm, Shaikh	: Vol. II, p. 344.
‘Abdul Karīm Khān	: Vol. II, p. 375.
‘Abdul Karīm Khān	: governor of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 545.
‘Abdul Karīm Khān, Shaikh	: Vol. II, p. 853.
‘Abdul Karīm Khawāṣ Khān	: minister of Sikandar ‘Ādil Shāh, Vol. II, p. 374.
‘Abdu-l-Karīm Mīyāna	: Vol. I, pp. 235, 766; Vol. II, p. 407.
‘Abdul Karīm Multafat Khān, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 106; Vol. II, p. 293. See also Amīr Khān Sindhī.
‘Abdul Karīm Sharīf Khān. Saiyid	: Vol. II, p. 131.
‘Abdul Khāliq	: father of Mīrzā ‘Abdul ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 744.
‘Abdul Khāliq	: son of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
‘Abdul Khāliq Khwāfi. Khwāja	: Vol. II, 214, 806.
‘Abdullāh	: Mullā, name of Mīr Jumla Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 309; Vol. II, p. 74.
‘Abdullāh	: Mullā of Sialkot, Vol. I, p. 665.
‘Abdullāh	: ruler of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 808.
‘Abdullāh	: son of Khān Ā’zam Koka, Vol. I, p. 314. See also Sirdār Khān.
‘Abdullāh	: son of Murtadā Khān, Vol. II, p. 318.

- ‘Abdullāh : son of Qubād Khān, Vol. II, p. 633.
- ‘Abdullāh : son of Sa‘īd Khān Vol. II, p. 678.
- ‘Abdullāh, Ḥājī : of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : known as Khwājgān-i-Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 895.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : Naqshbandī, Vol. II, p. 648.
- ‘Abdullāh, Khwāja : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīr : son of Ma‘mūr Khān, Vol. II, p. 47.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīr : son-in-law of Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān Kōkaltāsh, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- ‘Abdullāh, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 1011.
- ‘Abdullāh Mughal, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 89.
- ‘Abdullāh, Saiyid : governor of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 357.
- ‘Abdullāh, Shaikh : father of Shaikh Bāyazīd, Vol. II, p. 595.
- ‘Abdullāh, Shaikh : Wā‘iz, preacher of Multan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- ‘Abdullāh, Sultān : writes to ‘Adil Shāh for help. Vol. II, p. 190.
- ‘Abdullāh Anṣārī Makhdūmu-l-Mulk : Mullā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 93-97 ; p. 201 ; Vol. II, p. 167.
- ‘Abdullāh Beg : alias ‘Askar Khān Najm Ṣānī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- ‘Abdullāh Beg : had the title of Ganj ‘Alī Khān. Vol. I, p. 193.
- ‘Abdullāh Ḥishāk Aqāsī : sent by Shāh Durrānī to conquer Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān : alias Khwāja Kīchak, Vol. II, p. 871.
- ‘Abdullah Khān : son of ‘Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 195.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān : son of ‘Ināyat Ullāh Khān, had the title of Mansūr-ud-Daula. Vol. I, p. 682.

- ‘Abdullāh Khān : son of Sikandar (Iskandar Khān), ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 284, 356, 357, 358, 359, 361, 565, 605, 606; Vol. II, pp. 259, 352, 545, 779, 780, 893.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Khwāja : son of ‘Abdul Ṣamad. Vol. II, p. 491.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Khwāja : Turānī; biography, Vol. I, pp. 84, 85.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 80, 81; pp. 648, 649.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān, Saiyid : father of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain ‘Ali Khān, Vol. I, p. 637.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 85-93.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Abdālī : Vol. II, p. 974.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Bahādur Firūz Jang : also ‘Abdullah Khān Zakhmī, Vol. I, p. 57; biography, pp. 97-105; pp. 185, 285, 340, 381, 407, 417, 419, 452, 457, 493, 562, 576, 577, 659, 660, 716, 730, 756, 762, 779, 781, 802; Vol. II, pp. 11, 13, 213, 214, 261, 266, 470, 541, 542, 584, 588, 604, 635, 665, 689, 690, 713, 720, 726, 731, 743, 793, 839, 858, 911, 970, 1020.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Bārha, Saiyid : also called Saiyid Miyāna, biography. Vol. I, pp. 79, 80; p. 112; Vol. II, pp. 350, 376 footnote 3 (correct name Saiyid ‘Ābidullāh Khān Tihanpūrī).
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Barauhī : ruler of Kalat in Baluchistan. Vol. I, p. 818.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Kashmīrī : Vol. II, p. 427.
- ‘Abdullah Khān Khwēshgī : Vol. I, p. 250.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Panī : alias Sarandāz Khān of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 612, 613.
- ‘Abdullāh Khān Quṭb-ul-mulk, Saiyid : title Yār Wafādār Zafar Jang. Vol. I, pp. 439, 478, 555, 711, 840; Vol. II, pp. 8, 47, 75, 705; biography, pp. 1055-1063.
- ‘Abdullah Khān, Sa‘īd Khān : biography, Vol. I, 81, 82.

- ‘Abdullāh K. (Khān) Üzbeg : Vol. I, p. 80; biography, pp. 82-84; pp. 180, 396, 457: Vol. II, pp. 237, 516, 703, 851, 893, 1059.
- ‘Abdullah Niyāzī, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 94.
- ‘Abdullāh Quṭb Shāh : ruler of Golconda. Vol. I, pp. 244, 557, 661, 774: Vol. II, pp. 82, 188, 262, 332.
- ‘Abdullah Rezavī, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 317.
- ‘Abdullah Ṣāhib : of Medina. Vol. I, p. 597.
- ‘Abdullah Shattārī, Shaikh : Vol. I, pp. 88, 93.
- ‘Abdullāh Yamanī Shāfa‘ī : Vol. I, p. 771.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf : Dīwān of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf : son of ‘Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf, Mīr : son of Mīr Yehyā of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 378: Vol. II, pp. 382, 487.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf, Mīr : son of Naqīb Khān. Vol. II, p. 384.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 34.
- ‘Abdu-l-Laṭīf Burhānpūrī, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 35: Vol. II, pp. 82, 83.
- ‘Abdul Ma‘būd Khān : son of Mubāriz Khān. Vol. II, p. 101.
- ‘Abdul Majīd of Herat (Āṣaf K. Khwāja) : biography, Vol. I, pp. 36-40; pp. 201, 202, 464: Vol. II, p. 170, 504, 505, 582, 984.
- ‘Abdul Majīd Khān : father of ‘Abdul Aḥad Khān. Vol. II, p. 1054.
- ‘Abdul Majīd Khān : grandson of ‘Abdul Karīm Mīyāna, Vol. II, p. 407.
- ‘Abdul Majīd Khān : grandson of Dilēr Khān, Vol. II, p. 95.
- ‘Abdu-l-Majīd Khān : son of ‘Abdu-n-Nabī Kōr, Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-l-Mannān Mīr : son of Mīr Na‘amān Khān, poet, pen-name ‘Itrat. Vol. I, p. 66.

- ‘Abdul Maṭlab  
('Abdul Maṭlib) Khān : son of Shāh Budāgh Khān; biography, Vol. I, pp. 40, 41; Vol. II, pp. 745, 948.
- ‘Abdu-l-mūmin K. : ruler of Turan, Vol. I, pp. 351, 357, 359, 361.
- ‘Abdul Muqtadīr : grandson of Murtadā Khān Saiyid Nizām; Vol. II, p. 318.
- ‘Abdul Nabī Khān, Mīr : son of Šamsām-ud-Daulah. Vol. II, p. 439.
- ‘Abdul Nabī Khān Mīyāna : Vol. II, p. 337.
- ‘Abdul Qādir : son of Aḥdād, Vol. II, pp. 598, 599, 675, 1015.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir : son of Amānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 225.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir : son of Bahlūl Khān; Vol. I, p. 493.
- ‘Abdul Qādir : son of Shaikh ‘Alī Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 376.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir Badāyūnī : Shaikh, author of “Muntakhabu-t-tawārikh,” Vol. I, pp. 3, 96, 326, 332, 568.
- ‘Abdul Qādir Bēdil, Mīrzā : poet, Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir Diānat Khān, Mīr : son of Amānat Khān Khawāfi, Vol. I, pp. 13, 14, 229; biography (as of Diānat Khān), pp. 472-475.
- ‘Abdul Qādir, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Mužaffar, Vol. II; p. 605.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir M’atbar K. : Vol. I, p. 166.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir, Maulānā : of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 93.
- ‘Abdu-l-Qādir, Mīr : son of Khwāja ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān. Vol. I, p. 66.
- ‘Abdul Qādir, Mīrzā : of Tun, Vol. II, p. 763.
- ‘Abdul-l-Qawī (I’timād K. Shaikh) : Aurangzēb’s personal attendant: biography, Vol. I, pp. 44-48.

- ‘Abdu-l-Qawī, Mullā : an associate of Dārā Shikōh : Vol. I, p. 45, killed p. 46.
- ‘Abdu-l-Rahīm, Mīr : son of Maulānā Kamāl of Nishapur, Vol. I, p. 486.
- ‘Abdul Rashīd : alias Mīrzā Ḥaidar, author of “Tārīkh-i-Rashīdī,” Vol. II, p. 493.
- ‘Abdul Rasūl : son of Fath Khān, holder of the fort of Daulatabad ; Vol. II, p. 23.
- ‘Abdul Salām, Mullā : of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 77.
- ‘Abdul Ṣamad : father of Khwāja ‘Abdullāh Khān ; Vol. II, p. 491.
- ‘Abdul Ṣamad Mullā : maternal grandson of Shaikh Chānd, an astrologer ; executed by Mahābat Khān, Vol. II, p. 278.
- ‘Abdul Shahīd : son of Khwāja Kalān Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Abdul Shahīd, Khwāja : biographical notes, Vol. II, p. 895.
- ‘Abdul Wahāb : Vol. II, p. 1068.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb Aqzīu-l-Qazāt Qāzī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 73-79.
- ‘Abdul Wahāb Bōkhārī : Saiyid, governor of Delhi, Vol. I, p. 809.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 189.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb K. : father of Asad Khān Māmūrī, pen-name Ināyatī, Vol. I, p. 269.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 352, 442.
- ‘Abdu-l-Wahīd K. : Khwāja Himmat Bahādur, grandson of Mīrzā Abū-l-Ma‘ālī, Vol. I, p. 137.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī, Mīr : son of Ṣamsāmu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 24.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī, Ṣadr, Shaikh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 41-44 ; pp. 95, 96, 118, 514, 515 ; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī K. : faujdār of Cuddapah, Vol. I, pp. 132, 492 ; Vol. II, p. 95.

- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī K. : faujdār of Mathura,  
Vol. I, pp. 437, 618 ; Vol. II, p. 643.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī Kor, Mīyāna : the blind, Vol. I, p. 492, 493.
- ‘Abdu-n-Nabī, Maḥtavī K.  
Mullā : oppressed Hindūs in Kashmir,  
Vol. I, pp. 160, 162.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm : alias Shadād Khān Khwāshgī,  
Vol. II, p. 747.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm : alias Tarbiyat Khān ‘Abdur Rahīm.  
Vol. II, p. 926.
- ‘Abd-ur-Rahīm : Dīvān of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm : son-in-law of Rahmat Khān Hakīm  
Diyā-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 562.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm : son of Dilēr Khān ‘Abdu-r-Rauf  
Miyāna, Vol. I, p. 491.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm : son of Fāzil Khān Burhānu-d-Dīn,  
Vol. I, p. 554.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm : son of Hādī Dād Khān, Vol. I, p. 597.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm : son of Sultān Sikandar, Vol. I, p. 814.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm : thānadār of Sarangpur, Vol. II, p. 92.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm Beg Uzbeg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 48, 49.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm Khān : alias Naṣīr-ud-Daulah Ṣalābat Jang,  
Vol. II, p. 386.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 65 ; pp. 555, 696 ;  
Vol. II, pp. 244, 879.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān  
Khānān, Mirzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-65 ; pp. 465,  
533 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 80, 247, 359, 474,  
568, 765, 836, 848, 905, 906, 916, 960,  
990.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān,  
Khwāja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 65, 66 ; Vol. II,  
pp. 950, 964, 965.
- ‘Abdur Rahīm Khwāja : son of Kalān Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 965.
- ‘Abd-ur-Rahīm Khwāja  
Jūibārī : Naqshbandī, Imām Quli Khān, ruler of  
Turan’s envoy to Emperor Akbar.  
Vol. I, p. 605.

- 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Mīāna : Vol. I, p. 492.
- 'Abdur Rahīm, Mīrzā : son of Wazīr Khān, Vol. II, p. 988.
- 'Abdur Rahīm, Saiyid : amīn of the poll-tax for Berar, Vol. II, p. 133.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahīm, Shaikh : of Lucknow, biography, Vol. I, pp. 49, 50.
- 'Abdur Rahīm Sharīf Khān : grandson of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 132.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān : title Asad Ullah Ḥaidar Jang, Vol. I, pp. 19, 20, 26.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān : a Muslim divine, Vol. I, p. 72.
- 'Abdur Rahmān : son of Islām Khān, Vol. II, p. 879.
- 'Abdur Rahmān : son of Sādiq Khān Mīr Bakhsī, Vol. II, p. 657.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān : Sultān ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 68-70 ; pp. 190, 356, 365.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān Afzal Khān : son of 'Allāmī Fahāmī Shaikh Abū-l-Fazl ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 66-68 ; pp. 122, 127 ; Vol. II, p. 850.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān Duldāī, M. : father of Barkhūrdār M. Khān 'Ālam, Vol. I, p. 389.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān Jāmī : Vol. I, p. 569.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān K. : grandson of Islām K.. Vol. I, p. 555.
- 'Abdur Rahmān Shaikh 'Azīzān : of Samarcand, Vol. II, p. 539.
- 'Abdu-r-Rahmān Wazārat K., Mīr : of Kashghar Vol. II, pp. 544, 809.
- 'Abdu-r-Rashīd K. Bahādur Himmat Jang : Vol. I, p. 311.
- 'Abdu-r-Rasūl : son of Fath Khān, Vol. I, p. 533.
- 'Abdu-r-Rasūl Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
- 'Abdu-r-Rasūl K. : son of S. Alhādiyā, Vol. I, p. 33.

- ‘Abdu-r-Rasūl M. : son of ‘Abdullah K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 45 ; Vol. II, p. 726.
- ‘Abdu-r-Rauf : received the title of Dilēr Ḳ., Vol. I, p. 492.
- ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq : Maulānā of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
- ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq : son of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 106.
- ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq, Mīr : name of Ṣamṣāmu-d-daulah Shāh Nawāz Khān, Vol. I, pp. 12, 31 (as ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq Alḥusainī Alkhwārizimī Aurangābādī). Also see Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣamṣām-ud-Daulah.
- ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq K. Lārī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71 : p. 703.
- ‘Abdu-r-Razzāq Māmūrī, Mīr : Vol. II, pp. 54, 634.
- ‘Abdur Ridā, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 686.
- ‘Abd-us-Salām, Mīr : son of Ṣafī Khān, Vol. II, p. 669.
- ‘Abdu-s-Salām, Shaikh : of Lucknow, Vol. I, p. 63.
- ‘Abdu-ṣ-ṣamad Khān Bahādur Dilēr Jang : Saifu-d-Daula ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 71-73 ; pp. 642, 643, 688 ; Vol. II, p. 488, 748.
- ‘Abdu-ṣ-ṣamad, Khwāja : of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 455.
- ‘Abd-uṣ-ṣamad, Mullā : Vol. II, p. 818.
- ‘Abd-uṣ-ṣamad Shīrīn Qalam Shīrāzī, Khwāja : name of Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 816.
- ‘Abdu-sh-Shahīd K. Bahādur Haibat Jang, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 311.
- ‘Abdu-sh-Shakūr, Hājī : Vol. I, pp. 29, 30.
- Abhai Singh : alias Dhōkar Singh, son of Mahārāja Ajit Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, pp. 175, 631 (as Kanwar Abhai Singh), Vol. II, p. 707.
- Abhang K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Abhā Rām : Abhīrāj, son of Akhīrāj, Vol. I, pp. 487 footnote 3, 488.

- 'Ābid K. : governor of Multan. Vol. I. p. 503.
- 'Ābid Khān : son of 'Ālam Shaikh of Sanarqand, Vol. II. pp. 409, 410, 417, 559.
- 'Ābid Khān. Mīrzā : Baklīshī, son of Nizām-ud-Dīn Ahīmad Baklīshī, Vol. I. p. 99 ; Vol. II, p. 713.
- 'Ābid K. Nawāb : Vol. II. p. 412.
- Abīh Khān Kashmīrī : killed by Shēr Afgan. Vol. II, p. 557.
- Ab-i-Khujand : river Saihun in Central Asia. Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Abiyā Chak : Vol. II. p. 187.
- Abrah : a tribe in Larkana. Vol. I, p. 817  
footnote 4.
- Abshār : Pāshā of Aleppo, Vol. I, p. 698.
- Abtar : capital of Badhawar. Vol. II. p. 793.
- Abū Bakr Tāibādī, Shaikh : Vol. I. p. 36.
- Abū Bakru-ṣ-Sādiq : Vol. I. p. 281.
- Abugār : Mount Abu, Vol. II. p. 793.
- Abū Ḥanīfī : Vol. I. p. 771.
- Abū Hāshim, Khwāja : Vol. I. p. 360.
- Abū Jahl : 'Advocatus diaboli'. Vol. II, p. 905  
footnote 1.
- Abū-l-Baqā : son of Ahmad Beg K. Kābulī. Vol. I. p. 157.
- Abū-l-Baqā Amīr Khān, Mīr : son of Qāsim K. Namakīn : biography, Vol. I, pp. 105, 106.
- Abū-l-barkāt K. Bahādur Imām Jang : son of Abūl Khair K. Bahādur. Vol. I. p. 132.
- Abūl Faḍl, Shaikh : Prime minister of Emperor Akbar and author of "Akbarnāmah," Vol. I, pp. 693, 706, 744, 762, 816 : Vol. II, pp. 164, 225, 395, 558, 569, 579, 739, 781, 804, 814, 849, 850, 899, 900, 902, 903, 906, 908, 954, 955, 1004. See also Abūl-Faḍl 'Allāmī Fahāmī.



- Abū-l-Hasan 'Ishqī : Vol. I, p. 92.
- Abū-l Hasan K. : Quṭb Shah, ruler of Telang, Telangana, Golconda or Haiderabad, Vol. I, pp. 70, 71, 79, 80, 111, 254, 279, 382, 751, 288, 809; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 8, 9, 173, 176, 612, 613, 711, 824.
- Abū-l-Hasan. Khwāja : of Turbat, title Ruknu-s-Sultanat; Vol. I, pp. 57, 99, 120; biography, pp. 128-130; pp. 328, 401, 408, 417, 494, 812, 833; Vol. II, pp. 11, 164, 250, 481, 482, 537, 598, 666, 767, 792, 800, 840, 1014, 1015, 1018.
- Abū-l-Hāsim : father of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Abū-l-Khair : son of 'Abdul 'Azīz Khān, Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
- Abū-l-Khair K. : Vol. I, p. 259.
- Abūl-Khair Khān : Vol. II, p. 810.
- Abū-l-Khair K. Bahādur Imām Jang : biography. Vol. I, pp. 131, 132.
- Abūl-Khair Khān Bahādur Tēgh Jang : son of Abū-l-Khair K., Vol. I, p. 132.
- Abūl Khair, Khwāja. Mīr 'Adal : Vol. II, p. 964.  
-
- Abūl Ma'ālī : son of Muḥammad Walī, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Abūl Ma'ālī Khawāfi, Mīr : father of Khān Jahān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 783.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Mīr, Shāh : biography, Vol. I, pp. 132-136; pp. 519, 659, 701; Vol. II, pp. 153, 323, 889, 950, 959, 976, 977.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 136, 137; Vol. II, pp. 205, 980.
- Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Qādirī, Shāh : of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 124.
- Abū-l-Makāram Jān Niṣār Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 110-112.



Abū Sa'īd Gurgān. Sultān	: Vol. II, p. 884.
Abū Sa'īd Kāshgharī. Sultān	: Vol. II, pp. 492, 544 (pedigree of).
Abū Sa'īd Khān	: a poet. Vol. II, p. 493.
Abū Sa'īd Khān	: son of Saiyid Husain Khān. Vol. I, p. 640.
Abu-ṣ-Subḥān. M.	: brother of Barikhūrdār M. Khān 'Ālam. Vol. I, p. 392.
Abū Ṭālib	: grandson of Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 73.
Abū Ṭālib	: son of Shāyista Khān. Vol. II, p. 836.
Abū Ṭālib Khān	: son of Maṭlab Khān, Vol. II, pp. 70, 71.
Abū Ṭālib Mīrzā	: name of Shāyista Khān, son of Āṣaf Khān. Vol. II, p. 825.
Abū Turāb Gujrātī. Mīr	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 142-144; pp. 172, 707; Vol. II, p. 1069.
Abū Turāb Shāh, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 742.
Abyssinian	: Abhang K., Vol. I, p. 54.
Abyssinians	: Vol. I, p. 145; Slaves, p. 404; Amirs, pp. 706, 816; Vol. II, p. 993.
Achad Rūp Asram	: the Sanyāsī who had great influence over Emperor Jahāngīr, Akbar's visit to him, Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 2.
Acham Nāir	: Vol. I, p. 703.
Achh	: Vol. I, p. 747.
Achhan, Miyān	: alias Mu'in-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur. Vol. II, p. 950.
'Adad-ud-Daulah Iwad · Khān Bahādur	: Vol. II, pp. 99, 387, 854.
Adam	: "Sijdah" to, Vol. I, p. 585; Vol. II, p. 903.
Adam Gakhar, Sultān	: Vol. I, pp. 133, 758, 759, 760; Vol. II, p. 152 (Sultān Ādām).



- Adina Bēg Khān : appointed governor of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, pp. 427, 490, 794.
- Adits : Vol. I, p. 541.
- 'Adlī : Same as 'Adilī, Vol. I, p. 394; Vol. II, p. 287.
- Adoni : also known as Imtiazgarh, Vol. I, pp. 205, 239, 589, 612; Vol. II, pp. 94, 400, 506, 648.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : Mīr Jamāl-ud-Dīn Injū granted the title of, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Aḍud-ud-Daula : title of 'Iwād Khān, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Afḍal, Mīr : father of Sarbuland Khān Bahādur, Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 704.
- Afḍal Khān : deputed against 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 348; pp. 817, 957, 964.
- Afḍal Khān : father of Mīrzā Muḥammad, Vol. II, p. 542.
- Afḍal Khān : general of 'Ādid Khān, Vol. II, pp. 30, 786, 882.
- Afghanistan : Vol. I, pp. 155, 243, 338, 393, 405, 599, 657, 670, 676, 755, 758, 833; Vol. II, pp. 18, 50, 514, 534, 596, 741, 742, 775, 870, 1027.
- Aflāṭūn Mīrzā : son of Yūsuf Khān Rāḍavī, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Afrāsiyāb : son of Mahābat Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 28.
- Afrāsiyāb, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Vol. II, p. 49.
- Afrāsiyāb Khān : son of Islām Khān, Vol. I, pp. 699, 700; Vol. II, pp. 201, 295, 438, 598.
- Afrāsiyāb Khān, Mīrzā Ajmērī : Vol. I, p. 719.
- Afrāsyāb : Vol. I, p. 25.



673, 676, 679, 680, 683, 689, 691, 694, 697, 705, 709, 715, 719, 722, 725, 727, 728, 731, 733, 734, 738, 742, 749, 754, 756, 763, 769, 775, 784, 789, 793, 795, 800, 808, 811, 812, 813, 815, 823, 824, 825, 827, 828, 832; Vol. II, pp. 21, 25, 30, 33, 36, 44, 54, 62, 66, 73, 123, 234, 237, 254, 256, 257, 258, 263, 275, 282, 285, 286, 288, 293, 295, 296, 310, 311, 322, 355, 356, 364, 370, 379, 382, 389, 395, 429, 463, 482, 492, 498, 500, 504, 512, 520, 531, 536, 537, 578, 586, 587, 635, 636, 662, 667, 668, 669, 682, 688, 689, 691, 692, 700, 724, 729, 735, 770, 772, 776, 777, 793, 805, 810, 822, 830, 844, 846, 858, 860, 861, 867, 924, 926, 927, 940, 963, 984, 988, 1006, 1008, 1023, 1027, 1030, 1033, 1041, 1048, 1060. See also Akbarabad.

- |                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Aḥad                          | : Units. Vol. I, p. 800.  |
| Aḥadī                         | : soldiers, Vol. I, pp. 97, 222, 234, 366, 760; Vol. II, pp. 10, 11, 15, 16.      |
| Ahangarh                      | : a fort in Haidarabad, name changed to Ibrahimgarh, Vol. II, p. 625.             |
| Ahang <u>Khān</u> Abyssianian | : Same as Abhang K., Vol. I, p. 120.  |
| Ahdād (Aḥd and Ahād Dād)      | : son of Shaikh 'Umar, Vol. II, pp. 536 (as Ahdād Raushānī), 598, 599, 675, 1015. |
| Āmīr                          | : tribe, Vol. I, p. 194 footnote 5.   |
| Aḥmad                         | : son of <u>Khān</u> Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.                                  |
| Aḥmad 'Arab, Mīr              | : Vol. I, p. 294.   |
| Aḥmad, Hājī                   | : Vol. I, pp. 205, 206.   |
| Aḥmād Khattū, Shaikh          | : Vol. I, p. 142.   |
| Aḥmad, Mīr                    | : name of Muṣṭafa <u>Khān</u> Khawāfi, Vol. II, pp. 331, 332.                     |



- Aḥmad Beg M. : son of Āqā Mullā. Vol. I, p. 281.
- Aḥmad Chak : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Aḥmad Kāshī : Saiyid. Vol. I, p. 125 footnote 1.
- Aḥmad Khalafzai<sup>1</sup>, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 552.
- Aḥmad Khān : Khwāja. Vol. II, p. 100.
- Aḥmad Khān : son of Ḥabsh Khān Abyssinian. Vol. I, p. 596.
- Aḥmad Khān, Mīr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 157-160.
- Aḥmad Khān the Second, Mīr : son of Aḥmad Khān Mīr; biography. Vol. I, pp. 160-163.
- Aḥmad Khān, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Aḥmad Khān, Sultān : descendant of Chingiz Khān Qutlugh, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Aḥmad Khān Abdālī : Vol. II, p. 416. Same as Aḥmad Shāh Durrānī.
- Aḥmad Khān Bahādur, Mīr : son of Nizām-ud-Daulah Āṣaf Jāh; title Amīr-ul-Mummālik ‘Ālī Jāh, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Aḥmad Khān Bangash : Vol. I, pp. 138, 139, 676, 677; Vol. II, pp. 60, 101, 162, 163, 386, 428, 704, 869.
- Aḥmad K. Bārha Saiyid : biography. Vol. I, pp. 163, 164.
- Aḥmad Khān Niyāzī : biography. Vol. I, pp. 167, 168; Vol. II, pp. 82, 89.
- Aḥmad Muṣṭafā Khān II, Mīr : son of Muṣṭafā Khān Khawāfi. Vol. II, p. 333.
- Ahmadnagar : Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 (fort), 58, 113, 114, 119, 120, 122, 165, 168, 178, 179, 204, 217, 226, 271, 287, 366, 449, 451, 465, 468, 486, 532, 590, 685, 732, 750, 753, 774, 798, 805, 816, 832; Vol. II, pp. 3, 6, 14, 82, 83, 230, 318, 319, 320, 439, 442 (Marhattas captured the fort. Chronogram: Raft Ahmadnagar wa mulk Deccan), 451, 453,



- Āī Khānim : daughter of 'Ibād Ullah, Sultān, Vol. I, pp. 361, 362, 363.
- Aimāl Khān Tarīn : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Aimancī : var. Almanji, Vol. I, p. 209 footnote 1.
- Aimaq Badakhshī : Vol. I, p. 284.
- Aimaqs : Vol. I, p. 188; Vol. II, p. 525.
- Aindi : thāna, Vol. I, p. 788 footnote 1.
- 'Aīn K. : Vol. I, p. 178.
- 'Aīnul-l-Mulk Shīrāzī : Hakīm, biography, Vol. I, pp. 172, 173; Vol. II, p. 394.
- Aīwān (Awān) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Ajai Chand : son and successor of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Ajanta : caves, Vol. I, pp. 114 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 115); 590 footnote 3.
- Ajīt Singh Rāthor, Mahārājah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 173-176; pp. 602, 630, 634, 710, 711, 735 (as Rāja Ajīt Singh), 756; Vol. II, 694, 707.
- Ajmer (Ajmere, Ajmir) : Vol. I, pp. 97, 141, 170, 173, 175, 179, 223, 225, 235, 242, 244, 245, 263, 271, 304, 322, 329, 351, 366, 400, 408, 409, 410, 428, 431, 438, 442, 449, 453, 458, 497, 505, 536, 584, 602, 615, 618, 625, 628, 637, 639, 642, 657, 663, 680, 724, 731, 733, 734, 755, 760, 763, 764, 777, 786, 795, 805, 820; Vol. II, pp. 19, 20, 36, 53, 54, 110, 112, 130, 135, 154, 212, 244, 263, 275, 321, 348, 378, 381, 383, 459, 463, 464, 467, 494, 515, 520, 527, 540, 549, 561, 562, 566, 567, 591, 617, 624, 642, 668, 673, 693, 715, 721, 734, 737, 766, 770, 807, 810, 815, 831, 845, 914, 915, 917, 928, 953, 1033, 1056.
- Ajmīrī gate : at Delhi, Vol. I, p. 591.
- Ajudhan : in Panjab, Vol. I, p. 319.

Akājī

: son of Rajah Bir Bahādur, received the title of his father, Vol. I. p. 420.

Akbar

: Emperor 'Arsh Āshiyānī Jalālu-d-Din Muhammād Akbar; Vol. I, pp. 8, 9, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 49, 50, 51, 52, 56, 63, 66, 74, 80, 82, 83, 86, 88, 89, 95, 96, 97, 108, 109, 113, 114, 123, 125, 126, 128, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 157, 163, 168, 169, 170 (growth of the city of Fathpur); 177 (birth of); 178, 180, 182, 183 (illness and death), 184, 196, 198, 200, 201, 202, 203, 222, 243, 247, 262, 266, 267, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 301, 302, 321, 322, 323, 324, 326, 327, 332, 333, 334, 337, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 357, 358, 372-374 (estrangement with Bairām Khān); 384, 386, 389, 392, 393, 394, 396, 398, 399, 404 (marriage with Rājput Princes); 408, 409, 410, 411, 414, 415, 420, 421, 423, 431, 434, 453, 454, 457, 458, 465, 505, 506, 513, 514 (Akbar's Ijtihād drafted by S. Faizī), 519, 521, 523, 526, 527, 534, 535, 536, 544, 546 (Divine Era); 546, 565, 566, 568, 569, 571, 575, 576, 582, 584, 585 (Sijdah); 586, 598, 600, 601, 606, 607, 608, 653 (founding of Fathpur and birth of Prince Salim); 660, 679, 692, 691, 692, 703, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 724, 725, 727, 728, 729, 730, 737 (Tānsēn's arrival at court); 740, 741, 742, 746 (residence for fourteen years in the Panjab); 746, 747, 749, 759, 761, 813, 814 (defeat of Hēmū); 816, 828, 830; Vol. II, pp. 3, 10, 36, 37, 38, 41, 49, 51, 53, 54 (plot for enthronement of Khusrāu after Akbar's death); 62, 64, 66, 67, 71, 76, 78, 80, 84, 86, 87, 104, 107, 113, 123, 127, 140, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158 (enthronement of); 159, 160, 163, 167, 168, 169, 170, 179, 184, 185.

186, 207, 209, 210, 211, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 228, 229 (expedition to Kashmir); 229, 237, 238, 240, 257, 268, 275 (revenue during his reign); 285, 286, 287, 288, 291, 307, 319, 320, 323, 352, 353, 354, 357, 360, 361, 382, 383, 392, 395, 396, 440 (conquest of Ahmadnagar); 448, 459, 461, 467, 474, 475, 477, 480, 487, 493, 495, 497, 504, 505, 506, 508, 509, 511, 515, 516, 530, 531, 534, 536, 537, 539, 545, 546; 547, 557, 560, 564, 566, 569, 570, 578, 580, 581, 585, 587, 588, 589, 595, 596, 604, 609, 617, 633, 638, 658, 662, 663, 671, 679, 680, 696, 703, 714, 728, 729, 732, 737, 738, 740, 741, 742, 745, 750, 751, 753, 754, 757, 759, 763, 765, 774, 776, 779, 780, 781, 804, 809, 810, 812, 813, 814, 816, 817, 821, 837, 842, 845, 846, 849, 850, 851, 856, 864, 889, 891, 895, 896 (Dīn-i-Iḥāḥī); 897, 899, 901, 902, 925, 945, 948, 949, 951, 955, 957 (innovations in arts and crafts); 959, 960, 966, 970, 977, 978, 979, 980, 984, 989, 998, 999, 1000, 1001, 1002, 1004, 1007, 1008, 1013, 1020, 1022, 1023, 1024, 1027, 1046, 1068, 1069, 1073.

- Akbar, Prince : Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Akbar. Prince : 3rd son of Emperor Aurangzīb, Vol. I, pp. 175, 176, 787, 788, 805, Vol. II, pp. 468, 489.
- Akbarabad (Agra) : Vol. I, pp. 601, 605, 653, 741, 760; Vol. II, pp. 73, 162, 264, 267, 272, 283, 373, 380, 420, 481, 483, 626, 705, 799, 831, 835, 911, 965, 982, 1048, 1049, 1057, 1071, 1079.
- Akbarābādī Mahal : title of 'Izz-un-Nisā Begam, one of Shāh Jahān's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 3.
- Akbarābādī Palace : mosque of, in Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.

- Akbar 'Alī Khān, Mīr : alias Mīr Fulād Khān. Vol. II, p. 459.
- Akbarī buildings : Vol. I, p. 578.
- Akbarnagar : Rajmahal, Vol. I, pp. 455, 463, 511, 530 footnote 3; 521, 658, 661, 671, 692, 697; Vol. II, pp. 53, 194, 195, 196, 213, 248, 255, 397.
- "Akbarnāmah"  
("Akbarnāma") : by Shaikh Abū-l-Fażl; Vol. I, pp. 3, 11, 89, 127, 267, 333, 515, 536.
- Akbarpur : ferry on the Narbada in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 112, 793; Vol. II, p. 305.
- Akbarshāhī : title of Mīrzā 'Alī Bēg. Vol. I, p. 178.
- Akbarshāhī seer : weight measure, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Akhīrāj : Vol. I, p. 487.
- Ākhōr Mīr : see Qubād Khān Mīr Ākhōr.
- Akkānā : Vol. II, p. 6.
- Akmahal (Akmahl) : Rajmahal, Vol. I, p. 648; Vol. II, p. 53.
- Akola. : Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Āl Muẓaffar : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Alābeha Khān. : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Alāī, Shaikh : Maḥdavī, Vol. I, pp. 94, 95, 513.
- 'Ālam : Afghān. Vol. I, p. 247.  
Vol. I, p. 247.
- 'Ālam : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī. Vol. I, p. 804.
- 'Ālam 'Alī Khān, Saiyid : nephew of Saiyid Brothers of Bārah. Vol. I, pp. 112, 239, 309, 479, 635, 751, 835 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 60, 71, 122, 135, 337, 386, 411, 418, 486, 603, 625, 647, 718, 854, 961, 1060.
- "'Ālam Ārāī" : by Sikander Bēg Munshī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 391 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 758, 813 (as "'Ālam Ārāī 'Abbāsī").

- ‘Ālam Bārha, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 176, 177, 211 .  
 Vol. II. pp. 197, 248.
- ‘Ālam Gūmān (Kāmān) : name of an elephant,  
 Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98, 243.
- ‘Ālam Kābulī, Mullā : Vol. I, p. 585.
- ‘Ālām Khān Lōdī : Vol. I, p. 800.
- Alam Khan river : Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 3.
- ‘Ālam Shaikh : father of Qulīj Khān Khwāja ‘Ābid Khān, Vol. II, pp. 114, 409, 539.
- ‘Ālamgīr. Bādshāh. Ghāzī : Emperor Aurangzēb, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12, 21, 71, 154, 223, 224, 270, 300, 303, 654, 662, 683, 686 ; Vol. II, pp. 172, 175, 176, 197, 205, 215, 243, 280, 282, 368, 374, 379, 384, 389, 468, 516, 548, 576, 664, 668, 685, 700, 701, 715, 770, 829, 831, 879, 909.  
 See also Aurangzēb (Aurangzib).
- ‘Ālamgīr the 2nd : Emperor, son of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 18, 675, 676, 677, 691, 777 ; Vol. II, pp. 427, 428, 429, 430, 434, 795, 870, 871.
- Alamgirnagar : new name of Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 199.
- “ ‘Ālamgīrnāmah ” : by Muḥammad Kāzim Munshī. Vol. I, pp. 4, 47.
- ‘Ālamgīrshāhī (‘Ālamshāhī) : title of Fath Ullah Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 537, 541.
- Aland : in Gulbarga district, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 652.
- Alang Tosh. : father of Allah Qulī Khān Üzbeg, Vol. I, pp. 208, 209.
- Alanqawā : the story about the birth of Emperor Akbar, Vol. II, pp. 901 footnote 2 ; 903.
- ‘Ālā-ud-Daulah Āqā Mullā Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 1073.

- ‘Alā-ud-Daula Kāmī Mīr : author of the narrative “Nafā’is Maāthir”, Vol. II, p. 382.
- ‘Alā-ud-Daula Sarfrāz Khān Bahādur Haidar Jang : Vol. I, pp. 206, 720.
- ‘Alā-ud-Dīn : name of Islām Khān Chishīr Fāruqī, Vol. I, p. 692.
- ‘Alāu-d-dīn Ahmad Shāh Bahmanī : Vol. I, p. 406.
- ‘Alā-ud-Dīn, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 804.
- ‘Alāu-d-Dīn Muhammad, Khwaja : Vol. I, pp. 222, 371.
- ‘Alāu-d-Dīn Sultān : Vol. II, pp. 274, 443, 444.
- ‘Alā-ul-Mulk, Mullā : alias Fāzil Khān, Vol. I, pp. 193 footnote 2; 260, 550, 551.
- ‘Alāwal K. : nephew of Dāud Khān, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Aleppo : Vol. I, p. 698.
- Alexander the Great : Vol. I, p. 517; Vol. II, pp. 121, 884. See also Alexander Zū-l-Qarnīn.
- Alexander Zū-l-Qarnīn : Vol. I, p. 416.
- Alexandria : Vol. I, p. 105 footnote 2.
- Ālhān : Vol. II, p. 903.
- Ālhīs : Vol. II, p. 905.
- ‘Alī : Vol. II, p. 309 (Qulī in place of ‘Alī).
- ‘Alī : author of the “History of Isfahan,” Vol. II, p. 121.
- ‘Alī : Harmast, Vol. I, p. 459.
- ‘Alī : name of ‘Alī ‘Adil Shāh II, of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 29, 192.
- ‘Alī : stream (text abī), Vol. I, p. 84 footnote 1.
- ‘Alī : the adopted son of the Prophet, Vol. I, p. 326; Vol. II, pp. 308, 1037.

- 'Alī, M. : manager of Yūsuf Khān Rūzbihānī, Vol. I, p. 308.
- 'Alī, Mīrzā : Istiklāhār-ud-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 691.
- 'Alī, Mullā : of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 77.
- 'Alī, Saiyid : Raḍavī Khān, appointed Ṣadr ; Vol. I, p. 740.
- 'Alī, Saiyid : title Khalīfa Sultān. Vol. II, p. 517.
- 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh : ruler of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 54, 165, 181, 685 ; Vol. II, pp. 785, 786, (as 'Alī 'Ādil Khān).
- 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh II : 'Alī Sikandar, of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 29, 192 footnote 1.
- 'Alī Ahmād Maulānā : engraver. Vol. I, p. 327.
- 'Alī Akbar. : Vol. II, p. 239 footnote 1.
- 'Alī Akbar. Mīr : brother of Mīrzā-ul-Mulk Akbarī, Vol. II, p. 239.
- 'Alī Akbar Mūsavī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 177, 178.
- 'Alī Akbar Qāzī, Saiyid : title Mujtabā Khān, Vol. II, pp. 316.
- 'Alī Akbar, Saiyid. Allāhā bādī : Qādī of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 519, 520.
- 'Alī Āqā Turkoman : Vol. I, p. 115.
- 'Alī 'Arab, Mīrzā : later Qil'adār Khān, Vol. II, p. 526.
- 'Alī 'Arīz, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- 'Alī Asghar, M. : son of Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā, Vol. I, pp. 286, 287.
- 'Alī Bāz, Ḥakīm : Vol. I, p. 616.
- 'Alī Beg : Pīr, Vol. I, p. 368. ·
- 'Alī Bēg : son of Islām Khān Rūmī, Vol. I, p. 699.
- 'Alī Bēg : son of Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. II, p. 308.

- 'Alī Beg Akbar Shāhī,  
Mīrzā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 178, 179.
- 'Alī Cak : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 3.
- 'Alī Dīvānah, Mir Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 835.
- 'Alī Dost Bārbegī : Vol. I, p. 41.
- 'Alī Gauhar (Gohar) Prince,  
Sultān : Emperor Shāh 'Ālam II, Vol. I,  
pp. 207, 675, 677 ; Vol. II, pp. 427, 450,  
868.
- 'Alī Gilānī, Ḥakīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 180-184 ; p. 544.
- 'Alī Gilānī, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 529.
- 'Alī Hamadānī, Mir Saiyid : monastery of, Vol. I, p. 544.
- 'Alī Hazrat, Shihābu-d-dīn  
Muhammad Sāhib Qirān  
Sānī : Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 9.
- 'Alī Jāh. : son and heir of Nizāmu-d-daula Āṣaf  
Jāh, Vol. I, p. 137 ; Vol. II, p. 333.
- 'Alī Jāh Muhammad A'zim  
Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 157, 158.
- 'Alī Khān : adopted son of 'Abdul Majīd Khān,  
Vol. II, p. 96.
- 'Alī Khān : father of Muṣṭafā Khān, Vol. I, p. 643.
- 'Alī Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Khwēshgī,  
Vol. II, p. 552.
- 'Alī Khān : father of Shamshēr Khān Hayāt Tarīn,  
Vol. II, p. 799.
- 'Alī Khān, Mīrzāda : biography, Vol. I, p. 180.
- 'Alī Khān, Rāja (Rājah) : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 53, 54,  
328, 544 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 448, 476  
(as Rājī 'Alī Khān) ; 781.
- 'Alī Khān, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 255.

- 'Alī Khān Bahādur, Shaikh : Najīb-ud-Daula, biography, Vol. II, pp. 374-376 ; p. 455.
- 'Alī Khān Chak. : Vol. II, p. 999.
- 'Alī Khān Fārūqī, Rāja (Rājah) : Vol. I, p. 114 ; Vol. II, p. 839.
- 'Alī K. Qarāwal : Vol. I, p. 310.
- 'Alī Khān Shaikh, the elder : Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- 'Alī Khānim : daughter of Ibād Ullah Sultān, married a number of times ; was famous for her good looks, Vol. I, p. 361.
- 'Alī Mardān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 67, 98 ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 185, 186.
- 'Alī Mardān Kōkaltāsh : Vol. I, p. 815.
- 'Alī Mardān's Turks : Vol. I, p. 238.
- 'Alī Mardān Khān : title of Ibrāhīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657.
- 'Alī Mardān K. : of Hyderabad, biography, Vol. I, p. 194 ; Vol. II, p. 99.
- 'Alī Mardān K. Amīr-ul-Umarā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 186-194 ; pp. 233, 250, 363, 512, 572, 639, 715, 726, 732, 768, 822, 834, 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 471, 483, 485, 573, 677.
- 'Alī Mardān Khān Zēg : Persian Governor of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 304, 485, 542, 676, 763, 842, 848, 1049.
- Ali Masjid : Vol. II, pp. 3, 597.
- Ali Mohan : state in Central India, Vol. I, p. 83 footnote 1.
- 'Alī Muḥammad K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 138 ; biography, pp. 194-196 ; Vol. II, pp. 162, 489, 867, 869, 1064.
- 'Alī Murād Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh K. Zafar Jang : biography, Vol. I, pp. 196, 197 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 1070.
- 'Alī Muttaqī, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 74.
- 'Alī Naqī : Vol. II, p. 563.

‘Alī Naqī, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 475; Same as ‘Alī Naqī K.
‘Alī Naqī K.	: son of ‘Abdu-l-Qādir Diānat K., Vol. I, p. 14. Same as ‘Alī Naqī, Mīr.
‘Alī Pāshā	: Vol. I, p. 698.
‘Alī Qarāwal	: Vol. I, p. 207.
‘Alī Qulī	: brother of Baljū Qulīj Shamshēr Khān, Vol. I, p. 380.
‘Alī Qulī	: brother of Muṣṭafā Bēg, Vol. II, p. 327.
‘Alī Qulī	: son of Muḥammad Qulī, Vol. II, p. 187.
‘Alī Qulī Bēg	: later Shēr Afgan, first husband of Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 837.
‘Alī Qulī K.	: brother of Rustam Khān, the Persian Commander-in-chief, Vol. I, p. 470.
‘Alī Qulī K.	: of Andrab, biography, Vol. I, p. 196.
‘Alī Qulī Khān Shāmlū	: governor of Herat, Vol. II, pp. 311, 312, 313, 726.
‘Alī Qulī Khān Zamān	: Vol. I, pp. 36 (‘Alī Qulī Khān Shaibānī), 84, 196; biography, p. 197-204; pp. 349, 600, 660, 691; Vol. II, pp. 76, 495, 515, 966, 890, 998, 1008.
‘Alī Raḍā, Saiyid	: Vol. II, p. 315.
‘Alī Raḍā Khān	: son of Sa‘ādat Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 655.
‘Alī Rāī	: ruler of little Tibet, Vol. II, p. 187.
‘Alī Shēr Ḥabshī	: Vol. II, p. 12 footnote 3.
‘Alī Shēr, Mīr	: of Herat, Vol. I, p. 569.
‘Alī Shīr, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 62.
‘Alī Sher K.	: Vol. I, p. 204.
‘Alī Shukr Bahārlū	: Vol. I, p. 368.
‘Alī Sultān	: governor of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 757.
‘Alī Sultān II (Öghlī Dhūlqadar)	: appointed to take Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 758.

‘Alī Tabār	: son of Prince Muḥamīnād A’zīm Shāh, Vol. I, p. 388; Vol. II, p. 331.
Alif Khān	: grandson of Khiḍr Khān Pannī, Vol. II, p. 407.
Alif Khān	: title of Amān Beg; Vol. I, p. 204.
Alif Khān Amān Beg	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 204, 205.
Alif Khān Muḥammad Tāhir	: Vol. II, p. 879.
Aligarh	: Kol. Kol Jalali, in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 138, 659.
Alīm Sultān	: Vol. I, pp. 356, 357.
‘Alīverdī Khān, Mīrzā Bandī	: Vol. I, p. 138; biography, Vol. I, pp. 205-208; p. 720 ('Alīvardī Khān).
‘Alī Yār Bēg Afshār	: Vol. II, p. 757.
‘Alī Yār Sultān	: Vol. I, p. 720.
‘Alī Yūsuf Khān, Mīrzā	: Vol. I, p. 239.
‘Alīzāī	: a clan of Khwēshgīs, Vol. II, p. 334.
Allahabad	: Vol. I, pp. 60, 97, 104, 112, 115, 137, 138, 139, 140, 202, 247, 267, 285, 318, 323, 325, 338, 339, 340, 367, 387, 393, 429, 430, 441, 446, 455, 464, 497, 521, 523, 527, 537, 593, 601, 618, 625, 626, 627, 656, 673, 730, 753, 775, 784, 785, 789, 832, 840; Vol. II, pp. 10, 11, 12, 13, 54, 60, 128, 130, 162, 163, 234, 248, 250, 349, 358, 373, 496, 536, 538, 542, 548, 555, 572, 576, 604, 635, 685, 691, 700, 705, 730, 737, 794, 827, 853, 858, 866, 869, 1027, 1032, 1056, 1057, 1064, 1066.
Allāh Dād	: son of ‘Abdur Raḥmān, Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 539.
Allāh Dād	: son of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Raushānī, Vol. II, pp. 595, 599.
Allāhdād	: Vol. II, p. 334.

- Allah Qulī Khān Uzbeg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 208-210.
- Allah Yār : author of “Hadīqatu-l-Aqālīm”, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Allah Yār Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 210-212; Vol. II, pp. 198, 249, 499.
- Allah Yār K. : thānadār of Lohgarh, Vol. I, p. 542.
- Allah Yār Khān, Mīr Tūzak : biography, Vol. I, p. 212; Vol. II, p. 281.
- Allāmān (Alāmānān) : Vol. I, 69, 189, 208, 212, 345, 364, 471, 521, 727, 737, 821, 822, 823; Vol. II, pp. 35, 543, 723, 744, 1050.
- ‘Allāmī Fahāmī Jumlat-ul-Mulk : title of Sa‘d Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 643.
- ‘Allāmī Fahāmī, Shaikh : Abū-l-Fazl, Prime minister of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Almaligh : town in Tashkend, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Almatu : town in Tashkend, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Alqāb daftrī : clerks. Vol. II, p. 528.
- Alqās Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 353.
- Alsa‘i : in Kabul Suba Vol. II, p. 102.
- Alsanuqā Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Altamash (Altamish) : advance guard of the centre, Vol. I, pp. 185, 693; Vol. II, p. 502.
- Altamgha : perpetual grant, Vol. II, p. 113.
- Altūn Qulīj Khān : Vol. II, p. 459.
- Alwar : Vol. I, p. 134; Vol. II, pp. 382, 926, 1048.
- Amal : See Amul.
- ‘Amaldār : Collector, Vol. I, p. 720.
- “‘Amal Sālih” : historical work by Muḥammad Sālih Kambū, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Amanabad : in the Punjab, Vol. II, p. 31.

- Amānat Khān : brother's son of Aṣaf Khān. Vol. II, p. 689, footnote 1.
- Amānat Khān : earlier title of Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk. Vol. II, p. 91.
- Amānat Khān : title of 'Abdu-l-Haqq, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Amānat Khān : title of Khwāja Maḥmūd Khān, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Amānat K. Mirak Mu'īnu-d-Dīn Ahmad : Amanat Khān Khwāfī, Vol. I, pp. 12, 13, 31 footnote 1; biography, pp. 221-230; pp. 271, 472, 509, 555, 558, 687, 790; Vol. II, pp. 142, 1066.
- Amānat K.. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Amānat Khān the 2nd : name Mīr Husain: biography, Vol. I, pp. 230-232; pp. 473, 681; Vol. II, p. 178.
- Amānat Ullah Khān : Vol. II, p. 407.
- Amān Bēg : Vol. I, p. 204.
- Amānī : Mirza, son of Shujā-ud-Daulah Bahadur, Vol. II, p. 869.
- Amānī : nom-de-plume of Asad Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 218.
- Amān. Mirza : son of Husain Bēg Khān Zīg, Vol. I, p. 640.
- Aman-nāma : safe-conduct order, Vol. I, pp. 469, 800.
- Amān Ullāh : son of Saif Khān Koka, Vol. II, p. 688.
- Amān Ullah Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 219-221; p. 839.
- Amān Ullāh Khān : grandson of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, pp. 965, 966.
- Amān Ullāh Khān : son of Ilāhwardī Khān, Vol. I, p. 673; Vol. II, p. 593.
- Amān Ullah Khān Zamān Bahādur, M. : biography, Vol. I, pp. 212-219.
- Amarcatiya : a ta'lūq in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 43-3.
- Amar Kaur Rānī : Vol. II, p. 883.

- Amarkot : in Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 63, 767, 819  
footnote 1, Vol. II, p. 901 (birthplace of Emperor Akbar. See also Umrkot.)
- Amar Singh : ruler of Bandhu, Vol. I, p. 102; Vol. II, p. 584.
- Amar Singh : son of Rāja Rām Das Narwārī, Vol. II, p. 586.
- Amar Singh : Zamīndār of Patiala, Vol. II, p. 1055.
- Amar Singh, Rāja, Rānā : of Mewar, son of Rāna Pratāp, Vol. II, pp. 249, 572, 603, 693, 713, 879, 880. See also Amr Singh (Rāna).
- Amar Singh, Rānā : of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 98.
- Amar Singh, Rāo : biography, Vol. I, pp. 232-236; pp. 403, 660, 703 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 702.
- Ambaghat : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Ambala : Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 2.
- Amba Patar : Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- ‘Ambar, Khwāja : Muṭsaddī of Islām Khān Mashhadī, Vol. I, p. 695.
- ‘Ambar, Khwāja : name of I’tibār Khān Nāzir, Vol. I, p. 705.
- ‘Ambar, Malik-the Abyssinian : See Malik ‘Ambar.
- ‘Ambarī : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- ‘Ambarī : tank, at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 450.
- ‘Ambarkōt : fort in Daulatabad named after Malik ‘Ambar, Vol. I, pp. 167 footnote 4; 180; Vol. II, pp. 22, 315, 391, 993 (as ‘Ambar Kōt).
- Amber (Ambar) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 409 footnote 3; 410, 634, 640, 732, 735, 736; Vol. II, pp. 56, 565 footnote 3.
- Amethi : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 151, 659 footnote 2.

'Āmil	: collector : Vol. I. p. 29 ; Vol. II. p. 261.
Amīn	: head of Revenue deptt., Vol. I, pp. 107, 575 ; Vol. II, p. 815.
Amīn, Mīrzā	: Vol. II, p. 1073.
Amīn Aḥmad Rāzī (Rādī)	: author of "Haft Iqlīm." Vol. I, p. 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 806, 1073 (as Mīrzā Amīn).
Amīn K. Deccanī	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 236-240 ; p. 811 ; Vol. II, p. 337.
Amīn K. Ghorī	: Vol. I. p. 325 ; Vol. II, p. 460.
Amīn Ḳhān (Muḥammad) Mīr Muḥammad Amīn	: biography, Vol. I. pp. 241-245.
Amīnā	: nickname of Ḳhwāja Jahān Herātī, Vol. I, p. 823:
Amīnā	: Peacock-Throne further adorned at a cost of a kror of rupees by, Vol. I, p. 399.
Amīnu-d-daulah Amīnu-d-din Khān Bahādur Sambalī	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 240, 241.
Amīnu-d-daulah Bahādur Saif Jang	: title of K. 'Abdu-l-Wāhid K., Vol. I. p. 137.
Amīn-ud-Dīn	: son of Mīr Janāl-ud-Dīn. Vol. I, p. 650; Vol. II, p. 633.
Amīnu-d-dīn K.	: son of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 241.
Amīn-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd, Khwāja	: name of Ḳhwāja Jahān Herātī, Vol. I, p. 823. See also Amīnā.
Amīnu-l-Mulk	: title of Fath Ullah Shīrāzī. Vol. I, p. 543.
Amin-ul-Mulk	: title of Mīr Ma'sūm Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 62.
Amīr	: rank of, Vol. I, p. 8.
Amīr the Great	: Samsāmu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 26.
Amīr Abū Ṭālib Badakhs̄hī	: Vol. II, p. 96.

Amīr Beg	: brother of Fāzil K., Vol. I, p. 548.
Amīr Bēg Mughal	: father of Muḥammad Murād Khān I; Vol. II, p. 170 footnote 1.
Amīr Haj	: Director of pilgrimage, Vol. II, p. 895. See also Mīr Haj.
Amīr Ḥamza	: Akbar was very fond of the story of, Vol. I, p. 454.
Amīr-i-Hind Wālā Jāh	: title of Sirāj-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1067.
Amīr Khān	: father of Mīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 367.
Amīr Khān	: governor of Bihar, Vol. II, p. 930.
Amīr Khān	: title of Abū-l-Baqā, Vol. I, p. 106.
Amīr Khān Bahādur	: misprint for Amīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 301.
Amīr Khān Deccanī	: Vol. II, p. 99.
Amīr Khān Khawāfi, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 46; biography, pp. 245, 246; p. 765; Vol. II, p. 370.
Amīr Khān Mir Ishāq, ‘Umdat-ul-Mulk	: Vol. I, pp. 252, 367 (as Mīr Khān, his earlier title); biography, Vol. II, pp. 1063-1065.
Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān	: Vol. I, pp. 194, 244; biography, pp. 246-253; Vol. II, pp. 59, 1063.
Amīr Khān Nāzim	: Vol. II, p. 334.
Amīr Khān Sindhī	: of Thatha; biography, Vol. I, pp. 253-259; pp. 613, 761. See also ‘Abdu-l-Karīm, Mīr.
Amīr Khusrau Shāh	: ruler of Qanduz, Vol. I, p. 368.
Amīr Lūlājī	: Vol. I, p. 743 footnote 5.
Amīr Najm	: Vakīl of Shāh Ismāil Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 385.
Amīr Najm Thānī (Sānī)	: Vol. I, pp. 385, 772.
Amīr Sadrū-d-dīn	: Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2.
Amīr Taimūr Gurgān	: Vol. I, pp. 322 (as Amīr Timūr), 398.

Amīr-ul-Hind Wālā Jāh	: title of Sirāj-ud-Daulah Muḥammad 'Alī. Vol. II. p. 1067.
Amīru-l-Mamālik (Mumalik) Nawāb	: title of Salābat Jang, 3rd son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. I, pp. 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 31, 280; Vol. II, pp. 434, 435, 437, 439, 442, 446, 449, 450, 794.
Amīr-ul-Mūmīnālik 'Ālījāh	: title of Mīr Alīmad Khān Bahādur. Vol. II. p. 459.
Amīr-ul-Mūmīn	: shrine at Balkh. Vol. II. p. 260.
Amīr-u-l-Mumīnīn	: title of 'Alī. Vol. I. p. 130.
Amjad Khān Saiyid	: elder son of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj (short account), Vol. II. pp. 131, 822.
'Aml qamarī	: art of making silver. Vol. I. p. 556 footnote 2,
'Aml shamasī	: art of making gold. Vol. I. p. 556 footnote 2.
Amlī Mahāl	: Rustam Dil Khān buried in. Vol. II, p. 623 footnote 1.
'Ammū	: Āṣaf Jāhī styled in correspondence by Shāh Jahān. Vol. I. p. 292.
Amnera (Amner)	: in Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 101.
Amol	: See Amul.
Amr Singh	: son of Rāi Cāndā. Vol. I, p. 508.
Amr Singh	: son of Rānā Pratāp (alias Kika), Vol. I, p. 404.
Amrā. Rānā .	: son of Rānā Pratāp (alias Kikā), Vol. I, pp. 761, 762, 763; also see Amar Singh, Rāja. Rānā.
Amrapur	: Vol. II, p. 624.
Amrū	: conqueror of Egypt, Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 2.
Amī Ullah, Mīrzā	: Vol. I, p. 64.

Amul (Amal)	: in Iran, Mīr Sharif Āmulī's home-town, Vol. II, p. 812 footnote 3.
Ānā Sāgor	: tank at Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 366; Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 5 (as Anā Sāgar).
Ana Sāgor	: in Bellary district, Vol. I, p. 419.
Anam Chand. Rāja	: of Gwaliyar, Vol. I, pp. 646, 647.
Anand Rāo Jaiwant	: son of Jānōjī Jaswant Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
Anand Singh	: grandson of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
Anand Singh	: great-grandson of Rāo Karan Bhūrthiya, Vol. I, p. 766.
Anandi (Aindi)	: Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 69 (Thana of).
Ānangpāl Nimbālkar	: Vol. II, pp. 784, 894 (as Ariangpāl).
Anbarkot	: Vol. II, p. 391. See also Ambarkot.
Andakhud (Andkhud)	: Vol. I, pp. 190, 345, 360; Vol. II, pp. 501, 525, 628.
Andarab	: Vol. I, pp. 297, 298, 727; Vol. II, p. 575, 886.
Andarkhi	: in Allahabad province, Vol. I, p. 593.
Andijan	: Vol. II, p. 1009.
Andijan	: in Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 808.
Andijani	: Vol. II, p. 514.
Andur	: Vol. I, pp. 475 footnote 3; 665.
Andur	: a pargana in Panchmahala, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 433.
Anhal	: a pargana in Ujjain, Vol. I, p. 137; Vol. II, p. 980.
Anhilvada Patan	: Vol. II, p. 155 footnote 1.
Anī Rāī Singhdalan	: alias of Rājah Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Vol. I, pp. 261, 623, 730; Vol. II, pp. 634, 635. See also Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Rājah.

Ānīr Rāja	: Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 2 (var. Rāja Mādhū Singh).
Anīs	: name of Humāyūn's slave, later Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 72.
Aniward (abiverd)	: Vol. I, p. 777.
Anjām	: nom-de-plume of Amīr Khan Mīr Ishāq, Vol. II, p. 1065.
Anjarayi	: a Nizām-ul-Mulkī fort, Vol. I, p. 669.
Ankar (Firuzgarh)	: a fort, Vol. I, p. 205.
Anki Tanki	: fort in Nasik District Vol. I, p. 834 ; Vol. II, p. 398 footnote 1.
Anruūdha, Rāja	: of Jaswal, Vol. II, p. 1026.
Anrūdh Singh	: successor of Rāo Bhāo Singh Hārā, Vol. I, p. 406 ; Vol. II, p. 110.
Antarbed	: the Duab between the Ganges and the Jumna, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676 ; Vol. II, pp. 793, 868.
Antarmali	: fortress near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
Antri	: town near Narwar, Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
Antur	: Vol. I, p. 802 footnote (Katal Antur) ; Vol. II, p. 447.
Anūp Singh	: son of Rai Singh Sīsodīa, Vol. II, p. 574.
Anūp Singh	: son of Rao Karan Bhürthiya, Vol. I, p. 765.
Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Rājah	: biography, Vol. I, 261-263 ; p. 730. See also Anī Rāī Singhdalan.
Anurūdha Gaur, Rājah	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 263, 264 ; p. 403 (as Rājah Anurūdha).
Anīsha Khān	: Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
Anwar K.	: son of Wazīr Khān Ḥakīm Alīmu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 255 ; Vol. II, p. 983,

- Anwar Malik : son of 'Abdur Rahīm, Dīwān of Lahore, Vol. I, p. 621 footnote 2.
- Anwar, M. : son of 'Azīz Kōka M. Khān A'żam, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Anwarī : famous post of Persia, Vol. I, p. 606; Vol. II, pp. 692, 1075.
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān : of Gopamau, Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16.
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Shahāmat Jang : Vol. II, pp. 16, 132, 401, 416, 432, 433, 649, 1065, 1066.
- Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Siraj-ud-Daulah : Vol. II, pp. 408, 655; biography, pp. 1065-1068.
- Anwar Ullah Khān : Dīvān of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Anola (Anwala) : Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 1.
- Apā Rāo : Vol. II, p. 95.
- Apostle : Vol. I, p. 124.
- Aprūp (Ābrūp) : name of Prince Khusrau's elephant, Vol. I, pp. 183 footnote 2; 184.
- Āqā Afzal : name of Fāzil Khān, Vol. I, pp. 548, 549.
- Āqā Husain Khwānsārī : Vol. II, p. 324.
- Āqā Mullā : brother of Āṣaf Khān Ja'far, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Āqā Mullā : Dwātdār of Qazwin, Vol. I, pp. 280, 282.
- Āqā Rashīdā : master of Nasta'līq writing, Vol. II, pp. 920, 921.
- Āqā Tāhir : father of Sādiq Khān Mīr Bakhsī, Vol. II, p. 656.
- Āqādat Khān : title of Mīr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 301.
- Aqcha : near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 191; Vol. II, p. 677.

- ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd Khān  
Kashmīrī : agent of ‘Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 674, 675; Vol. II, pp. 425, 426.
- ‘Aqībat Maḥmūd Sazāwar  
Khān, Mīrzā : son of Ḥusām-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 652.
- ‘Aqīdat Khān : Bakhsī of the Deccan forces, Vol. I, p. 833; Vol. II, p. 968.
- ‘Aqīdat Khān : title of Abū Ṭalib son of Shāyista Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 836.
- ‘Āqīl : son of Mīrzā ‘Isā Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- ‘Āqīl Ḥusain Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 207.
- ‘Āqīl Khān ‘Ināyat Ullah : Vol. I, p. 153; biography, pp. 259-261; pp. 484, 615.
- ‘Āqīl K. Mīr ‘Aksarī : also known as ‘Āqīl Khān Khawāfī, pen-name Rāzī; biography, Vol. I, pp. 264-266; pp. 752, 807; Vol. II, pp. 217, 612, 861.
- ‘Aqlkull : Vol. II, p. 901.
- Aqsīqāl : Grey beard, Vol. I, p. 335.
- Arab (and Arabian) : horses, Vol. I, pp. 319, 404, 559, 809; Vol. II, p. 459.
- Arab (s) : natives of Arabia, Vol. I, pp. 508, 567, 638, 699; Vol. II, pp. 392, 781.
- ‘Arab, Mīrzā : father of Muṣṭafā Khān Khawāfī, Vol. II, p. 331.
- ‘Arab Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 266-268; Vol. II, pp. 65, 72, 239, 362, 394, 734, 804, 946, 970.
- ‘Arab Bahādur : Niyābat K., Vol. I, p. 172; Vol. II, p. 392.
- Arab Dōst Ghā’ib : Vol. II, p. 15.
- ‘Arab Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 268; p. 805; Vol. II, pp. 526, 527, 529, 946.
- Arabia : Vol. I, pp. 124, 164 (nobles of), 169, 534, 558, 596; Vol. II, pp. 422, 538.

Arabian Calendar	: Vol. II, p. 901.
Arabian Iraq	: Vol. I, p. 567.
Arabian Persia	: Vol. I, p. 368.
‘Arabshahi, Saiyids	: Vol. I, p. 301.
Arangaon	: Vol. II, p. 435 footnote 1.
Arbuda	: name of a spirit, Vol. II, pp. 567, 568.
Abuda Achil	: earlier name of Mount Abu, Vol. II, p. 567.
Arcot	: Vol. I, pp. 16, 19, 29, 85 footnote 2; pp. 166, 171; Vol. II, pp. 408, 421, 434. Also see Arkat.
Ardistan	: Vol. I, p. 607; Vol. II, p. 188.
Ardshīr	: a Zoorastrian, Vol. II, p. 899.
Argaja	: Vol. II, p. 1028.
Arghandab	: Vol. I, p. 187.
Arghūn	: also Arghūns, ḗrḡūnā and Arghūnians, a clan of the Sindh ruling class; Vol. I, pp. 269, 370, 744, 745, 746; Vol. II, pp. 270, 760, 761.
Aries	: Vol. I, p. 127; Vol. II, p. 900.
‘Ārif, Mirzā	: son of Khwāja Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 825.
‘Ārif Khān Chēla	: Vol. I, p. 643.
‘Ārif Khān Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 836.
Aristotle	: Vol. I, p. 28; Vol. II, p. 1063.
Arjan	: son of Rājah Bethal Dās Gaur, Vol. I, pp. 233, 234, 403.
Arjmand Bābā	: honoured father, title of Gang ‘Alī K. Zig, Vol. I., p. 186.
Arjmand Bānū Bēgam	: name of Mumtāz Mahal, Queen of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 9, 288. See also Mumtāz (Mamtāz) Mahal.
Arjmand K.	: Vol. I, p. 475.

- Arjun : uncle of Rānā Karan. Vol. I. p. 763.
- Arjun Singh Gaur : Vol. II. p. 305.
- Arkat : Vol. II. pp. 401, 402, 403, 406, 408, 416, 421, 431, 432, 433, 655, 1066. See also Arcot.
- Arkiwat : Clan. Vol. I, p. 744.
- Arlāt : Clan. Vol. I, p. 388; Vol. II, p. 966.
- Arracan : Vol. I. pp. 177, 428, 697; Vol. II. p. 834. See also Arrakan.
- Arrah : in Bihar. Vol. I. p. 178; Vol. II, p. 733.
- Arrakan (Rakhang) : Vol. II. p. 197. See also Arrakan.
- Arsh Ashīyānī : Emperor Akbar. Vol. I. pp. 7, 8, 9, 329, 330.
- Arshad Khān Abūl 'Ulā : Vol. I. p. 681.
- Arslan Āqā : Vol. I. p. 559.
- Arslān Khān : biography. Vol. I. pp. 268, 269.
- 'Arz mukarrar (mukarrir) : reviser of petitions. Vol. I. pp. 140, 260.
- 'Arz Waqā'ī : Vol. I. p. 260.
- Asad, Mullā : story teller of Qandhar. Vol. I. p. 583.
- Arzānī : a Hindū factotum of Khān Zamān. Vol. I. p. 203.
- Ās : father of 'Amrū. Vol. II. p. 105.
- Āsā Āhir : Zamīndār of Khandesh. Vol. II. pp. 447, 448.
- Asad 'Ali K. Julāq : Vol. I. p. 238.
- Asad Jang Bahādur : title of the 4th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. II. p. 455.
- Asad Khān : Shuja'. son of Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī. had the title of. Vol. II, p. 69.
- Asad Khān Āṣafu-Daula Jamila-al-mulk (Jumlat-ul-Mulk) : Vol. I. pp. 224, 243; biography. pp. 270-279; pp. 364, 367, 382, 383, 519, 540, 625, 681, 703, 735, 816; Vol. II. pp. 294, 407, 541, 593, 708, 1033, 1035, 1042, 1047.

- Asad Khān, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 70.
- Asad Khān Māmūrī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 269, 270.
- Asad-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 652.
- Asad Ullāh : son of 'Abdullah Khān Abdālī, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Nazr Bahādur Khwēshgī, Vol. II, p. 392.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Rahmat Khān Mīr Fadl Ullāh, Vol. II, p. 564.
- Asad Ullāh : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. II, p. 601.
- Asad Ullāh : title of Haidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : faujdār of Talner, Vol. I, p. 787.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : martyr, son of Mīr Fazl Ullah Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Asad Ullāh, Mīr : son of Saif Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 694.
- Asad Ullāh Khān : known as Nawwāb Auliyā, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Asad Ullah K. : son of Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Bakhshtī of the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Asadī : of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Āṣaf : famous for his wisdom, Vol. II, p. 1063.
- Āṣaf Jāh, Nawāb Nizām-ul-Mulk : Mīr Qamar Dīn, Chin Qulīch, founder of the Nizām Dynasty of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 34, 48, 84, 85, 138, 167, 240, 283, 300, 301, 310, 316, 370, 375, 430, 434, 450, 475, 482, 483, 611, 669, 682, 684, 751, 811, 826; Vol. II, pp. 48, 60, 93, 95, 97, 99, 101, 110, 133, 134, 146, 149, 150, 245, 302, 303, 337, 339, 342, 398, 399, 400, 401, 404; biographies, pp. 409-417, and 417-454 (pen-name Āṣaf); pp. 486, 487, 488, 489, 528, 529, 594, 608, 609,

624, 625, 647, 648, 649, 706, 718, 719,  
722, 793, 794, 822, 823, 854, 960, 961,  
972, 996.

Āṣaf Jāh the 2nd, Nizām-ul-Mulk Nizām-ud-Daulah

: Mīr Nizām ‘Alī, 4th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 22, 23, 24, 25; Vol. II, pp. 333, 437, 438, 439, 440, 449, 451, 454; biography, pp. 455-459; pp. 491, 791, 1012, 1019.

Āṣaf Khān

: servant of Nizāmu-l-Mulk Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 476.

Āṣaf Khān ‘Abdu-l-Majīd

: See ‘Abdu-l-Majīd of Herat (Āṣaf K. Khwāja).

Āṣaf Khān (known as)

Āṣaf Jāhī

: Yemenu-d-daulah (Yamīn-ud-Daulah), Vol. I, pp. 129, 141, 184, 214; biography (including a brief account of his daughter Mumtāz (Mumtāz) Maḥal, and the building of her tomb, Tāj Maḥal, at a cost of 50 lacs of rupees), pp. 287-295; pp. 329, 330, 419, 430, 434, 483, 564, 574, 714, 770, 799; Vol. II, pp. 14, 15, 16, 18, 19, 20, 240, 278, 390, 476, 689, 691, 767, 806, 819, 830, 850, 931, 1033.

Āṣaf Khān Khwāja  
Ghiyāsu-d-din ‘Ali

: Qazwīnī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282.

Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā Qiwāmu-d-dīn Ja'afar Beg

: Vol. I, pp. 56, 110, 121, 129; biography, pp. 252-287; pp. 315, 393 ? 556, 568 ? Vol. II, pp. 55, 79, 598, 633, 818, 819.

Asafu-d-Daula Amiru-l-Mamālik

: biography, Vol. I, pp. 279, 280. See also Amīru-l-Mamālik (Mummālik), Nawāb.

Āṣafu-Daula Jamla-al-Mulk

: See Asad Khān Jamla-al-Mulk (Jumlat-ul-Mulk).

Asaf-ud-Daulah

: title of Shujā‘-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 867.

Āṣālat Khān

: Vol. I, p. 254.

Āṣālat Khān

: son of Iftikhar Khān Sultān Husain,

granted the title by Bahādur Shāh,  
Vol. I, p. 663.

- Aşālat Khān : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Aşālat Khān, Mīr : son of Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, pp. 295, 773; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Aşālat K. Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Hādī : Vol. I, pp. 189, 190; biography, pp. 295-298; pp. 344, 345, 363, 364, 507, 520, 577, 581, 662, 726, 731, 767, 768, 770; Vol. II, pp. 34, 381, 390, 524, 590, 620.
- Aşālat Khān Mīrzā Muḥammad : biography, Vol. I, pp. 299-301.
- ‘Āşam (‘Āşīm) Khwāja : name of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 259, 775; Vol. II, pp. 415 footnote 1; 423.
- ‘Āshām-ud-Dīn, Khwāja : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. II, p. 808.
- ‘Asas : Police officer, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Asfara : township in Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Āshnā : pen-name of ‘Ināyat K., Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Ashraf : cousin of Maḥmūd Ghilzī, Vol. II, pp. 975, 976.
- Ashrafabad : Vol. II, p. 347.
- Ashraf Anwar : Shāh Valī Khān, Chief Minister of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. II, pp. 428, 870 (as Shāh Valī Khān Ashraf-ul-Vurzarā).
- Ashraf Husain : author of “Historical Guide of Agra Fort,” Vol. II, p. 1031 footnote 1.
- Ashraf Khān : title granted to Khān Daurān by Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, p. 776.
- Ashraf K. Khwāja Barkhurdār : biography, Vol. I, pp. 302, 303.
- Ashraf K. Mīr Muḥammad Ashraf : Mīr Bakhsī; biography, Vol. I, pp. 303, 304; pp. 528, 760; Vol. II, pp. 611, 612, 943.

- Ashraf K. Mīr Munshī : Vol. I, p. 149 ; biography, pp. 301, 302 ; pp. 348, 660, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 208, 285, 290, 704.
- Ashta : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
- Ashti : town in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 54, 168 ; Vol. II, p. 89.
- Āshūrā : 10th day of Muḥarram, Vol. II, p. 906 footnote 1.
- Ashwari, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 177.
- Asir : Asirgarh, near Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 35, 59, 101, 120, 121 (fortress of), 122, 327, 329, 401, 465, 623, 651, 693, 709, 746 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 262, 315, 411, 446, 447, 476, 479, 536, 579, 713, 729, 794, 815, 821, 875, 1060.
- Asiya : village near Bilgram, Vol. I, p. 33.
- ‘Askar. Mīr : See ‘Āqil K. Mīr ‘Askarī.
- ‘Askar Khān Haidarābādī : Vol. I, p. 815.
- ‘Askar Khān Najm Ṣānī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 304, 305.
- Askaran Rāja : Vol. I, p. 410 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 578.
- ‘Askarī Mīrzā : 3rd son of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, pp. 701, 740, 813 ; Vol. II, pp. 394, 473, 503, 762, 851, 886, 940, 941.
- Askhar ‘Alī Khān : governor of Dharap (Dharab) fort, Vol. I, p. 450.
- ‘Asmat Begam : wife of Itimādu-d-daula and mother of Nūr Jahān, Vol. I, p. 573.
- Astarabad : Vol. II, pp. 572, 812 footnote 3 ; 814.
- Atāī, Saiyid : father of Saiyid Amānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 475.
- Atāī, Saiyid : name of Safdar Khān Khwāja Qāsim, Vol. II, p. 665.
- Ātā Ullah : son-in-law of Fedāi K., Vol. I, p. 562.

- Ātā Ullah K. : brother of Amān Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 221.
- 'Ātā Ullah, Khwāja : Munshī, Vol. I, p. 464.
- 'Ātā Ullāh, Mīrzā : son of Husain Bēg Khān Zīg, Vol. I, p. 640.
- Atak (Attock) : fort and river Indus, Vol. I, pp. 209, 289, 506 609, Vol. II, pp. 805 (fort Attock built by Shams-ud-Dīn Khawafī), 1014 (fort). See also Attak (Indus) and Attock.
- Atga (Atka) Khail : name of the clan consisting of the relations of Atka Khān, Vol. I, p. 646; Vol. II, pp. 152, 154, 156 footnote 5; 159, 160, 820, 889, 897.
- Atga (Atka) Khān : Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Atka, Vol. I, pp. 147, 374; biography, Vol. II, pp. 156-160 (footnote 5 re. Atga versus Atka).
- Ātish kārzāī : fiery attempts, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Ātish K. Ḥabshī : biography, Vol. I, p. 305; Vol. II, p. 765.
- Ātish Khān Jān Beg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 305-308; pp. 528, 547 (as Ātish K. Rūzbaḥānī and Rūzbihānī).
- Āñīt Ullāh Khān : governor of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Atkū Timūr : father of Shankal (Shakal) Bēg Tarkhan, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Attak (Indus) : river Indus, Vol. II, pp. 282, 674.
- Attock : town, Vol. I, pp. 95, 405, 835; Vol. II, pp. 18, 214, 573, 723, 806, 1023.
- Aubgarh : Vol. II, p. 380 footnote 4. (Übgad̫h).
- Audā Chūhān. : a Maratha general, Vol. II, p. 966.
- Audh (Oudh) : Vol. II, pp. 734, 735.
- Aulād Muḥammad Dhakā, Mīr : poet, Vol. II, pp. 450, 454.
- Aundih : Vol. II, p. 96 footnote 1.

- Aurangabad : new name for Khirki, in Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 13, 14, 15, 23, 30, 32, 34, 35, 71, 85, 112, 123, 131, 142, 166, 167, 225, 226, 228, 231, 240, 253, 264, 271, 280, 306, 309, 310, 353, 406, 425, 444, 450, 482, 484, 502, 503, 528, 539, 555, 580, 590, 613, 625, 627, 632, 634, 756, 765, 766, 786, 787, 806, 807, 811, 836, 838 : Vol. II, pp. 6, 44, 47, 70, 71, 82, 91, 93, 96, 97, 101, 116, 122, 133, 135, 142, 146, 147, 175, 178, 182, 191, 192, 193, 229, 234, 252, 263, 305, 329, 332, 368, 386, 387, 399, 401, 402, 404, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 421, 422, 423, 424, 431, 433, 435, 436, 437, 438, 441, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 472, 487, 490, 527, 528, 551, 593, 616, 647, 669, 710, 718, 744, 766, 771, 783, 791, 793, 794, 802, 832, 877, 894, 909, 910, 988, 1056. See also Khirki.
- Auranggarha : Mulher or Muleir, fort in Baglana, Vol. I, pp. 353, 579.
- Aurangzēb (Aurangzib) : Khuld Makān Muḥīū-d-dīn Muḥam-mad, Emperor of India, Vol. I, pp. 4, 12, 33, 35, 44, 47, 49, 65, 69, 70, 72, 75, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 106, 111, 131, 136, 137, 140, 141, 153, 157, 165, 170, 171, 173, 175, 176, 177, 191, 193, 194, 204, 211, 212, 218, 219, 221, 222, 231, 234, 235, 242, 244, 245, 246, 248, 250, 251, 254, 255, 258, 259, 264, 266, 268, 271, 272, 273, 278, 286, 292, 300, 303, 304, 305, 306, 308, 309, 311, 312, 314, 335, 339, 347, 352, 354, 355, 365, 366, 367, 381, 383, 388, 399, 403, 404, 405, 407, 424, 428, 437, 442, 443, 444, 445, 447, 448, 449, 450, 459, 460, 461, 462, 464, 470, 471, 472, 473, 477, 484, 486, 497, 505, 510, 512, 518, 519, 520, 521, 528, 530, 532, 538, 541, 542, 551, 552, 553, 554, 556, 557, 563, 572, 577, 579, 581, 587, 588, 590, 591, 593, 596, 597,

601, 607, 610, 611, 613, 614, 615, 617,  
 618, 619, 622, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628,  
 629, 635, 640, 641, 652, 654, 655, 656,  
 657, 659, 671, 672, 673, 677, 678, 679,  
 681, 682, 685, 687, 688, 700, 702, 713,  
 718, 719, 722, 723, 732, 734, 735, 750,  
 751, 757, 760, 764, 765, 769, 773, 774,  
 783, 784, 788, 789, 790, 791, 805, 806,  
 809, 810, 811, 815, 817, 819, 827, 828,  
 835, 837, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9, 30,  
 31, 44, 46, 47, 59, 69, 70, 74, 83, 89, 90,  
 91, 103, 104, 109, 110, 111, 114, 116,  
 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 132, 137, 141,  
 142, 143, 173, 174, 177, 178, 181, 189,  
 193, 206, 217, 218, 231, 241, 242, 245,  
 248, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 262,  
 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 295, 298, 304,  
 305, 315, 320, 324, 328, 329, 330, 332,  
 334, 335, 336, 344, 355, 356, 367, 368,  
 369, 370, 379, 386, 388, 390, 391, 409,  
 410, 412, 417, 418, 430, 446, 464, 466,  
 467, 471, 472, 482, 483, 486, 488, 501,  
 502, 503, 505, 540, 543, 548, 549, 552,  
 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 572, 573, 574,  
 575, 576, 586, 590, 591, 593, 594, 602,  
 605, 613, 614, 615, 616, 620, 621, 622,  
 624, 627, 628, 641, 642, 643, 645, 646,  
 647, 651, 654, 657, 664, 668, 672, 673,  
 677, 683, 686, 693, 694, 696, 702, 703,  
 704, 708, 710, 711, 715, 716, 717, 718,  
 719, 720, 721, 723, 724, 725, 726, 730,  
 744, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 786,  
 822, 826, 827, 829, 830, 831, 832, 836,  
 841, 853, 855, 859, 860, 863, 875, 876,  
 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 894, 909,  
 925, 927, 928, 929, 934, 939, 955, 958,  
 961, 962, 963, 965, 971, 973, 983, 986,  
 987, 994, 996, 997, 1011, 1019, 1021,  
 1022, 1029, 1030, 1032, 1033, 1037,  
 1047, 1051, 1055, 1056, 1065, 1079.

Ausa	: fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 33, 781 ; Vol. II, pp. 89, 441, 457, 534, 725, 971.
Aush	: Vol. II, p. 1009.
Āūtād Muhammād, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 839.
Ava	: Pīrān Waisā's home and capital of Rāja of Pegu, Vol. II, p. 201.
Avīs	: a follower of the order Avīs Vol. I, p. 116 footnote 3.
Āwardha	: accountant, Vol. II, p. 934.
"Awārif'u-l-M'uārif".	: Scientiae scientiarum, Vol. I, p. 281.
Awas	: Vol. I, p. 558 ; Vol. II, p. 479.
Awais Abdālī, Mīr	: a Qandahar officer, Vol. II, p. 764.
Awash Khwāja	: Vol. II, p. 960.
"Ayatu-l-kursi"	: the Throne-verse in Koran, Vol. I, p. 118.
Ayīnadār	: palanquin, Vol. I, p. 251.
'Ayishā Bēgam	: daughter of Rūh Ullā Khān married to Prince Muhammād 'Azīm ('Azīm-ush-Shāh), Vol. II, pp. 614, 705.
Ayudya	: Faizabad, Vol. I, p. 585.
Āzād Husainī Wāṣīṭī Bilgrāmī	: author and poet, Vol. I, pp. 10, 26 (as Azād).
Āzād Walī, Shaikh 'Abdu-r-Rahmān	: the independent Saint, Vol. I, p. 608.
Āzām Jāh Nizam-ud-Daulah	: Vol. II, p. 304.
Ā'zām (A'zīm) Khān Sāvajī	: also Irādat Khān, Vol. I, pp. 314, 801 footnote 4. See also A'zīm Khān Mīr Muhammād Bāqir, otherwise Irādat Khān.
Azamnagar	: Malgaon, fort, Vol. II, p. 686.
Azampur	: in Sarkar Sambhal, Vol. II, p. 207.

- A'żam Shāh, Muḥammad : 2nd son of Emperor Aurangzib; Vol. I, pp. 665, 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 231, 256, 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 335, 354, 594, 612, 997. Also See 'Azim Shāh Muḥammad.
- A'żam Shāhī : officers, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Azam Tara : alias Satara, fort, Vol. II, p. 721.
- Ażān : call to prayer, Vol. I, p. 42.
- Azerbaijan : Vol. I, pp. 368, 389.
- Āzarm Bānū : daughter of Siyādat Khān married to Prince Kām Baksh, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Ażdu-d-daula, Amīr : of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 108.
- Ażdu-d-daulah : title of Fath Ullah Shirāzī, Vol. I, p. 544.
- Ażdu-d-daulah 'Iważ K. Bahādur Qaswara Jang (Lion of Battle) : biography, Vol. I, pp. 308-311.
- Ażhdar K. : a Deccan rebel, Vol. I, p. 178.
- Azimabad : Patna, Vol. II, p. 706.
- Ā'zim Auliya : Chronogram of the death of Ā'zim Khān, Vol. I, p. 318.
- Ā'zim Khān : title of Zafar Khān, Nāzim of Agra, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Ā'zim K. Kōka : name Mozaffar Husain, known as Fedāī Khān Kōka, received title of 'Āzim K. Kōka ; Vol. I, p. 248 ; biography, Vol. I, pp. 311-314 ; pp. 544, 563 ; Vol. II, pp. 600, 834, 848, 960, 1009.
- Ā'zim Khān Mīr Muḥammad Bāqir, otherwise Irādat Khān : also known as A'żam Khān Jahāngīr (Vol. I, p. 804) ; pp. 214, 268, 289, 293 ; biography, pp. 315-319 ; pp. 341, 457, 494, 506, 571, 663, 664, 718, 731, 753, 756, 779, 792 ; Vol. II, pp. 21, 265, 278 (as A'żam Khān Jahāngīr Shāhī), 350, 463, 470, 471, 610, 626, 731, 784, 818, 826, 879, 911.

- 'Āzīm Shāh. Muḥammad.  
Prince : Vol. I. p. 11. 174, 308, 407, 438, 443,  
579. See Ā'zam Shāh, Muḥammad.
- 'Āzīm-d-dīn. Prince : Muḥammad 'Āzīm, son of Emperor  
Bahādur Shāh. Vol. I. pp. 111, 271  
footnote 3. See also Muḥammad 'Āzīm, Prince.
- 'Āzīm Ullāh Khān : cousin of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II.  
pp. 133, 419.
- 'Āzīm Ullāh Khān : son of Rī'ayat Khān Zāhir-ud-Dauīah,  
Vol. II. pp. 608, 609.
- 'Āzīmu-sh-Shāh. Prince.  
Sultān : 2nd son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh ;  
Vol. I. pp. 236, 429, 444, 600, 664, 775,  
776 ; Vol. II. pp. 257, 258, 283, 380,  
381, 554, 594, 614, 621, 645, 705, 773,  
802. See also Muḥammad 'Āzīm-ush-  
Shāh, Prince.
- 'Azīz : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, was killed  
with his father, Vol. I. pp. 577, 801,  
802.
- 'Azīz Bēg Badakhshī : Vol. II. p. 102 footnote 3.
- 'Aziz Khān Bahādur : son of Bahādur Khān Rohīla Vol. I.  
p. 347.
- 'Azīz Kōka M. Khān A'zam : also as Mīrzā 'Azīm Kōka. Mīrzā (M.)  
Kōka, Mīrzā 'Azīz and 'Azīz Muḥammad  
Kōkaltāsh ; biography, Vol. I.  
pp. 319-334 ; Vol. II. pp. 156, 170, 209,  
946, 1008.
- 'Azīz-ud-Daulah : title of 'Azīz-ud-Dīn, Vol. I. pp. 675,  
676, 677 ; Vol. II. pp. 428, 429 foot-  
note 2 : 430, 868.
- 'Azīz-ud-Dīn : brother of 'Ālamgīr II. Vol. II, p. 428.
- 'Azīzu-d-dīn : name of Bahramand Khān. Vol. I.  
p. 365.
- 'Azīzu-d-dīn : son of Bahramand Khān ; father's title  
granted to him by Aurangzīb, Vol. I.  
p. 366.
- 'Azīz Ullāh : son of Khalīl Ullāh Khān, Vol. I.  
p. 770.
- 'Azīz Ullāh, Mīr : Dīwān of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 170.

‘Azīz Ullāh, Mīr	: son-in-law of Shaikh Mīr, Vol. II, pp. 243, 335.
‘Azīz Ullah Khān	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 334, 335.
‘Azīz Ullāh Khān	: earlier title of Amīr Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. II, p. 1063.
‘Azīz Ullah Khān	: son of Khalīl Ullāh K. Yezdī, biography, Vol. I, p. 335.
‘Azmat	: son of Khān Jahān Lōdī killed with his father, Vol. I, p. 800.
‘Azmat Khān	: chief officer of ‘Iwāz Khān, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 6.
‘Azmat Ullāh Bilgrāmī Bēkhabar	: Vol. I, p. 713 footnote 2.
Azuk	: royal seal, Vol. I, 292 footnote 1, See also Ūzuk.
A’zzu-d-dīn, Prince	: son of Jahāndar Shāh, Vol. I, p. 429; Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042.

## B

Bābā	: Jahāngīr's pet name for Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 331.
Bābā Āghā	: Shihāb-ud-Dīn Ahmad Khān's wife, Vol. II, p. 849.
Bābā Dōst Bakshī	: Vol. I, p. 740.
Baba Haji, Sahar	: in Malwa, name for Sahra town, Vol. I, p. 682.
Babahan	: Vol. I, p. 699 footnote 1.
Bābāī Pīr	: "Young Saint", Vol. I, p. 226.
Bābāī Tūrānī, Khwāja	: title Khush Khabar Khān, Vol. I, p. 589.
Bābā Khān	: Vol. I, pp. 335, 336.
Bābā Khān Qāqshāl	: Vol. I, p. 202; biography, pp. 333-337; p. 349; Vol. II, pp. 39, 64 (as Bābā Qāqshāl), 363.
Bābā Khātūn	: Vol. II, p. 959.

- Bābā Mīrak : Lashkar Khān's son-in-law,  
Vol. I. p. 834.
- Bābā Qūchīn : Vol. II. p. 960.
- Bākā Qushqā : Muhammad Khān Kōkī's father,  
Vol. II. p. 473.
- Bābar : Pādishāh, Vol. I. pp. 98, 198, 313,  
(Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm presented  
his Persian translation of the Memoirs  
of Bābar to Emperor Akbar. Vol. I.  
p. 52). See also Bābur.
- Bābā Sānī : Bābā II. title of 'Alī Mardān Khān,  
Vol. I. p. 186.
- Babr Jang : title of Hifz Ullāh Khān, Vol. II.  
pp. 647, 648.
- Bābū Mānkī : Vol. II. p. 40.
- Bābū Nāik : Māhratta leader, Vol. I. p. 132.
- Bābur : Pādishāh, Vol. I. pp. 169, 298, 322,  
369, 371, 385, 569, 621, 636, 701, 705,  
749, 762; Vol. II. pp. 113, 179, 207,  
221, 321, 323, 700, 760, 807, 884, 888,  
958. See also Bābar.
- Bābur, Mīrzā : son-in-law of 'Azīz-ud-Dīn. Vol. I.  
p. 676.
- Badakhshan : Vol. I. pp. 69, 177, 178, 135, 188, 189,  
190, 191, 192, 235, 247, 284, 297, 344,  
359, 363, 368, 369, 402, 471, 495, 507,  
509, 520, 524, 537, 551, 584, 600, 605,  
647, 648, 664, 667, 678, 679, 701, 727,  
731, 767, 772, 775, 819, 822, 826, 833;  
Vol. II. pp. 2, 25, 34, 102, 152, 153,  
169, 364, 391, 448, 514, 525, 531, 543,  
545, 573, 575, 590, 619, 639, 650, 723,  
744, 749, 780, 782, 827, 841, 863, 875,  
880, 884, 886, 891, 892, 893, 938, 976.
- Badakhshanat : villages, Vol. I. p. 822.
- Badakkhshānīs : Vol. I. p. 584.

- Badaklshī : Vol. I, pp. 135, 621 ; Vol. II, pp. 514, 782.
- Badal Singh : Badan Singh, father of Rām Chand Chauhān, Vol. II, p. 585 footnote 1.
- Badan, Malik : Uncle of Shams, Vol. I, p. 317.
- Badanpara-i-Bibi : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Badan Singh : father of Sūraj Mal Jāt, Vol. I, pp. 440, 441.
- Badan Singh : of Badhawar, Vol. I, p. 829.
- Badaward, Ganj : Vol. I, p. 218, footnote 6.
- Bādfarosh : bard, paneghrist, Vol. I, p. 420 ; Vol. II, p. 55.
- Badgūjar : Rājput tribe, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Bādhil : nom-de-plume of Raffī Khān, Vol. II, p. 989.
- Badhnur : Badnor, Vol. II, p. 244 footnote 2.
- Badhona : estate in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702 footnote 2.
- Badī', Mīrzā : father of Asālat Khān Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 299.
- Bad-i-barut : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 2.
- Badī Chand : Rāja Jai Chand's son, Vol. I, p. 646.
- Badī', Mīr : of Mashhad, Mīrzā Muhammad's father, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Badin : in Sindh, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Badī' Sultān : Khusrau Sultān's son, Vol. I, pp. 822, 823.
- Badī'-uz-Zamān : Vol. II, p. 365.
- Badī'-uz-Zamān : Mīrzā Shāruk̄h's son, Vol. II, p. 780.
- Badi'u-z-Zamān : Sultān Husain Mīrzā's son, Vol. I, pp. 684 ; Vol. II, p. 760.

- Badi'u-z-Zamān, Mīrzā : Āqā Mullā's son, Vizier of Iran,  
Vol. I, pp. 281, 282, 684.
- Badlīca : gajnal or elephant gun, Vol. I, p. 215  
footnote 2.
- Badlīj : a cannon, Vol. I, p. 499 footnote 1.
- Badr 'Ālam, Mīr : son of Mīrān Ṣadr Jahān Pihānī,  
Vol. II, p. 80.
- Badrao : a dependency of Kabul Suba.  
Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Badr Baksh Janūha  
(Janjūa) : Zamīndār of Kangra  
Vol. I, p. 562.
- Badr Hamid : ford, Vol. II, p. 1050.
- Badresa : fort on the banks of river Bias,  
Vol. I, p. 688.
- Badri : town near Bijapur,  
Vol. I, p. 230; Vol. II, p. 712.
- Bādīn, S. : nickname of S. 'Abdullāh, son of S.  
Muhammad Ghāus of Gwalior, Vol. I,  
p. 85.
- Badru : fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 530.
- Bādshāh Khwāja : name of Shēr Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 849.
- Bādshāh Qulī Khān  
Tahawwur Khān : Vol. I, p. 680. See also Pādshāh Qulī  
Khān.
- Bādshāhī : royal, Vol. I, p. 158 footnote 1.
- Bagdad : Vol. I, pp. 281, 468, 588. See also  
Baghdad.
- Bāgh A'zābād : near Delhi, seat of first enthronement  
of Aurangzēb, Vol. I, p. 722 (also  
called Shālamār Gardens footnote 5).
- Bāgh Begam : garden in Aurangabad,  
Vol. I, p. 23.
- Bāgh Cakalthāna  
(Čaklthāna) : 3 Kos from Khirki, Vol. I, p. 215 foot-  
note 1.
- Bāgh Dahra : Vol. II, p. 830.

- Bāgh Gulshan : at Yazd, Mīr Khalīl Ullāh's residence, Vol. I, p. 773.
- Bāgh Jamāl : Aurangzīb's garden in Nurabad, Vol. I, p. 773 footnote 3.
- Bāgh, Mīrzā : childhood name of Hasan 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Bagh Murad : place near Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 364.
- Bāgh Nūr  
(Bāgh Nūr Manzil) : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 722, 927.
- Bāgh Šafā : Vol. II, p. 640.
- Bāgh Shālamār (Shālimār) : Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 1.
- Bagha : Rānā Pratāp's grandson, Vol. I, pp. 724 footnote 5; 762.
- Bāghamār : alias Mīr Nūr Ullah, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Baghdad : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699; Vol. II, pp. 267, 270, 272, 374.
- Bagla Ghat : Vol. I, p. 498.
- Baglana : Vol. I, pp. 98, 131, 351-353, 398, 443, 445, 503, 558, 579, 615, 765, 766, 787, 826; Vol. II, pp. 20, 43, 71, 134, 135, 171, 229, 447, 647, 811, 914, 986 (Sair Hasli), 1056.
- Bahadrajan : town near Sirohi, Vol. II, p. 155.
- Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Bahādur Bachgōtī : Vol. I, p. 785 footnote 2.
- Bahādur Chand : ruler of Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 768.
- Bahādur Dil, Mīr : name of Jān Sipār Khān, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Bahadurgarha (Bahadur-garh) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 588, 810, Vol. II, p. 772.
- Bahādur Khān : Vol. II, p. 97.
- Bahādur Khān : brother of 'Alī Qulī Khān Khān Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 37, 39, 197, 199, 201, 202, 203 footnote 1; 691; Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 1; 184, 190, 238, 239, 286, 1008.

- Bahādur Khān : brother of Dāud Khān Panī, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Alif Khān, appointed faujdār of Karnul. Vol. I, pp. 132, 461.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Khizr Khān Panī, Vol. I, pp. 458, 460, 461.
- Bahādur Khān : son of Salīm Shāh Sūr, Vol. II, p. 287.
- Bahādur Khān : title granted by Shāh Jahān to Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 492, 508, 673, 697, 766, 775, 784, 785 (captured Dārā Shikoh); Vol. II, pp. 375, 562, 770, 788, 894, 1030, 1031.
- Bahādur Khān : title of Dāud Khān, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Bahādur Khān : title of Ibrāhīm Khān. Vol. I, p. 461.
- Bahādur Khān Badaklshī : Vol. II, p. 946.
- Bahādur K. Bāqī Beg : also known as Bahādur Khān Dārashikohī, biography. Vol. I, pp. 338-340; Vol. II, pp. 102, 1079.
- Bahādur Khān Gīlanī : Vol. I, p. 185.
- Bahādur Khān Lōdī : nephew of Khān Jahān Lōdī. Vol. I, pp. 801, 802.
- Bahādur Khān Rohīla : biography, Vol. I, pp. 340-347; pp. 495, 731, 801, 802; Vol. II, pp. 34, 590.
- Bahādur Khān Shaibānī : Vol. I, p. 134; biography, pp. 348-350; Vol. II, pp. 745, 756, 757.
- Bahādur K. Üzbeg : biography, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Bahadurpura : two Kos from Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 159, 786, 806.
- Bahādur Shāh, Emperor : Vol. I, pp. 9, 11, 72, 158, 172, 174, 196, 197, 221, 231, 237, 251, 252, 258, 274, 306, 307, 367, 384, 388, 407, 438, 449, 460, 461, 474, 477, 504, 529, 542, 555, 591, 610, 614, 627, 630, 641, 642, 652, 656, 657, 663, 664, 665, 680, 681,

- 684, 709, 735, 776, 808, 815, 839, 840 ;  
 Vol. II, pp. 47, 70, 91, 116, 131, 133,  
 136, 139, 144, 174, 217, 231, 245, 257,  
 258, 294, 296, 300, 343, 384, 386, 554,  
 621, 645, 694, 695, 705, 721, 773, 791,  
 939, 973, 1037, 1070. See also Shāh  
 ‘Ālam.
- “ Bahādur Shāhnāmah ” : by Ni’amat ‘Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bahādur Singh : Vol. II, p. 621.
- Bahādur Singh, Mīrza Rāja : son of Rāja Mān Singh; biography,  
 : Vol. II, pp. 1068, 1069. See also  
 Bhāo Singh.
- Bahādur Sultān : of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 445, 745;  
 Vol. II, p. 940.
- Bahādur’u-l-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, p. 350.
- Bahalwan : Vol. I, p. 157, 794 footnote 3.
- “ Bahār ‘Ajam ” : Vol. I, p. 243 footnote 3.
- Baharawar, M. (M. Bihrūz) : son of Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 289  
 footnote 2.
- Baharjī : landholder of Baglana, Vol. I, p. 346;  
 biography, pp. 351-354; Vol. II, p. 811.
- Bahārlū : Turkish clan, Shāh Qulī Khān  
 Mahram, was a, Vol. II, p. 774 foot-  
 note 1.
- Bahār Singh : brother of Rāja Rājrūp,  
 Vol. II, p. 577.
- Bahār Singh Bundīla : Vol. I, p. 167.
- Bahā-ud-Daulah : title of Ḥakīm Ubaid Ullah Khān  
 Kashmīri, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Bahā-ud-Dīn : Aṣālat Khān Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Hādi’s son,  
 Vol. I, pp. 299, 770.
- Bahāu-d-dīn : Mir, son of ‘Ālam Shaikh, of  
 Samārqand, Vol. I, p. 308; Vol. II,  
 p. 114.
- Bahāu-d-dīn : Shaikh, father of Abūl Khāir K.  
 Bahādūr Imām Jang, Vol. I, p. 131.

- Bahāu-d-dīn : Shaikh, father of S. Salīm Cistū of Fathpur, Vol. I, p. 169.
- Bahā'-ud-Din : tōpchī, had the title of Baraqandāz Khān. Vol. I, p. 630.
- Bahā'-ud-Dīn Zakarīyā (Zikariā) : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. I, p. 747 ; Vol. II, pp. 543, 544.
- Bahīl Khān : Vol. II, pp. 530, 531.
- Bahīn : mother of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Bāhir Dil : misprint for Nāhir Dil, Vol. II, p. 830 footnote 1.
- Bahlūl Khān : Mīyāna (Miāna). Vol. I, pp. 215, 491, 495, 528, 700 (as Bahlūl of Bijapur), 779, 781, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 22, 30, 1010 (as Bahlūl Khān 'Adilshāhī).
- Bahlūl Khān : son of Ismā'il Khān Bahādur Panī, Vol. I, p. 702.
- Bahlūl Khān : title of 'Abdul Karīm, grandson of Bahlūl Khān Miyāna, Vol. I, pp. 459, 491, 493 ; Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Bahlūl, Shaikh : elder brother of Shaikh Ghaus, Vol. I, pp. 87, 88, 90 ; Vol. II, p. 123.
- Bahman Yār : Itiqād K. Mīrzā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 354, 355 ; Vol. II, p. 214.
- "Bahr Mawwāj" : Commentary on the Qurān, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Bahraich : Vol. I, pp. 267, 579, 715, 743, 815 ; Vol. II, pp. 29, 65, 81, 769, 1080.
- Bahrām : son of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 730.
- Bahrām : Mīrzā, father of Bahramand Khān, Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bahrām : Mīrzā, son of Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafavī, Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.

- Bahrām Sultān (also  
Bahrām) : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 70, 190;  
biography, pp. 355-365; p. 821.
- Bahramand Khān : name 'Azīzu-d-dīn, Vol. I, pp. 65, 252,  
258; biography, pp. 365-368; pp. 382,  
449, 450, 540, 760; Vol. II, pp. 69,  
697.
- Bahramand Khān : title of Muḥammad Taqī, son of Dārāb  
Khān, Vol. I, pp. 367, 449.
- Bahrampura : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 730.
- Bahrāwar Khān : grandson of Najābat K.,  
Vol. I, p. 579.
- Bahrāwar M. : son of Mahābat Khān,  
Vol. I, p. 289.
- Bahrīj : ruler of Mulhair, Vol. II, p. 987.
- Bahrīj : same as Baharjī, Vol. II, p. 357.
- Bahrōj Khān : Shaikh 'Alī Khān's brother,  
Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Bahrōjī Sirkār : (Rajah) Bir Bahādur's father,  
Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- Bāhū Bēgam : Mīrzā 'Abd-ur-Ridā's wife,  
Vol. I, p. 686.
- Bahuda : Vol. I, p. 505, footnote 2.
- Bāhū Singh : made head of Kachwāhas, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Bahwa, Saiyid : name Dindār K. of Bokhara.  
Vol. I, pp. 505, 740.
- Baidapur : Vol. I, p. 802; Vol. II, pp. 32, 91.
- Baikunth : Paradise, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Bairāgīs : Vol. I, p. 809.
- Bairām : Vol. I, pp. 87, 348, 369, 377, 569, 570,  
600. Also see Bairām Khān, Khān  
Khānān.
- Bairām Bēg : Khan Khānān Mun'im Bēg's father,  
Vol. II, p. 293 footnote 2.
- Bairām Beg Turkamān : Vol. I, pp. 59, 60: biography, pp. 378,  
379.

152825

- Bairānī Deo Solankī : Vol. I, p. 98.
- Bairamigaon : Vol. II, p. 853.
- Bairam Khān : son of Mahābat Khān M. Laharāsp. Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bairām Khān Khān Khānān : Vol. I, pp. 35, 36, 50, 64, 68, 89, 95, 133, 134, 145, 149, 196, 198, 199, 301 : biography, pp. 368-378 : pp. 393, 465, 644, 645, 703, 740, 741, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 163, 169, 323, 756, 777, 820, 851, 915, 944, 945.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Muẓaffar Husain Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 354.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Sādiq K. Mīr Bakhs̄hī. Vol. I, p. 365.
- Bairām Mīrzā : son of Shāh Ismāīl Ṣafavī, Vol. II, pp. 350, 353.
- Bairām Qulīj : Vol. I, p. 435.
- Bairām Shāh : Baharjī's son converted by Shāh Jahān and given the title of Daulatmand K., Vol. I, pp. 352, 353.
- Bairām Shāh : Vol. II, p. 987 footnote 1.
- Baisanghar, M. : Sulṭān Daniel's son, Vol. I, p. 290.
- Baisanqar : account of false Baisanqar, Vol. I, p. 468.
- Baisanqar. Sultān : cousin of Qazalbāsh Khān, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Baiswara : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 156, 670, 683, 758 : Vol. II, pp. 206, 247, 318, 336, 342.
- Bait : river, Vol. II, p. 508. See also Bihat.
- Baiżavī : his Commentary of Koran, Vol. I, p. 117 footnote 4. See also Baydavī.
- Bajaur : Vol. I, pp. 421, 509 ; Vol. II, pp. 244, 597, 598, 600, 740, 741.

- Bājīrāo (Bājī Rāo) : Vol. I, pp. 33, 441, 736, 777, 836; Vol. II, pp. 420, 792, 793.
- Bakāwal Beg : Steward of the kitchen, (also Bakāwal), Vol. I, pp. 575, 606, 607 footnote 1; 690; Vol. II, p. 203.
- Bakhyah Begī, Bibī : mother of Dastam Khān, Vol. I, p. 457.
- Bakhshanda Bakhsh : name for Kondana (Singhgarh) fort, Vol. I, p. 278; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Bakhshi ul-Mulk : Sadr-ud-Din Muhammad Khan, Vol. II, p. 772.
- Bakht Mal : chief of Mau and Pathan (Pathankot), Vol. I, pp. 392, 393 (killed by Bairām Khān).
- Bakht Singh : son of Mahārāja Ajit Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bakhtān Beg Rūzbihānī : Ātish Khān Jān Bēg's father, Vol. I, p. 305 footnote 3.
- Bakhtāwar K. : the eunuch, author of "Mirātu-l-'Alam," Vol. I, p. 4.
- Bakhtāwar Khān : Vol. I, pp. 674, 678 footnote 3.
- Bakhtiyār Khān : Zamīndār of Shikarpur, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Bakhtiyār Khān Deccanī : title Khāwwāṣ Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 826, 827.
- Baksar (Buxar) : town in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Baksariyās : foot soldiers, Vol. II, p. 937 footnote 1.
- Bakhshī Bānū Bēgam : half-sister of Emperor Akbar, married to Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Balaghat : in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 57, 58, 176, 217, 272, 285, 317, 451, 484, 498, 529, 530, 627, 687, 717, 732, 752, 753, 780, 781, 796, 798; Vol. II, pp. 13, 21, 104, 108, 279, 522, 604, 605, 722, 723, 781, 826, 873, 967, 991, 1006.
- Balahwan : Vol. I, p. 794 footnote 3.

- Bālājī (Bālājī Rāō) : apparently Bālājī Bājirāo the 3rd Peshwā, Vol. I, pp. 18 23, 433, 676; Vol. II, pp. 429, 435, 436, 437, 448, 489, 794.
- Bālājī Vishvānāth : Pradhān (1st Peshwā), Vol. II, p. 792.
- Balāl Dēo : captured by Malik Kāfūr, Vol. II, p. 445.
- Balandi : the defile where Rajah Birbar was killed, Vol. I, p. 421; more correctly Balandri Pass; Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 1.
- Balandi : height, Vol. I, p. 40 footnote 1.
- Balapur : Vol. I, pp. 54, 58, 61, 417, 451, 608, 635, 652, 702, 731, 801, 833; Vol. II, pp. 5, 60, 122, 135, 232, 418, 453, 661, 785, 854, 961, 1006.
- Balasore : Vol. I, p. 206.
- Balawal : Port near Somnath in Gujerat, Vol. I, pp. 326, 327, 729.
- Balawari : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Balbali : Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 2.
- Balbhadar : father of Üchlā, Vol. I, p. 458.
- Baldaeus : Dutch clergyman, Vol. I, p. 233 footnotes 2, 3.
- Baldēo : of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, p. 219.
- Balghain : Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Bāljū Qulīj Shamsher Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 379, 380; p. 435.
- Balkhand : Vol. I, pp. 237, 239, 240; Vol. II, p. 301. See also Balkonda.
- Balkee : Vol. I, pp. 21, 280, footnote 2.
- Balkh : Vol. I, pp. 19, 48, 68, 176, 177, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 222, 228, 235, 247, 344, 345, 355, 357, 359, 360, 362, 363, 364, 365, 369, 380, 388, 403, 404, 468, 471, 495, 507, 509, 510.

- 511, 521, 531, 557, 580, 589, 599, 605,  
 619, 627, 662, 664, 667, 679, 690, 727,  
 731, 733, 767, 768, 772, 778, 819-822,  
 833, 835; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 35, 58, 90,  
 104, 109, 253, 254, 260, 333, 391, 524,  
 525, 543, 545, 573, 575, 590, 639, 640,  
 641, 650, 877, 678, 723, 777, 827, 841,  
 863, 875, 880, 888, 889 footnote 1;  
 927, 931, 932, 933, 940, 959, 962, 964,  
 965, 978, 980, 1049, 1050.
- Bālkhu : var, Bālcū. Vol. I, p. 380 footnote 1.  
 See also Bāljū Qulīj Shamsher Khān.
- Balkonda : Vol. I, pp. 239, 611 footnote 2;  
 Vol. II, pp. 338, 421.
- Balrām : Rāja Siva Rām Gaur's father.  
 Vol. II, p. 875.
- Balsana : town near Pattan, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Balūch : also Balūchīs, tribe, Vol. I, pp. 188,  
 703, 717; Vol. II, p. 143.
- Baluchistan : Vol. I, pp. 386, 609, 633, 703, 818  
 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 568.
- Balukat : districts. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Balūn Rāthor : Amar Singh's servant. Vol. I, p. 234  
 footnote 3.
- Bamian (Bamiyan) : Vol. I, pp. 188, 380, 716 footnote 2:  
 for its location; 767.  
 : Vol. II, pp. 845, 959.
- Banadar : factories, Vol. I, pp. 446 footnote 3.
- Banadar : pargana in Khandes, Vol. I, p. 456.
- Banālkar : *lapsus calami* for Nimbālkar, Vol. I,  
 p. 750; Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Banārsī : sent by Āṣaf Khān to Shāh Jahān  
 to inform him of the death of Jahāngīr.  
 Vol. I, pp. 290 footnote 1: 749.
- Banaward : Vol. II, p. 775.
- Banda (Bandah) : Bahādur, Gurū: Sikh leader:  
 Vol. I, pp. 614 footnote 2: 665  
 footnote 8; Vol. II, p. 554.

Bandalkand	: Vol. I. p. 343. See also Bandelkand and Bundelkhand.
Bandar Abbas	: Vol. I. p. 670.
Bandar Lahari (Lari)	: in Sindh. Vol. I. pp. 558. 559.
Bandelkand	: Vol. I. pp. 381, 425. See also Bandalkand and Bundelkhand.
Bandhu (Bandu)	: Vol. I. pp. 412. 793 : Vol. II. pp. 568. 760. Campaign of. Vol. I. pp. 5. 102.
Bandī, M.	: Vol. I. p. 205 footnote 4.
Bandila	: country: Bundelkhand. Vol. I. p. 129.
Bangala (Bangalah)	: Vol. I. pp. 547. 656.
Bangalore	: Vol. I. p. 555 footnote 1.
Bangang	: Vol. I. p. 178 footnote 3.
Bangarha	: Vol. I. 196 footnote 2.
Bangash	: Vol. I. pp. 157. 380. 640. 663. 741. 746 ; Vol. II. pp. 5. 89. 353. 528. 651. 675. 714. 741. 1014.
Bānhatiyah, Jām	: Vol. I. p. 745 footnote 1.
Bani Shahdrug (Banishah Durg)	: later name for Panhala fort. Vol. I. pp. 273 footnote 4 : 703 footnote 4.
Bani Shahgarh	: later name for Rajgarh and the three accessory forts. Vol. I. pp. 612 footnote 4 ; 613.
Bani Tamīn Quraish	: Vol. II. p. 637.
Bankapur	: Vol. I. pp. 18 footnote 3 : 205. 492 ; Vol. II. p. 330.
Banu	: in Afghanistan. Vol. I. p. 338.
Banur	: place near Sirhind. Vol. II. p. 553 footnote 1.
Baqamīhāi gharūr	: Vol. I. p. 243 footnote 2.
Baqargunj	: district in Bengal. Vol. II, p. 171 footnote 1.

- Baqā' Ullāh : son of Marhamat Khān Bahādur,  
Vol. II, p. 60.
- Baqī' : cemetery in Medina, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Bāqī Beg : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Bāqī Billah, Khwāja : of Samarcand, Vol. I, pp. 587, 650.
- Bāqī Khān. : alias of Shēr Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 689.  
See also Shīr Khwāja.
- Bāqī Khān : ruler of Turan, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Baqi K. Celaḥ Qalmāq : Vol. I, p. 103; biography, pp. 380,  
381; pp. 611, 615; Vol. II, p. 878.
- Bāqī Khān Ḥayāt Bēg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 382-384.
- Bāqī Muḥammad : son of Jānī K., Vol. I, p. 356;  
called himself Khān, p. 359; pp. 360,  
361.
- Bāqī Muḥammad Khān : Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1; biography,  
pp. 384, 385; Vol. II, pp. 76, 979  
footnote 3 (as Bāqī Khān).
- Bāqī Qāqshāl : Vol. II, pp. 976, 978.
- Bāqī Yūz : appointed guardian of Bahrām, son of  
Nadhr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 821.
- Baqirabad : Multan, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Bāqir Khān, Mīr : faujdār of Chakla of Sirhind,  
Vol. I, p. 351.
- Bāqir K. Najm Sānī (Thānī) : Vol. I, p. 296; biography, pp. 385-388;  
pp. 518, 714; Vol. II, pp. 349, 874.
- Bāqir, M. : son of Mullā Mīr 'Alī, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Bāqir, Mīrzā : son-in-law of Murshid Qulī Khān,  
Vol. I, p. 720 footnote 3.
- Bara : area to the north of Tirah, Vol. II,  
p. 597.
- Bara Pula (Barapul and  
Barahpur) : Vol. I, p. 276 footnote 2; Vol. II,  
p. 161 footnote 1.
- Bārah (Bārha) : a clan of Saiyids, Vol. I, pp. 207, 524,  
627, 677, 826, 835; Vol. II, p. 37  
footnote 4 (correct spelling Bārah).
- Bārahdarī : Vol. I, p. 310.

Barahmula (Baramula)	: in Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 52, 489.
Baramba	: pen-name of Rājah Birbar, Vol. I, p. 423 footnote 1 (for variants Burhiya, Barhana).
Bardwan	: Vol. II, pp. 207, 309. See also Burdwan.
Barekī	: Vol. II, p. 310 footnote 3.
Batausna	: Sultanpur Bihari, Vol. II, p. 64 footnote 5.
Bareli (Bareilly)	: Vol. I, pp. 172, 195, 564.
Bareli (Rai)	: Vol. II, pp. 502, 989; Vol. I, p. 201.
Barsi Kohi	: Vol. I, p. 438.
Bargī	: Vol. I, p. 58 footnote 2.
Bargī-girī (Bargigirī)	: Vol. I, p. 796 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 961 footnote 5.
Bārgīr kalāmash	: Vol. I, p. 62.
Bārgīrs	: Vol. II, pp. 301, 789 (grooms).
Bari	: in Agra province, Vol. I, pp. 262, 381, 623 footnote 4.
Bari-Duab	: Canal, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 1.
Bari-Duāb	: tract, Vol. I, pp. 313, 392, 665.
Bari (Parī) Khān	: Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 2.
Barid	: country, Vol. II, p. 350.
Barik Ali	: near Kabul, Vol. I, pp. 607, 833.
Baripata (Baripatha)	: Vol. II, p. 198 footnote 1.
Barkhurdār	: Ashraf Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 3.
Barkhurdār	: title wrongly ascribed to Khān 'Ālam Calma Beg, Vol. I, p. 430 footnote 1.
Barkhurdār	: M. Khān 'Ālam, biography, Vol. I, pp. 389-392.
Barantaqs	: var, Barmaq, Vol. II, p. 183 footnote 3.
Barqandāz Khān	: Vol. I, p. 640; title of Bahā'-ud-Dīn tōpchī, Vol. II, p. 630.

- Barquisera (Barke Serai) : Vol. I, p. 123 footnote 1.
- Barari Ghat : battle of, Vol. II, p. 867 footnote 4.
- Baroda : Vol. I, pp. 100, 493, 550, 707; Vol. II, pp. 174, 547, 789, 953.
- Barshal : near Gilgit, Vol. II, p. 684.
- Barumji alias Baru Mahi : Vol. I, p. 565 footnote 1.
- Barwani : in Central India, Vol. I, p. 558 footnote 1.
- Barwa Sāgar : tank near Jhansi, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Baśārat : eyesight, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Bashārat Khān : made Amīr-ul-Umarā in the time of Ahmad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Bashārat Khān : uncle of Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 705.
- Bashawada : var. Banadar, Vol. I, p. 456 footnote 4.
- Basmat : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Basālat Jang Bahādur : earlier title of Shujā'-ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 872.
- Basālat Khān : title of Mīrzā Hafīz Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 750.
- Basalat Khan M. Sultān Nazr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 388, 389; p. 665; Vol. II, p. 1012.
- Basant : eunuch of Amīru-l-Umara Husain 'Ali K., Vol. I, p. 278.
- Basantpur : in Kumaon, Vol. I, p. 645.
- Basant Rāī : Hēmū called himself, Vol. II, p. 942.
- Basi (Bassein) : Vol. I, p. 445.
- Basim : in Berar Vol. II, pp. 586, 605, 969.
- Basra (Bussorah) : Vol. I, pp. 559, 677 footnote 3; Islām K. Rūmī governor of, pp. 698, 699; Vol. II, pp. 663, 782, 922.
- Bāssa (Pāsha) : Vol. I, pp. 503 footnote 4; 699 footnote 2.

Bāsū. Rajah (Rāja)	: I. p. 233, biography, pp. 392-394 ; pp. 407, 413, 623, 726, 732, 794 ; Vol. II. p. 949.
Baswant	: Vol. II. p. 670 footnote 8.
Baswānī Rāō	: after conversion name changed to Kārṭalab Khān, Vol. I, p. 766.
Batāī	: Vol. II. p. 307 footnote 3.
Batak. Shaikh	: Vol. I, p. 642.
Batakzāī	: followers of Batak, Vol. I, pp. 641, 642.
Batala	: in the Panjab., Vol. I, p. 4.
Batali (Betali)	: Vol. II. p. 32 footnote 1.
Batam	: Vol. II. p. 203 footnote 2.
Batiala	: fort, Vol. I, p. 120.
Batoh (Baṭwa)	: near Alīmadabad, Vol. I, p. 738.
Batuh	: Vol. II, p. 690.
Bātuzakī	: for appearances sake, Vol. I, pp. 675, 676.
Bauna	: Vol. I. p. 353, footnote 4.
Bawar	: variant for Bhanwar Vol. I, p. 668 footnote 5.
Bayḍavī	: author of Commentary on Qurā'n. Vol. II. p. 77 footnote 4.
Bayāt	: a tribe, Vol. II, p. 351.
Bāyazīd	: name of Bāz Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 394.
Bāyazīd	: name of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī, Vol. II. pp. 552, 554.
Bāyazīd	: son of Sulaimān Kararānī, Vol. I, p. 692 ; Vol. II, p. 51.
Bāyazīd Bisṭāmī, Sulṭānu-l-Ārifīn	: Vol. I, pp. 92, 93.
Bāyazīd Biyāt	: author of "Memoirs"; Vol. I, pp. 457 footnote 3 ; 599 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 76 footnote 2, 158 footnote 4 (contd. from p. 157).

- Bāyazīd Khān : brother of Husain Khān Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 641.
- Bāyazīd Khān : father-in-law of Muṣṭafā Khān, Vol. I, p. 643.
- Bāyazīd Khān : nephew of D'aūd Khān, Vol. I, p. 460.
- Bāz Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 82, 146; biography, pp. 394-396; Vol. II, pp. 479, 820.
- Bāz Bahādur : name of Qalmāq; Vol. II, p. 68.
- Bāz Bahādur : Sharīf Khān Atga's son, Vol. II, pp. 820, 821.
- Bāz Bahādur : title of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 728.
- Bazarak : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Beas : river, Vol. I, pp. 133, 462, 524; Vol. II, pp. 576, 701, 748. See also Biyas.
- Bēbadal : sobriquet of Abū Ṭālib Kalīm, Vol. I, p. 399 footnote 2.
- Bebadal Khān Saidai Gīlānī : poet and maker of the famous Peacock Throne: Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 3; biography, pp. 396-399 footnote 1.
- Bēd : alias Pidīā Nā'īk, Vol. II, p. 719 footnote 6. See also Pidīā Nā'īk.
- Beema : river, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3. See also Bhima.
- Begams : of the Harem of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 44.
- Begam Sāhib : Zīnatu-n-Nisā Begam, eldest daughter of Aurangzīb, so styled by Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 261, 274.
- Bēgam Sāhiba : Jahān Ārā Bēgam, eldest daughter of Shāh Jahān, also styled Nawāb Bēgam Sāhib; Vol. I, pp. 9, 69, 261, 295, 304, 512, 564, 615, 739, 782; Vol. II, pp. 77, 268, 559, 638, 664, 701, 827, 923, 1021, 1022. See also Jahān Ārā Bēgam.

- Beg Bābāī : of Kulab, Vol. I, p. 519.
- Bēglar Bēgī : Prince of Princes, Vol. II, pp. 311, 761, 1045.
- Bēglar Bēgī Khān : son of Nadhr Bē, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Bēglar Khān : Mīrzā Ahmād, Dīwān of Sultān Bīdār Bakht, Vol. II, p. 950.
- Bēglar Khān : Mīrzā Ahmād's title; after his death same title granted to his nephew Mīrzā Gadā. Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Beglars Khān : real name S'aad Ullah, biography. Vol. I, pp. 399-401.
- Beglars Khān : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I. p. 205.
- "Beglārnāma" : Vol. I. pp. 583, 584 footnote 3.
- Bēg Öghlī : guardian and general of 'Abdul 'Azīz, son of Nazr Muhammād. Vol. I. pp. 191, 821.
- Behar : Vol. I. pp. 336, 338, 379, 563. See also Bihar.
- Belgaum : Vol. I. p. 115 footnote 3.
- Bellary : Vol. I. p. 419 footnote 1.
- Benaras : Vol. I, pp. 136, 258, 305, 349, 379, 434, 442, 452, 456, 496, 603, 617, 627, 671, 775, 779: Vol. II, pp. 787, 856.
- Bengal : Vol. I. pp. 52, 60, 80, 84, 87, 105, 107, 136-140, 154, 173, 177, 178, 206, 207, 208, 210, 211, 227, 231, 242, 266, 274, 283, 288, 289, 301, 305, 314, 318, 327, 335, 336, 379, 383, 401, 405, 429, 431, 432, 437, 444, 446, 452, 455, 456, 462, 474, 476, 478, 496, 497, 510, 511, 521, 522, 523, 530, 531, 537, 548, 550, 555, 562, 563, 580, 600, 617, 622, 627, 630, 647, 649, 653, 656, 660, 667, 668, 671, 680, 682, 683, 692, 693, 694, 703, 709, 725, 726, 727, 729, 730, 736, 748, 775, 776, 778, 795, 798, 819, 824, 831; Vol. II, pp. 4, 14, 15, 40, 48, 51, 53, 54,

- 55, 73, 76, 87, 88, 164, 169, 171, 194,  
 198, 204, 213, 219, 226 footnote 2 ;  
 228, 236, 237, 249, 254, 256, 261, 289,  
 290, 347, 357, 358, 363, 531, 556, 558,  
 572, 592, 602, 605, 618, 635, 659, 660,  
 671, 679, 680, 681, 684, 691, 692, 700,  
 705, 713, 721, 743, 775, 787, 795, 796,  
 804, 811, 834, 835, 836, 837, 845, 852,  
 856, 864, 866, 868, 869, 878, 879, 882,  
 892, 946, 952, 960, 968, 978, 980, 985,  
 987, 989, 998, 1001, 1047, 1070.
- Bengali : Vol. I. pp. 126, 208, 714.
- Berads : Vol. II, p. 113 footnote 4.
- Berar : Vol. I. pp. 6 footnote 1 ; 15, 16, 18, 22,  
 24, 31, 32, 54, 58, 64, 77, 78, 98, 130,  
 168, 176, 194, 207, 217, 231, 237, 238,  
 239, 309, 310, 324, 350, 417 (territory  
 of) ; 451, 459, 460, 464, 474, 484, 529,  
 590, 591, 594, 596, 620, 652, 664,  
 670, 686, 708, 718, 719, 731, 761, 781,  
 782, 793, 794, 801, 805, 816, 826, 836,  
 887 ; Vol. II, pp. 5, 9, 42, 43, 45, 48,  
 89, 96, 108 footnote 3 ; 133, 135, 146,  
 147 footnote 1 ; 166, 318, 319, 439, 441.  
 502 (fief of) ; 521, 522, 586, 604, 608,  
 661, 701, 722, 744, 774, 781, 788, 791,  
 796, 822, 854, 877, 884, 892, 934, 1006,  
 1038, 1051.
- Bernier : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Beschan (Vishnu) : Vol. I, p. 736 footnote 1.
- Bīsūn Khān Tūā : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Besul : Vol. I, p. 353.
- Betwa : var. for Sawa, river, Vol. II, p. 106  
 footnote 2.
- Betali (Batalī) : vars. for Tiyali, Vol. II, p. 32 foot-  
 note 1.
- Bethal Dās Gaur, Rājah : Vol. I, pp. 68, 233, 263 ; biography,  
 pp. 401-404 ; pp. 521, 682, 800 (Rāja  
 Bēthal Dās) ; 809, 812 ; Vol. II, p. 875.

- Bettiah : near Purniya, Vol. I, pp. 208.
- Betū (Bēthū) : Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 2.
- Betūjī : Vol. I, p. 718.
- Bhabha : Ijusain Pāsha left his family at, Vol. I, p. 699.
- Bhadarkot : var. Bhandarkot, Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 4.
- Bhadratk : in Orissa, Vol. I, p. 725 : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Bhadawar : Badhaura according to Beveridge, Vol. I, p. 441 footnote 2 ; tract. p. 828 : Rāja of, Vol. II, p. 793.
- Bhāduriyās : inhabitants of Hathkanth near Agra, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Bhāgnī, Rāī : wife of Udaji Ram, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Bhagwān Rāī : father of Subh Karn, Vol. I, p. 442.
- Bhagwant Dās, Rājah : also Bhagwān and Rāja Bhagwān Dās, Vol. I, pp. 393, 394 footnote 2 ; biography, pp. 404, 405 : pp. 410, 411, 487, 679, 703, 762, 954 ; Vol. II, pp. 3, 49, 50, 228, 535, 891, 918.
- Bhagwant Singh : brother of Rāo Bhāo Singh Hārā, Vol. I, p. 406.
- Bhagwant Singh : father of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 593.
- Bhagwant Singh : grandson of Rāja Sujān Singh Bundēla, Vol. I, p. 883.
- Bhagwant Singh : Zamīndār of Karra Jahanabad, Vol. I, p. 112 ; Vol. II, p. 444.
- Bhagalpur : Vol. I, pp. 305, 619, 648.
- Bhagirathi : river, Vol. I, p. 530 footnote 3.
- Bhagironwal : Vol. I, p. 524.
- Bhajja : father of Curāman Jāt, Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Bhakkar (Bhakar) : Vol. I, p. 4, 7, 106, 134, 187, 253, 462, 575, 582, 704, 709, 717, 745, 748, 784, 817-819 ; Vol. II, pp. 63, 143, 222, 223, 284, 510, 680, 778, 842, 843, 863, 945, 1011, 1079, 1080.

- Bhalbas (Baliasa) : pass to Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 345.
- Bhalki : Vol. I, pp. 21, 296, 317, 341, 433; Vol. II, p. 435.
- Bhamber : Vol. I, p. 632.
- Bhandair (Bahnder) : Vol. I, pp. 343 footnote 6; 668, 802; Vol. II, p. 858.
- Bhaner : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 4.
- Bhanpura : Vol. I, p. 505 footnote 4.
- Bhāo Bēgam : Vol. I, p. 690 footnote 4.
- Bhāo Rāthor : Amar Singh's servant, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Bhāo Singh : name of Mīrzā Rāja Bahādur Singh, son of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, pp. 57, 1068 footnote 1.
- Bhāo Singh Hārā. Rāo : biography, Vol. I, pp. 405-407; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Bhara : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
- Bharaich : Vol. II, pp. 65, 81.
- Bhāratha Bandila, Rājah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 407, 408; p. 471.
- Bharath Chand, Rāja : son of Rāja Partāb of Oorcha, Vol. II, p. 106.
- Bhārathī Chand : appointed guardian of Darjudhan of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 584.
- Bharatpur : Vol. I, pp. 674, 789, 827; Vol. II, p. 424 (Bhratpur).
- Bhartīhari's Centuries : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bhartīhari's Guimpha : Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Bharonj (Broach) : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Bharwin : Vol. II, p. 578 footnote 2.
- Bharya : Vol. II, p. 337.
- Bhāskar Pandit : Vol. I, p. 207.
- Bhāt : bard, Vol. I, pp. 420, 423 footnote 2.
- Bhata : var. for Tatta, Vol. I, p. 33 footnote 2.
- Bhath : Rāja Rām Chand Baghēla's State, Vol. I, p. 737; Vol. II, p. 581 footnote 1.

Bhati	: Vol. I, pp. 649, 727; Vol. II, pp. 53, 68, 946, 947; caste, Vol. II, p. 1028; country, Vol. II, p. 660.
Bhatipur	: in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 596.
Bhatti	: a tribe, Vol. I, p. 467.
Bhaturi	: battle of, Vol. I, pp. 269, 732, 753, 832; Vol. II, pp. 81, 968.
Bhawan	: fort, Vol. I, p. 647.
Bhera	: Vol. I, p. 736; Vol. II, pp. 508 footnote 3; 543.
Bhik	: var. for Batak, Vol. I, p. 641 footnote 4.
Bhūkan, K., S.	: father of Dāud Khān Qoreshī, Vol. I, p. 462.
Bhilis	: tribe, Vol. I, pp. 236, 254, 761, 787.
Bhilsa	: also Bhilsah, Vol. I, pp. 53, 471, 472, 487.
Bhīm	: son of Rajah Bethal Dās, Vol. I, p. 403; Vol. II, pp. 572, 594.
Bhimra	: also Bhimra, river, Vol. I, pp. 491, 502, 790 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 142, 717, 939.
Bhimbar	: Vol. I, p. 290; Vol. II, pp. 673, 1016.
Bhīm Nārāin	: Zamīndār of Churagarh, Vol. I, pp. 728, 757; Vol. II, p. 472.
Bhīm, Rājah	: son of Rānā of Udaipur, Vol. I, pp. 60, 417, 419, 455, 456, 730; Vol. II, pp. 13, 249.
Bhīm Sēn	: author of, "Tariķh Dilkushā", Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 6; as Bhīm Sēn Kāyath, p. 406 footnote 3.
Bhīm Singh	: son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
Bhit (Jhelum)	: Vol. II, p. 1002. See also Bihat.
Bhoj	: son of (Rāi) Surjan Hārā, Vol. II, p. 917.

- Bhojbal : Vol. I, p. 669.
- Bhojpur : Vol. I, pp. 103, 502; Vol. II, pp. 10, 261, 706 footnote 1.
- Bhoj, Rāī : Vol. I, biography, pp. 408, 409.
- Bhōjrāj : var. Bhōjbal, Vol. I, pp. 669 footnote 8; 781.
- Bhōnslay : Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 1.
- Bhopal : Vol. I, p. 441 (battle of); Vol. II, pp. 96, 420, 793.
- Bhugiyāl : descendants of Sultān Bhuga, Vol. I, p. 758 footnote 8.
- Bhukiyāl : tribe, Vol. I, p. 758. See also Bhugiyāl.
- Bhunger (Bohonaghir) : Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
- Bhūpat Dās Gor, Rāja : Vol. II, p. 31.
- Bhutan : Vol. II, p. 198.
- Biak : Pargana Piag, Vol. I, p. 39 footnote 1.
- Biana : Vol. I, pp. 39, 88, 94, 134, 169, 599; Vol. II, pp. 29, 168, 208.
- Bībī Alāī : wife of Ahdād, Vol. II, p. 599.
- Bībī Jīu : Farzāna Bēgam, wife of Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722.
- Bīca Jīu : Jī Jī, mother of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 327.
- Bidar (Mahmudabad) : Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 133, 181, 192, 204, 230, 280, 306, 317, 433, 475, 477, 530, 594, 661, 772, 774, 784, 787, 815; Vol. II, pp. 8, 13, 29, 33, 47, 89, 108, 441, 616, 724, 791, 877; estates of, Vol. I, p. 21; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 21, 425, 474, 593, 652, 685, 751; Vol. II, p. 441; the province of, Vol. I, pp. 33, 42, 132; Vol. II, p. 443.
- Bidar (Bēdar) : tribe, Vol. I, p. 652 footnote 2.
- Bīdār Bakht, Prince : son of 'Āzam Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 236 (as Sultān), 2nd son of Aurangzīb, 437, 438, 539, 540, 590, 625, 645, 656, 664,

- 789, 810, 838; Vol. II, pp. 257, 258, 296, 988, 1037. See also Muḥammad Bidār Bakht, Prince.
- Bidyapur : Vol. II, p. 161 footnote 2.
- Bihar : Vol. I, pp. 43, 48, 49, 66, 67, 88, 103, 107, 136, 178, 180, 200, 207, 208, 209, 236, 247, 266, 267, 285, 305, 314, 318, 323, 327, 366, 389, 391, 405, 411, 429, 431, 436, 441, 446, 452, 455, 476, 477, 519, 522, 564, 584, 616, 619, 622, 627, 648, 658, 671, 692, 715, 729, 730, 742, 814, 825, 826, 827, 831, 835; Vol. II, pp. 33, 40, 50, 52, 64, 66, 228, 239, 256, 287, 289, 324, 362, 363, 379, 555, 578, 609, 635, 659, 660, 671, 678, 680, 681, 685, 691, 752, 753, 767, 804, 827, 853, 866, 868, 930, 946, 960, 970, 985, 1001, 1014.
- Bihāra : Zamīndār of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 413.
- Bihāra Mal, Rājah (Rāja) : Vol. I, pp. 404; biography pp. 409-411; pp. 458, 617, 724, 727; Vol. II, p. 38 (Rāja Bihāra Mal Kachwāha).
- Bihārī (Bihārimal) : Var. for Bihāra, Vol. I, pp. 409, footnote 2; 724 footnote 3; 727 footnote 3.
- Bihārī Chānd : son of Dalpat Bundīla, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Biharpur Buriya : Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 1.
- Bihār Rāo : Vol. II, p. 426.
- Bihār Singh : grandfather of Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 593.
- Bihār Singh Bundēla, Rāja : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Bihat : (Jhelum and Jhilum), river, Vol. I, pp. 268, 407, Vol. II, pp. 345, 932.
- Bihishtabad : Sikandra, near Agra, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Bihrōz, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 532.
- Bihrōz, Mīrzā : son of Muḥammad Sālih, Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 206.
- Bihrōz, Mīrzā : var. Bahrawar, son of Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 289 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 28.

- Bijagarh : Vol. I, pp. 64, 267, 396, 652, 781, 826;  
               Vol. II, pp. 47, 479, 564.
- Bijai Singh : brother of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī,  
               Vol. I, pp. 640, 735.
- Bijai Singh : grandson of Mahārājah Ajit Singh  
               Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 175.
- Bijai Singh : great-grandson of Rāja Rām Singh,  
               Vol. II, p. 592.
- Bijai Singh : real name of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī,  
               Vol. I, p. 735.
- Bijan Sulṭān Lakzai : of Farah, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Bijapur : Vol. I, pp. 13, 33, 54, 63, 76, 77, 79,  
               80, 85, 115, 121, 149, 151, 165, 171,  
               172, 181, 205, 214, 217, 219, 226, 231,  
               237, 255, 256, 269, 271, 273, 292, 293,  
               296, 308, 309, 311, 315, 317, 342, 366,  
               382, 413, 416, 420, 446, 460, 464, 471,  
               491, 492, 502, 506, 528, 531, 533, 534,  
               543, 547, 579, 580, 588, 589, 594, 595,  
               610, 611, 619, 620, 626, 661, 663, 667,  
               673, 694, 700, 734, 742, 743, 750, 753,  
               764, 765, 780, 783, 785, 788, 789, 793,  
               794, 809, 828, 832; Vol. II, pp. 6, 7, 9,  
               13, 21, 22, 24, 29, 33, 36, 44, 47, 101,  
               119, 142, 173, 175, 180, 181, 193, 254,  
               294, 317, 318, 355, 356, 368, 374, 375,  
               407, 521, 533, 540, 550, 594, 647, 648,  
               668, 670, 686, 717, 718, 719, 724, 743,  
               769, 781, 784, 788, 791, 796, 801, 828,  
               854, 879, 883, 966, 968, 992, 994, 1010.
- Bijāpurīs : Vol. I, pp. 580, 589, 774, 828; Vol. II,  
               pp. 23, 180, 182.
- Bijlī : name of a gun, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Bijlī Khān : Vol. II, p. 39.
- Bijnaur (Bijnor) : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2; 677 foot-  
               note 1.
- Bikaner : Vol. I, pp. 234, 245, 373, 570, 725  
               747, 764, 765, 835; Vol. II, pp. 158  
               566, 568, 569, 910, 911, 914,

- Bikram : fort, Vol. I, p. 609.
- Bikramājīt : landholder of Bandhu, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Bikramājīt : son of Jujhār Singh Bundīla, Vol. I, pp. 103, 457, 757, 781, 801, 802.
- Bikramājīt, Rāī Rayān (Rajah) : Sundar Dās. also as Bikramājīt, Rāja Bikramajīt, Shāh Jahān's Mīr Sāmān, Vol. I, pp. 64, 99, 100, biography, pp. 412-419 : 451, 726 : Vol. II, pp. 348, 913.
- Bikramājīt, Rajah : name Patr Dās, biography I, pp. 411, 412.
- Bilal : Vol. I, p. 536. footnote 2.
- Bildār : Imperial pioneers. Vol. I, p. 344.
- Bilgram : Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2 on p. 32.
- Bilqīs : Vol. I, p. 515 : Queen of Sheba. Vol. II, p. 635.
- Biluchpur : Vol. I, p. 418.
- Biltali : Vol. II, p. 204.
- Bindhasni : Bindeshwari or Durgā. Vol. I, p. 442 footnote 5
- Bindēshwari Dēvī : Vol. I, p. 442.
- Bindrāban : author of "Lubbu-t-tawārikh." Vol. I, p. 79 footnote 3.
- Bindrāban : Dīwān of Shāh 'Ālam, Vol. I, p. 382.
- Bir : Vol. I, pp. 475, 772, 793, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 141, 182, 753, 798, 850, 854, 855, 894, 911, 972 ; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 316, 457 ; Vol. II, 672 ; pargana, Vol. I, p. 558. Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 106, 504 ; serai, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Bīram Dēo : son of Suraj Mal Sisodia, Vol. II, pp. 880, 881.
- Birat : Vol. II, p. 775.
- Bīr Bahādur, Rajah : biography, Vol. I, pp. 419, 420.
- Bīrbar (Bīrbal) Rājah : name Mohesh Dās, Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 414, 415 ; biography, pp. 420-425 ; pp. 704, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 50, 64, 948, 1027 (death of) ; 1042.

Birbhadrā	: Vol. II, p. 583.
Birbhūm	: Vol. I, p. 405.
Birgaon	: Vol. I, p. 342.
Birimbhāt	: a section of Bhāts, Vol. I, p. 423 footnote 2.
Bīr Narayan	: son of Rājah Anūp Singh Badgūjar, Vol. I, pp. 262, 263.
Bīr Sāgar	: tank, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
Bīr Sāh	: son of Rānī Durgāwati, Vol. I, p. 38.
Bīr Singh	: son of Rāja Bhūpat Dās Gor, Vol. II, p. 37.
Bīr Singh Deo Bandīlā. Rajah (Rāja)	: Bundīla or Bundēla, Vol. I, pp. 407, 411, 412; biography, pp. 423-425 footnote 3; pp. 442, 471, 756; Vol. II, p. 107 (killed S. Abūl Fażl under orders of Jahāngīr. Vol. I, p. 423).
Birwar	: Vol. II, p. 285.
Biryān	: Vol. I, p. 816, footnote 3.
Bishan Singh	: father of Rāja Jai Singh Siwāī, Vol. I, p. 735.
Bishan Singh	: grandson of Rām Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
Bishan Singh, Kuar	: son of Rājah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
Bishanpur	: Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 5 on p. 406.
Bishn Singh	: var. for Kishn Singh, Vol. I, p. 407 footnote 3.
Bishotan	: Akbar's title for 'Abdur-Rahmān's son. Vol. I, pp. 66, 67 footnote 4.
Bism Allah	: in the name of God, Vol. II, p. 919.
Bistāī	: Turkish name of Shāfi'ī Order, Vol. I, p. 92.
Bisūn Khān Tūā	: Vol. II, p. 544.
Biswapatan	: in Sera, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 487.

- Biswās Rāī : Vol. II, p. 319.
- Biswās Rāo : Bālājī's son, appointed as his general. Vol. I, p. 23.
- Biyana : Vol. II, p. 168, 208. See also Biana.
- Biyān Khān : biography, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Biyas : river, Vol. I, pp. 621, 652, 688. See also Beas.
- Biyāts : Vol. II, p. 632.
- Biyūtāt : Vol. I, pp. 66, 231, 260, 390, 476, 485, 547.
- Black Sheep : Vol. I, p. 368.
- Bodhnor : Vol. II, p. 244 footnote 2.
- Bogla : Vol. II, p. 171 footnote 1.
- Bohra (Bohara) : caste, Vol. I, pp. 73, 78, 86, 638 footnote 2.
- Bokhara : Vol. I, pp. 21, 191, 209, 298, 304, 320, 356, 357, 363, 505, 511, 521, 524, 525, 526, 556, 605, 740, 744, 820, 821; Vol. II, 114, 539, 650, 876, 1010.
- Bola : Vol. I, p. 408.
- Bolāqī Begam : daughter of Prince Daniel, married to M. Wali, Vol. I, p. 136; Vol. II, p. 979 (as Bulāqī Bēgam).
- Bombay : Vol. I, pp. 18, 217, 230, 705, 765; Vol. II, pp. 91, 174, 176.
- Bondēla : Vol. I, pp. 403, 406. See also Bundēla.
- Boondi : Vol. II, p. 1 footnote 1. See also Bundi.
- Borah : Vol. I, p. 79 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 219. See also Bohra, (Bohara).
- Bōstān-i-Dōstān : chronogram of the laying out a garden by Muḥammad Ashraf, Vol. II, p. 347.
- Boudier, Father : Vol. I, p. 736 footnote 1.
- Brahmā : Vol. I, p. 730 footnote 1.

Brahmanabad	: modern Thatta and Dabil, Vol. I, p. 747.
Brahmapura	: later named Islampuri, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 142 (as Brahmapuri).
Branding and Verification	: see Dāgh-u-ṭashīḥā, Vol. I, p. 66.
Brimhapooree	: same as Brahmapura, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
Brindaban	: Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1. See also Bindraban.
Broach	: Vol. I, p. 53, 706, 707; Vol. II, pp. 208, 209, 546, 848.
Buchanan	: Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 2.
Budāgh Bēg	: Vol. II, p. 351.
Budāghī K. Shāhī	: Vol. I, p. 349.
Budai Chand, Rāja	: Vol. I, p. 647.
Budantsar Mong Khan	: same as Būzunjar Qāān, Vol. II, p. 902 footnote 1.
Būdāq Bēg	: Iranian Ambassador, Vol. II, p. 928.
Budaun	: Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 1.
Budh Chand	: son of Rājah Jai Chand of Nagarkot, Vol. I, pp. 420, 421.
Budh Singh, Rāo	: Vol. II, p. 594.
Budha Singh	: Vol. I, p. 407.
Budhnagar	: Vol. I, p. 404.
Budhnur	: Pargana, Vol. I, p. 764.
Budrukī (Budgrook)	: Portugese copper coin Buzurg, Vol. I, pp. 446 footnote 1.
Bughrā (Bughrā Khān)	: Vol. II, p. 743 footnote 1.
Buksar	: battle of, Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 2 (Buxar). See also Buxar.
Būlāgī	: var. for Lūlājī, Vol. I, p. 743 footnote 5.

Buland Iqbāl	: proposed title for Aurangzīb, Vol. II, p. 829.
Bulāqī	: Vol. I, pp. 291, 292 footnote 4.
Bulāqī	: grandson of 'Isā <u>Khān</u> Mabīn, Vol. I, p. 688.
Bulāqī, Sultān	: son of <u>Khusrau</u> , raised to the throne after Jahāngīr's death, Vol. I, pp. 564, 811, 812.
Bulāqī Bēgam	: daughter of Prince Daniel married to M. Walī, Vol. I, p. 136. See also Bōlāqī Begam.
Bulāqī <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 3.
Bulas	: Kulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2.
Bulghūr <u>Khānas</u>	: barley houses, Vol. I. p. 638 footnote 1.
Bullubghur	: Vol. I. p. 276 footnote 2 (on p. 277).
Buloo	: Vol. I, p. 234 footnote 3.
Bulyas	: Vol. II, p. 1000.
Bundēla (Bundīla)	: Vol. I, pp. 442, 457, 682, 683, 728, 802; Vol. II, pp. 105, 161, 224, 420, 858. See also Bondēla.
Bundelkhand	: Vol. I, pp. 442, 683; Vol. II, pp. 37, 105, 106, 721, 883. See also Bandell-khand.
Bundi	: Vol. I, pp. 405, 407, 408, 409; Vol. II, pp. 110, 618, 722, 918. See also Boondi.
Buner	: Vol. II, p. 1024.
Burdwan	: Vol. I, pp. 158, 522; Vol. II, pp. 357, 558, 837, 838. See also Bardwan.
Burhān	: servant of Sultān Maḥmūd of Gujarat. Vol. I, p. 705.
Burhān Nizām Shāh	: Vol. I, pp. 54, 115.
Burhanpur	: Vol. I, pp. 5, 25, 34, 35, 47, 56, 57, 58, 60, 78, 100, 115, 119, 120, 122,

- 149, 151, 158, 160, 167, 194, 214, 216,  
 219, 231, 232, 253, 265, 268, 269, 270,  
 285, 294, 300, 303, 310, 315, 328, 329,  
 369, 378, 379, 388, 391, 396, 401, 417,  
 443, 446, 451, 452, 457, 460, 464, 468,  
 530, 532, 533, 534, 537, 550, 554, 579,  
 651, 652, 668, 682, 685, 686, 695, 696,  
 714, 717, 720, 728, 734, 746, 749, 750,  
 752, 753, 764, 779, 781, 783, 784, 786,  
 787, 792, 796, 797, 798, 799, 802, 804,  
 805, 806, 807, 826, 828, 832, 833, 834,  
 839; Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 12, 15, 19, 21,  
 23, 24, 26, 27, 83, 122, 132, 134, 229,  
 230, 263, 305, 317, 320, 330, 356, 422,  
 521, 563, 564, 569, 605, 608, 760, 770,  
 858, 908, 968, 971, 982, 987, 991, 1006,  
 1027, 1030, 1060.
- “Burhān Qātī” : Vol. I, pp. 45 footnote 1: 315 footnote 1: 368 footnote 2.
- Burhān Shāh : brother of Murṭażā Nizām Shah. Vol. I, pp. 113, 114, 534.
- Burhānu-d-dīn : Fāzil Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 553-555.
- Burhān-ud-Dīn ‘Alī : Maulānā, author of the “Hedaya.” Vol. II, p. 808.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Ghānīb : shrine of, near Daulatabad, Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh and Nizām-ud-Daulah buried there. Vol. I, p. 310; Vol. II pp. 417, 421, 432.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Qalandar : Vol. I, p. 205.
- Burhānu-d-dīn Rāz Ilāhī Shāh : Vol. I, p. 265.
- Burhān Ullāh Khān : son of Husain Khān, Vol. II, p. 718.
- Burhān-ul-Mulk : Mīr Muhammad Sharīf, fifth son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 422, 437.
- Burhānu-l-Mulk-Sa‘ādat Khān : name Muḥammad Amīn, Vol. I, p. 137, biography, pp. 425-428.

- Buriya : Vol. I, pp. 312 footnote 1; 667 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 700 footnote 1.
- Bürj 'Alī : Khān Zamān's trusted servant, Vol. I, p. 199; Vol. II, p. 481.
- Burj-i-Talā : The Golden Chamber in the Delhi fort. Vol. II, p. 267.
- Burke : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 1067 footnote 2.
- Burkhurdār : Khān 'Ālam Duldī, Vol. II, p. 929 footnote 2. See also Barkhurdās.
- Bussy, M. : had the titles of Saifu-d-daulah, 'Umdatul-mulk, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 3; 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27; Vol. II, pp. 434, 438.
- Bust : Vol. I, pp. 49, 667, 726, Vol. II, pp. 484, 641, 724, 863, 875.
- But Ashrafi : Vol. I, p. 6 footnote 2.
- "Butkhāna" : name of Mullā Muhammad Saif's anthology, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Buxar : Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 2. See also Baksar
- Buyūtāt : Vol. I, p. 815. See also Biyūtāt.
- Buzunjar Qāān : Vol. II, p. 902.
- Buzurg : a coin, Vol. I, p. 445 footnote 1.
- Buzurg Khānam : daughter of Malikā Bānū, was married to Zafar Khān Khwāja Ahsān Ullāh. Vol. II, p. 1019.
- Buzurg, Mīr : son of Mīr Ma'sūm Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 63.
- Buzurg Umēd Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 428, 429; p. 629 (as Buzurg Ummēd Khān).
- Buzurgumēdōur : Vol. I, p. 428 footnote 2.

## C

- Cabīla Rām Nāgar, Rajah : also Chabla Rām and Rāja Chabīla Rām Nāgar; biography, Vol. I, pp. 429, 430; pp. 601, 635, 808, 840.
- Cabul : Kabul, Vol. I, p. 370.
- Caghānīān : Vol. I, p. 371.
- Caghata : also Caghatai, tribe, Vol. I, pp. 123, 156, 297, 388, 513. See also Chaghataī.
- Caghatai Barlās : Vol. I, p. 204.
- Caghatai K. : Vol. I, p. 410.
- Cahal rawatī : a large tent. Vol. I, p. 127.
- Cahal Zina : hill near Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 469; Vol. II, p. 388 footnote 6 (as Chahl Zina).
- Caklthana (Cakalthana) : Vol. I, p. 215.
- Calcutta : Sirāju-d-daulah plundered the fort at. Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- Calendar : Turkomān, a professional athlete. Vol. I, pp. 46, 47.
- Calicut : Vol. I, p. 598.
- Caliph : Uṣmān, the third Caliph. Vol. I, p. 568. See also Oṣmān.
- Caliphate : Vol. I, pp. 270, 640.
- Calma Beg, Khān 'Ālam : pen-name Hamdamī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 430-432.
- Camargonda : homeland of Sāhū, south of Ahmad-nagar, Vol. I, p. 217 footnote 2.
- Cambal : river Chambal, Vol. I, pp. 129, 505.
- Cambay : Vol. I, 55, 78, 143, 320, 609, 616, 738; Vol. II, pp. 210, 818, 960.
- Campanir : renamed Mahmudabad, Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 83, 142. See also Champanir.

Campat Bandila	: Vol. I. pp. 103, 381, 443, 472. See also Champat Bandila (Bundēla).
Canda	: Vol. I. pp. 103, 502. See also Chanda.
Candan	: fort near Satara. Vol. I. p. 367.
Canda Rāo	: son of Rāi Durgā Sisōdia. Vol. I. pp. 506, 507, 508.
Candargarha	: fort. Vol. I. p. 433.
Candar Sen. Rājah	: biography. Vol. I. pp. 433, 434.
Candaur	: near Ahmadabad. Vol. I. pp. 53, 557 (fort).
Cānd (Chānd) Bībī. Sultān	: widow of 'Alī 'Ādil Shāh of Bijapur. defended Ahmadnagar, Vol. I. pp. 54, 56, 120. See also Chānd Bībī.
Candrāwar	: Rājput clan. Vol. I. p. 505.
Candwar	: in Sarkār Samīkhāl. Vol. I. p. 520.
Candi	: a hill opposite Hardwar. Vol. I. p. 339.
Canopus	: Vol. II. pp. 1005, 1006.
Carbili	: Charbili, Kashmir. Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 2.
Carju	: fort on the bank of the Oxus. Vol. I. p. 261.
Carnatic	: Vol. I. pp. 111, 167, 194, 598, 687; Vol. II. pp. 96, 188, 407. See also Karnatik.
Carnatic Balaghat	: rich territories acquired by Mir Jumla. Vol. II. p. 188.
Carnatic Bijapur	: known by the name of <i>Sera</i> . Vol. I. pp. 237 footnote 1; 260.
Carnatic Haidarabad	: Vol. I. pp. 84, 85, 460, 702.
Carqāb	: robe of honour. Vol. I. p. 68.
Caspian	: Sea, Vol. I. p. 45; Vol. II. p. 812 footnote 3.
Cathay	: river Brahmaputra comes from. Vol. II. p. 947.

Catra	: Jhatra, in Sarkār Irij, Vol. I, p. 381, footnote 1.
Causa	: ferry at. Vol. I, p. 266. See also Chausa.
Chaghatāī	: title of 'Azīz K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 347.
Chaghatāī	: Vol. I, p. 377 ; Vol. II, pp. 183, 322, 323, 352, 477, 534, 674, 760, 762, 763, 884, 944. See also Caghata.
Chaghatāī Khān	: son of Chinghīz Khān Qutlugh, Vol. II, p. 544.
Chaichaktu	: Vol. II, pp. 524, 525.
Chait Singli	: Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
Chakan	: fort in Konkan, Vol. II, p. 822.
Chakdara	: in Swat, Vol. II, p. 1024.
Chaki	: in Kangra, Vol. II, pp. 367 footnote 4 ; 391.
Chaklā	: Khān Zamān made faujdār of Chaklā of Etawah, Vol. I, p. 808.
Chaklā	: Ilāhwardī Khān given charge of Chaklā of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 673 footnote 1.
Chaklā	: 'Abdul 'Azīz made faujdār of Chaklā of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 35 ; p. 687.
Chaklā Bareilly	: 'Ināyat Khān made faujdār of, Vol. I, p. 680.
Chaklā Eminabad	: Adham K. II, faujdār of, Vol. I, p. 160.
Chakla Muradabad	: Islām Khān Rūmī appointed to, Vol. I, p. 808.
Chakna (Chakan)	: Islamabad Chakna in Concan ; Vol. I, p. 684, Vol. II, pp. 706, 803 (fort), 972.
Chākū-i-Barlās, Amīr	: an officer of Amīr Timūr, Vol. II, p. 183.
Chaldiran	: battle of, Vol. I, p. 772.
Chalisgaon	: in Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 102, 457.

- Chal Kalanah : also Chal Kalana, in Narnol Sarkar, Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 6.
- "Chaman" : history of the World by Mīrzā 'Iwād, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Chamari : pargana in the Panjab. Vol. II, p. 895.
- Chamarkunda : native country of Sāhū Bhonale, Vol. I, p. 468.
- Chambal : river. Vol. I, pp. 729, 800, 812; Vol. II, p. 420.
- Chamdara : Samdhara, fort of. Vol. II, p. 200.
- Champanir : Vol. I, p. 707; Vol. II, pp. 208, 516, 940. Todar Mal's settlement of, p. 953. See also Campanir.
- Champat Bundila (Bundēla) : Vol. I, pp. 343, 683, 829; Vol. II, pp. 471, 720, 883. See also Campat Bandila.
- Chamyari : in the Panjab. Vol. I, p. 814.
- Chanada (Chanda) : Chunar. Vol. I, p. 343, 406, 540, 686, 687, 765, 827 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 2, 48, 182, 595, 695, 796, 856, 883.
- Chanartus : pass, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Chanda (Sāhib) : Husain Dōst Khān, Vol. II, pp. 401, 408 (attacks Trichnopoly, defeated and death of). 655.
- Chandar Sēn : son of Rāī Māldēv, Vol. I, pp. 646, 737; Vol. II, pp. 494, 576, 916.
- Chandaur : Vol. II, p. 840.
- Chānd Bibī : heroic resistance of, Vol. II, p. 661. See also Cānd (Chānd) Bibī, Sultān.
- Chānd. Shaikh : astrologer, Vol. II, p. 278 footnote 1.
- Chanderi : city, Vol. I, p. 756.
- Chandi : Vol. II, p. 576.
- Chandni Chauk : Delhi, laid out by Zafar Khān, Vol. II, p. 273; disturbances in, p. 652.
- Chandor : in Nasik district, Vol. I, p. 669; Vol. II, pp. 429, 601, 602.

<i>Chandpur</i>	: Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 1.
<i>Chandpur Medina</i>	: Vol. II, p. 701.
<i>Chānd Sultān, Queen</i>	: death of, Vol. I, p. 534. See also <i>Chānd Bibī</i> .
<i>Chandu</i>	: Vol. I, p. 747.
<i>Chandwar</i>	: Vol. I, p. 741.
<i>Changēzī</i>	: princes, Vol. II, p. 932.
<i>Changēz Khān Gujarātī</i>	: slave of Sultān Maḥmūd Gujarātī. Vol. II, pp. 208, 811.
<i>Chanhat</i>	: vars. <i>Chinpat</i> , <i>Chaniwat</i> , Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
<i>Charhad</i>	: on the borders of Qandhahar, Vol. II, p. 525.
<i>Charikar</i>	: north of Kabul, Vol. I, p. 580, 701 footnote 4. See also <i>Charikaran</i> .
<i>Charikaran (Charikar)</i>	: Shāh Abū-l-M'aālī seized in the village of, Vol. I, pp. 135, 701 footnote 4; 767
<i>Charkhī</i>	: fireball, Vol. I, p. 829.
<i>Chārjāma</i>	: Vol. I, p. 70.
<i>Chār Laghza Khōr</i>	: Vol. II, pp. 743 footnote 1.
<i>Chatar Mahal</i>	: palace in Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 824.
<i>Chatkoba</i>	: in Bidar, Vol. II, p. 731.
<i>Chatra</i>	: Jatra, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
<i>Chatr Bhōj</i>	: Vol. II, p. 680.
<i>Chatr Bhōj</i>	: writer of Islām Khān Mashhadī. Vol. I, p. 695.
<i>Chatr Bhōj Chauhān</i>	: Dun given as a fief to. Vol. I, p. 769
<i>Chattarsāl Bundīla</i>	: Vol. II, p. 161 footnote 6.
<i>Chauk</i>	: in Lahore Vol. I, p. 225; in Delhi p. 273.
<i>Chauk Sa'ad Ullāh Khān</i>	: Delhi. Vol. II, p. 273.

Chaukī Khāṣ	: special guards, Vol. II, p. 320.
Chaukī navīs	: guard recorder, Vol. II, p. 63.
Chaurasi	: in Saharanpur, Vol. I, p. 580.
Chausa	: ferry, Vol. I, p. 730; Vol. II, pp. 323, 362, 395, 618, 729, 658. See also Causa.
Chausa	: Ganges river, Vol. II, p. 286.
Chauth (Chaut)	: levy by the Marhattas; Chauth and Deshmukhī or Sardeshmukī was 10 p.c. of the collections, Vol. I, pp. 132, 633 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 791 (25 % of collections), 792 (Orissa, taken in lieu of Chauth).
Chāwashān	: Ushers, Vol. I, p. 743.
Chenab (Cināb, Chinab)	: river in W. Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 313, 489, 621 (Khusrau arrested on the bank of at Sodhra ferry); Vol. II, pp. 510, 633.
Chenchi	: fort, Vol. II, p. 1034. See also Gingce.
Chengiz Khān	: son of I'timād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 706.
Cheparī Khattrī	: Tōdar Mal's father married the daughter of a, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
Chhatardawar	: a defile between Orissa and Telang, Vol. I, p. 387.
Chibh	: var. Jhana, a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
Chicacole	: Vol. I, pp. 20, 26; Vol. II, pp. 433, 434.
Chimanjī	: brother of Pēshwā Bājīrāo, Vol. II, p. 793.
China	: Tibet, source of river Brahmaputra in, Vol. II, p. 735.
Chinab (Chenab)	: river in the Panjab, Vol. II, p. 510.
Chinapatan	: Madras, Vol. II, p. 1067.
Chinapatan	: Mysore, Vol. I, p. 555.
Chin Bahādur Muḥammad Amīn Khān	: Vol. II, pp. 115, 116.
Chinese	: picture, Vol. II, p. 267.

- Chingēz Khān : Khwāja Mīrak of Isfahan, later Vakīl and Prime Minister of Murīzā Nizām Shāh, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Chingēz Khān : of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 84.
- Chingiz Hati : Vol. I, p. 290.
- Chingiz Khān : The Great Qaān, Vol. II, p. 544 footnote 4.
- Chingiz Khān Qutlugh : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Chinpat : Vol. I, pp. 267 footnote 5; 268.
- Chīnī Kā Rauzā : Afzal Khān's tomb at Agra, Vol. I, p. 153 footnote 3.
- Chiniot : Vol. II, pp. 520, 637, 981, 983.
- Chīn Qulīch Khān : Nāṣir-ud-Daulah Salābat Jang granted the title; Vol. II, p. 386.
- Chīn Qulīch (Qulīj) Khān : Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh granted the title. Vol. II, pp. 410, 418; Bijapur assigned to, pp. 686, 718.
- Chintāman (Rāja) : of Rohtas, Vol. II, p. 226.
- Chīra : turban, Vol. I, p. 556.
- Chirāghchī : lamp lighter, Vol. I, p. 728.
- Chisht : the noble order of, Vol. I, p. 42.
- Chisht : town in Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Chitaldroog : Vol. II, pp. 337, 506.
- Chitor (Chittor) : Vol. I, pp. 39, 40, 164, 235, 244, 261, 505, 507, 514, 646, 667, 733, 761, 762, 763, 786, 819, 829; Vol. II, pp. 10, 35, 39, 49, 169, 208, 242, 244, 254, 465, 573, 620, 629, 633, 642, 643, 759, 783, 847, 875, 917, 963. See also Citor.
- Chittagong : Vol. I, pp. 305, 428, 694; Vol. II, p. 834.
- Chōbdār : Usher, Vol. I, p. 30.
- Chopra : vars. Copra, Chopda, in Khan<sup>1</sup>; Vol. I, pp. 530 footnote 1; 557 footnote 2; 787.

Chota Nagpur	: Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
Chughansara	: in Badakhshan. Vol. II, p. 1026.
Chunar	: Vol. I, pp. 37, 88, 138, 349, 628, 721, 827 : Vol. II, pp. 127, 730, 918.
Churagarh	: Vol. I, pp. 38, 472, 584, 661, 714, 728, 757, 793. See also curagarh.
Chūrāman Jāt	: Vol. I, p. 735. See also Cūrāman Jāt.
Cinapatam	: Madras besieged by M. Bussy, Vol. I, p. 27.
Cingīz	: brother of Niżām-ul-Mulk, later Manṣūr K., Vol. I, p. 504.
Cingīz (also -Chengīz and Chengīz Khān)	: Vol. I, pp. 565, 568, 621, 743.
Cingīz K.	: of Gujarat, Vol. I, pp. 172, 396. See also Chingēz Khān of Gujarat.
Cīn Qulīj, Mīrzā	: biography. Vol. I, pp. 434, 435.
Cintapur	: Vol. I, p. 353.
Circassian	: slaves, Vol. I, p. 404 : Vol. II, pp. 33, 625, 634.
Citā K.	: var. Jitā. the rebellion of, Vol. I, p. 56 footnote 1.
Cital	: Chitaldroog, Haidar 'Alī's conquest of, Vol. I, p. 598.
Citkuba	: var. Jitkopa, Vol. I, p. 317 footnote 2.
Citur	: siege of, Vol. I, p. 411.
Cocanda	: Victory of, Vol. I, p. 648.
Condore	: Vol. I, p. 27 footnote 1.
Constantinople	: Vol. I, p. 698.
Cossacks	: Vol. I, pp. 208, 277, 451 : Vol. II, p. 440.
Cuddapa	: in Haidarabad. Vol. I, p. 492.
Cuddapah	: on the borders of Carnatic, Vol. I, pp. 272, 461 ; Vol. II, p. 95, Capital of Carnatic Balaghat, p. 188.



Dāk Chaukī	: Post Office. Vol. I. p. 838.
Dākhil	: contingent. Vol. I. p. 283.
Dakhili	: troops. Vol. II. p. 113.
Dakhin Gang	: river Godavery. Vol. I. p. 549 footnote 1.
Dakhinkol	: Vol. II. pp. 201, 204.
"Dakhlīya "	: collection of odes. Vol. I. p. 376.
Dalāī (Lāma) Bembal	: Zamīndār of Great Tibet. Vol. II. p. 685. See footnote 5 on p. 684 for vars.
Dalap Nārain	: son of Rāja Rām Dās Kachwāha. Vol. II. p. 589.
Dalawā	: Commander-in-chief. Vol. I. p. 237.
Dalbadal	: a canopy woven in the imperial factory at Ahmadabad. Vol. II. p. 270.
Dalīp	: var. for Dalpat. Vol. II. p. 751 footnote 1.
Dalīp	: son of Rāī Rāī Singh. Vol. II. p. 1020 footnote 7.
Dalmau	: Vol. II. p. 317.
Dalpat	: brother of Rāja Sūraj Singh. Vol. II. p. 34.
Dalpat Bhūrīth Rāo	: Bhūrīt and Bhūrtiyā, son of (Rāī) Rāī Singh. Vol. I. p. 725; Vol. II. pp. 569, 570, 571, 696, 1020.
Dalpat Bundīla, Rāo	: Vol. I. p. 272 : biography, pp. 442-446: p. 766.
Dalpat Singh	: son of Gopāl Singh Gaur. Vol. I. p. 593.
Dalpat Ujjainī (Ujjainīya)	: Vol. I. pp. 267, 389 footnote 2.
Dām(s)	: coin(s). Vol. I. p. 765.
Daman	: fort. Vol. I. p. 445.
Daman-i-Koh	: Kangra, Vol. I. pp. 195, 726; Vol. II. pp. 81, 365.



- Dārāb Khān Mīrzā Dārāb : Vol. I, pp. 59, 63, 64, 417, 419; biography, pp. 450-453; Vol. II, pp. 766, 783 footnote 2.
- Dārāb M. : son of Fāzil Khān, Vol. I, p. 550.
- Dārā Shikōh, Prince, Sultān : Vol. I, pp. 4, 35, 36, 45, 46, 49, 65, 81, 136, 137, 192, 194, 204, 212, 223, 233, 235, 242, 245, 264, 292, 293, 303, 304, 311, 312, 338, 339, 355, 403, 404, 405, 428, 447, 449, 462, 471, 472, 486, 496, 508, 510, 512, 518, 520, 521, 551, 563, 577, 578, 581, 590, 617, 618, 628, 640, 652, 654, 661, 662, 667, 670, 671, 672, 673, 679, 680, 683, 686, 696, 697, 722, 727, 732, 733, 734, 751, 754, 755, 758, 763, 765, 766, 768, 769, 770, 774, 775, 784, 785 footnote 1 (death of) : 794, 805, 807, 819, 828, 829, 835; Vol. II, pp. 30, 34, 35, 44, 45, 58, 77, 109, 113, 114, 127, 192, 193, 205, 242, 248, 263, 280, 305, 320, 344, 355, 356, 369, 370, 379, 472, 483, 501, 502, 533, 548, 549, 560, 561, 572, 573, 574, 576, 590, 591, 594, 602, 620, 627, 629, 643, 651, 668, 673, 683, 684, 699, 700, 701, 708, 715, 717, 724, 730, 749, 769, 770, 771, 797, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 855, 859, 860, 875, 876, 879, 880, 881, 909, 927, 958, 963, 1017, 1030. See also Muḥammad Dārā Shikōh, Prince.
- Dārā Shikōhī : Vol. I, p. 685.
- Darbār : Vol. I, p. 765.
- Darbār K. : biography, Vol. I, pp. 453-455.
- Darbhanga : Vol. I, pp. 137, 564; Vol. II, p. 930.
- Dardangarha : var. Wardan Ghara, near Kahtawan. renamed Sadiqgarha. Vol. I, p. 540 footnote 1.
- Dar fanāh : Quarters, Vol. I, p. 613.
- Darjūdhan : Vol. II, p. 584.

Dārōgha	: superintendent ; Dārōghaships, superin-tendencies, Vol. I, p. 834.
Dārōgha nishin	: officer, Vol. II, p. 1026.
Darrang	: Vol. II, p. 204.
Darsaj	: the way of, Vol. II, p. 525.
Darshan	: King's appearance in the Jharōka, Vol. I, p. 829.
Darsin	: village near Samarqand, Vol. II, p. 808.
Dār-ul-Amān	: Multan, Vol. II, p. 928.
Darū-l-insbā	: secretariats, Vol. I, p. 556.
Dār-ul-Jihād	: new name of Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 614.
Darū-l-khilāfa	: Delhi, Vol. I, p. 449.
Darvesh Muḥammad	: son of Ibrāhīm ‘Ādil Shah, Vol. I, pp. 594, 595.
Daryā Khān Rohīlla (Rohīla)	: also Dāudzāī, Vol. I, pp. 36, 102, 150, 340, 341 ; biography, pp. 455-457 ; 576, 629, 728, 798, 801, 802, 803 footnote 1.
Dasht	: one of the four villages of Isfahan, Vol. II, p. 121.
Dasna	: Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
Dastam Khān	: biography. Vol. I, pp. 457, 458 foot-note 2 (contd. on p. 459) ; Vol. II, p. 759.
Dastgāh	: position. Vol. I. p. 258.
Dātājī	: Bahādurjī's son, Vol. I, p. 718.
Datā (Dattā) Sardār	: Vol. I. p. 677. See also Dattājī Sindhiā.
Datia	: Vol. I, pp. 425, 615 ; Vol. II, pp. 264, 265, 853.
Datman	: var. Daman. Dās. Vol. II. p. 589 footnote 3.
Dattājī Sindhiā	: also Dattājī. Vol. II. pp. 372, 430, 794, 867, 870.

- Datya : Vol. I, p. 615. See also Datia.
- Dāūd : Vol. I, pp. 80, 194, 648, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 171, 287-290 (brief biography), 952 (Rāja Todar Mal captured and killed him). See also Dāūd Khān Karārānī.
- Dāūd : Afghān. Vol. I, pp. 195, 196. See also Dāūd Khān Karrārānī.
- Dāūd : Ḥakīm, Taqarrub Khān, Vol. I, p. 228 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 922.
- Daudā, Rāo : grandson of Rāī Durgā Sīsodia, Vol. I, p. 506.
- D'aūd Khān : also D'aūd Khān Panī (Pannī), Vol. I, pp. 238, 388, biography, pp. 458-462 ; pp. 631, 632, 633, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 93, 229, 375, 407, 622, 1042, 1044.
- Dāūd Khān Karārānī (Karānī) : Vol. I, pp. 431, 432, 831 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 169, 185, 508, 845, 952.
- Dāūd Khān Patnī : faujdār of Arcot. Vol. I, p. 171.
- D'aūd Khān Qoreshī (Qureshī) : biography. Vol. I, pp. 462-464 ; pp. 493, 805 ; Vol. II, pp. 195, 788, 801.
- Daudnagar : Vol. I, p. 464 footnote 1.
- Dā'ūdpūtras : Zamīndārs of Shikarpur, Vol. I, pp. 818, 819.
- Dāūd Shaikh : a descendant of Khudāyār Khān, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Dāūdzai : a tribe of Afghāns, Vol. I, pp. 386 footnote 5 ; 455.
- Daulā, Shāh : the dervish famous for Shāh Daulā's "Rats", buried at Gujarat, Panjab, Vol. II, p. 294.
- Daulat : a musician and governor of the fort of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 595.
- Daulat : of Kot Bharta, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Daulat : Shāh. Vol. II, p. 56.

- Daultabad : Vol. I, pp. 21, 22, 29, 31, 32, 34, 98, 102, 106, 113, 167, 168, 179, 193, 214, 215, 217, 218, 232, 300, 316, 433, 450, 451, 457, 469, 473, 490, 491, 506, 532, 553, 534, 535, 536, 547, 550, 590, 613, 635, 669, 717, 719, 728, 732, 751, 752, 764, 765, 780, 781, 795, 794, 796, 797, 801, 802, 804, 829, 833, 834; Vol. II, pp. 1, 14, 22, 23, 24, 29, 32, 42, 81, 104, 165, 209, 210, 310, 315, 317, 327, 391, 398, 441, 442, 443, 444, 551, 558, 563, 588, 596, 722, 766, 767, 783, 784, 794, 823, 826, 827, 828, 836, 874, 910, 958, 981, 982, 988, 992, 993, 1051. See also Deogarh (Deogarha).
- Daulatābādī : Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 2.
- Daulat Khān : Dildār's grandfather, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Daulat Khān : 'Īsā Khān Mabīn's father, Vol. I, p. 688.
- Daulat Khān Lodi : Vol. I, pp. 51, 55; biography, pp. 464-467; p. 795; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Daulat Khān Mayī : Vol. I, p. 325; biography, pp. 467-471; p. 872; Vol. II, p. 485.
- Daulatmand K. : title granted by Shāh Jahān to Bairām Sāh after his conversion, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Daur : var. Daurnabu, in Afghanistan, Vol. I, p. 338 footnote 1.
- Dāu-ṣ-ṣ' alab : the fox's disease, Vol. I, p. 141.
- Davā Khān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Dawā'i : pen-name of 'Aīnu-l-mulk Shīrāzī, Vol. I, p. 173.
- Dāwar Baksh, Sultān : son of Prince Khusrau, Vol. I, pp. 269, 279, 290, 291, 331, 549, 798, 799, 811; Vol. II, pp. 16, 656.
- D'awat : incantations, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Dayā Bahādur : father of Rajah Girdhar Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 430.

- Dayā Rām : an officer of Sultān A'zīmu-sh-Shāh.  
Vol. I, p. 429.
- Dēbī Dās : later İkhlāş Khān İkhlāş Kēsh, Vol. I,  
pp. 665, 666 footnote 3.
- Dēbī Singh Bandīla, Rajah : Vol. I, p. 408 (as Deb Singh);  
biography, pp. 471, 472; Vol. II, p. 44  
footnote 2 (as Dēvī Singh Bundīla).
- Deccan : Vol. I, pp. 3, 14, 15, 16, 20, 32, 33,  
36, 45, 66, 71, 98, 99, 100, 103, 108,  
122, 123, 127, 150, 155, 158, 165, 167,  
172, 173, 177, 178, 179, 181, 185, 188,  
204, 205, 206, 218, 221, 222, 223, 225,  
227, 230, 232, 234, 235, 237, 239, 242,  
254, 264, 274, 290, 303, 305, 306, 307,  
310, 316, 318, 320, 324, 329, 341, 350,  
352, 353, 354, 366, 368, 388, 394, 396,  
398, 401, 402, 403, 413, 416, 417, 418,  
423, 424, 425, 426, 430, 433, 437, 438,  
439, 442, 443, 446, 449, 450, 451, 452,  
453, 456, 457, 459, 460, 461, 464, 465,  
466, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477,  
478, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486,  
487, 491, 492, 494, 495, 500, 502, 503,  
504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 510, 517, 518,  
520, 521, 528, 529, 530, 531, 533, 535,  
536, 537, 542, 543, 544, 549, 550, 555,  
557, 567, 570, 571, 573, 576, 577, 578,  
580, 586, 588, 592, 593, 596, 597, 600,  
602, 607, 610, 614, 617, 619, 622, 623,  
626, 627, 628, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635,  
638, 640, 644, 650, 651, 652, 661, 663,  
664, 665, 670, 674, 677, 680, 681, 682,  
683, 684, 685, 686, 689, 693, 694, 695,  
700, 710, 711, 717, 718, 719, 720, 724,  
725, 728, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735,  
736, 742, 743, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754,  
755, 756, 757, 763, 764, 771, 772, 774,  
776, 779, 780, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786,  
787, 790, 792, 794, 796, 797, 798, 799,  
801, 803, 805, 806, 809, 811, 816, 817,  
819, 822, 826, 827, 828, 829, 831, 832.

833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 839 ; Vol. II,  
 pp. 1, 4, 6, 14, 15, 19, 21, 22,  
 24, 29, 30, 32, 33, 35, 42, 43, 44, 45,  
 47, 48, 53, 59, 60, 63, 75, 81, 82, 93,  
 94, 95, 96, 104, 107, 108, 110, 114,  
 116, 118, 122, 123, 126, 133, 134, 137,  
 140, 144, 146, 147, 165, 166, 172, 183,  
 187, 189, 191, 192, 206, 209, 210, 211,  
 213, 216, 232, 242, 254, 255, 262, 263,  
 279, 280, 283, 293, 294, 300, 303, 304,  
 306, 308, 309, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320,  
 325, 326, 327, 332, 336, 343, 344, 345,  
 347, 348, 355, 356, 359, 368, 375, 379,  
 502, 521, 523, 524, 526, 527, 528, 529,  
 533, 540, 548, 550, 551, 558, 563, 565,  
 569, 570, 573, 574, 579, 580, 591, 594,  
 600, 602, 604, 605, 607, 608, 624, 627,  
 630, 635, 639, 647, 648, 649, 654, 661,  
 665, 666, 668, 671, 672, 673, 693, 695,  
 709, 710, 714, 716, 717, 721, 722, 723,  
 724, 725, 726, 729, 731, 736, 744, 769,  
 770, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 786, 788,  
 789, 792, 794, 799, 802, 803, 805, 811,  
 818, 822, 826, 827, 828, 829, 832, 834,  
 836, 841, 845, 849, 853, 854, 862, 864,  
 874, 877, 878, 880, 881, 882, 894, 909,  
 910, 912, 916, 931, 933, 944, 960, 961,  
 967, 968, 969, 971, 972, 982, 984, 986,  
 986, 987, 988, 989, 992, 994, 995, 999,  
 1006, 1010, 1015, 1020, 1021, 1033,  
 1037, 1038, 1042, 1044, 1051, 1058,  
 1059, 1060, 1063, 1066, 1068, 1071.

**Deccanī, Mīrzā**

: alias of Shuja'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad  
Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 120.

**Deeg**

: in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 684.

**Deg**

: a fortification in the Jat country, Vol. I,  
 pp. 440, 674 (as Deeg) : Vol. II,  
 pp. 424.

**Delhi**

: Vol. I, pp. 15, 16, 18, 19, 45, 46, 47,  
 55, 61, 72, 83, 148, 169, 179, 195, 208,  
 248, 265, 279, 293, 296, 311, 348, 368.

372. 374. 376. 384. 399. 400. 402. 410.  
 413. 414. 427. 440. 442. 448. 462. 482.  
 505. 521. 525. 526. 554. 555. 575. 577.  
 581. 587. 591. 609. 610. 617. 624. 627.  
 628. 629. 631. 633. 634. 644. 646. 650.  
 655. 670. 672. 674-677. 688. 690. 691.  
 701. 705. 714. 715. 722. 727. 733. 734.  
 736. 744. 745. 748. 755. 778: 777. 778.  
 784. 785. 799. 800. 804. 813. 819. 820.  
 833. 839. 840 : Vol. II, pp. 21, 27, 36.  
 38. 45. 59. 86. 110. 126. 130. 136. 139.  
 145. 152. 162. 167. 168. 183. 191. 194.  
 208. 216. 218. 225. 232. 245. 253.  
 260. 265. 268. 274. 321. 336. 369. 530.  
 553. 542. 576. 590. 607. 646. 671. 689.  
 707. 725. 729. 830. 836. 846. 902. 941.  
 944. 950. 984. 1029. 1032. 1040. 1041.  
 1042. 1057. 1058. 1059. 1061. 1062.  
 1071.

- Dēo Dās : Vol. II, pp. 809, 810.
- Deogarhi (Deogarha) : renamed Daulatabad, Vol. I, pp. 300.  
 502. 596. 597. 686. 728. 736. 766. 782 :  
 Vol. II, pp. 43. 82. 695. 769. 784. 796.  
 See also Deogir.
- Deogir : later known as Daulatabad, 'Alā-ud-Dīn's invasion of, Vol. II, pp. 443, 444.
- Deokar : fort, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Deola Khatra : Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3. See also Dewal Khiyat.
- Deorai : battle of, Vol. II, pp. 127, 233 footnote 1.
- Deosa (also Deosah) : Vol. I, p. 410 : Vol. II, p. 617 footnote 6.
- Deo Sultān : Vol. I, p. 454 footnote 3.
- Dera Ghazi Khan : Vol. I, p. 818.
- Descartes : Philosopher, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Dēshmukh : Vol. II, pp. 349, 783, 969.

Deshmukhī	: Vol. I, pp. 112, 633. See also Sardēsh-mukhī and Chauth.
Despāndya (Dēshpānd)	: Vol. I, p. 77; Vol. II, p. 349.
Desuha	: Vol. I, p. 415.
Deulaghat	: Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3. See Deola Khatra.
Dev-āfkan	: son of Diānat Khān Hakīm Jamālā Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
Devalgaon (Dewalgaon)	: Vol. I, pp. 316, 801; Vol. II, pp. 213, 604, 783.
Devalgaon Raja	: a village, Vol. I, p. 719.
Devanāgarī	: Vol. I, p. 548 footnote 2.
Devanon	: Pattan, Vol. II, p. 408.
Devapur	: 3 Kos from Wakinkera, Aurangzib became very ill here. Vol. I, p. 255.
Devgarh	: Vol. I, p. 782.
Dēvī Dās	: Vol. I, p. 737.
Dēvī Singh Bundīla	: See Debī Singh Bandīla, Rajah.
Dewal Khiyat	: Vol. I, p. 590 footnote 3.
Dhadhar (Dadar)	: Vol. I, p. 784 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 562.
Dhahjrah	: var. Dohacharah. Vol. I, p. 748 footnote 4.
Dhaka	: Vol. I, p. 694. See also Dacca.
“Dhakīrat-ul-Khwānīn”	: by Shaikh Farīd of Bhakkar. Vol. II, pp. 537, 807, 932. See also “Zakhīrat-ul-Khwānīn.”
Dhakariya Khān Bahādur Hizbar Jang	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 1028, 1029.
Dham	: Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2.
“Dhamīm-ul-ausāf”	: chronogram, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 1.
Dhamriwal	: Vol. II, p. 1026.
Dhamturi Janu	: Vol. I, p. 646 footnote 2.

Dhamuni	: Vol. I, pp. 700, 757, 781; Vol. II, pp. 611, 711; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103, 232, 287; Vol. II, p. 714.
Dhan	: a coin, Vol. II, p. 964.
Dhanājī Jādūn	: Rajah Candar Sen's father, Vol. I, p. 433.
Dhandera	: Vol. I, p. 402, 682; Vol. II, pp. 344, 875.
Dhanderi	: fort, Vol. I, p. 612.
Dhanduka	: Vol. I, p. 608 footnote 6.
Dhanger	: tribe, Vol. I, p. 419.
Dhankot	: later M'azzamnagar, Vol. I, p. 312 footnote 5.
Dhanpat Rāo	: Vol. II, p. 894.
Dhanpur	: in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 689.
Dhar	: Vol. I, pp. 83, 131, 723; Vol. II, p. 802.
Dhara	: cubits, Vol. I, p. 668.
Dharmājī	: Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1.
Dharangaon	: Vol. I, p. 802.
Dharap (Dharab)	: fort, Vol. I, pp. 450, 669 footnote 7.
Dharasin	: Vol. I, pp. 482 footnote 2; 794 footnote 1 (as Dharasiyun).
Dharm Rāj	: Vol. II, p. 198.
Dharmat	: Vol. I, pp. 766, 774, 784, 827; Vol. II, p. 242 footnote 1; battle of, Vol. II, pp. 35, 44, 45, 368, 548 footnote 3; 1030.
Dhārū	: son of (Rāja) Tōdar Mal, Vol. II, p. 957.
Dharur	: Vol. I, p. 482; Vol. II, pp. 440, 441.
Dharwar	: Vol. I, pp. 18, 316, 317, 598, 793, 794, 801; Vol. II, p. 399; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 217, 805; Vol. II, pp. 527, 528, 972, 1007.

- Dhat : Vol. I, pp. 669, 767, 768, 792, 793.
- Dhawal : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Dhīr : Vol. II, p. 706 footnote 1. See also Dharmājī.
- Dhīrāj : title of Jai Singh Sawāī, Vol. I, p. 735 footnote 1.
- Dhōkur Singh : alias Abhai Singh, Vol. II, p. 707.
- Dholka : in Ahmadabad district. Vol. I, p. 608 footnote 6.
- Dholpur : Vol. I, pp. 150, 304, 410, 455, 462, 467, 762, 769, 792, 800, 812; Vol. II, pp. 481, 662.
- Dholqa : Vol. II, p. 953. See also Dholka.
- Dhondapur : Vol. II, p. 933.
- Dhor (Dvaravatipura) : Vol. II, pp. 444, 445.
- Dhuki : Vol. I, p. 580. See also Dohoki.
- Dhūlfaqār : name of elephant presented to Mughal Khān. Vol. II, p. 110.
- Dhūlfaqār Bēg : Bakhshī of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān. Vol. I, p. 632; Vol. II, pp. 229, 230.
- Dhūlfaqār-ud-Daulah Qāim Jang : title granted to Khwāja Qulī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 826.
- Dhūlfiqār Ardastānī : pen-name of Mubād, author of "Dabīstan". Vol. II, p. 905.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān : Amīr-ul-Umarā of Adhurbaijan. Vol. II, pp. 1045, 1046.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān : real name Muhammad Bēg. Vol. II, pp. 306, 841, 860; biography, pp. 1029, 1033.
- Dhūlfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang : real name Muhammad Ismā'īl, (also as Dhulfaqār Khān). Vol. II, pp. 75, 137, 174, 175, 216, 217, 298, 300, 357, 407, 527, 593, 617, 621, 654, 702, 703, 766, 790, 791, 836; biography, pp. 1033, 1044.

<u>Dhūlfiqār Khān</u>	:	real name <u>Khānlar</u> , Vol. II, p. 380
<u>Qarāmānlū</u>		footnote 6 ; biography, pp. 1045-1047,
<u>Dhūlfiqār-ud-Daulah</u>	:	biography, Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048 ; p. 1055.
<u>Dhūlqadar Khān</u>	:	biography, Vol. II, pp. 1049, 1050.
<u>Turkamān</u>		
<u>Dhurpad</u>	:	var. Dōharpad, a musical tune, Vol. I, p. 737 footnote 2.
<u>Dhū-nn-Nūn, Amīr (Mīr)</u>	:	Vol. I, p. 744 ; Vol. II, p. 22.
<u>Diānat Khān</u>	:	title of Mīr ‘Abdu-l-Qādir, Vol. I. pp. 13, 14 ; biography, pp. 472-475 ; p. 674 (as Diyānat <u>Khān</u> ).
<u>Diānat Khān</u>	:	title of Mīr ‘Alī Naqī, Vol. I, p. 14 ; biography, pp. 475-483 ; pp. 555, 635 footnote 1.
<u>Diānat Khān</u>	:	title of Ḥakīm Jamālā Kāshī, biography. Vol. I, pp. 484, 485.
<u>Diānat Khān</u>	:	title of Muḥammad Husain Dasht Biyāzī, biography, Vol. I. pp. 485, 486; p. 749.
<u>Diānat Khān Qāsim Beg</u>	:	biography, Vol. I, pp. 483, 484 ; also p. 99, and p. 109 footnote 6 (as Diānat <u>Khān Lang</u> ) ; Vol. II. p. 1074 foot- note 5.
<u>Diānat Rāī Nāgar</u>	:	Gujarātī, peshkar of Afzal <u>Khān</u> . Vol. I, p. 153.
<u>Dig</u>	:	Vol. I, p. 488 footnote 3.
<u>Dihari</u>	:	on the banks of river Purna. Vol. I. p. 120.
<u>Dikdar</u>	:	Vol. II, p. 158 footnote 6 ; battle of Dikdar Jalandhar, Vol. I, p. 645.
<u>Diklur</u>	:	Vol. I, p. 408 footnote 6.
<u>Ḍila'dār</u>	:	Vol. II, p. 939.
“ <u>Dilā'il Firūzshāhī</u> ”	:	History, Vol. I, p. 417.
<u>Dilāwar</u>	:	son of Bahādur <u>Khān Rohīla</u> . Vol. I. p. 347.

- Dilāwar 'Alī Khān, Saiyid : (also as Dilāwar Khān Bakhshī of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husāin 'Alī Khān). Vol. I, pp. 635, 701 footnote 6: 702; Vol. II, pp. 60, 134, 135, 319, 411.
- Dilāwar Khān : an officer of Niẓām-ul-Mulk. Vol. II, p. 765.
- Dilāwar Khān : Jam'adār, Vol. I, p. 307.
- Dilāwar Khān : son of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, p. 840.
- Dilāwar Khān 'Abdul 'Azīz : father of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 486.
- Dilāwar Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 486, 487.
- Dilāwar Khān Biranj : father of Purdil Khān, Vol. II, p. 483.
- Dilāwar Khān Ḥabshī : Vol. II, p. 33 footnote 5.
- Dilāwar Khān Kākar : biography, Vol. I, pp. 487-490; p. 736.
- Dildal : Vol. I, p. 657 footnote 3.
- Dildār : Alif Khān Muḥammad Tāhir's son. Vol. II, p. 879.
- Dildār : son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghṭā. Vol. II, p. 716.
- Dil Dilāwar K. : son of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Dildōst : later Sardār Khān, son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghṭā, Vol. II, p. 715.
- Diler 'Alī : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Dilēr Dil Khān : Vol. I, p. 840.
- Dilēr Himmat, Mīrzā : son of Mahābat Khān Khān Khānān. Vol. II, p. 28.
- Diler Jang : title of Saifu-d-daula 'Abdu-s-Samad Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 72, 642, 643; Vol. II, pp. 748, 749.
- Dilēr Khān : Vol. I, p. 718.
- Diler Khān 'Abdu-r-Rauf Miyāna : biography, Vol. I, pp. 491-493.

- Diler Khān Bārha : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, pp. 493-495 ; Vol. II, pp. 96, 690.
- Diler Khān Dāūdzai : Vol. I, pp. 154 footnote 2, 339, 347, 406, 443 ; biography, pp. 495-505 ; pp. 665, 686, 718, 765, 766 ; Vol. II, pp. 182, 195, 203, 467, 550, 595, 718, 771, 789, 801.
- Dilras Bānū Bēgam : daughter of Shāh Nawāz Khān, married to Aurangzīb, Vol. II, pp. 324 footnote 1 : 768 footnote 1.
- Dimāghsōzī : *lit.* brain burning, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Dinajpur : Vol. II, p. 946.
- Dinawar : territory, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Dīndār Khān : title of Mahīavī K., Vol. I, p. 162.
- Dīndār Khān : of Bokhara, biography, Vol. I, p. 505 ; p. 740. See also Bahwā, Saiyid.
- Dīn-i-Ilāhī : Vol. II, pp. 896, 897, 904 : philosophy of, Vol. II, pp. 906-908.
- Dinju : var. Dikho, river, Vol. II, p. 202.
- Dinkot : Vol. I, p. 313 footnote 6 from p. 312.
- Dīn Laqab : a dynasty, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Dīn Muḥammad : Shaikh of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Dīn Muḥammad : son of Yār Muḥammad, Vol. I, pp. 357, 360.
- Dīn Muḥammad : Sultān, Üzbeg, Vol. II, p. 352.
- Dīn Muḥammad Khān : Vol. II, p. 964.
- Dīn Muḥammad Khān : Üzbeg, Vol. II, p. 1045.
- Dīn Panāh : Humāyūn's name for the rebuilt fort of Inderpat, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Dip (Diu) : fort Vol. II, p. 504 footnote 2. See also Diu.
- Dipalpur : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 134, 319, 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 359, 812, 813, 958.

- Divālī : Hindu festival, Vol. I, pp. 126, 800.
- Dīvān (Dīwān, Dēwān) : Steward, Minister. Masnad, Vol. I, pp. 127, 252, 253, 719; Vol. II, p. 645.
- Dīvān (Dīwān) : compendia of poetical works, Vol. II, pp. 627, 692.
- Divine Era : established by Mīr Fath Ullāh Shirāzī in 992 A.H.. Vol. I, p. 546.
- Dīwān-i-Khās : Vol. II, p. 669.
- Dīwān-i-Tan : Vol. I, p. 666 footnote 1.
- Diyāl Dās Jhāla : Vol. II, p. 305.
- Diyānat Khān : Dīvān of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Diyā-ud-Daula : title of Muḥammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Diyā-ud-Dīn : real name of Rahmat Khān, Vol. II, p. 561.
- Diyā-Ullāh Khān : son of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 682, 719; Vol. II, pp. 705 footnote 2: 965.
- Dogachi : ferry, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dohad : birth place of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 613 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 607, 706.
- Dohoki : Vol. I, p. 580 footnote 2. See also Dhuki.
- Dokari : Vol. II, p. 196.
- Dōla : also Dōlī, bride, Vol. I, p. 631 footnote 1.
- Dolatabad : fort near Kandahar, Vol. I, p. 46<sup>9</sup> footnote 1.
- Dongarpur : Vol. I, p. 837.
- Dooderi : fortress, Vol. II, p. 507.
- Dōst 'Alī Khān : Vol. II, pp. 654, 655 footnote 1.

Dōst Bēg Mughal	: Vol. II. p. 366.
Dōst Kām	: Vol. II, p. 559.
Dōst Mīrzā	: Vol. II. p. 551.
Dōst Muḥammad	: <u>Khwāja</u> , real name <u>Khwāja</u> Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 824.
Dōst Muḥamīnād	: Rōhila, Vol. II, p. 92.
Dōst Muḥammad	: son of Sādiq Muḥammad <u>Khān</u> Herātī, Vol. II, p. 662.
Dūdā	: son of Rāī Surjan Hārā, Vol. I, p. 408 : Vol. II, pp. 734, 917, 918, 919 footnote 2 (as Dandā).
Dudayān	: tribe, Vol. I, p. 386 footnote 5 (Dādī).
Dudheri	: Vol. II, p. 507. See also Dooderi.
Dughlats	: a Turkish tribe, Vol. I, p. 636.
Duhak	: Vol. I, pp. 716, 768 : Vol. II, pp. 845, 959.
Duhang (Dihang)	: Vol. II, p. 201.
Duhra (Dohra)	: Hindī verses, Vol. I, p. 420.
Duki	: Vol. II, p. 843.
Dūlah Rai	: son of Kharak Rai, Vol. I, p. 267.
Dulqa	: Vol. I, pp. 608 footnote 6 ; 609.
Dumraon	: Vol. I, p. 389 footnote 2.
Dun	: Vol. I, pp. 768, 769.
Dündē <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. II, p. 867.
Dundī <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. I, pp. 195, 196.
Dungarpur	: Vol. I, pp. 394, 706.
Dupleix	: Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 655 footnote 1.
Durgā Bhavānī	: Mahāmāya Temple, Kangra, Vol. I, p. 415.
Durgā Dās	: a Rājput leader, Vol. II, p. 486.
Durgā Dās	: Rāthore, of Sirohī Vol. I, pp. 588, 640.
Durgā Dās, Rai	: Dewān of 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 332.

Durgā Sīsodia, Rai	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 505-509.
Durgā Tēj	: Vol. II, p. 51.
Durgāvatī, Rānī	: of Garh, Vol. I, pp. 37, 394.
Durjan Sāl	: son of Jōgrāj Bundēla, Vol. I, p. 728, 837.
Durjan Sāl	: son of Satar Sāl Hārā of Kotah, Vol. II, p. 594; also as Durjan Singh Hārā, Vol. II, p. 110.
Durjar Singh Kuar	: son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
Durjūdhan	: grandson of Rāja Rām Chand Baghēla, Vol. II, p. 584.
Durrānī, Shāh	: Vol. I, pp. 72, 138, 195, 592, 676, 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 653; brief account, pp. 869-871.
Durraniāns	: Vol. I, p. 676.
Durwēshī Khān Shāhīlū	: of Herat, Vol. II, p. 761.
Dusserah	: Vol. I, pp. 126, 407; Vol. II, p. 633.
Dutara	: fort, Vol. II, p. 733.
Dutch	: Vol. I, pp. 132, 233.
Duvanagar	: Vol. I, p. 572 footnote 5 (contd. on p. 573).
Dwarka	: Vol. I, p. 325.
Dwārkā Dās	: Bakhshī of Farīd Murṭazā Khān Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 526.

## E

Earth	: Ṣarā planet, Vol. I, p. 538.
Egypt	: Fedāī Khān's visit to, Vol. I, p. 558; Vol. II, p. 271.
Eilgundal (Elgandal)	: Ilkandal Sarkār in Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 306; Vol. II, p. 456.

Ektāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg	: biography. Vol. I. pp. 509-511.
Ektāsh Khān	: Vol. I. p. 773 (as Yaktāsh Khān).
Elburz	: mountain. Vol. II. p. 625.
Ellichpur	: also Ellichpur and Elchipur, in Berar : Vol. I. pp. 22. 324. 590. 597 ; Vol. II. pp. 319. 443. 602. 854. 874.
Ellara (Ellorah)	: Vol. pp. 23. 783.
Eminabad	: in the Panjab. Vol. I. p. 163 footnote 4.
English	: Vol. I. pp. 598. 677. 869. 1047. 1067.
Enoch	: Vol. II. p. 114 footnote 2.
Epiloguc	: autobiography of joint author 'Abdul Ḥayy. Vol. II. pp. 1050-1054.
Erich	: Irich or Irij, in Jhansi district. Vol. I. p. 340 footnote 5.
Erivan	: on the borders of Turkey. Vol. II. p. 666.
Etah	: in Agra division. Vol. I. p. 687 footnote 4.
Etawah	: in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 348. 408. 808. 823 ; Vol. II. p. 414.
Europe	: Vol. II. p. 1067.
Europeans	: Vol. II. p. 795.

## F

Fāḍil (Fāżil)	: son of Kōklā (Kūklā) Jat. Vol. I. pp. 437. 618.
Fāḍil, Saiyid, Mir	: Muhammad Qāsim Nisaba, Vol. II. p. 260.
Fāḍil Bēg	: brother of Mun'im Bēg. Vol. II, pp. 284. 285. 286.
Fāḍil Bēg	: brother of Pādshāh Qolī Khān. Vol. II, p. 469.

- Fādīl Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 156.
- Fādīl Khān : Also see various enteries under Fāzīl Khān.
- Fadīl 'Alī Bēg : son of Murshid Qulī Khān Khurāsānī, later Fadīl 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 308, 309.
- Fadīl 'Alī Khān : poet, Vol. II, p. 414.
- Fadīl Ullāh Khān : grandson of Muḥammad Ghayāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Fadīl Ullāh Khān : son of Mīr Zain-ud-Dīn 'Alī, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Fadīl Ullāh Shaikh : of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faghfūrī Gilānī : Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.
- Fahīm : Miyān, servant of Khān Khānān Mīrzā 'Abdu-r-Rahīm, Vol. I, pp. 64, 65.
- Faidabad : Vol. I, pp. 660 footnote 1 ; 690.
- Faidabad : known as Mukhlaspur or Mukhlispur, Vol. I, pp. 581, 828.
- Faiḍ Qādirī : Shāh's shrine at Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Faiḍ Ullāh Khān : See Faiz Ullah Khān.
- Faiḍ Ullāh Khān Mīr : var. Fadīl Ullāh, son of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 879.
- Faiḍī : Vol. I, p. 737 footnote 4. See also Faizī Fiyāzī.
- Faizī Fiyāzī : Shāikh Abū-l-Faiz, also as Faizī, Vol. I, pp. 27, 28 footnote 1 ; 42, 52, 108, 118, 226, 326, 333 ; biography, pp. 513-518 ; pp. 544, 545, 567. See also Faiḍī.
- Faiz Ullah Khān : Vol. I, p. 449, biography, pp. 512, 513 ; pp. 700, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 645, 709, 1021 footnote 6 ; 1022.
- Faiz Ullah Khān : 'Alī Muḥammad Khān Rohīla's son, Vol. I, p. 195.

- Faizyāb Khān : Vol. I, p. 579.
- Fākhir Khān : Vol. I, p. 388 ; biography, pp. 518, 519.
- Fakhranīsā B. : Vol. I, p. 136. See also Fakhr-un-Nisā Bēgam.
- Fakhrī Jahān Bēgam : mother of Kūchak Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 809.
- Fakhr Khān Najm Ṣānī : Vol. I, p. 355.
- Fakhr-ud-Daulah : Vol. II, pp. 491, 608.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn : nephew of Ma'mūr Khān, Vol. II, p. 47.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn : son of Muthawar Khān Khwēshīgī, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Fakhr-ud-Dīn, Shāh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1069, 1070.
- Fakhr-ul-Mulk : son of Yāqūt Khān Abyssānian, Vol. II, pp. 993, 994.
- Fakhr-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Māh Cūcak Begam, Vol. I, p. 135; Vol. II, p. 153 footnote 1. See also Fakhranīsā B.
- Fakhr-un-Nissā Bēgam : daughter of Muhammad Farrukh Siyar, Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 2.
- Faudarsag : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Fanshaw : author of "Delhi-Past and Present". Vol. II, p. 274 footnote 2.
- Faqīr 'Alī, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Faqīr Muhammad : Vol. II, p. 283.
- Faqīr Ullāh : later known as Saif Khān, Vol. II, pp. 683, 933.
- Faqīr-Ullah Khān : grandson of Fath Ullah Khān Bahādur 'Ālamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, p. 539.
- Faqrā'ī : Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 3.
- Faqūr : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4 (contd. on p. 292).
- Farah : Vol. I, 117 ; Vol. II, pp. 632, 756, 974, 975. See also Farrah.

- Farakhabad : Vol. I, p. 138.
- Farāghat, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 85.
- Fardapur : Vol. I, pp. 114, 115, 532, 590, 720, 787; Vol. II, pp. 94, 422.
- Farghana : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Farhād : Vol. I, pp. 188, 540.
- Farhād Khān : Vol. I, pp. 533, 833.
- Farhād Khān Qaramānlū : Vol. II, p. 1045.
- " Farhang-i-Rashīdī " : Vol. II, p. 121.
- " Farhang Jahāngīrī " : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Farhang Khān : Vol. I, p. 520; Vol. II, p. 133.
- Farhāt Khān : name Mihtar Sakāī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 519, 520; Vol. II, p. 733.
- Farhāt Khān Khāṣa Khail : Vol. I, p. 147.
- Farīd : half-brother of Amīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Farīd : son of Khān Zamān. Vol. I, p. 804.
- Faridabad : Vol. I, p. 526; Vol. II, p. 855.
- Farīd 'Aṭṭār : Vol. I, p. 87.
- Farīd Bakhsī : Shaikh: Vol. I, pp. 121, 327, 330, 537, 623. See also Farīd Bokhārī.
- Farīd Bhakarī : Shaikh, author, Vol. I, pp. 7 footnote 1; 105 footnote 1.
- Farīd Bokhārī : Shaikh, Muṣṭaqā Khān: Vol. I, pp. 105, 351, 415, 467; biography, pp. 521, 527; pp. 548, 609, 657; Vol. pp. 127, 912. See also Farīd Bakhsī.
- Farīd Fathpūrī : Shaikh, Iḥtishām K. Ikhlāṣ K.. biography. Vol. I, pp. 520, 521: p. 754.
- Farīd Sāhib : son of Khān Zamān Shaikh Niẓām. Vol. I, p. 811.
- Farīd Shaikh : son of Dīndār Khān. Vol. I, p. 740.

- Farīd Shākr Ganj : Vol. I. pp. 169, 319 (Shrine at Pak  
+ Pattan).
- Farīdu-d-dīn Ganjshakar : Shaikh, Vol. I, pp. 33, 131 (Shakrganj).  
See also Farīd Shākr Ganj.
- Farīdūn Khān Bārlās : biography, Vol. I. pp. 527, 528.
- Fārisī : pen-name of Amīr-ul-Umarā Sharīf  
Khān, Vol. II. p. 819.
- Farjām : grandson of Mahābat Khān Mīrzā  
Lahrāsp, Vol. II. p. 31.
- Farjī : Vol. I. p. 100.
- Farkhanda-Buniyad : Haidarabad, Vol. I. pp. 720, 721 :  
Vol. II. p. 1066.
- Farkhunda Akhtar : son of Jahān Shāh, Vol. II. p. 1039.
- Farkhanda Bakht : Prince, Vol. II. p. 1055 footnote 3.
- Farmān : order, rescript, Vol. II. p. 189.
- Farmānbārī : garden in Burhanpur, Vol. I. p. 696.
- Farrah : Vol. II. p. 764. See also Farah.
- Farrāshkhāna : Stores department, Vol. II, p. 476.
- Farrukhabad : Vol. I. pp. 573, 676, 677, 761 ;  
Vol. II. pp. 128, 160, 162, 163, 372,  
429, 869, 929.
- Farrukhfūl : son of Yamīn-ud-Daulah Āṣaf Jāh  
Vol. II. p. 215 footnote 2.
- Farrukh Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Khān  
Kalān, Vol. II, pp. 156, 566.
- Farrukh Siyar  
(Farrukh-siyar) : Vol. I, pp. 72, 73, 111, 112, 166, 174,  
237, 240, 258, 309, 388, 425, 426, 429,  
433, 439, 450, 478, 600, 630, 631, 634,  
639, 642, 666, 688, 735, 776, 808 ;  
Vol. II, pp. 47, 59, 70, 75, 92, 122,  
132, 145, 161, 162, 245, 336, 385, 470,  
488, 606, 608, 646, 695, 749, 802, 1040,  
1041, 1042, 1043, 1055, 1058. See  
also Muḥammad Farrukh Siyar.
- Fara : Vol. I. p. 565 ; Vol. II, pp. 782, 807,  
808.

Farsakh	: league, Vol. I, p. 187.
Fārūghī Kashmīrī	: poet, Vol. II, p. 273.
Fārūqī	: a family of Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 839.
Fārūqī Hanīfī	: a religion, Vol. I, p. 657.
Fārūqi, Shaikh	: Vol. I, pp. 131, 425.
Fārūqi Shaikhzādas	: Vol. II, p. 853.
Farwardīn	: month, Vol. I, pp. 220 footnote 2; 546 footnote 2.
Farzāna Bēgam	: sister of Mumtāz Mahal and wife of Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 722 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 378.
Farzand	: title granted to 'Abu-l-Ma'āli, Vol. I, p. 132. Bāqir Khān called by Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 386.
Farzand-i-Arjumand	: a title of Mīr Shihāb-ud-Dīn, father of Nāwab Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 417, 418
Fasiḥ-ud-Dīn	: Vol. II, p. 132.
Faṣl rabī	: cold weather harvest, Vol. I, p. 344.
"Faṣl-ul-Khiṭāb"	: Vol. I, p. 77.
"Fasus-al-Hukam"	: Vol. II, p. 130.
Fat (Mōta) Rāja	: Vol. I, p. 571 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 618.
"Fatawa-i-'Ālamgīrī"	: Vol. I, p. 619; Vol. II, p. 129.
Fathabad	: Vol. I, pp. 170, 191, 524, 805, 778; Vol. II, pp. 171, 894; Dharwar, Vol. II, pp. 182, 972; fort, Vol. I, p. 317; Vol. II, p. 527.
Fath Dōst	: 'Alī Dōst Bārbēgi's son, Vol. I, p. 41.
Fath Gate	: of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
Fathī	: name of ship, Vol. II, p. 811.
"Fathiyāh 'Ibratīyah"	: or "Tārikh Ashām" by Shihābu-d-dīn Tālish, Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 2.

- “Fathīyyah” : by Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I.  
p. 4 footnote 10.
- Fath Jang : Bahādur, Nizām-ul-Mulk Nawāb Ḵāṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 239, 338 footnote 4 ; 710 ; Vol. II, pp. 71, 94, 95, 99, 122, 232, 233, 337, 776.
- Fath Jang Ibrāhīm Khān : Vol. I, p. 792.
- Fath Jang Khān Mīyāna : biography, Vol. I, pp. 528, 529.
- Fath Jang K. Rohilla : biography, Vol. I, pp. 529-532 : Vol. II, p. 195.
- Fath Khān : Vol. I, p. 214, biography, pp. 532-536 (brief account of Malik ‘Ambar, his father, on pp. 534-536) ; p. 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 21, 22, 23, 24, 626, 991.
- Fath Khān : Vol. II, p. 496.
- Fath Khān : a Bijapur officer, Vol. II, p. 994.
- Fath Khān : of Daulatabad, Vol. II, pp. 981, 982.
- Fath Khān : son of Diler Khān, Vol. I, pp. 498, 504 footnote 1.
- Fath Khān Bathnī : Vol. II, p. 227.
- Fath Khān Patnī (Panī) : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Fath Khelda : new name for Shakr Khelda, Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 8.
- Fath Ma’mūr : son of Diler Khān, Vol. I, pp. 504 footnote 1 : 505.
- Fathpur : Vol. I, p. 101.
- Fathpur : new name for Sakrawal, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Fathpur : Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169, Akbar wanted to call it Fathabad but it became known as Fathpur, p. 170 ; pp. 288, 320, 323, 622, 634, 635, 636, 649, 653, 693, 816 ; Vol. II, pp. 62, 87, 267, 928 footnote 2. See also Fathpur Sikri.
- Fathpur Hanswa : Vol. I, p. 759 : Vol. II, p. 986.

Fathpur Sikri	: Vol. I, pp. 283, 568, 604 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 738 footnote 3, 956, 1060, 1074. See also Fathpur.
Fathpūrī Palace	: Delhi, Vol. II, p. 272.
Fatḥ Singh	: Rajah Sāhū's adopted son, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239.
Fatḥ Singh	: Sujān Singh's son, Vol. II, p. 881.
Fath-ud-Dīn	: Vol. II, p. 551.
Fath Ullah	: son of Ḥakīm Abū-l-fatḥ, Vol. I, pp. 109, 110.
Fath Ullah	: son of Mīrzā ‘Isā Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 690.
Fath Ullah Khān Bahādur Ālamgīrshāhī	: Vol. I, pp. 273, 363; biography, pp. 537-542 : Vol. II, pp. 936, 938.
Fath Ullah Khwājāgī	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 536, 537 : Vol. II, p. 211.
Fath Ullāh Shīrāzī	: Amīr. Vol. I, p. 226 footnote 1 : biography, pp. 543-546 ; Vol. II, p. 900.
Fathyāb Jang	: title of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur Salābat Jang's son, Vol. I, p. 611.
Fathyāb K.	: son of Bahrāwar Khān Najābat Khān. Vol. I, p. 579.
Fāṭīma Begam	: daughter of Bahman Yār, married to Muftakhir K.. Vol. I, p. 355.
Fāṭīma Bībī	: Urdu Bēgī of Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 84.
“Fatiyāh-i-Ibriyāh”	: Vol. II, p. 197 footnote 2.
Fattū Afghān Khāṣa Khail	: handed over Chunar fort to Akbar's forces, Vol. II, p. 127. Also see Fatū Khān.
Fatū Khān	: 'Adilī's slave, same as Fattū Afghān Khāṣa Khail, Vol. I, p. 37.
Fatwa	: Vol. I, p. 96.
Fauṭas	: tunics, Vol. I, p. 726.
“Fayāz Ajam”	: Chronogram of Faizi's death: 1004 A.H., Vol. I, p. 516.

- Fazā'ī : maidan. Vol. I, p. 246.
- Fazā'il Khān Mīr Hādī : biography. Vol. I. pp. 546-548.
- Fāzil : Saiyid, 'Abdul Hakīm's son, Vol. I, p. 33.
- Fāzil K. : alias Mullā 'Alā'u-l-Mulk Tūnī, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 2 ; biography, pp. 550-553 : pp. 624. 662, 670 footnote 2 : 722, 769 ; Vol. II. pp. 829, 831, 1031.
- Fāzil Khān : Burhānu-d-dīn, also Fāzil K. Mullā'u-l-mulk, biography, Vol. I, pp. 553-555 ; Vol. II, pp. 616, 876 footnote 6.
- Fāzil Khān : name Āqā Afzal of Ispahan, Vol. I, p. 270, biography, pp. 548-550, 798. 799 footnote 2.
- Fāzil Khān : Shaikh Makhdūm Ṣadr, biography. Vol. I, p. 556.
- Fāzil Khān : son of Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Khān Kalān, Vol. II, p. 156.
- Fazilpura : Quarter in Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Fażl Ullah Bokhārī : Mīr, biography, Vol. I, pp. 556-558.
- Fedā'i Khān : title of 'Azīm K. Koka, Vol. I, pp. 311, 312, 313, 314 ; Vol. II, pp. 14, 182, 195, 196, 256, 861, 930.
- Fedai Khān : title of Hedāyat Ullah, biography. Vol. I, pp. 559-563 ; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Fedai Khān : title of Mīr Zarīf. biography. Vol. I. pp. 558, 559.
- Fedai Khān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ : Vol. I, p. 314 ; biography, pp. 563, 564.
- Ferghana : Kokhand. Vol. I. pp. 65. 821 footnote 2.
- Feringhi : Vol. I. pp. 20 footnote 2 : 24, 207. 444, 446.

Ferishtā	: Vol. I, pp. 3, 45 footnote 1; 54, 113, 114, 115, 116, 133, 181, 202, 278, 373, 416, 765; Vol. II, pp. 206, 397. See also Muḥammad Qāsim.
Fidā'i	: pen-name of M. Rustam Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 636.
Fidā'i Khān	: son of Ibrahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657 footnote 3.
Fidā'i Khān	: title of Tahawwur Khān, son of Ṣalābat Khān, Vol. II, p. 699.
Fikiryā	: the contemplative, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 3.
Filsfī, Ḥakīm	: Vol. II, p. 899.
Firdausī	: the famous poet, Vol. II, p. 909.
Firdūs Ārāmgāh	: Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 9, 601; Vol. II, p. 375, 377, 421.
Firdūs Āshiyānī	: Emperor Shāh Jahān. Vol. I, pp. II, 603, 604; Vol. II, p. 378.
Firdūs Makānī	: Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, p. 8.
Fire-worshippers	: Vol. II, p. 899.
Firmān	: Akbar's. Vol. I, p. 570 footnote 2.
Firuzabad	: Vol. I, p. 189; Vol. II, p. 274.
Firūz Bāba	: of Pathri, Vol. I, p. 596.
Firuzgarha	: Vol. I, p. 589; Vol. II, p. 872. See also Ibrahimgarha.
Firūz Jām	: Vol. I, p. 745.
Firūz Jang	: Saiyid, real name of Ikhtīṣāṣ Khān, Vol. I, pp. 667.
Firūz Jang	: title of 'Abdullah Khān, Vol. I, pp. 57, 97 footnote 3 (contd. on p. 98); 102, 103, 104.
Firūz Jang	: title of Amir-ul-Umarā Ghāziu-d-dīn K. Bahādur, eldest son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 392, 592, 674; Vol. II, pp. 422, 423, 424, 654.

- Fīrūz Jang : title of Ghazīu-d-dīn K. Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 33, 71, 192, 236, 280, 587, 588, 590, 591, 610, 619, 809, 838; Vol. II, pp. 47, 91, 115, 136, 137, 139, 309, 474, 492, 538, 541, 678, 698, 721.
- Fīrūz Jang : title of Rustum Khān Muqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 338; Vol. II, p. 628.
- Fīrūz K̄haljī : Sultān. Vol. II, p. 268.
- Fīrūz Khān : the eunuch, Vol. I, p. 291; biography, pp. 564, 565.
- Fīrūz Khān : Saiyid. Vol. I, p. 668 footnote 2.
- Fīrūz K. : son of Miyān Fahīm, Vol. I, p. 65.
- Fīrūz Mēwātī : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Firūzā Kābulī : (of Badāyūnī) probably Hakīm Fīrūz-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 904, footnote 3.
- Firuznagar : Vol. II, pp. 614, 616.
- Firuzpur : in Mewat, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Fīrūz Shāh : Sultān. Vol. I, pp. 78, 143, 414, 416, 634, 744; Vol. II, p. 274; old canal of: repaired. p. 846 footnote 1.
- Firūz-ud-Dīn : Hakīm. Vol. II, p. 904 footnote 3. See also Firūzā Kābulī.
- Fīṭarat : pen-name of Mūsavī Khān. Vol. I, p. 429; Vol. II, p. 326.
- Francisco Parcira de Silva : Vol. I, p. 428 footnote 2.
- Franks : Vol. I, p. 326.
- French : Vol. I, pp. 17, 19, 27, 390, 446, 778, 819; army leaves Muzaffār Jang, Vol. II, p. 655; in India, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Frenchmen : Vol. I, p. 280.
- Fudāīl Bēg : Vol. II, p. 960.
- Fulād Khān, Kōtwāl : Vol. II, p. 787.

Fulād. M.	: Vol. I, pp. 565, 566. Same as <i>Fuldā</i> , <i>Mīrzā</i> .
Fuldā, Mīrzā	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 565-568.
Fulful	: pepper corn, Vol. I, p. 387.
Fulk-u-mulk	: heavens, Vol. I, p. 141.
Fushang (Pushang)	: Pishin, Vol. II, pp. 642, 842 footnote 1; 843.

## G

Gabriel	: angel, Vol. II, p. 902.
Gadā, Mīrzā	: brother of Tēgh Bēg Khān Mīrzā Gul; Commandant of the fort of Surat, Vol. II, p. 950 footnote 4.
Gadai Afghān	: old servant of Shaikh Abū-l-fażl, Vol. I, p. 123.
Gadāī Kambū, Shaikh	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 568-570.
Gadai, Mīr	: son of Mīr Abū Turāb Gujarātī, Vol. I, p. 144.
Gagraun	: fort in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 82 (as Gagrūn), 146; Vol. II, pp. 169, 847.
Gaharwara	: a tribe of Rājpūts, Vol. II, p. 105.
Gahlōt	: a tribe of Rājpūts, Vol. I, p. 761.
Gajdiwan	: fort, Vol. I, p. 772.
Gajmōtū	: (Pearl of elephants), the finest elephant with Quṭb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 781, 782.
Gajpati Khān	: Superintendent of elephants of Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. II, pp. 16, 17.
Gajpatī	: name of an elephant, Vol. I, p. 494.
Gajpatī, Rājah	: of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 520, Vol. II, pp. 41, 228, 475, 733.

- Gajrāj : name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 265.
- Gaj Singh : son of Zōrāwar Singh, Vol. I, p. 766.
- Gaj Singh, Rājah : Rāthor, Vol. I, pp. 232, 401 ; biography, pp. 570-572 ; pp. 725, 754, 779 ; Vol. II, pp. 4. 563, 917.
- Gakkhars (Gakhars) : tribe. Vol. I, pp. 133, 759, 760 : Vol. II, pp. 152, 286.
- Galen : Vol. I, pp. 184.
- Galgala : Vol. I, p. 231 ; Vol. II, pp. 216. 698.
- Galgolda : in the Deccan. Vol. II, p. 853.
- Galna : var. Jalna ; fort. Vol. I, pp. 214, 353 (Sarkār). 537, 538, 623 : Vol. II, pp. 32, 33.
- Gambhir : river in Rajputana. Vol. I, p. 636 footnote 5.
- Gandak : defile between Kabul and Kalmard Vol. I, p. 767 footnote 9 (as Gambahak).
- Gandak : river in Bihar. Vol. I, p. 431 : Vol. II, p. 362.
- Gandamak : a thāna. Vol. I, pp. 314. 519 (river).
- Ganesh, Rajah : of Talwara in the Sivaliks, Vol. I, p. 374 ; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Gangdaspur : near Patna, Vol. II, p. 288.
- Ganges : Ban Gang river, Vol. I, p. 178 footnote 1.
- Ganges : Ganga river, Vol. I, pp. 138. 154, 199, 200, 201, 266, 332, 339, 349, 379, 428, 431, 441. 455, 463. 572, 574, 659, 676, 697, 721, 768 ; Vol. II, pp. 37, 40, 76, 96, 194, 196, 275, 288, 366, 373, 428, 429, 475, 498, 538, 635, 793, 797, 830, 831, 867, 868, 869, 914, 947, 954, 1008.
- Ganges : Godavari river, Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II, p. 457.

Gang Kafn	: var. Dakhin Gang. i.e. Godavary.
Ganj	: Vol. I. p. 594 footnote 1.
Ganjaba	: Vol. I. p. 286.
Ganj 'Alī Khān	: in Baluchistan. Vol. II, pp. 224, 843.
Ganj 'Alī Khān	: garden of or Bagh Ganj. Vol. I. pp. 186, 470.
Ganj 'Alī K. Zīg	: title 'Abdullah Bēg son of 'Alī Mardān K.. Vol. I. p. 193: biography, p. 572.
"Ganj Bādāward"	: father of 'Alī Mardān K.. Vol. II. p. 727.
Ganj Siwāī (Gaj Siwāī)	: book by Amān Ullah Khān Zamān. Vol. I. p. 218 footnote 6.
Gardez	: ship from Surat plundered by the English. Vol. I. p. 446 footnote 1.
Gardis	: in Afghanistan. Vol. II. p. 322.
Garez Jang	: Vol. I. p. 27 footnote 2.
Garh	: Jahāngīr named 'Abdullah Khān Firūz Jang owing to his being a fugitive from battle, Vol. I, p. 99.
Garhgaon	: Vol. I. pp. 37, 38, 324, 343, 344, 394. 757; Vol. II. pp. 582, 659, 729, 777, 918.
Garh Katanka	: also Gargaon and Ghargaon, capital of Assam, Vol. II. pp. 200, 202, 203, 210.
Garh Muktesar	: also Gondwana, Vol. I. pp. 385, 757:
Garh Namuna	: Vol. II. pp. 170, 504 footnote 3.
Garh Pathli	: Vol. I. p. 645.
Garha Patli	: Karrah Namuna. Vol. II, p. 381 footnote 1.
Garhi	: Vol. I. p. 304 : Vol. II, pp. 469 (Baethi), 770. See also Garha Patli.
	: Vol. I. pp. 175, 602 footnote 4.
	: Teliagarhi, the gateway of Bengal. Vol. I, pp. 52, 323, 452, 648 : Vol. II. pp. 161, 362, 395, 721, 750.

Garhi	: the Sikh Gūrū's residence in Gurdaspur, Panjab. Vol. I, p. 72.
Garjistan	: Georgia. Vol. I, p. 322.
Garmsir	: in Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 740; Vol. II, pp. 350, 756.
Garshāsp. Mīrzā	: son of Mahābat Khān Khānān, Khān Vol. II, p. 28.
Garshāsp. Sulṭān	: brother of Dawar Bakhsh, Vol. I, pp. 292, 811.
Gassendī	: a philosopher, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
Gauhar-un-Nissā Bēgum	: sister of Sādāt Khān and wife of Muḥammad Farrukh Siyar. Vol. II, p. 653.
Guhati	: in Assam, Vol. I, p. 668; Vol. II, pp. 197, 199, 200, 201, 204, 592.
Gaur	: old capital of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 301, 336, 795; Vol. II, pp. 169, 290, 393, 998.
Gaur	: a Rājpūt tribe, Vol. I, p. 401.
Gaur Dhannagar	: Vol. I, p. 574. See Gawardhannagar.
Gaur Dhan Sūraj Dhwaj	: Rai, Vol. I, p. 130 footnote 5; biography, pp. 572-574.
Gaurigaon	: var. Gorgaon. Vol. II, p. 697 footnote 7.
Gawardhannagar	: Gokul opposite Mathura. Vol. II, p. 311.
Gawarich	: in Gonda district, Vol. II, p. 65, footnote 2.
Gawil	: fort, Vol. II, p. 319.
Gazrawan	: var. Ghujdawan, Vol. II, p. 525 footnote 1.
George III	: letter from Muḥammad 'Alī to Emperor George III, Vol. II, p. 1067 footnote 1.

- Georgia : Gurjistan, Vol. II, p. 972.
- Georgian : companions, Vol. II, p. 973.
- Georgian : slave, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Gesū, Mīr, of Khurāsan : biography, Vol. I, pp. 575, 576; Vol. II, pp. 223 (as Mīr Gēsū Bakāwal Bēgī); 224.
- Ghaḍansar : Kōka, Vol. II, pp. 503, 504.
- Ghaḍansar Jang : title of Muḥammad Khān Bangash, Vol. II, p. 161.
- Ghaḍansar Khan : See Ghażanfar Khān.
- Ghaḍansar Khān : title of Mīrzā Rustam, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Ghairat K. : Bakshī of Prince Aurangzīb, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Ghairat K. : earlier title of Bahādur Khān' Bāqī Bēg, Vol. I, p. 338.
- Ghairat Khān : Khwāja Kāmgar, biography, Vol. I, pp. 576, 577; p. 670; Vol. II, pp. 266, 863. Author of "Jahāngīrnāma", history of Jahāngīr's reign.
- Ghairat Khān : son of Husain Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Ghairat K. (Ghairat Khān Saiyid) : sister's son of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 426, 637, 771; Vol. II, pp. 116, 488.
- Ghairat Khān Muḥammad Ibrahīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 577-579.
- Ghaiyūr Bēg Kābulī : father of Mahābat Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Ghajdawan : Vol. I, p. 385.
- Ghakar : campaign, Vol. I, p. 145.
- Ghakkār : perhaps Kākar, an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 163 footnote 1.
- Ghālib Jang : title of Amīr-ul-Umarā Khān Daurān, Vol. II, p. 1072.

- Ghâlib Jang : title of Shér Afghân Khân, 'Izzat-ud-Daulah Bahâdîr, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Ghâlib Khân : Saiyid, son of Rustam Khân Deccanî, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Ghâlib Khân : son of Amîr Abû Tâlib Badakhshî, Vol. II, pp. 96, 99.
- Ghâlib Khân Bijâpûrî : biography, Vol. I, pp. 579, 580; Vol. II, pp. 25, 263.
- Ghâni : Muhammad Tâhir of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 697 footnote 5.
- Ghânu Bêg : father of Ghâiyâth Bêg, Vol. II, p. 134.
- Ghani Khân : son of Mum'im Bêg Khân Khânân, Vol. II, pp. 140, 285, 291, 959, 960.
- Ghanjistan : Vol. II, p. 944.
- Gharjistan : Vol. II, p. 764.
- Gharîbkhâna (Gharîb Khâna) : Vol. I, p. 313; Vol. II, p. 334.
- Ghat Rohangir : Vol. I, p. 114 footnote 4.
- Ghati Canda : in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 123.
- Ghati Daulatabad : Vol. I, p. 122.
- Ghaus, M. : Vol. I, p. 90 footnote 3.
- Ghausiyat : aid, Vol. I, p. 91.
- Ghaus-ut-h-Thaqâlîn : philosopher and alchemist, Vol. II, p. 245.
- Gauthgarh : Vol. II, p. 373.
- Gauth-ul-Shaqlîn : Ilâdrat, Vol. II, p. 739.
- Ghazansfar Khân : biography, Vol. I, pp. 580-582; p. 640 (as Ghâdansfar Khân); Vol. II, pp. 533, 1080.
- Ghâzî : Vol. I, p. 757.
- Ghâzî : Mîrzâ; son of Mîrzâ Jâhî Beg Vol. I, pp. 351, 689. See also Ghâzî Bêg.

- Ghāzī Bēg : Mīrzā, Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 351 (as M. Ghāzī); biography, pp. 582, 583; Vol. II, pp. 358, 634, 922. See also Ghāzī (Mīrzā).
- Ghāzī Khān : of Bijaur, Vol. II, p. 1024.
- Ghāzī Khān : ruler of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 133; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Ghāzī Khān : Shāh, cousin of Akbar, was married to Sakinā Bānū Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 383.
- Ghāzī Khān Badakhs̫ī : title of Qādī Nizām Badakhs̫ī, Vol. I, p. 43; biography, pp. 583-587; p. 649; Vol. II, p. 898.
- Ghāzī K. Sūr : Vol. I, p. 599.
- Ghāzī Khān Tanūr (Tanūrī) : Vol. I, p. 37; Vol. II, p. 582.
- Ghāzī Khān Wajīh : a chief of Balūchīs, Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ghazipur : Vol. I, pp. 178, 200, 272, 721; Vol. II, pp. 64, 282, 496, 782.
- Ghāziu-d-dīn K. : 'Imādu-l-Mulk, grandson of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, also called Ghāziu-d-dīn Khān, the 3rd, Vol. I, pp. 593, 674 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Ghāziu-d-dīn K. Bahādur Firūz Jang : Vol. I, pp. 443, 538, biography, pp. 587-592; Vol. II, pp. 410, 417.
- Ghāziu-d-dīn K. Bahādur Firūz Jang : Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1; 280; biography, pp. 592, 593; Vol. II, pp. 422, 424.
- Ghāzi-ud-Dīn Khālī, Bahādur Ghālib Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 1070-1072.
- Ghaznavī : pen-name of Mīr Muḥammad Khān Kalān; Vol. II, p. 155.
- Ghazni : Vol. I, pp. 88, 187, 209, 213, 701, 716, 740, 746, 758; Vol. II, pp. 104, 156, 157, 322, 546, 577, 598, 633, 642, 651, 731, 764, 821, 1049. —
- Ghaznīn Khan : Mīrzā Shāh Muḥammad, Vol. II, pp. 743, 903.

- Ghazzālī : famous poet of Meshihad, Vol. II, p. 68.
- Ghiāṣu-d-Dīn : grandfather of Abū Tūrab Gujrātī, Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 1.
- Ghiāṣu-d-Dīn : Malik, ruler of Herāt defeated by Amīr Timūr, Vol. I, p. 36.
- Ghiāṭh-ud-Dīn ‘Alī, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 383.
- Ghiāṭh-ud-Dīn Balban : slave Sultān of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Ghiāṭh-ud-Dīn Khaljī : Sultān, Vol. II, p. 747.
- Ghiāṭh-ud-Dīn Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Ghilzai : Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 777; Vol. II, pp. 103, 974 (as Ghilzī).
- Ghiyāṣ Beg : Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn ‘Alī Āṣaf Khān Bakhsī : Āṣaf Khān Khwāja Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn ‘Alī Qazwīnī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 280-282; pp. 283, 288; Vol. II, p. 211.
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn Manṣūr Shīrāzī : Vol. I, p. 543.
- Ghiyāṣu-d-dīn (Ghiyāṭh-ud-Dīn) Tarkhān : Mīr (Amīr), Vol. I, p. 156; Vol. II, p. 674.
- Ghiyāṭhā, Shaikh : brought Mihr-un-Nisā (later Empress Nūr Jahān) to the Court from Burdwan, Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 838 (as Ghiyāṭhī).
- Ghiyāṭh Bēg Tehrānī, I’timād-ud-Daulah, Mīrzā : father of Empress Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 837, 989; biography, pp. 1072-1079. Also see I’timād-ud-Daulah.
- Gholām ‘Alī : same as Ghūlām ‘Alī Āzād, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Ghor : Vol. II, p. 764.
- Ghoraghat : Bengal, Vol. I, p. 335; Vol. II, pp. 40, 53, 197, 199, 290, 474, 735, 946.
- Ghorband : Vol. I, p. 297; Vol. II, pp. 578, 890, 927, 960. (river), 977.

Ghori	: a fort north of Bamian, Vol. I, pp. 260, 580, 767; Vol. II, pp. 531, 744. Also as Ghur or Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 664.
Ghōrī	: dynasty, Vol. II, p. 746.
Ghōrī	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 1025. Also see Ghūrī.
Ghujdawan	: var. Gazrawan, Vol. II, p. 525 footnote 1.
<u>Ghulām 'Alī Āzād</u>	: Mīr, Vol. I, pp. 3, 5, 9, 10, 25, 28, 30, 31; Vol. II, pp. 404, 417, 552. See also <u>Gholām 'Alī</u> .
<u>Ghulām 'Alī Khān</u>	: father of Ishāq Khān, Vol. I, p. 690.
<u>Ghulām Husain, Mīr</u>	: son of Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl-'Alā, title Kifāyat Khān, Vol. I, p. 687.
<u>Ghulām Muḥammad</u>	: Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 235.
<u>Ghulām Muḥammad Amrōhā</u>	: Mīr, Vol. II, p. 469.
<u>Ghulām Muḥammad Khān</u>	: faujdar of Hajipur, Vol. II, p. 853.
<u>Ghulām Muhiyy-ud-Dīn Shujā'at Khān</u>	: alias Sarwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 855.
<u>Ghulām Muṣṭafī Kārtalab Khān Shaikh</u>	: Vol. I, p. 808.
<u>Ghulām Ridā</u>	: Vol. I, p. 670.
<u>Ghulām Shāh</u>	: Vol. I, p. 819.
Ghur	: in Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 716 footnote 10.
Ghurband	: Vol. I, p. 664.
Ghūrī	: a tribe of Afghāns, Vol. I, p. 609.
Ghuryā Khail	: Afghān tribe, Vol. II, p. 596 (as <u>Ghuriyā Khail</u> ).
<u>Ghusul Khāna</u>	: renamed Daulatkhanā-i-khās by Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 138.
Gidhaur	: Vol. II, p. 50 footnote 5.

- Gilan : Vol. I. p. 107 ; Vol. II, pp. 382. 815.
- Gilgit : Vol. II. p. 684.
- Gingee : also Gingi. Kinji. Jinji. Chinchi. Chinchee and Gingee Kot ; fort, Vol. I. pp. 194. 272. 366. 446. 460. 589. 598. 702 ; Vol. II. pp. 332. 357. 404. 621. 719. 788. 1035. 1043. See also Chinchee.
- Girāmī : pen-name of Mīr 'Abdu-r-Rahmān Wazārat K.. Vol. I. p. 13.
- Girānbār : name of elephant. Vol. I. p. 183.
- Girdhar Bahādur. Rajah (Rāja) : Vol. I. pp. 430. 601. 635 : Vol. II. pp. 161. 420. 565. 792.
- Girdhar Dās : younger brother of Rājah Bethal Dās Gaur. Vol. I. p. 403.
- Girih : knot or twist or cubit. Vol. I. p. 62 footnote 3.
- Girishk : fort. Vol. I. p. 334.
- Girjhak Nandana : Vol. I. p. 562 footnote 1.
- Girma : a tributary of Tapti. Vol. I. p. 353 footnote 3.
- Giru : new name for Nandgair fort. Vol. I. p. 540.
- Goa : Portuguese settlement. Vol. I, pp. 71, 413, 445, 536.
- Gobind Dās Bhatī : Rāja Sūraj Singh's agent and manager. Vol. I. p. 830.
- Godak : Vol. I. p. 115.
- Godavari : river. Vol. I, pp. 67, 120, 142, 179, 316, 317, 451, 594, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 42, 96. 449. 453, 850.
- Godeheu : successor of Dupleix as governor of Pondicherry. Vol. I. p. 20 footnote 1.
- Godrah (Godhrāh) : in Ahmadabad, Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 495; Vol. II, pp. 70. 174. 175. 177.

Goganda (Godandah)	: battle of Haldighati took place near it, Vol. II, pp. 49, 460, 584, 734, 762.
Gōhal	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 914.
Goharārā Begam	: youngest daughter of Mamtāz Mahl, also called Dahaṛārā, Vol. I, p. 294 footnote 2.
Gōhar-un-Nisā	: Superintendent of the palaces in the harem of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 741 (recorded as one of Akbar's favourite wives, Vol. I, p. 49).
Gokla Pahari	: battle between Aurangzēb and Dārā Shikōh at, Vol. II, p. 771.
Golconda	: Vol. I, pp. 24, 30, 70, 79, 103, 111, 194, 254, 257, 272, 434, 557, 568, 596, 597, 652, 766, 774, 781, 789, 809, 827, 838; Vol. II, pp. 31, 44, 82, 100 (Golconda fort or Muhammadnagar), 112, 119, 188, 190, 251, 262, 410, 417, 438, 521, 540, 612, 614, 622, 625, 670, 698, 710, 711, 822, 824, 997.
Gondah	: Vol. I, p. 103.
Gonds	: tribe of Gondwana; Vol. I, pp. 37, 103, 757, 782.
Gondwana	: Vol. I, pp. 37, 103 footnote 1; 757, 782, 801; Vol. II, pp. 572, 694, 999.
Gooty (Gooti)	: a Marhatta fort, Vol. II, p. 796.
Gopāl Dās,	: father of Balrām, Vol. II, p. 875.
Gopāl Dās, Rāja	: nephew of Rāja Sūraj Singh, Vol. I, p. 830.
Gopāl Singh	: son of Mānrūp, Vol. I, p. 725.
Gopāl Singh	: son of Muḥakam Singh, Vol. I, pp. 508, 509.
Gopāl Singh Gaur, Rajah	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 593, 594; Vol. II, p. 713.
Gopāl Singh Hindūpat Mahinder, Rajah	: son of Ajai Chand Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.

- Gopamau : in Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16; Vol. II, pp. 416, 432, 1065.
- Gopī Nāth : father of Satrsāl Hārā, Vol. II, p. 722.
- Gorakhpur : Vol. I, pp. 67, 137, 312, 313, 562, 563, 626, 692; Vol. II, pp. 33, 39, 40, 250, 670, 673, 769.
- Gōshpēch : ear-covers, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Govardhan : son of Raja Todar Mal, Vol. I, p. 267.
- Govardhan., Rai : Dewān of I'timādu-d-daulah, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Govind Dās : Brindaban temple of, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Govind Pant : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Gravan : Captain, Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Great Bear : Stars of, Vol. II, p. 766.
- Great Tibet : Vol. II, p. 684.
- Gudhar Sami : ferry, Vol. I, p. 654 footnote 3.
- Gūjar : leader of the enemy forces against Khān Khānān in Bengal, Vol. II, pp. 289, 998.
- Gujerat (Gujarat) : Vol. I, pp. 34, 40, 51, 52, 53, 59, 63, 74, 78, 80, 83, 84, 86, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 98, 100, 106, 108, 116, 134, 142, 143, 144, 150, 158, 163, 170, 174, 175, 180, 185, 244, 245, 269, 281, 282, 285, 291, 304, 315, 318, 322, 324, 325, 329, 331, 334, 385, 338, 352, 369, 373, 374, 387, 390, 396, 400, 404, 413, 429, 445, 457, 460, 465, 475, 493, 494, 495, 505, 510, 513, 523, 524, 525, 526, 534, 544, 550, 569, 575, 579, 591, 600, 601, 602, 608, 610, 616, 617, 632, 647, 654, 658, 689, 690, 694, 704, 705, 707, 727, 729, 730, 738, 739, 745, 747, 749, 755, 757, 762, 763, 776, 785, 796, 798, 799, 811, 825, 837; Vol. II, pp. 14, 19, 20, 21, 30, 36, 39, 41, 58, 61, 70, 71, 72, 84.

90, 91, 93, 95, 109, 114, 128, 136, 137,  
 145, 154, 155, 170, 174, 175, 177, 178,  
 186, 208, 210, 211, 255, 257, 263, 269,  
 294, 347, 348, 378, 394, 395, 396, 397,  
 412, 413, 418, 419, 420, 458, 460, 478,  
 479, 487, 490, 495, 496, 501, 502, 503,  
 504, 509, 510, 515, 524, 533, 534, 535,  
 536, 546, 548, 549, 561, 566, 567, 572,  
 585, 588, 607, 618, 630, 660, 673, 689,  
 690, 691, 692, 704, 705, 706, 713, 714,  
 715, 758, 770, 782, 786, 796, 797,  
 798, 801, 802, 811, 820, 821, 829, 839,  
 840, 845, 847, 848, 854, 859, 862, 904,  
 914, 915, 916, 920, 927, 941, 945, 951,  
 952, 984, 985, 986, 998, 1006, 1069.

Gūjar K.

: also Gūjar Khān Karārānī, head of the hostile army of Afghāns in Bihar and Orissa, Vol. I, p. 432; Vol. II, p. 287. See also Gūjar.

Gūjar Khān

: son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. II, p. 548.

Gujranwala

: in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 160 footnote 1.

Gul, Mīrzā

: an Amīr who used to play dice and chess with Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 819.

Gulābū

: the Sikh Martyr, Vol. II, p. 297 footnote 1.

Gulālbār

: an enclosure, Vol. I, p. 257.

Gulbadan Bēgam

: half-sister of Emperor Humāyūn, Vol. I, p. 813.

Gulbar

: in Ispahan. Vol. II, p. 517.

Gulbarg

: daughter of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, p. 371 footnote 1 (called, Gulruk̤ by Emperor Jahāngīr).

Gulbarga

: Vol. I, pp. 171, 205, 610, 684; Vol. II, pp. 29, 192, 375, 456, 1065.

Gulbīhār	: Vol. I, pp. 189, 297.
Gulgaz	: Pahlwān, the police officer, Vol. I, p. 133.
“Gulistān”	: by Shaikh Sa'dī, Vol. II, p. 295.
Gulrang Bānū Bēgam	: mother of Maṭlab Khān Mīrzā Maṭlab, Vol. II, p. 69.
Gulruk̤h Bēgam	: mother-in-law of Jahāngīr, & daughter of Mīrzā Kāmrān, Vol. II, pp. 209, 212.
Gulshanabad	: new name for Wardha, Vol. I, pp. 131, 168, 445, 787; Vol. II, p. 883.
“Gulshan Ibrāhīmī”	: “Tārīkh Ferishta” by Muḥammad Qāsim, Vol. I, p. 3.
“Gulzār-i-Abrār”	: Vol. I, p. 91.
Gumāshṭā	: Vol. II, p. 969.
Gumti	: river. Vol. I, pp. 49, 318.
Guna Chor	: near Jalandhar. Vol. II, p. 159.
“Gunbudh Daryā”	: Chronogram (1598-99 A.D.) of the tower of Satiyāsur at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63, footnote 1.
Gunnā Bēgam	: wife of 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
Gurbazi	: Vol. II, p. 155.
Gurdaspur	: in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 393.
Gurgānī tables	: Vol. I, p. 546.
Gurgīn Khān	: ruler of Georgia, Vol. II, pp. 972, 973, 974.
Gūrū	: Bandā Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 438.
Gwalior	: Gwalīyar, Vol. I, pp. 85, 88, 89, 111, 219, 232, 245, 258, 274, 314, 329, 334, 369, 483, 534, 550, 564, 614, 647, 681, 704, 759, 774, 783, 792, 794; Vol. II, pp. 49, 86, 122 (fort), 251, 294, 356, 378, 530, 563, 579, 585, 684, 705, 853, 1037.

## H

- Habīb : Vol. II, pp. 335, 343.
- Habīb ‘Alī Khān : son of Muhibb ‘Alī Khān, Vol. II, p. 228.
- Habīb Ardistānī : Mīr, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Habīb Chak : Vol. I, p. 715.
- Habīb Ullāh Khān : Vol. II, p. 945.
- Habīb Ullāh, Shāh : Vol. I, p. 772.
- Habsh K. : Vol. I, p. 266.
- Habsh Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 594-596.
- Hādā : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 409.
- Hādhīq, Ḥakīm : biography, Vol. I, pp. 604-606.
- Hādī Dād Khān : brother of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, biography, Vol. I, p. 597; pp. 652, 661; Vol. II, pp. 43, 82, 601, 602.
- Hādī K. : son of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Hādī, Khwāja : Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 184.
- “Hadiqa” : Vol. II, p. 692.
- “Hadiqatu-l-Aqālīm” : by ‘Allah Yār, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Hadīṣ : tradition, Vol. I, pp. 42, 86.
- Hadiya Bēgam : daughter of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān Bakhsī married to Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 705.
- Hāfiẓ : Vol. I, p. 619.
- Hāfiẓ : Lisān-ul-Ghaib, the famous Persian poet, Vol. II, pp. 382, 854.
- Hāfiẓ Khān : son of Mīr Hidāyat Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Hāfiẓ Rakhnā : garden of, Vol. II, p. 58.
- Hāfiẓ-ud-Dīn (Khān) : son of Lutf Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 131, 839.

- Hāfiẓ Ullāh Khān : son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur Ṣalābat Jang, Vol. I, p. 611.
- Hāfiẓā Maryam : mother of ‘Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Haft Chaukī : seven guards, Vol. I, p. 253 footnote 4.
- Haft Hazārī : mansab, Vol. I, pp. 7, 8.
- “Haft Iqlīm” : work by Amīn Ahmad Rāzī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 128 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 806, 1073.
- “Haft Kishwar” : by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- “Haft Paikār” : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Haidar : Vol. I, p. 620 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 1043.
- Haidar : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Haidar Malik : Vol. II, p. 801.
- Haidar, Mīr : Kāshgharī, great-grandson of Mīrzā Haidar, Vol. I, pp. 636, 637.
- Haidar, M. : son of Basālat K., Vol. I, p. 389.
- Haidar, Mīr, : son of Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl ‘Alā, Vol. I, p. 687.
- Haidar, Mīr : the riddle maker, Vol. I, p. 516.
- Haidar. Mīrzā : Gurgān, author of “Tārīkh-i-Rashīdī”, Vol. I, pp. 87 footnote 3; 636 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 388, 492, 493.
- Haidar, Mīrzā : Ṣafavī, son of Mīrzā Haidar, Vol. I, pp. 450, 767 footnote 7.
- Haidar, Shaikh : of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 690.
- Haidarabad : renamed Dar-ul-Jihad, Vol. I, pp. 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 26, 30, 31, 32, 45, 70, 71, 76, 79, 84, 137, 171, 194, 226, 240, 241, 244, 254, 255, 265, 279, 280, 307, 310, 382, 425, 459, 460, 461, 474, 489, 491, 492, 503, 548, 557, 589, 594, 663, 681, 696, 702, 718, 719, 721, 751, 785,

- 788, 809, 811, 826; Vol. II, pp. 8, 9, 47, 48, 71, 93, 95, 100, 101, 132, 174, 175, 176, 188, 189, 190, 205, 253, 301, 332, 348, 375, 398, 399, 406, 407, 413, 416, 421, 422, 432, 433, 435, 436, 438, 439, 442, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 540, 593, 612, 614, 621, 622, 623, 625, 670, 687, 695, 710, 711, 719, 744, 787, 788, 796, 817, 823, 827, 965, 966, 1066.
- Haidarabad Karnatik : Arcot, Vol. I, pp. 132, 372, 446; Vol. II, p. 649.
- Haidarābādī, Mīrzā : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Haidar 'Alī : brother of Haram Bēgum of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Haidar 'Alī Khān : grandson of Mīrzā Haidarābādī, Vol. II, p. 343.
- Haidar 'Alī K. : of Khurasan, Dīwān of Deccan, Vol. I, p. 478.
- Haidar 'Alī Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 597, 598; Vol. II, pp. 458, 796, 872, 1066, 1067.
- Haidar Bēg : officer of Farrukh-siyar, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Haidariāns : Vol. I, p. 128. See also Haidar Zai.
- Haidarīs : Vol. I, p. 712 footnote 6.
- Haidarī Saiyids : Vol. I, p. 308.
- Haidar Jang : 'Abdu-r-Rahmān, Agent of M. Bussy, biographical account, Vol. I, pp. 1<sup>o</sup>, 20; pp. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 30; Vol. II, pp. 438, 455.
- Haidar Mīrzā : son of Shāh Husain Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 353, 354.
- Haidar Mīrzā Sultān : son of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 118.
- Haidar Muḥammad Khān Akhtā Begī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 599, 60<sup>o</sup>; Vol. II, pp. 140, 599.
- Haidar Qāsim Kohbar : Vol. I, p. 135; Vol. II, p. 286.

- Ḩaidar Qulī Khān.  
Mu'izzu-d-Daulah : name Muḥammad Reza, earlier title Nāṣir Jang. also styled Khurāsanī, Vol. I. pp. 166, 237, 309, 430, 475 ; biography, pp. 600-602 : pp. 635, 636, 638 : Vol. II, pp. 230, 387, 407, 412, 419, 802, 860, 1061, 1062.
- Ḩaidar Sultān Üzbeg  
Shaibānī : father of 'Ali Qulī Khān Zamān, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Ḩaidar Zāī : Vol. I. p. 128 footnote 4. See also Haidariāns.
- Ḩajābat : Chamberlainship, Vol. I, pp. 65 footnote 2 : 696.
- Ḩajāj : son of Yūsuf. Vol. I. p. 165.
- Ḩājib : envoy. Vol. II, p. 6.
- Ḩājī Bēgam : mother of Nāhīd Bēgam. daughter of Mīrzā Muqīm. Vol. II. pp. 222, 496, 729.
- Ḩājī Ḥabīb Ullāh Kūshī : Vol. I. p. 536.
- Ḩājī Ḥamīd : Vol. I, p. 88.
- Ḩājī Ḥūr Parwar Khānam : maternal aunt of Nūr Jahān, and wife of Ibrāhīm Khān Faṭḥ Jang. Vol. I, p. 659 footnote 3.
- Ḩājī K. : slave of Sher Khān Sūr, Vol. I, p. 409 ; Vol. II, pp. 36, 38, 515, 942.
- Ḩājī Kōka : Vol. II, p. 1078 footnote 1.
- Ḩājim K. : ruler of Urganj, Vol. I, p. 356.
- Hajipur : Vol. I, pp. 323, 324, 337, 431, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 65, 288, 362, 545, 645, 679, 853.
- Ḩājū : Vol. II, p. 197.
- Ḩākim : Captain, Vol. I, p. 20.
- Ḩakīm, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 653, 724, 728 ; Vol. II, pp. 890, 921, 976, 978. See also Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Mīrzā.

- Hākim Bēg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 602-604.
- Hakīm-ul-Mulk : name Mīr Muḥammad Mahdī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 607, 608 ; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Hakni : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Halaunki : in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 256.
- Halīmī : pen-name of M. Jānī Bēg Tarkhān, Vol. I, pp. 583, 747.
- Hal Kalyan : (also Hal Kaliana or Chal Kalana), Vol. I, pp. 733 footnote 1 ; 827 footnote 6.
- Hamadan : Vol. I, pp. 130 footnote 4 ; 485 footnote 2 ; 772.
- Hamādānī Shaikhī : Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hamdamī : pen-name of Khān ‘Ālam Calma Beg, Vol. I, p. 432.
- Hamdam Koka : foster-brother of M. Kāmrān, Vol. I, p. 430.
- Hamīda Bānū Begam : daughter of Saif Khān and granddaughter of Āṣaf Khān Yamin-ud-Daulah; married to Khalil-Ullāh Khān and mother of Āmīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, pp. 248, 767.
- Hamīda Bānū Begam : Miriam Makānī, mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 9, 267, 767 ; Vol. II, p. 612.
- Hamīd Bokhārī, Saiyid : biography, Vol. I, pp. 608-610 ; Vol. II, pp. 596, 970.
- Hamīd Khān : Habshī, Vol. I, pp. 532, 798 ; Vol. II, pp. 626, 991.
- Hamīd Khān : Saiyid, grandson of Siyādat Khān Saiyid Ḍīglān, later had the title of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Hamīd Khān : Saiyid, son of Murṭadā Khān, Vol. II, p. 321.

- Ḩamīd K. : son of D'aūd Khān Qoreshī, Vol. I, p. 464.
- Ḩamīd Khān : son of Turktāz Khān. Vol. II, p. 962.
- Ḩamīd K. : taken prisoner by Malik 'Ambar. Vol. I, p. 350.
- Ḩamīd Khān : uncle of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 419, 706, 707.
- Ḩamīd Khān Bahādur Salābat Jang (Mui'zz-ud-Daulah) : biography. Vol. I, pp. 610, 611; Vol. II, pp. 541, 860.
- Ḩamīd-ud-Daula : title of a son of 'Imād-ul-Mulk. Vol. I, p. 678.
- Ḩamīd-ud-Daulah : title of Saiyid Ḥamīd Khān, later Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Ḩamīdu-d-Dīn : son of Mīrza Abū S'aīd. Vol. I, p. 141.
- Ḩamīd-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 221, 258, 273, 278, 540; biography. pp. 611-614; Vol. II, pp. 653 (as Ḥamīd-ud-Dīn 'Ālamgīrshāhī). 712, 790, 937.
- Ḩamīd Ullāh Khān : son of Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 101.
- "Ḩamlā' Ḥaidarī" : a poetical work by Rafī' Khān Bādhil, Vol. II, p. 989 footnote 1.
- Hampi : Vol. I, p. 419 footnote 1.
- Ḩamūn : a faqīr's name, Vol. II, p. 113.
- Ḩamzā, Malik : governor of Sīstan Vol. II, p. 542.
- Ḩamzā, Mīrzā, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 314.
- Ḩamza Bēg Lala : Vol. II, p. 632.
- Ḩamza Bēg Dhūl Qadar : (Kōr: blind Ḥamza), Vol. II, p. 351.
- Ḩamzā Khān : brother of Muḥammad Qulī, governor of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 187.
- Ḩamzah : author of the "History of Isfahan", Vol. II, p. 121.

- Hanafīs : Vol. I, p. 833; Vol. II, pp. 601, 675.
- Handia : Vol. I, pp. 216; Handia Ghat, p. 550  
footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 411, 418  
(as Handiya), 793.
- Hansi : Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2; 676;  
Vol. II, pp. 427, 750.
- Hansū : Vol. II, p. 287.
- Hanunat Rāo : son of Rāja Sultānī, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Haqīqat Khān : Ishāq Beg of Yazd, biography, Vol. I,  
pp. 614, 615.
- Haram Bēgam : alias Walī Ni'mat, wife of Mīrzā  
Sulaimān of Badakhsham, Vol. II,  
pp. 887, 890, 891 (as Haram Khānum).
- Haravati : Vol. II, pp. 1 footnote 1; 917.
- Harāwal : Vanguard, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Har Dās Jhāla : Vol. I, p. 763.
- Hardī Rām : Vol. II, p. 584. See Hirdē Rām.
- Hardwar : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp.  
312, 339, 369, 668, 769; Vol. II,  
pp. 366, 830, 954.
- Harem : Vol. I, p. 44.
- Harī Savahī : var. for Sarfī Savajī, Vol. I, p. 108  
footnote 1.
- Harī Dēv : temple, Vol. I, p. 405 footnote 3.
- Haringaon : in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Haris : fort, Vol. I, p. 218; Vol. II, p. 526.
- Harī Singh : Vol. II, p. 619.
- Hārīth : son of Kalda, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Harjas : Vol. I, p. 403.
- Harkarn : Vol. I, p. 573.
- Harm : village near Illichpur, Vol. I, p. 807.
- Har Nāth Singh : Vol. I, p. 236.

- Harsal : vars. Harsira, Harsul ; Vol. I, pp. 218, 225 ; Vol. II, pp. 422, 441.
- Harvey : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Ḩarz Ullāh K. Bahādur : Vol. I, p. 15 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, p. 648.
- Ḩasan : Ḥakīm, Vol. I, p. 565.
- Ḩasan : Ikrām Ḫān Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, p. 615.
- Ḩasan : Ḫiwāja, ‘Attār, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Ḩasan : Ḫiwāja, brother of Zain Ḫān Kōkal-tāsh, Vol. II, p. 1022.
- Ḩasan : Ḫiwāja, son of Ḫiwāja Kalan, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Ḩasan : known as Ḥassū, Muqarrab Ḫān, Shaikh, biography, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Ḩasan : Mīr, grandfather of Amānat K. Mīrak Mu’īnu-d-dīn Aḥmad, Amānat Ḫān Ḫiwāfi, Vol. I, pp. 221, 222.
- Ḩasan : Safavī, Mīrzā, son of Mīrzā Rustum Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 318 ; biography, p. 622 ; Vol. II, p. 633.
- Ḩasan : Saiyid, son of S. Diler Ḫān Bārha, Vol. I, pp. 494, 495.
- Ḩasan : Shaikh of Panipat, Vol. I, p. 94.
- Ḩasan : son of Ibrāhīm Tabātāī Ḥusainī, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Ḩasan : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukhl, Vol. II, pp. 780, 782.
- Ḩasan : Üzzun Ḥasan, King of White Sheep, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Hasanabad : Vol. I, p. 163.
- Hasanabdal : Vol. I, pp. 76, 108, 225, 245, 313, 625, 838 ; Vol. II, pp. 31, 233, 234, 243, 324, 466, 518, 710, 741, 748, 1029.

- Hasan 'Alī : 'Arab, Vol. I, pp. 52, 284.
- Hasan 'Alī : Mīr, father of Samsām-ud-Daulah Shāh Nawā Khān, Vol. I, p. 14; Vol. II, p. 145.
- Hasan 'Alī : Quṭb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, pp. 1055, 1056, 1057, 1058. See also Quṭb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khān.
- Hasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur : 'Alamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, pp. 246, 437, 443, 581, 587; biography, pp. 617-620; pp. 625, 673, 686, 764; Vol. II, p. 9.
- Hasan Barhāna, Shāh : Vol. I, 132 footnote 1.
- Hasan Beg : son of Bairām Beg Turkamān, Vol. I, p. 379.
- Hasan Bēg Badakhshī : Shaikh Umarī, Vol. I, pp. 358, 393; biography, pp. 620-622; p. 742; Vol. II, pp. 510, 949.
- Hasan Bēg Ṣafshikan Khān : Vol. I, p. 630.
- Hasan K. : son of Baljū Qulij Shamsher Khān, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Hasan Khān : son of Fakhr-ud-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 994.
- Hasan Khān : son of Khān Jahān, Vol. I, p. 802.
- Hasan Khān : son of Muṣṭāfa Bēg, Vol. II, p. 327.
- Hasan Khān Cagatāī : Vol. I, p. 411.
- Hasan Khān Khazāncī : Vol. I, p. 390.
- Hasan Khān Khwēshgī : Vol. II, p. 248.
- Hasan Khān Patnī : Vol. I, p. 200.
- Hasan Khān Sūr : Vol. II, p. 564.
- Hasan Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. II, p. 648.
- Hasan Naqshbandī, Khwāja : Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 1; 136 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 67, 153; biographical account, pp. 976-979.
- Hasanpur : Vol. II, pp. 230 footnote 3, 337 footnote 5; 411, 418, 1061.

- Hasan Ṣabāḥ : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Hasan, Sultān : *alias* Mīr Malang, Vol. I, pp. 171, 220.
- Hasan. Sultān : son of Sultān Husain of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Hāsan Yār Khān : Vol. II, pp. 217, 218.
- Hāsham. Mīr : of Ghorband, Vol. I, p. 133.
- Hāshim : great-grandfather of Prophet Muham-mad, Vol. I, p. 629 footnote 3.
- Hāshim : Khwāja, son of Shīr Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 850.
- Hāshim : Mīr, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Hāshim : Mīr, Mūṣavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Hāshim : Mīrzā, son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Hāshim : of Khost, Vol. II, p. 571.
- Hāshim : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Muhammad Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 164; Vol. II, p. 38; biography (jointly with that of his brother Saiyid Qāsim), pp. 494, 495; pp. 567, 699.
- Hāshim Bēg : son of Qāsim Khān Mīr Bah̄r, Vol. II, p. 514.
- Hāshim Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 622, 623; Vol. II, pp. 141, 497, 500, 671.
- Hāshim Khān : Mīr, of Nishapur, Vol. II, p. 392.
- Hāshim Khān : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 835.
- Hāshiya : Vol. I, p. 93.
- Hashmat Jang Bahādur : title of Muhammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Hashtar Khān (or Hajj Tarkhān) : Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Hashtnagar : Vol. II, p. 1023 footnote 3 (var. Ashtnagar).

Haslī (or Shāhī)	: canal near Lahore, Vol. I, p. 193 footnote 1.
Hassū	: nickname of Hasan, Vol. I, pp. 616.
Hatgarh	: Vol. I, p. 693.
Hathkantha	: near Agra, Vol. I, p. 145.
Hātim	: Vol. I, p. 693.
Hātim Bēg Kifāyat Khān	: Vol. II, p. 47.
Hatiapūl	: a gate of Agra fort, Vol. II, pp. 588, 982 footnote 5.
Hat-wearing	: English, Vol. II, pp. 951, 1067.
Hawelī	: Vol. I, p. 310.
Haulanki	: thana, Vol. II, p. 255 footnote 6.
Hayāt	: known as Zabardast K., Vol. I, p. 531
Hayāt Khān	: Khwāja, Vol. I, pp. 255, 262, 263; biography, pp. 623, 624; Vol. II, p. 379.
Hayāt Khān	: son of Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān, Vol. II, p. 922.
Hayāt K.	: title of Bāqī Khān Hayāt Beg, Vol. I, pp. 382, 383.
Hayāt Ullāh Khān	: Mīrzā Pahlwānī, Vol. II, p. 1029.
Hazāras	: Vol. I, pp. 209, 213, 346; Vol. II, pp. 207, 514, 800, 1016, 1050.
Hazārajāt	: Vol. I, pp. 208, 213, 767, 821; Vol. II, pp. 351, 532, 676, 756, 780.
Hazārī	: Vol. I, pp. 188, 298.
Hazrat Shāh ‘Isā	: Vol. I, p. 64.
Hebrew	: Vol. I, p. 791.
‘Hedāyā’	: by Maulānā Burhān-ud-Dīn ‘Alī, Vol. II, p. 808.
Hedāyat Mahīu-d-dīn K.	: Mozaffar Jang, grandson of Nizām-ul-mulk, Vol. I, p. 461.

- Hedāyat Ullah : name of Fedā'ī Khān, Vol. I, p. 559.
- Hedāyat Ullah K. : son of Fedā'ī Khān, Vol. I, p. 561.
- Helmand : river, Vol. I, p. 188 ; Vol. II, pp. 350 (Hirnand in text) ; 351.
- Hēmcha : Vol. II, p. 523.
- Hēmū : Vol. I, pp. 82, 148, 149, 198, 409, 599, 600, 691, 759, 813, 814 ; Vol. II, p. 167, 515, 477, 530, 774, 943. See also Hēmū Baqqāl.
- Hēmū Baqqāl : Vol. I, pp. 196, 301 ; Vol. II, pp. 36. See also Hēmū.
- Herat : Vol. I, pp. 36, 93, 117, 136, 221, 253, 322, 357, 358, 389, 390, 485, 569, 575, 582, 721 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 106, 123, 125, 221, 224, 259, 311, 312, 313, 460, 508, 656, 741, 761, 892, 921, 944, 966, 974, 975, 1006, 1020, 1022.
- Hibbat Ullah : name of Saiyid Shāh Mīr, Mīr 'Inayatu-d-dīn Sar Ullah, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Hidāyat Bakhsh : son of 'Ālamgīr II, Vol. II, p. 142.
- Hidāyat Husain, M.. : author, "Cai. Arab MSS," Vol. II, p. 124 footnote 3. Also pp. 164 footnote 5 ; 165 footnote 1.
- Hidāyat Kēsh Khān : Jadīd-ul-Islām, Vol. II, pp. 234, 646.
- Hidāyat Khān : son of Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān, Vol. II, p. 922.
- Hidāyat Khān : title of Hidāyat Ullāh, son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī. Vol. II, pp. 824, 826.
- Hidāyat Mohīu-d-Dīn Khān : Vol. I, p. 16, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, pp. 400, 401, 402, 405, 406, 432, 648. See also Hedāyat Mahīu-d-dīn K.
- Hidāyat Ullāh : Bakhsī of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I, p. 175 footnote 2.
- Hidāyat Ullāh : son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī, Vol. II, p. 824. See also Hidāyat Khān.

- Hidāyat Ullāh : son of Tarbiyat Khān Barlās, Vol. II, p. 930.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Khān : later Sa'd Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, pp. 75, 644.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Qādirī : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 78.
- Hidāyat Ullāh Sadr : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, p. 624; pp. 681, 684.
- Hifzī, Mullā : Vol. II, p. 1018.
- Hifz Ullā K. : alias Mīyān K., Vol. I, pp. 592, 643.
- Hifz Ullāh Khān : Faujdār of Chiniot, Vol. II, p. 520.
- Hifz Ullāh Khān : son of Sa'd Ullāh Khān Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Hijaz : Vol. I, pp. 95, 116, 149, 325, 373, 375, 378, 430, 515, 537, 558, 569, 644, 729, 757, 823; Vol. II, pp. 84, 168, 233, 323, 354, 364, 478, 496, 505, 545, 547, 770, 895, 896, 945.
- Hijli : Vol. II, p. 499.
- Hijrā era : Arabian Calendar, Vol. I, p. 546; Vol. II, pp. 901, 904.
- Hijrī : nom-de-plume of Khwāja Muhammad Sharīf, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Hikmat : Philosophy, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Hilāl, Khwāja : eunuch, servant of Emperor Jahāngīr, renamed Rankatta as Hilalabad, Vol. II, p. 682.
- Hilalabad : Vol. II, p. 682.
- Hilan : Vol. I, p. 760 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 775.
- Himma K. Badakhshi : Vol. I, p. 65.
- Himmat Khān : great-grandson of Khidr Khān Pāñi, Vol. II, pp. 404, 406, 407, 408, 431, 432, 433.

- Himmat Khān : Muhammad Hasan, son of Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 429, 612 ; biography, pp. 625, 626 ; pp. 664, 696, 788, 789, 790 ; Vol. II, pp. 469 883.
- Himmat Khān : title of Saiyid Muzaaffar, son of Shujā'at Khān Bārah, Vol. II, p. 869.
- Himmat Khān Bahādur : Kōtwāl of Aurangabad, Vol. II, pp. 452, 453.
- Himmat Khān Mīr 'Isā : Mīr Bakhsī, Vol. I, pp. 304, 504 ; biography, pp. 624, 625 ; p. 693 ; Vol. II, pp. 709, 861.
- Hind : Vol. II, p. 421.
- Hindāl, Mīrzā : son of Bābur, Vol. I, p. 87 ; Vol. II, pp. 473, 762, 885, 886.
- Hindaun Biana : Vol. I, pp. 426, 629, 636.
- Hindi : Vol. I, pp. 547, 569, 625, 644, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 98, 199, 417, 538, 791, 900, 930, 1027.
- Hindia : Vol. I, pp. 95, 173 ; Vol. II, p. 479.
- Hindū : Vol. I, pp. 45, 105, 124, 161, 245, 341, 395 (sages), 435, 576 (widows), 644, 665, 804 ; Vol. II, pp. 52, 311, 435, 443, 567, 588, 805, 901, 905, 995.
- Hindu Koh : Vol. I, pp. 297, 345, 346 (Pass).
- Hindu Kush : mountain, Vol. II, pp. 892, 978, 1026.
- Hindū Pat Bundēla : Vol. II, p. 1048.
- Hindustan : Vol. I, pp. 15, 18, 513, 562, 649, 713 ; Vol. II, pp. 237, 258, 400, 417, 422, 431, 443, 444, 448, 618, 928, 971, 983 . Hindustanis, Vol. I, pp. 55, 202, 479, 796 ; Vol. II, pp. 931, 1011:
- Hippocrates : Vol. I, p. 713.
- Hītāman Bakseria : manager of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 460.

Hirānand	: Vol. I, p. 195 footnote 2 (var. Harnand).
Hirapur	: Vol. II, p. 105.
Hirdē Rām (Hardī Rām)	: zamīndār of Churagarh, Vol. II, pp. 472, 584.
Hirz Ullāh <u>Khān</u> Bahādur	: governor of Nander, Vol. II, p. 303.
Hisām <u>Shaikh</u>	tomb of, Vol. I, p. 375.
Hisām-ud-Daulah	: title of Mīrzā Shāh Nawaz <u>Khān</u> Safavī, Vol. II, p. 773.
Hisar	: Firuza, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1; Hissar, Vol. I, pp. 133, 134, 462, 676, 835; Vol. II, pp. 72, 113, 158, 275, 427, 693, 750, 950.
Hisar Shadman	: Vol. I, p. 368; Vol. II, p. 979.
Hisārī Naqashbandī, <u>Khwāja</u>	: father of <u>Khān</u> Daurān Naṣrat Jang, Vol. I, p. 772.
Hizbr <u>Khān</u>	: Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 176 (as Hizabré <u>Khān</u> ); biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
Hizbr <u>Khān</u>	: son of Ilāhvardī <u>Khān</u> , biography, Vol. I, p. 627.
Hōdal Rāo	: Vol. II, p. 106.
Hōlkar	: Vol. I, pp. 430, 675, 676; Vol. II, pp. 423, 424, 425, 426, 429, 436, 794.
Hooghly	: river, Vol. I, p. 210; Vol. II, pp. 498, 499.
Hōral Rao	: Vol. II, p. 659. See also Hōdal Rāo
Hoshangabad	: Vol. I, pp. 736, 784.
Hōshdār <u>Khān</u>	: title of Mīr Hidāyat Ullāh, later Irādat <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, p. 684.
Hōshdār <u>Khān</u>	: Mīr Hōshdār, biography, Vol. I, p. 628; Vol. II, pp. 263, 281, 668.
Hōshyār <u>Khān</u>	: eunuch of Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 18.
Howdah	: of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 621.

- Hulākū Khān : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Humā : Vol. I, p. 53.
- Hunām (Hamām) Ḥakīm : Vol. I, pp. 102, 109, 604; biography, pp. 606, 607; Vol. II, p. 78.
- Hunāyūn : Jinnat Āshiyānī Naṣīru-d-dīn Muḥammad, Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 8, 36, 50, 61 (tomb), 82, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93, 95, 125, 133, 135, 148, 177, 196, 197, 301, 348, 370, 371, 376, 377, 392, 409, 430, 431, 519, 569, 584, 599, 600, 606, 621, 636, 659, 691, 701, 705, 712, 721, 740, 745, 757, 785, 813, 814, 823; Vol. II, pp. 38, 66, 72, 83, 84, 113, 152, 156, 157, 158, 168, 169, 179, 184, 207, 220, 221, 227, 237, 274, 283, 284, 322, 323, 394, 395, 460, 461, 473, 475, 492, 496, 503, 504, 511, 530, 557, 679, 703, 714, 728, 729, 745, 756, 757, 760, 762, 763, 776, 807, 808, 809, 816, 845, 850, 851, 885, 886, 887, 901, 940, 942, 958, 959, 1069.
- Humāyūn : son of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, p. 979.
- Humāyūn Qulī : Vol. I, p. 606.
- Humāyūn Shāh : the Tyrant, son of Sultān ‘Alā-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Hūrī Jān : Vol. I, p. 512 footnote 1.
- Hūrī Khānim : paternal grand-mother of Faiz Ullāh Khān and nurse of Bēgum Sāhib, Vol. I, p. 512; mother of Zahīd Khān Kōka, nurse of Bēgam Sāhib, Vol. II, p. 1021 (as Hūrī Khānam). See also Hūrī Jān.
- Hurmuz (Ormuz) : Vol. I, p. 689.
- Husain : brother of Maḥmūd Ghilzī, Vol. II, p. 976.
- Husain : father of Abiyā Chak of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Husain : Shaikh of Khwarazm, Vol. I, p. 584.

Husain	: son of <u>Khān Jahān Lōdī</u> , Vol. I, p. 800; Vol. II, p. 250 (as Husain <u>Khān</u> ).
Husain	: son of <u>Mansūr</u> , Vol. II, p. 906.
Husain	: son of <u>Mīrzā Shāhrukh</u> , Vol. II, p. 780.
Husain	: son of <u>Shaikh Batak</u> , Vol. I, p. 642.
Husain	: successor of <u>Nizām Shāh</u> , Vol. I, p. 533.
Husain, Mīr	: father of <u>Amānat K. Mīrak Mu'īnu-dīn Aḥmad</u> , <u>Amānat Khān Khwāfī</u> , Vol. I, p. 221.
Husain, Mīr	: name of <u>Amānat Khān</u> 2nd., Vol. I, pp. 221, 222 (as <u>Mīrak Husain</u> ), 229, 230, 473, 681.
Husain, Mīrak	: son of <u>Mīr Kamāl</u> , grandson of <u>Mīr Hasan</u> , Vol. I, pp. 222, 223.
Husain, Sultān	: son of <u>Bahrām Mīrzā</u> , Vol. II, p. 350.
Husain Tukriyā, Shaikh	: Vol. I, p. 334.
Husain 'Alī Khān	: <u>Saiyid Bārah Amīr-ul-Umarā</u> , Vol. I, pp. 10, 11, 15, 111, 112, 166, 174, 277, 310, 388, 389, 426, 430, 450, 460, 478, 479, 480, 487, 555, 579, 601, 641; biography, pp. 628-639; pp. 641, 666, 711, 735, 750, 776, 839; Vol. II, pp. 47, 50, 75, 93, 116, 122, 146, 229, 230, 300, 316, 336, 407, 411, 418, 488, 551, 606, 791, 792, 1041, 1055, 1057, 1058, 1063, 1070, 1071.
Husain Amānat Khān	: "Mīr, ancestor of <u>Shāh Newāz Khān</u> , the author of "Maaṣir-ul-Umara", Vol. I, pp. 13, 14.
Husain Arghun, Mīrzā Shāh	: Vol. I, pp. 745, 746, Vol. II, pp. 225, 284.
Husain Bēg	: <u>Ikhlāṣ Khān</u> , biography, Vol. I, p. 639.
Husain Beg K.	: Vol. I, p. 581.
Husain Bēg Khān Zīg	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 639, 640; p. 788, Vol. II, pp. 89, 384.

- Husain Bēg, Īchak Ōghlī : guardian of Sultān Husain Mīrzā,  
Istāljū Lōla Vol. II, p. 757.
- Husain Bēg, Shaikh 'Umari : Vol. II, p. 1003.
- Husain Dōst Khān : Chandā Sāhib, Nawāb of Karnatic.  
Vol. II, pp. 401, 408, 432, 655.
- Husain K. : Fath Jang Khān Miyānā of Bijapur,  
Vol. I, p. 528.
- Husain K. : of Mewat, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Husain Khān : Shamshēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
- Husain Khān : son of Sarafraz Khān Deccanī, Vol. II,  
p. 718.
- Husain Khān Bārah : Saiyid, biography, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Husain Khān Chak : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Husain K. Khwēshgī : Vol. I, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 641-643 ;  
p. 688 ; Vol. II, pp. 552, 749.
- Husain Khān, Saiyid : Sādāt Khān father of Khan Dhūlfiqār  
Jang, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Husain Khān, Saiyid : son of Saiyid Husain Khān,  
Khān, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Husain K. Shāmlū : governor of Herat, Vol. I, u. 582 ;  
Vol. II, pp. 741, 921.
- Husain Khān, Sultān : of Pakhlī, *alias* Sultān Nāṣir-ud-Dīn  
Vol. I, p. 620.
- Husain Khān Tukriyā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 644, 645 ;  
Vol. II, p. 998.
- Husain Khwāja : See Khān Daurān.
- Husain Mīrzā : Sultān, son of Bahrām Mīrzā, Vol.  
II, pp. 350, 352, 757, 758, 760, 763.
- Husain Munawwar Khān : Vol. I, p. 811.
- Husain Niẓām Shāh : Vol. I, p. 113.
- Husain Pāshā : Vol. I, pp. 698, 699.
- Husainī : a grand-child of Ashraf Khān, Vol. I,  
p. 302.

- Husainī, Mīr : 'Alī Mardān Khān of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Husainī Saiyids : of Herat, Vol. I, p. 201; Vol. II, p. 608.
- Husainpur : Vol. II, pp. 163, 518.
- Husain Qulī : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Husain Qulī Bēg : Khān Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 373, 375, 414; 420, 421; biography, pp. 645-649; p. 703; Vol. II, pp. 154 (as Husain Quli Khān Dhūlqadar), 186, 209, 810, 918.
- Husain Qulī Khān : title of Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Husain Sagar : tank, Vol. II, pp. 190, 191.
- Husain Ṣafavī : Mīrzā, Qurbegī, Vol. II, p. 390.
- Husain Ṣafavī : Shāh, Sultān, Vol. I, p. 777; Vol. II, pp. 972, 974, 976.
- Husām-ud-Dīn : Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Husām-ud-Dīn, Mīr : biography, Vol. I, pp. 649, 650.
- Husām-ud-Dīn, Mīr : son of Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, brief account, Vol. I, pp. 586, 587.
- Husām-ud-Dīn Ānjū, Mīr Murtadā Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 650, 651; p. 743; Vol. II, p. 317 (as Murtadā Khān Mīr Hisām-ul-Dīn Injū).
- Husām-ud-Dīn Hasan, Mīrzā : name of Husām-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Husām-ud-Dīn Khān : biography, Vol. I, pp. 651, 652; Vol. II, p. 262, 701.
- Hūshang : son of Sultān Daniel, Vol. I, pp. 292, 812.
- Hūshang Ghōrī Sultān : Vol. II, p. 747 (tomb of).
- Hūshdār K. : Vol. I, p. 212.
- Hydrabad : Vol. I, p. 279. See also Haidarabad.

## I

- 'Ibād : father of Ṣāhib, Vol. II, p. 121.
- 'Ibād Ullah : Sultān, younger brother of 'Abdullah K. and father of Aī Khānīm, Vol. I, p. 361.
- Ibangtōsh Ūzbeg : (Palangtōsh) General Nadhar Muham-mad Khān, ruler of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 104.
- Iblāghnāma : letters, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Iblis : Satan, Vol. I, p. 332.
- Ibn Duraid : author ,Vol. II, p. 121.
- Ibrāhīm : also Muḥammad Ibrāhīm ; Mahābat Khān Haidarābādī, Vol. II, pp. 5, 6, 8.
- Ibrāhīm : Dilāwar Khān Kākar, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Ibrāhīm : father of Bahādur Niẓām Shāh, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Ibrāhīm : Mīr Saiyid, of Yazd, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Ibrāhīm : Mīrzā, son of Mīrzā Sulaimān of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 779, 887, 888, 890, 892.
- Ibrāhīm : Mulla, Jalālā respected him as his father, Vol. II, pp. 597, 660.
- Ibrāhīm : Pīr of Patha, Vol. I p. 747.
- Ibrāhīm : Shaikh, son of Shaikh Mūsā, bio-graphy, Vol. I, p. 653 ; Vol. II, p. 578.
- Ibrāhīm : slave of Husain, Vol. II, p. 876.
- Ibrāhīm : son of Mīrzā Rustam Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 633.
- Ibrāhīm : Sultān, son of Rafī'-us-Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602 ; Vol. II, pp. 161, 652, 1061, 1063, 1071.
- Ibrahimabad Sodhara : Vol. I. p. 657 footnote 1.
- Ibrāhīm Bēg Basrī : Vol. I. p. 839,

- Ibrāhīm Bēg Chābuq : Vol. II, p. 679.
- Ibrāhīm Bēg Charīk : Vol. II, p. 740 footnote 3 (Harīk).
- Ibrahimgarh : fort now known as Ahangarh, Vol. II, pp. 625, 670.
- Ibrahimgarha : alias Ikar, later Firuzgarha, fort, Vol. I, p. 589.
- Ibrāhīm Huṣain : Mīr, later Multafat Khān, Vol. II, p. 281.
- Ibrāhīm Huṣain : Mīrzā, son of Muḥammad Sultān Mīrzā, Vol. I, pp. 414, 421, 644, 647, 727, 757; Vol. II, pp. 3, 36, 170, 207, 209, 566, 984, 998.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Amīr-ul-Umarū 'Alī Mardān Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 653-657.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Ghāzī K. Sūr, Vol. I, p. 599.
- Ibrāhīm Khān : son of Khiḍr Khān Panī, Vol. II, p. 407.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Daulat : Vol. I, p. 703.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Fathī Jang : Vol. I, pp. 155, 156 (as Ibrāhīm Khān), 455, 650; biography, pp. 657-659; p. 792; Vol. II, pp. 213, 249.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Gardī : Commander of the Maratha Artillery, Vol. I, p. 25 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 438, 439, 440 (details of career), 441.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Turkamān : Vol. II, p. 532.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Uzbeg : Vol. I, pp. 200, 201, 348, 59<sup>1</sup>; biography, pp. 659, 660; Vol. II, p. 177.
- Ibrāhīm Khān Zīg : Subadār of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 177, 178, 257, 258.
- Ibrāhīm Lōdī : Sultān, Vol. I, p. 198.
- Ibrāhīm, Mīr : name of Marhamat Khān Ghādānīr Jang, Vol. I, p. 252; Vol. II, p. 59.
- Ibrāhīm Munawwar Khān : Vol. II, p. 304.

Ibrāhīm Qulī	: son of Ismā'īl Qulī <u>Khān</u> Dhū-al-Qadr, Vol. I, 704.
Ibrāhīm Qulī <u>Khān</u>	: title of the third son of Shujā'at <u>Khān</u> Ra'adandāz Bēg, Vol. II, p. 860.
Ibrāhīm Ṭabāṭabā'i Ḥusainī	: father of Hasan Saiyid of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
Idar	: Vol. I, pp. 164, 281, 283, 320, 404, 762 ; Vol. II, pp. 187, 460, 914.
'Idgāh	: mosque in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 697; Vol. II, pp. 999.
Iftik̄hār	: son of Fākhir <u>Khān</u> , granted title of Mafākhir K., Vol. I, p. 519.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u>	: father of Allāh Yār <u>Khān</u> . Vol. II, p. 249.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u>	: leader of right wing of 'Ulmān <u>Khān</u> 's army, Vol. II, p. 865.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u>	: nephew of Khalīl Ullāh <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, p. 770.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u>	: son of Sharīf-ul-Mulk Haidarābādī. Vol. II, p. 824.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u> Khwāja 'Abdul Baqā	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 660-662.
Iftik̄hār <u>Khān</u> Sultān Ḥusain	: Vol. I, p. 299 ; biography, pp. 662, 663; Vol. II, pp. 281, 464.
Iftik̄hār K. Turkamān	: father of Allah Yār <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, p. 210 : Vol. II, p. 249.
Ihtiād <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. II, p. 623.
Ihtimām <u>Khān</u>	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 663, 664 ; Vol. II, p. 744.
Ihtimām K. Kōtwāl	: later Sardār <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 382, 473, 578, 611, 663, 664 ; Vol. II, pp. 710, 711.
Iḥtiṣāb	: Provost Marshal of the army, Vol. I, p. 78 ; Supervisor of the market, p. 131.

<i>Iḥtishām Khān</i>	: son of <i>Khān 'Ālam Ikhlāṣ khān</i> . Vol. I, p. 665.
<i>Iḥtishām Khān II</i>	: grandson of <i>Khān 'Ālam Ikhlāṣ khān</i> . Vol. I, p. 665.
<i>Iḥtishām K. Ikhlāṣ K.</i>	: titles of <i>Shaikh Farīd Fathpūrī</i> , Vol. I, pp. 520, 521; Vol. II, p. 533.
<i>Ijtihād</i>	: document about Akbar drafted by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
<i>Ikatāz</i>	: single fighters or monomachi, Vol. I, p. 156 footnote 2.
<i>Ika Ulang</i>	: route of, Vol. II, p. 525.
<i>Ikhlāṣ</i>	: Sūra of Qur'ān, Vol. II, p. 816.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān</i>	: an 'Ādil Shāhī officer, Vol. I, p. 833.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān</i>	: of Pattan, Vol. II, p. 849.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān</i>	: title of Ahmad <i>Khwēshīgī</i> , Vol. I, p. 521.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān</i>	: title of S. Farīd Fathpūrī, Vol. I, pp. 520, 521.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān</i>	: title of Abu-l-Muhammad Bijapuri, Vol. I, p. 493 footnote 2.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān Ikhlāṣ Kēsh</i>	: Vol. I, p. 633; biography, pp. 665-666.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān, Khān 'Ālam</i>	: biography, Vol. I, p. 664, 665.
<i>Ikhlāṣ Khān Shaikh Ilāhdiyā</i>	: biography, Vol. pp. 666, 667; Vol. II, p. 29.
<i>Ikhtisāṣ Khān</i>	: <i>Saiyid, Firuz Jang</i> , Vol. I, p. 632; biography, pp. 667, 668; p. 694.
<i>Ikhtisāṣ Khān</i>	: son of <i>Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrī</i> , Vol. II, p. 283.
<i>Ikhtisāṣ Khān</i>	: title of <i>Islām Khān Mashhadī</i> , Vol. I, p. 694.
<i>Ikhtisāṣ Khān</i>	: title of <i>Saiyid Salībūn Khān</i> (1551), Vol. II, p. 699.

- Ikhtiyār Khān : eunuch of Sa'īd Khān Chaghtā, Vol. II, p. 687.
- Ikhtiyār-ud-Dīn : Vol. I, p. 781.
- Ikhtiyār-ul-Mulk : Gujarātī, Vol. I, pp. 143, 320, 321, 322; Vol. II, pp. 210.
- Ikluj : renamed Sadnagar, Vol. I, pp. 611 footnote 4 ; 810.
- Ikrām K. : Governor of Asir fort, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Ikrām K. : title of Muḥammad Asad, son of Mullā Alīmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Ikrām Khān : Saiyid Ḥasan, biography, Vol. I, p. 615.
- Ikrām Khān Hūshang : Vol. I, p. 693.
- Ilāhdād K. : Vol. I, p. 532.
- Ilāhdād, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 114.
- Ilāhddiyā, Shaikh : name of Ikhlāṣ Khān, Vol. I, pp. 666. 667.
- Ilāhī : Era, Vol. II, pp. 40, 805.
- Ilāhī : pilgrim ship, Vol. I, p. 729.
- Ilāhī : title of, Vol. II, p. 901.
- Ilāhwardī Khān : Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Ilāhwardī Khān : Vol. I, pp. 217, 268, 291, 580, 581; biography, pp. 668-672 ; Vol. II, pp. 28, 266, 826.
- Ilāhwardī (Ilāhvardī) Khān : 'Ālamgīrshāhī, Vol. I, pp. 137, 219, 617 ; biography, pp. 672, 673 ; Vol. II, p. 593.
- İlangtosh : Yalāngtoslı, Üzbeg, named Jatī, Vol. I, pp. 188, 212, 213, 821 ; Vol. II, p. 676.
- İlangtosh Be : auxiliary of Walī Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, p. 360.
- İlangtosh Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. I, pp. 673 footnote 1, 674.

Ilcapur	: Elichpur, Vol. I, p. 167.
Ilgharab	: a sief in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 132.
Ilhām Ullāh	: son of Rashid Khān Anṣārī, Vol. I, p. 597; Vol. II, p. 601, 602.
Ilhām Ullāh	: son of Shahbāz Khān Kambū, Vol. II, p. 740.
Ilichpur	: Elichpur, Vol. I, p. 269, 670, 686, 689, 701, 797, 807; Vol. II, p. 82. See also Ilcapur.
Iliyās	: Saiyid, son of Saiyid Rustam Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 625.
Ilkandal	: Sarkar of, Vol. I, p. 306, 548, 720; Vol. II, pp. 302.
Ilma	: Vol. II, p. 48 footnote 2 (Bhils).
Iltifāt Khān	: title of Mīrzā Murād, father of Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, pp. 247.
Iltifāt Khān	: title of Mīrzā Murād son of M. Rustam Ṣafavī (Qandahārī), Vol. II, pp. 389, 637.
Iltifāt Khān	: title of Muḥammad Murād, son of Salābat Khān Raushan Dāmīr, Vol. II, p. 703.
Iltimish	: Vol. I, p. 828; Vol. II, p. 621.
Ilyās Khān Lankāh	: servant of Ismā'il Qulī Khān, Vol. II, p. 393.
'Imād	: father of Hānsū, Vol. II, p. 287.
'Imād	: Maulāna, Vol. I, p. 513.
'Imād	: Mīr, Vol. II, p. 920.
Imadpur	: near Samogarah in Agra district Vol. I, p. 204.
'Imādu-d-dīn	: son of Ghāzi-d-dīn Khān Arzāq' Umarā Firuz Jānī, Vol. I, p. II foot note 1.

- 'Imād-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : Maulāna, Vol. II. p. 808.
- 'Imād-ud-Dīn. Mīr : Vol. II, p. 518.
- 'Imād-ul-Mulk : name Shihāb-ud-Dīn, son of Ghāzī-ud-dīn K. Bahādur Firūz Jang; Vol. I, pp. 11 footnote 1; pp. 140, 593; biography. pp. 674-678; Vol. II, pp. 371, 372, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 491, 795, 867, 869, 871, 966.
- 'Imād-ul-Mulk : title promised by Āṣaf Jāh for Mubāriz Khān, Vol. II, p. 93.
- Īmal K. : leader of Afghān tribes, Vol. I, pp. 248, 249, 250, 577.
- Imām : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43; Vol. II, pp. 312, 404.
- Imām Abū Ḥanīfā : Vol. I, p. 41.
- Imām 'Alī bin Mūsā : 8th Imām, Vol. I, p. 299.
- Imām Hamām : Ja'afar Ṣādiq—6th Imām, Vol. I, p. 101 footnote 2.
- Imām Hamān : 'Alī Naqī Alīqādī, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Imām Ḥusain : Vol. I, p. 283.
- Imām-i-Rađī : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Imāmiya : Vol. I. pp. 63, 78, 115, 245, 566 (as Imāmī religion), 662, 738, 778; Vol. II, pp. 120, 342, 663.
- Imām Mūsā-al-Rađā : Ḥađrat, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Imām Mūsā Kāzīm : 7th Imām, Vol. I, p. 771.
- Imām Qulī Khān : ruler of Turan, also as Imām Qulī. Vol. I, pp. 101, 209, 356, 360, 361, 362, 363, 366, 650, 678, 820, 821; Vol. II, p. 964.
- Imām-ud-Dīn Khān : son of Muḥammad Chishtī of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 132.
- Imām Vardī Khān : Bakhsī of Dhūlfiqār Khān, Vol. II, p. 1042.

<i>Imtiazgarh</i> (also <i>Imtiazgarha</i> )	: Adoni, Vol. I, pp. 443, 589, 766; Vol. II, p. 648, 872.
<i>Inābat</i>	: hand of adherence, Vol. I, p. 92.
<i>Inām</i>	: land, Vol. I, p. 536.
<i>'Ināyat</i>	: later Darbār K., Vol. I, p. 453.
<i>'Ināyatī</i>	: pen-name of 'Abdu-l-Wahāb K., Vol. I, p. 269.
<i>'Ināyat Khān</i>	: Vol. I, p. 224; biography, pp. 678-680, Vol. II, pp. 464, 468.
<i>'Ināyat K.</i>	: son of Asad Khān Āṣafu-d-daula, Vol. I, p. 279.
<i>'Ināyat K. 'Ashnā</i>	: name of M. Muḥammad Tāhir, Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4; Vol. II, p. 1019.
<i>'Ināyat Khān Rāsikh</i>	: Vol. I, p. 840.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah</i>	: Ḥakīm, father of Ḥakīm Dāud, Vol. II, p. 922.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah</i>	: son of Qāsim Khān, I, Vol. II, p. 492.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah Khān</i>	: pp. 160, 162, 210, 278, 486, 613; biography, 680-682; p. 690; Vol. II, pp. 90, 95, 100, 101, 132, 133, 252, 499, 644, 645, 824, 965, 1054.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah, K.</i>	: son of Fedā'ī Khān, Vol. I, p. 560.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah K.</i>	: title of 'Āqīl K., Vol. I, pp. 153, 261, 260, 261.
<i>'Ināyat Ullah K.</i>	: Yamūn-ud-Daulah's deputy, Vol. II, p. 982.
<i>Ind</i>	
<i>Indarjīt</i>	
<i>Indarman</i>	
<i>Indarman Dhandēra</i>	

- Indarpat : earlier name of Old Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- India : Vol. I, pp. 28, 36, 41, 43, 50, 62, 65, 69, 72, 75, 87, 92, 93, 95, 96, 97, 101, 107, 116, 126, 132, 138, 148, 152, 156, 157, 169, 178, 180, 187, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 222, 241, 276, 281, 282, 292, 295, 296, 299, 301, 309, 315, 322, 348, 351, 357, 363, 365, 370, 377, 383, 386, 388, 391, 394, 395, 399, 411, 413, 424, 441, 447, 448, 453, 454, 468, 470, 471, 501, 507, 545, 546, 548, 549, 550, 556, 565, 566, 569, 573, 576, 583, 584, 587, 599, 600, 605, 609, 611, 621, 629, 635, 637, 638, 646, 659, 668, 676, 690, 691, 698, 699, 700, 701, 713, 720, 739, 740, 741, 753, 755, 757, 758, 759, 760, 762, 773, 777, 778, 801, 803, 814, 818, 819, 820, 822, 825, 832, 834, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 21, 39, 62, 63, 74, 77, 78, 84, 90, 98, 102, 114, 123, 126, 127, 133, 139, 144, 153, 154, 158, 167, 179, 184, 193, 198, 201, 202, 217, 220, 226, 260, 274, 275, 276, 277, 284, 286, 291, 295, 300, 307, 322, 324, 331, 344, 346, 352, 353, 354, 357, 361, 364, 382, 383, 385, 390, 396, 409, 429, 440, 485, 518, 521, 524, 525, 526, 539, 545, 560, 581, 588, 595, 599, 605, 607, 624, 632, 640, 643, 653, 658, 663, 664, 666, 669, 691, 704, 732, 739, 751, 754, 756, 757, 758, 760, 762, 763, 764, 775, 777, 779, 780, 782, 808, 809, 810, 812, 814, 835, 837, 844, 851, 868, 870, 885, 886, 887, 890, 891, 893, 895, 896, 905, 910, 914, 919, 924, 929, 930, 931, 941, 949, 955, 959, 960, 961, 964, 965, 973, 979, 997, 1003, 1010, 1018, 1030, 1039, 1046, 1050, 1069, 1073, 1077, 1078.
- Indian affairs : Vol. II, pp. 933, 954.
- Indian armour : Vol. I, p. 559.

- Indian army : Vol. II, p. 933.
- Indian doctors : Vol. I, p. 649.
- Indian Empire : its greatness and extent, Vol. I, pp. 678, 679; Vol. II, pp. 287, 988.
- Indian ideas : re: number of Pradhāns, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Indian steel : Vol. I, p. 830.
- Indraman, Rāja : of Nilgar Hills, Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.
- Indra Singh : son of Rāo Amar Singh, Vol. I, p. 236.
- Indur : in Telingana, Vol. II, p. 191 footnote 2.
- Indus : river, Vol. I, pp. 52, 312, 313, 369, 405, 414, 430, 663, 748, 758, 784, 817; Vol. II, pp. 49, 50, 62, 152, 391, 588, 642, 723, 740, 780, 805, 887, 889, 891, 976, 978, 1023, 1026.
- Intīzāmu-d-daula : Khān Khānān, Vazīr, son of Itimād-ad-Daulah, Vol. I, pp. 139, 140, 674, 675; Vol. II, pp. 386, 425, 426, 430, 491.
- Iqbāl : good fortune, Vol. II, p. 37.
- "Iqbālnāmah" : by Mu'timad Khān Bakhs̄hī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 577.
- Iradam-cī : also Irād Māhi alias Barkū, Vol. I, p. 565 footnote 4.
- Irādat K. : 'Azīm Khān Mīr Muhammad Biqir, Vol. I, pp. 129, 152 (as Irādat Mīr Sawājī), 214, 315; Vol. II, p. 119, 652.
- Irādat Khān Mīr Ishqāq : Vol. I, p. 312; biography, pp. 6<sup>1/2</sup>, 684; pp. 753, 801, 835.
- Iraj : fort, Vol. II, p. 370.
- Irāj : Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 765, 767. See also Irāj Mīr and Shāh Nawāz Khān Mīrzā Irāj.
- Irāj Khān : also Irāj Khān Dīrāchikshī, Irāj Khān, Vol. I, pp. 6<sup>1/2</sup>, 671; pp. 719, 729, 771, Vol. II, p. 522.

- Irān : Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 5.
- Iran : Vol. I, p. 742 ; Vol. II, pp. 9, 62, 118, 121, 136, 137, 139, 176, 177, 179, 251, 260, 284, 300, 309, 311, 313, 344, 351, 352, 354, 379, 381, 382, 383, 389, 390, 460, 475, 485, 492, 516, 517, 519, 520, 521, 522, 525, 526, 542, 562, 631, 636, 662, 666, 669, 676, 704, 709, 726, 727, 728, 757, 760, 762, 763, 782, 812, 813, 816, 837, 842, 845, 851, 856, 886, 892, 899, 900, 922, 928, 929, 941, 958, 973, 974, 975, 1022, 1033, 1046, 1047, 1049.
- Irānian (Irāniāns) : Vol. II, pp. 35, 117, 120, 242, 353, 472, 483, 505, 522, 532, 543, 573, 601, 620, 628, 658, 724, 741, 757, 758, 762, 763, 764, 816, 841, 843, 874, 901, 907, 963, 1018, 1046.
- Iraq : Vol. I, pp. 93, 315 567, 705, 772 ; Vol. II, pp. 11, 72, 83, 120, 157, 259, 284, 312, 422, 473, 505, 808, 922.
- Iraqī : Vol. I, pp. 568, 699.
- Īrij : fort (Erich of maps), Vol. I, pp. 102, 247, 340, 412, 668, 756 ; Vol. II, pp. 83, 858. See also Irāj.
- Irīj Bhandar : fief of Mālūjī and Parsūjī, Vol. II, pp. 44, 772.
- Īrij, M. : son of Khān Khānān M. ‘Abdu-r-rahīm, Vol. I, pp. 52, 64, 185, 535. See also Irāj, Mīrzā.
- Iron Gate : of Kabul fort, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Irshād K. : son of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d-dīn Khān Bahādur Sambalī, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Irshād Khān Mīr Abūl-‘Alā : Vol. I, pp. 250, 251 ; biography, p. 687; Vol. II, p. 142.
- Īsā : Khwāja, son of Taiyib Khwāja Juibārī, Vol. II, p. 965.

- 'Isā : Minister of Qutlū Khān Lōhānī, Vol. II, pp. 52, 53.
- 'Isā : Mīrzā, son of 'Abdul 'Alī Arghān, Vol. I, pp. 744, 745, 746.
- 'Isā : Qāzī, Vol. II, p. 383.
- 'Isā : Zamīndār of Bhati, Vol. I, p. 619; Vol. II, pp. 68, 736, 794.
- 'Isā Jandallā : Shāh, Vol. II, p. 122 footnote 1.
- 'Isā Tarkhān : Mīrzā, biography, Vol. I, pp. 689, 690, Vol. II, pp. 205, 222, 225, 803 (as Muhammād 'Isā Tarkhān).
- 'Isā Khāil : Vol. II, p. 948.
- 'Isā Khān Mabīn : Vol. I, pp. 73, 689; biography, pp. 687-689.
- 'Isā Khān Mīr : governor of the forts of Candur and Sangamnir, Vol. I, p. 557.
- 'Isā Khān Munj : Vol. II, pp. 748, 750.
- Isāq pūr mashāq : contraries, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Isār : marks, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Isar Dās : brother of Lānkaran Kachawāla, Vol. I, p. 837. †
- Isfahan : Vol. I, pp. 719, 773, 778, 797, 816, Vol. II, pp. 62, 117, 119, 121, 188, 279, 782. See also Isphān.
- Isfandiyār (Isfandyār) : Vol. I, pp. 66, 341, 493, 692, 812, Vol. II, p. 765.
- Isfandiyār : son of Allah Yār Khān, Vol. I, p. 211; Vol. II, p. 195 (see Isfandiyār Khān).
- Isfardivār : son of Tūlak Khān Qādī, Vol. II, p. 960.
- Isfandiyār Khān : ruler of Utanaj, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Isfandiyār Khān : son of Hāsan Bābū Rāfiqāllā, Vol. I, p. 622.

- Iṣfārat : in northern Persia Vol. I, p. 600  
footnote 2.
- Iṣfārat : fort, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Ishāq Bēg : real name of Ḥaqīqat Khān, Vol. I, p. 614.
- Ishāq Fātūqī : Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Ishāq Khān : Mu'tamān-ad-Daula, biography, Vol. I, pp. 690, 691.
- Ishāq M. Amir Khān : Vol. I, p. 252.
- Ishkil : figures, Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 3.
- Ishqiyā : name of Shattārī Order in Persia and Timur, Vol. I, p. 93.
- Ishwar Singh : son of Rāja Jai Singh Sawāī, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Iskandar (Sūr) : Vol. I, pp. 196, 691 (as Sikandar Khān Sūr).
- Iskandar alias Ṣalābat K. : brother of Fath Jang Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 531.
- Iskandar Khān Ūzbeg : biography, Vol. I, pp. 691, 692; Vol. II, pp. 51 (as Iskandar Bēg Ūzbeg), 184, 238, 239, 758, 1008.
- Iskardū : Vol. II, p. 684.
- Iskhāt : figures, Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 3.
- Islamabad : Brāhmāpuri in Sholapur district, renamed Islampuri not Islamabad, Vol. I, p. 790 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 75, 833.
- Islamabad : fort of Chittagong renamed as, Vol. II, p. 835.
- Islamabad : Mathura, Vol. I, p. 303.
- Islamabad : Sarkār in Bundelkhand, Vol. I, pp. 104, 343 footnote 6; 380; Vol. II, p. 592.
- Islamabad fort : Chakna or Cakna fort in Coconca renamed, Vol. I, pp. 406, 684 footnote 2.

Islamgarh

Islamgarh

Islām Khān

Islām Khān

Islām Khān Chishū Kerūjī

Islām Khān Mashhadī

1

Islām Khān Mīr Dīyān-ud-  
Dīn Hūsain Badakshī

Islām Khān Rūmī

Islamnagar

Islampur

- Ismā'īl II : ruler of Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Ismā'īl II : Shāh, Ṣafavī of Iran, Vol. I, p. 567; Vol. II, pp. 118, 837, 892.
- Ismā'īl Atāī : Vol. I, p. 298.
- Ismā'īl Bēg : son of 'Alī Mardān K. Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 194.
- Ismā'īl Bēg Dūldī : biography, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Ismā'īl Jōgī : a temple in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Ismā'īl Khān : Ḥusainzāī, Vol. II, p. 334.
- Ismā'īl Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān Ūzbeg, Vol. I, p. 660.
- Ismā'īl Khān : the soldier who killed Rukn-ud-Daula, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Ismā'īl Khān Bahādur Pānī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 701, 702; Vol. II, pp. 458, 459.
- Ismā'īl Khān Makhā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 702, 703; Vol. II, p. 1035.
- Ismā'īl Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 364.
- Ismā'īl Niẓām Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 113 (as Ismā'īl son of Burhān Shāh); 114, 115.
- Ismā'īl Qulī Khān Dhū-al-Qadr : Vol. I, pp. 41, 284 (as Ismā'īl Qulī K. Turkamān); 647; biography, pp. 703, 704; p. 741; Vol. II, pp. 393, 568, 583, 597, 600.
- Ismā'īl Ṣafavī : Shāh, of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 368, 385, 772, 770; Vol. II, pp. 761, 904.
- Ismā'īl Zafarmand K. : Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ispahan : Vol. I, pp. 361, 385, 548; Vol. II, pp. 288, 324, 382, 516, 517, 928, 974, 975, 976, 1072. See also Isfahan.
- Israel : Vol. II, p. 120.
- Istādjū(s) : tribe, Vol. II, pp. 312, 34, 837 footnote 1.



- I'timad-ud-Daula  
(Daulah) : title of Muḥammad Amin Khān Chin Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 72, 480, 610, 633, 636, 682; Vol. II, pp. 114, 116, 653, 1066.
- I'timad-ul-Mulk : a Turkish slave of Sultān Muẓaffar, Vol. I, p. 706.
- I'tiqād Khān : son of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān Khānazād Khān, Vol. II, p. 617.
- I'tiqād Khān : title of Dhulfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- I'tiqād K. : title of Mīrzā Bahman Yār, Vol. I, p. 354.
- I'tiqād K. : title of Salih K. grandson of Asad Khān Āṣafū-d-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 279.
- I'tiqād Khān Farrukh-Shāhī : Rukn ud-Daulah, Vol. I, p. 633; biography, pp. 709-714; Vol. II, p. 145, 1059 (as I'tiqād Khān Kashmīrī).
- I'tiqad Khān Mīrzā Shāhpūr : Vol. I, pp. 188, 447; biography, pp. 714, 715; Vol. II, pp. 388, 1012, 1015 (as I'tiqād Khān Shāhpūr).
- 'Itrat : pen-name of Mīr 'Abdu-l-mannān grandson of Khwāja 'Abdur-r-rahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 66.
- 'Iwaḍ Bēg : name of 'Iwaḍ Khān Qāqshāl, biography, Vol. I, p. 716.
- 'Iwaḍ Bēg Barlās : Vol. II, p. 852.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān Qāqshāl : See 'Iwaḍ Bēg.
- 'Iwaḍ : Mīrzā, son of Yūsuf Khān Radwī; author of "Chaman"-a history of the World, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān : Vol. II, p. 661.
- 'Iwaḍ Khān Bahādur Qaswara Jang : 'Azdu-d-daulah, also 'Iwaḍ Khān and Qaswara Jang, Vol. I, pp. 238, 239, 240, 308-311, 481, 596; Vol. II, pp. 337, 338, 339.

- I'zāz Khān : title of Ikhtiṣāṣ Khān, son of Muthawwar Khān Shaikh Mirān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- 'Izzat Khān : Saiyid, father of Shēr Khān Saiyid Shihāb Bārah, Vol. II, p. 841.
- Izzat Khān : Saiyid, Mīr Ātish, Vol. I, p. 838; Vol. II, p. 698.
- 'Izzat Khān : thānadār of Bajaur, Vol. II, p. 244.
- 'Izzat K. : title of 'Azīz Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- 'Izzat Khān Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 601.
- 'Izzat Khān 'Abdur Razzāq Gīlānī : Saiyid, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1079, 1080.
- 'Izzat Khān Khwāja Bābā : biography, Vol. I, pp. 716, 717.
- 'Izzat-ud-Daula Bahādur : granted title of Safdar Jang in place of Ghālib Jang, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'Izzat-ud-Daula Bahādur Ghālib Jang : title of Shēr Afgan Khān, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- 'Izz-ud-Daula : Khān Jahān Bahādur Sipāhdār Khān, Vol. I, p. 630.
- 'Izz-ud-Daulah Hizbar Jang : title of Khwāja Bāqī Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- 'Izzu-d-dīn Khālid Khānī : author of "Dilā'il Fīrūz Shāhī", Vol. I, p. 417.
- 'Izz-ud-Dīn, Prince : son of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. II, pp. 336, 870, 1057. Also see Muḥammad 'Izzu-d-dīn, Prince.
- 'Izz-un-Nisā Bēgam : Akbarābādī Mahal, one of Shāh Jahān's wives, Vol. II, p. 924 foot-note 3.

## J

- J'aafar 'Alī K. : Shamsu-d-daula J'aafar 'Alī Khān, ruler of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208.
- J'aafar Beg : Āṣaf Khān Mīrzā Qiwāmu-d-dīn, Vol. I, pp. 282-287; p. 725. See also J'afar M. Āṣaf Khān.
- J'aafar K. : Ja'afar Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, pp. 243, 270, 533.
- J'aafar K. : Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 719.
- J'aafar, M. : grandson of Āṣaf Khān, Vol. I, p. 281.
- J'aafar, Mīr : See J'aafar 'Alī K.
- J'aafar M. Āṣaf Khān : Vol. I, pp. 157, 275. See also J'aafar Beg.
- Jabārī Beg : son of Majnūn Khān Qāqshēl, Vol. I, pp. 323 (as Jabārī), 335.
- Jabbārī : Vol. II, pp. 39, 40, 41, 68. See also Jabari Beg.
- Jabriz : town in Iran, Vol. II, p. 813.
- Jacob : Vol. II, p. 151.
- Jādav Rāo : Maratha chief, Vol. II, pp. 440, 442; 448, 450, 454 (as Jādav).
- Jade : a river, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Jadīd-ul-Islām : See Hidāyat Kēsh Khān.
- Jādū Dās : Vol. II, p. 348.
- Jadun : Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Jādūn : title of Rājah Candar Sēn, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Jādū Rāo Kāntūh : also Jādū Rāi, biography, Vol. I, pp. 717-719; p. 832; Vol. II, pp. 13, 14, 104, 968.
- Jadwan : Jādūn tribe, Vol. I, p. 717.

- J'afar : magic, Vol. I, p. 301.
- J'afar (also J'aafar) : name of Ilahwardī Khān. 'Ālamgīr-shāhī, Vol. I, pp. 580, 672, 673.
- J'afar : rites of the Imāmiyā sect, Vol. I, p. 778.
- J'afar : son of Hōshdār Khān Mīr Hōshdār, Vol. I, p. 628.
- J'afar, Mīr : sister's son of Khalīfa Sultān, Vol. II, p. 518.
- J'afar, Mīr, 'Aqīdat Khān : son of Amīr Khān Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 252.
- Ja'far, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 723; Vol. II, pp. 396, 743.  
See also J'aafar Beg.
- Ja'far (J'aafar), Saiyid : Saiyid Shujā'at Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 141; Vol. II, p. 856.
- Ja'far, Saiyid : son of Mīr Saiyid Jalāl, Vol. I, p. 740.
- Ja'far Bēg : governor of the fort of Galna, Vol. II, p. 33.
- Ja'far Bēg : name of Ja'far Khān Taklū, Vol. I, p. 721.
- J'afar Najm Sānī : Vol. I, p. 490.
- Jafardān : the Divine, Vol. II, p. 904.
- Ja'far Khān Khurāsānī : Vol. II, p. 47.
- Ja'far Khān, Mu'taman-ul-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 719-721; p. 726.  
See also J'aafar K.
- Ja'far Khān Taklū : biography, Vol. I, p. 721 footnote 2.  
See also J'aafar Beg.
- Ja'far Khān 'Umdat-ul-Mulk : biography, Vol. I, pp. 722-723; pp. 760, 761, 768; Vol. II, pp. 31, 370, 657, 702. See also J'aafar K.
- Jagājōt : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 604.
- Jagan Nāth : (also Jagnāth), Vol. I, p. 410; biography, pp. 724, 725; Vol. II, pp. 580, 618.

- Jagannath : temple at Puri, Vol. II, p. 52.
- Jagat Guru : Emperor Akbar as head of the Ilāhī sect, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Jagat Sēth Sāhū : of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Jagat Singh : son of Mukand Singh Hārā, Vol. II, pp. 242, 693.
- Jagat Singh : Zamīndār of Jamniun, Vol. II, pp. 572, 627.
- Jagat Singh : Zamīndār of Mau, Vol. I, p. 296 foot-note 4 (as Jagta); Vol. II, pp. 656, 677. See also Jagta.
- Jagat Singh, Kunwar : Vol. I, pp. 393, 409; biography, pp. 725, 726; Vol. II, pp. 4, 54, 484, 574, 634, 1068.
- Jagat Singh, Rāja (Rājah) : Vol. I, pp. 233, 394, 563, 716; biography, pp. 726, 727; pp. 732, 794; Vol. II, pp. 484, 599.
- Jagat Singh, Rānā : son of Rānā Karan, Vol. I, p. 768; Vol. II, p. 589, 642.
- Jagdalak : a thana, Vol. I, pp. 156, 627.
- Jagdeo Rāo Jādūn : Vol. II, p. 79.
- Jagdespur : in Bihar, Vol. II, pp. 475, 733.
- Jāgīr : fief or grant, Vol. I, p. 150.
- Jagjīvan : a surgeon of Shāh Jahān's time, Vol. I, p. 792.
- Jagjīwan : son of Udājī Rām, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Jagmal : Vol. I, p. 410; biography, p. 727; Vol. II, p. 809.
- Jagman, Rāja : of Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Jagpat Ilma : Vol. I, pp. 238, 239 (as Jagpat).
- Jagrāj : also known as Bikramājīt, Vol. I, p. 129; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Jagta : Jagat Singh, Zamīndār of Mau, Vol. I, pp. 296, 297, 343.

- Jāh, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Jahān : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804  
footnote 1 (Jān Jahān).
- Jahān Āra Bēgam : alias Bēgam Sāhiba, Vol. I, pp. 9, 512  
footnote 1. See also Bēgam Sāhiba.
- Jahanara Garden : in Agra, Vol. I, p. 323.
- Jahāndār Shāh, Sultān : Vol. I, pp. 111, 196, 197, 240, 275,  
279, 388, 429, 449, 450, 509, 614, 630,  
666, 681, 688, 703, 709, 710, 712, 719,  
776, 808, 817, 839, 840; Vol. II, pp.  
74, 91, 92, 131, 133, 142, 144, 145,  
217, 300, 336, 418, 427, 606, 645, 705,  
822, 854, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1041, 1043,  
1063, 1071. See also Mu'izz-ud-Din.  
Prince.
- Jahāngīr : Jinnāt Makānī Nūru-d-dīn Muhammad,  
Emperor, Vol. I, pp. 9, 12, 42, 56, 57,  
58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 67, 68, 97, 99, 101,  
105, 106, 109, 110, 115, 122, 123, 129,  
141, 150, 152, 155, 157, 167, 169, 176,  
183, 184, 185, 186, 209, 210, 212, 214,  
222, 260, 262, 263, 269, 282, 285, 287,  
288, 289, 291, 293, 295, 302, 205, 315,  
328, 329, 330, 332, 334, 350, 351, 372,  
379, 380, 384, 386, 389, 390, 391, 392,  
394, 396, 398, 400, 407, 408, 409, 412,  
413, 415, 417, 418, 419, 423, 424, 450,  
467, 471, 483, 485, 487, 488, 491, 493,  
505, 506, 520, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527,  
535, 537, 548, 549, 556, 560, 561, 564,  
570, 571, 573, 576, 582, 586, 602, 604,  
605, 609, 616, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624,  
627, 645, 651, 657, 658, 666, 668, 679,  
689, 692, 693, 694, 704, 714, 716, 717,  
724, 726, 730, 731, 736, 738, 739, 742,  
749, 752, 753, 756, 763, 766, 767, 773,  
778, 791, 796, 798, 799, 803, 811, 820,  
822, 824, 825, 826, 829, 830, 832, 833,  
834, 837; Vol. II, pp. 3, 5, 10, 11, 18,  
20, 42, 54, 55, 62, 63, 68, 73, 77, 79, 81.

87, 88, 103, 107, 113, 119, 123, 141,  
 164, 165, 187, 212, 219, 236, 247, 249,  
 250, 260, 264, 267, 309, 316, 326, 327,  
 331, 344, 345, 347, 348, 354, 358, 359,  
 364, 383, 384, 388, 390, 391, 397, 463,  
 476, 488, 497, 498, 500, 509, 523, 536,  
 555, 559, 560, 565, 569, 570, 571, 572,  
 579, 584, 586, 588, 598, 599, 603, 609,  
 630, 631, 634, 635, 642, 650, 656, 663,  
 665, 671, 672, 674, 676, 680, 682, 689,  
 691, 692, 696, 712, 713, 714, 741, 742,  
 743, 746, 747, 760, 763, 765, 766, 767,  
 781, 782, 798, 806, 817, 819, 825, 832,  
 836, 837, 838, 839, 841, 842, 850, 856,  
 862, 864, 873, 910, 912, 916, 919, 920,  
 921, 926, 929, 930, 949, 964, 967, 968,  
 979, 989, 990, 991, 998, 1013, 1014,  
 1018, 1020, 1046, 1068, 1074, 1076,  
 1077, 1078, 1079, also see Salīm and  
 Selīm.

- Jahāngīr : Mujtabā Khān, Saiyid, Vol. II. p. 315.
- Jahāngīr : Saiyid, son of Maḥmūd Khān Bārah, Vol. II, p. 856.
- Jahāngīr Bēg : name of Jān Sipār Khān Turkamān, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jahāngīr Mīrzā : son of Amīr Timūr. Vol. II, p. 931.
- Jahāngīrnagar : Dacca renamed, Vol. I, pp. 211, 694, 697 ; Vol. II, pp. 74, 196, 866, 1032. See also Dacca.
- “Jahāngīrnāma” : by Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 3, 506 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
- “Jahāngīrnāma” : by Ghairat Khān, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Jahāngīr Qulī Khān : name Lāla Bēg Kābulī. biography. Vol. I, pp. 728, 729 ; p. 753 ; Vol. II, p. 609.
- Jahāngīr Qulī Khān : name Shams-ud-Dīn, also Mīrzā Shamsī, Vol. I, pp. 329, 330, 334 ; biography, pp. 729, 730 ; p. 753 ; Vol. II, pp. 920, 1018.

<i>Jahān Khān</i>	: Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, p. 794.
" <i>Jahān Kushā</i> "	: History of Nādir Shāh, Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 2. Also see p. 778 footnote 4.
<i>Jahan Numa</i>	: city founded by Sultān Firūz, Vol. II, p. 274.
<i>Jahān Numā Mosque</i>	: Jamā' Masjid of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 368.
<i>Jahān Shāh, Mīrzā</i>	: ruler of Azurbaijan, Vol. I, p. 368.
<i>Jahān Shāh, Sultān</i>	: son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 72; Vol. II, pp. 135, 773, 1038, 1039.
<i>Jai Aqā</i>	: Scindiah, Vol. I, pp. 139, 674, 675; Vol. II, p. 163. See also Jayappā.
<i>Jai Chand</i>	: Rāja (Rājah) of Nagarkot, Kangra. Vol. I, pp. 414, 420, 646, 647.
<i>Jai (Cand) Chand Rāthor</i>	: Rāja (Rājah) of Qanauj, Vol. I, p. 351; Vol. II, p. 914.
<i>Jaihun</i>	: Oxus, Vol. I, p. 630.
<i>Jaimal</i>	: of Chittor, Vol. I, pp. 39, 724.
<i>Jai Mal</i>	: son of Rupsī (also Jaimal), Vol. I, p. 410; Vol. II, pp. 617, 618, 619.
<i>Jainagar</i>	: Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736. See also Jaipur.
<i>Jaipur</i>	: Vol. I, pp. 636 footnote 5, 736.
<i>Jai Rām Badgūjar, Rāja</i>	: (also Jai Rām). Vol. I, p. 263; bio- graphy, pp. 730, 731.
<i>Jais</i>	: pargana, Vol. I, p. 156.
<i>Jai Singh</i>	: of Mirtha (Mairathia), Vol. I, p. 630.
<i>Jai Singh Dēo, Rāja</i>	: of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 739.
<i>Jai Singh Kachwāha, Mīrzā Rāja</i>	: Vol. I, pp. 174, 273, 295, 497, 500, 510, 618; biography, pp. 731-734 (footnote 4 as Jai Singli I); pp. 781, 784, 817; Vol. II, pp. 181, 356, 533, 550, 551, 562, 574, 577, 591, 624, 673, 717, 726, 882, 883, 910.
<i>Jai Singh Kunwar</i>	: of Mewar, Vol. I, p. 764.

- Jai Singh Sawāī (Siwāī) : Dhīrāj Rāja (also Jai Singh II), Vol. I, pp. 439, 632, 634, 640, 712, 734 footnote 4; biography, pp. 735, 736; Vol. II, pp. 376, 420, 593, 694, 792, 802, 1060.
- Jaisinghpura : near Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 910.
- Jaitaran : Vol. II, p. 465.
- Jalāl : Vol. I, p. 838.
- Jalāl : *alias* Shaikh Jamālī, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jalāl : son of Dilāwar, Vol. I, p. 489.
- Jalakabad : Vol. I, pp. 313, 314, 609; Vol. II, pp. 41, 286, 292, 889, 978.
- Jalālā Raushānī : (also Jalāl-ud-Dīn, Tarka and Tarīkī), Vol. I, pp. 41, 609, 704, 726; Vol. II, pp. 396, 595, 597, 598, 599, 660, 1026.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Makhdūm Jahāniān, ancestor of Bokhara Saiyids, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Sadr-uṣ-Ṣadūr Mīrañ, Saiyid, Vol. I, Vol. II, pp. 365, 558, 624, 715. See also Jalāl Ṣadr, Mir Saiyid.
- Jalāl Bokhārī : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 143.
- Jalāl Chēla : Vol. II, p. 698.
- Jalālī : pen-name of Jamālī, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jalāl Kākar : biography, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Jalāl K. : Dilēr Khān Dāudzāī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Jalāl Khān : Salīm Shāh son of Shēr Shāh Sūr, Vol. II, pp. 679, 728.
- Jalāl Khān Afghān : Vol. II, pp. 335, 336.
- Jalāl Khān Qūrchī : Vol. I, p. 164; biography, p. 737; Vol. II, p. 581.
- Jalāl Khukarwāl : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Jalāl Ṣadr, Mīr Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 365 (as Saiyid Jalāl Sadru-ṣ-Ṣadūr), 624; biography, pp. 737-740; p. 822.

- Jalalpur : Vol. I, p. 562 footnote 1.
- Jalalpur : Khandusa, Vol. II, p. 356.
- Jalālu-d-dīn : Muḥammad Akbar, and Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 8, 177; Vol. II, p. 86.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn : brother of Bahādur Khān, Vol. II, Vol. II, p. 287.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Ḥaidar : Mīrzā Shujā'-ud-Daulah Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 866.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Ḥusein : Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. II, p. 117.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn K. : Bākhshī of the army of Prince Muḥammad 'Azīm Shāh, Vol. I, p. 557.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd : son of Khwāja Jahān Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Khurāsānī Bajūq : Khwāja, biography, Vol. I, pp. 740, 741.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Mankbarmī, Sultān : Vol. I, p. 322.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Mas'ūd, Mīrzā : brother of Jalāl-ud-Dīn Maḥmūd Khurāsānī, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Jalal-ud-Dīn Mas'ūd : son of Mīrzā Gēsū of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 576.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : Maulānā, Vol. II, pp. 808, 813.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān : Vol. II, p. 100.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Raushānī : Vol. I, p. 284; Vol. II, pp. 595, 596, 598, 599, 632, 1025, 1027. See Jalāla Raushānī.
- Jalālu-d-dīn Rūmī : Maulānā of Rūm, Vol. I, pp. 266, 304, 475, 824.
- Jalāl-ud-Dīn. Sultān : Vol. II, pp. 443, 444.
- Jalal-ud-Dīn Sūr : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Jalamukhi : Vol. I, p. 416.

- Jalandhar : Vol. I, pp. 96, 374, 759 ; Vol. II, pp. 159, 167, 595, 958.
- Jalandhari : Vol. I, p. 416.
- Jalanpara : Vol. II, p. 66.
- Jalapi : vars. *Jataji* and *Jamhuji*, Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jalesar : in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 171.
- Jalesor : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 462 ; Vol. II, p. 794.
- Jalgaon : Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 45, 487.
- Jalisar : near Agra, Vol. I, p. 741.
- Jalna : Vol. I, pp. 623, 664 ; Vol. II, pp. 423, 436, 445, 789. See also Galna.
- Jalnapur : Vol. I, pp. 122, 176, 217, 717, 752, 801 ; Vol. II, pp. 142, 991, 1007.
- Jalor : also *Jalaур*, pargana, Vol. I, pp. 50, 134, 321 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 35, 523, 567, 848.
- Jām : rulers of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 197, 318, 325, 413, 844 ; Vol. II, pp. 460, 549.
- Jamāl : Vol. I, p. 568.
- Jamāl Bakhtiār : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 49 ; biography, p. 741.
- Jamāl Chēla : Vol. II, p. 330.
- Jamāl, Hājī : Vol. II, p. 732.
- Jamāl, Maulānā : Vol. I, p. 486.
- Jamāl, Saiyid : of Nishapur, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Jamāl K. : Abyssinian, Vol. I, pp. 113, 114, 115.
- Jamāl K. : father-in-law of Humāyūn, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Jamāl K. : Saiyid, son of *Iwaz Khān Bahādur*, Vol. I, p. 310.
- Jamāl Khān : slave of Bairām Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 374.

- Jamāl K. : son of Dilāwar Khān Kākar. Vol. I. pp. 489, 490.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn : Jalāla Raušanī. Vol. II. p. 396.
- Jamāl-ud-dīn : son of S. Ahmad K. Bārha. Vol. I. p. 164.
- Jamālu-d-dīn 'Aṭā Ullah, Mullā : Vol. I. pp. 93 footnote 4; 96 footnote 4.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Injū, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 650; biography, pp. 742, 743; Vol. II. p. 384.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Khān : Saiyid. Sipāh Sälār. Vol. I. p. 676.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Khān : title of Safdar Khān, nephew of Khān Jahān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltsh. Vol. I. p. 788.
- Jamālu-d-dīn Maḥmūd : Khwāja. Vol. I. p. 543.
- Jamāl-ud-Dīn Muḥaddith, Mīr : Vol. II. p. 123.
- Jamālī, Shaikh : pen-names Jalālī, Jamālī. Vol. I. 568.
- Jamā' Masjid : Lahore. Vol. I. p. 405 footnote 3; Vol. II. p. 983; Fathpur. Vol. II. p. 62; Delhi. Vol. II. p. 272.
- Jamand : tribe. Vol. I. p. 642.
- Jambuji : in Gujarat. Vol. I. p. 672 footnote 4.
- Jameza : in Khandes. Vol. I. p. 531.
- Jāmī : Persian poet. Vol. II. p. 180 footnote 2.
- Jamīl Beg : son of Tāj Khān. Vol. I. p. 393; Vol. II. p. 949.
- Jamīl-ud-Dīn, Saiyid : Vol. II. p. 427.
- Jamkheri : Vol. I. p. 664.
- Jamu (Jammun) : Vol. I. pp. 157, 246, 313, 685, 736; Vol. II. pp. 293, 519, 554, 627, 747, 778, 801, 1026.
- Jamma : Vol. I. p. 153; Vol. II. pp. 372, 436, 1041. See also Jumma.
- Jamrud : Vol. I. pp. 173, 755.

- Jamshēd : ancestor of Jāms of Sindh, Vol. I.  
p. 744.
- Jamshēd : Vol. II, p. 635.
- Jamshēd Beg Qazalbāsh : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Jamshēd Khān Shīrāzī : Vol. II, p. 319.
- Jamshīd Beg, M. : Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 3.
- Jamud (Jamod) : Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. II, p. 486.
- Jān, Khwāja : name of Khwāja Jahān Khawāfi, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Jān, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 491.
- Jānā Begam : daughter of Mīrzā 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān Khānān and wife of Prince Daniel, Vol. I, p. 56.
- Janabi : Vol. I, p. 672 footnote 4 (*var.* Jatapi).
- Jān 'Ālam : pet-name of Khān 'Ālam Barkhurdār, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Jān Bāba : father of 'Īsā Tarkhān, Vol. I, pp. 689, 746.
- Jānbāz Khān : officer of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, p. 428.
- Jān Bāz Khān : title of Jān Sipār Khān Khwāja Bābā, Vol. I, p. 752.
- Jān Bāz Khān : title of Muthawwar Khān Khwēshgī; Vol. II, pp. 334, 343, 552 (as Jānbāz Khān).
- Jānbāz Khān : title of Nūru-l-āiyān, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Jānbāz Khān : title of Parvez Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Jān Beg : Mīrzā, father of Alaf Khān Amān Beg, Vol. I, p. 204.
- Jān Bēg : Mīrzā, Vazīr-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 1074.
- Jang. Mīr Mār : Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Jang Panāh : Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Jānī Bēgam : wife of Prince Muḥammad 'Āżam, Vol. I, p. 619 footnote 2.

Jānī Bēg Arghun	: Mīrzā, ruler of Thatha. Vol. I, pp. 127, 527, 582 (M. Jānī Beg Tarkhān); biography, pp. 743-748; Vol. II, pp. 164, 165, 680.
Jānī K.	: Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 359, 360.
Jānī Qurbānī	: a tribe. Vol. II, p. 524.
Jānī Sulṭān	: Vol. I, p. 356.
Jānish Bahādur	: biography. Vol. I, pp. 748, 749; Vol. II, pp. 862, 1025.
Jān Jahān, Shaikh	: name of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Shahāmat Jang. Vol. II, p. 1065.
Janjira	: Vol. II, p. 994.
Jankōjī	: Vol. II, p. 794.
Jān Muḥammad S.	: Vol. I, p. 462.
Janmun	: Vol. II, p. 572.
Jannatabad	: Gaur. Vol. II, p. 473. See also Jinnatabad.
Jannat Āshiyānī	: Emperor Humāyūn. Vol. II, p. 382. See also Jinnat Āshiyānī.
Jannat Bārī	: Saif Khān's garden near Ahmadabad. Vol. II, p. 691.
Jannat Makānī	: Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I, p. 603. See also Jinnat Makānī.
Jān Niṣār Khān	: title of Abū-l-Makāram. Vol. I, pp. 110, 111, 112, 542, 791; Vol. II, p. 699 (as Jān Nīshār Khwāja Khān 'Abdul Mukārim).
Jān Niṣār Khān	: title of Fedāt Khān (Flediyat 1111). Vol. I, p. 563; Vol. II, p. 301 (as Jān Nīshār Khān).
Jān Nīshār Khān	: title of Kamāl-ud-Dīn Ihsain. Vol. I, pp. 549, 658; biography, pp. 741, 742, pp. 798, 799; Vol. II, pp. 725, 77, 874.
Jān Nīshār Khān	: title of Mazbūr Bēg. Vol. II, p. 375.

Janōjī Bhōusle	: Vol. I, pp. 31, 702 ; Vol. II, pp. 439, 452, 455 (as Jānūjī), 796.
Jānōjī Jaswant Nimbālkar	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 750, 751 ; Vol. II, p. 436 (as Jānūjī).
Jān Qulīj	: Vol. I, p. 435.
Jansath	: town in U.P., Vol. I, p. 666 footnote 2.
Jān Sipār Khān	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 751, 752 ; Vol. II, pp. 70, 262, 621.
Jān Sipār Khān	: son of Rustam Dil Khān, Vol. II, p. 624.
Jān Sipār Khān Khwāja Bābā	: biography, Vol. I, p. 752.
Jān Sipār Khān Turkamān	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 752-754 ; Vol. II, p. 14.
Janus	: a pass, Vol. II, p. 798.
Janūth	: a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
Jār Ullāh, Mīrzā	: son of Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 819.
Jas	: a paragana in U.P., Vol. I, p. 659 footnote 2.
Jasalmir	: Vol. I, p. 462.
Jaswal	: Vol. II, p. 1026.
Jaswant	: title of Jānōjī Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
Jaswant Singh Rāthor Mahārāja	: also Jaswant Singh and Rāja Jaswant Singh, Vol. I, pp. 35, 142, 173, 212, 233, 235, 236, 242, 304, 403, 406, 412, 493, 508, 510, 530, 577, 615, 625, 622, 683, 697, 734 ; biography, pp. 754-756 ; pp. 766, 774, 784, 786, 805, 819, 827 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 35, 44, 45, 58, 242, 254, 280, 305, 320, 334, 368, 370, 379, 464, 501, 502, 539, 548, 574, 594, 602, 673, 683, 720, 751, 770, 786, 788, 796, 828, 831, 859, 880, 881, 882, 963, 1030, 1033.

- Jāt : a tribe, Vol. I, pp. 139, 156, 436, 437, 618, 619, 789; Vol. II, pp. 424, 425, 426, 869, 1048.
- Jatī : name of Alang Tosh, father of Allāj; Qulī Khān Uzbeg, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Jatū : name of Ilangtoshi (Yalangtoshi) Uzbeg, Vol. I, p. 212.
- Jaunpur : Vol. I, pp. 39, 52, 74, 87, 94, 13, 116, 178, 199, 200, 267, 318, 349, 434, 456, 562, 578, 581, 584, 622, 626, 640, 660, 663, 671, 692, 730, 774, 804, 823, 824; Vol. II, pp. 64, 65, 66, 76, 131, 133, 208, 238, 240, 245, 248, 282, 286, 291, 350, 386, 396, 484, 504, 538, 558, 679, 728, 734, 751, 769, 853, 930, 944, 1006.
- Jāvīd K. Bahādur : eunuch, Vol. I, pp. 139, 592.
- Jawād 'Alī Khān : son of Muhammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, p. 178.
- "Jawāher Khamsa" : book by M. Ghāus, Vol. I, p. 88 footnote 3.
- Jawāhir Khān Nāzir : Vol. II, pp. 437, 618.
- Jawāhir Singh Jāt : son of Sūraj Mal Jāt, Vol. I, p. 402; Vol. II, pp. 136, 372.
- "Jawāmī-ul-Kilām" : a work by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
- Jawān Bakht, Sultān, Mīrzā : son of Prince 'Alī Gōhar, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 795.
- Jawar (Jawhar) : Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 354, 765.
- Jāwīd Khān : Vol. II, p. 653. See also Jāvīd E. Bahādur.
- Jayadhwaj Singh : Vol. II, p. 197 footnote 1, var. Chaidhaj Singh.
- Jayappā : Vol. II, pp. 424, 425, 426, 793.
- Jehādānī : holy warriors, Vol. I, p. 219.
- Jessore : Vol. I, p. 622.
- Jews : Vol. I, p. 644.
- Jhabu : near Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 413, 419.

- Jhabwa : in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 309.
- Jhajrana : near Safidun, Vol. II, p. 532.
- Jhanjhanun : Vol. I, p. 134.
- Jhansi : Vol. I, pp. 381, 403, 425; Vol. II, pp. 264, 265, 868.
- Jhana (Chibh) : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 758.
- Jhapat Rāī : Vol. II, pp. 51.
- Jharkhand : Vol. II, pp. 50, 51, 227.
- Jharoka : Vol. I, p. 58.
- Jhatra : or Chatra incorrectly Mathura in text), Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Jhelam (Jhelum) : Vol. I, pp. 61, 214, 289 (Jhilum), 561, 565, 758; Vol. II, pp. 15, 16, 18, 214, 775, 850.
- Jhujhar : a town, Vol. I, p. 644.
- Jhuni : var. Chunian, Vol. I, p. 643 footnote 1.
- Jhusi : Vol. II, p. 635.
- Jīgha : head ornament, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69; Vol. II, p. 670.
- Jījābāī : (var. Jhajāwa in text), Vol. II, pp. 784, 785.
- Jījī Anagā : nurse of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 319; Vol. II, pp. 157, 902.
- Jilau : Vol. I, p. 467.
- Jilaukhāna Chauk : at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- “ Jināna-l-Firdaus ” : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 10.
- Jind : Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 6.
- Jinnat : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Jinnatabad : Gaur, capital of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 600; Vol. II, p. 237. See also Jannatabad.
- Jinnat Āshiyānī : Emperor Humāyūn, Vol. I, pp. 8, 369. See also Jannat Āshiyānī.

Jinnat Makānī	: Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 3, 8 See also Jannat Makānī.
Jitaran	: Vol. II, pp. 36 footnote 4; 321.
Jitpur	: Vol. I, p. 560; Vol. II, p. 931.
Jīvan Amaithīvāl Mullā	: Vol. II, p. 231 footnote 4 (as Jīwan Amaithvi).
Jīwan Malik	: Zamīndār of Dhadar (Dadar) in Sindh. Vol. I, p. 784; Vol. II, p. 562 footnote 3 (as Bakhtiyār Khān).
Jodhpur	: Vol. I, pp. 174, 235, 373, 618, 646 710, 754, 786; Vol. II, pp. 36, 464, 566, 709, 733, 914, 915, 963.
Jogīs	: Vol. II, pp. 538, 774.
Jogighopa	: in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199 footnote 3
Johar	: immolation of self and family, Vol. I p. 58.
Jopra	: Vol. I, p. 802 footnote 2.
Joseph	: Vol. I, pp. 10, 585.
Jotana	: Vol. I, p. 143.
Judea	: Vol. I, p. 120.
Judhan	: a fort, Vol. I, p. 218.
Jūdha Singh	: son of Raja Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I p. 594.
Judi Mali	: Vol. I, p. 163 footnote 2 (var. Ju <sup>b</sup> Bab).
Jūjak Bēgam	: wife of Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 151 footnote 1.
Jujhār Khān	: Vol. I, p. 706; Vol. II, 203 (as Ju <sup>b</sup> Khān Habshū).
Jujhār Singh Bandēla	:

- Julher : in Baglana, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Jumdat-ul-Mulk : title of Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 722  
footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 378.
- Jumla-ul-Mulk : title of Asad Khān, Vol. I, pp. 258,  
270 (as Jumla-Al-Mulk), 271, 272, 278,  
815; Vol. II, pp. 357, 361.
- Jumla-ul-Mulk : title of Sa'īd Ullah K., Vol. I, p. 347.
- Jumlat-ul-Mulk : title of Muazzafar Khān Turbatī, Vol. II,  
p. 361.
- Jumlat-ul-Mulk : (also Jumla-ul-Mulk and Jumlat-ul-  
Mulk), title of Sa'ad Ullāh Khān, Vol.  
I, p. 667; Vol. II, p. 643.
- Jumna : Vol. I, pp. 178, 184, 188, 242, 372,  
379, 435, 440, 527, 581, 604, 677, 675,  
676, 699, 722, 768, 808, 828; Vol. II,  
pp. 37, 85, 179, 240, 266, 267, 268,  
274, 311, 366, 414, 420, 425, 428, 429,  
512, 673, 793, 797, 858, 867, 868, 1057.  
See also Jamna.
- Jun : town in Scinde, Vol. I, pp. 369, 370.
- Junagath : Vol. I, pp. 51, 325, 334, 400, 443, 690,  
730; Vol. II, pp. 211, 549, 713, 715,  
803, 953.
- Junaid Karārānī : Vol. I, p. 648; Vol. II, pp. 227, 291,  
733.
- Junaid Shaikh : of Baghdad, Vol. II, p. 374.
- Junair : Vol. I, pp. 33, 34, 100, 114, 120, 131,  
217, 218, 219, 290, 401, 456, 485, 493,  
520, 532, 535, 549, 588, 669, 682, 694,  
749, 763, 787, 794, 798, 811, 822, 825;  
Vol. II, pp. 20, 33(Junnar), 348, 359,  
498, 691, 710, 726, 738, 744, 826, 874,  
971, 981.
- Junamali : fort near Asir, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Jur'at : pen-name of Mūsavī Khān Mīr  
Hāshim, Vol. II, p. 529.
- Juwain : town in Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Juyara : village near Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 121.



- 861, 863, 864, 870, 871, 875, 885, 887,  
 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 910, 911, 921,  
 927, 929, 949, 950, 954, 958, 959, 960,  
 963, 965, 976, 977, 978, 990, 1014,  
 1015, 1018, 1023, 1027, 1042, 1049,  
 1050, 1074.
- Kābulī Begam : wife of 'Aqādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 301.
- Kābulī Bēgam : wife of Mīrzā Shāhrukhī, Vol. II, p. 781.
- Kach (Kachh) : Cutch, Vol. I, pp. 325, 689, 747; Vol. II, pp. 549, 562.
- Kachrud : Vol. II, p. 502.
- Kachwāha : clan of Rājpūts : Vol. I, pp. 409, 441, 458 : Vol. II, pp. 50, 564.
- Kadhi : Vol. I, p. 580 footnote 2.
- Kāsīrs : of Chitral, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kāfūr : Malik, title Malik Nā'ib, the general of S. 'Alā-ud-Dīn Khaljī, Vol. II, p. 444.
- Kaghaziwar : ghāt, Vol. II, pp. 22, 993.
- Kahjwaha : Khajuhā, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Kahlur : Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kahmard : Vol. I, pp. 188, 208, 580, 767, 821; Vol. II, pp. 532, 575, 576, 798.
- Kahmurd Duhak : Vol. II, p. 845.
- Kahta'on : (also Kahtawan), Vol. I, pp. 540, 838.
- Kaikhusru Khān : Sulṭān, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Kaiqubād : Vol. II, p. 121.
- Kaiqubād, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Vol. II, p. 49.
- Kairana : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Kaithīas : Vol. II, p. 848.



Kalasha	: Sambhājī was a great believer in Brahmin Kalasha, Vol. II, p. 790.
Kalat	: Vol. I, p. 818.
Kalda	: Vol. II, p. 662 footnote 3 (var. Kalawah).
Kalhara	: Vol. I, pp. 817, 818.
Kalid-i-Fath	: new name of Basantgarh fort after it was conquered, Vol. II, p. 935.
Kalinjar	: Vol. I, pp. 367, 577, 667, 802; Vol. II, pp. 39, 582.
Kalmani	: Vol. I, p. 747.
Kalna	: Vol. I, p. 623; Vol. II, p. 528.
Kalpi	: Vol. I, pp. 41, 51, 57, 82, 101, 340, 347, 407, 495, 677, 704, 728, 802; Vol. II, pp. 414, 420, 496, 713, 868, 869.
Kaltani (Kalitas)	: Vol. II, p. 202 footnote 1.
Kālū	: of the Sulṭānī tribe, Vol. II, p. 1023.
Kalyan	: Vol. I, pp. 204, 495, 774, 784; Vol. II, pp. 192, 304.
Kalyani	: fort in Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 29, 458, 724.
Kalyān Mal, Rāi	: Zamīndār of Bikanir, Vol. I, p. 373; Vol. II, p. 566.
Kama	: between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827 footnote 5 (Kamah).
Kamakhya	: Vol. I, p. 416; Vol. II, p. 199.
Kamāl, Khwāja	: Vol. I, p. 308.
Kamāl, Maulānā	: Vol. I, p. 486.
Kamāl, Mīrak	: Vol. I, p. 12 footnote 3.
Kamāl, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 609.
Kamāl, Saiyid	: Niẓām Shāhī, Vol. I, p. 457.



- Kambhalmir : Vol. I, p. 400. See also Kombalmir.
- Kambū : Vol. II, p. 739.
- Kāmgar : Ḥusainī, Vol. I, p. 61 footnote 1.
- Kāmgar : Khwāja, Ghairat Khān, Vol. I, pp. 576. 577.
- Kāmgar : son of Hōshdār Khān Mīr Hōshdar. Vol. I, p. 628.
- Kāmgar Khān : Vol. I, pp. 383, 554, 680, 723; biography, pp. 760, 761; Vol. II, pp. 380. 505, 1034.
- Kāmil Khān Mirzā Klurram : Vol. II, p. 713.
- Kamil Batali (Patali) : village. Vol. I, 573.
- Kamraj : in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 416; Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Kāmrān, M. : brother of Hūmāyūn, Vol. I, pp. 148, 370, 430, 519, 599, 600, 621, 701; Vol. II, pp. 83, 152, 156, 157, 158, 179, 269, 323, 492, 511, 557, 561, 762, 763, 845, 886, 887, 890, 941, 958, 998.
- Kamrup : Assam, Vol. II, pp. 197, 200; as Namrup. p. 201 footnote 2; pp. 204. 602.
- Kāmyāb K. : son of Dārāb Khān, Vol. I, pp. 112. 450.
- Kāmyāb Khān : title of Saif-ud-Dīn Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 622; Vol. II, p. 70.
- Kamzail : pass in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 513.
- Kanbayat : Vol. II, p. 401. See also Cambay.
- Kanch (Conjeveram) : Vol. I, p. 194.
- Kanch Kot : fort in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Kandhila : in Deccan, Vol. I, p. 482.
- Kangiri : (Hokāri in text). Vol. II, p. 256.



Karakar	: pass in Swat, Vol. I, p. 422 ; Vol. II, p. 1024.
Kara (Karra) Manikpur	: Sarkar, Vol. I, pp. 37, 39, 199, 201, 339, 496, 823 ; Vol. II, pp. 72, 853, 854, 1048.
Karam Ullāh	: Vol. II, pp. 740, 754.
Karan. Rānā	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 761-764 ; Vol. II, pp. 588, 619, 612, 911.
Karan, Rāo. Bhūrthiya	: Vol. I, pp. 234 (Karn), 245 ; biography, pp. 764-766 ; Vol. II, p. 911.
Karanj	: in Berar, Vol. I, p. 702.
Karar	: same as Mandgaon, in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 529, 782. (as Karamandgaon).
Karara	: near Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 158.
Karbala	: Vol. I, pp. 24, 283, 637 ; Vol. II, pp. 517, 1062.
Kard	: Maulānā, Vol. I, p. 543.
Kargaon	: in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 121.
Kari	: near Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 708.
Karibari	: in Assam, Vol. II, p. 197.
Karicor	: a pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
Karīm Dād Kōr	: Vol. I, p. 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 599, 675, (Raushānī), 676.
Karīm Qulī Khān	: Vol. I, p. 643.
Karīm-ud-Dīn	: Prince, Vol. II, p. 1042.
Karjāyī	: Jādū's wife, Vol. I, p. 717.
Kark	: fur, Vol. I, pp. 715.
Karkanab	: pargana of Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 783.
Karmaki	: Vol. I, p. 298 footnote 1.
Karmnasa	: river, Vol. II, p. 868.



- Kashmīr : Vol. I, pp. 12, 48, 52, 75, 81, 107, 130, 133, 134, 140, 252, 157, 160 (Srinagar), 162, 179, 180, 187, 188, 192, 246, 264, 284, 289, 293, 304, 312, 315, 318, 391, 398, 416, 417, 451, 488, 490, 537, 544, 552, 554, 559, 567, 578, 604, 607, 620, 623, 628, 636, 639, 654, 656, 663, 679, 680, 681, 682, 697, 701, 714, 715, 722, 724, 726, 729, 749, 758, 760, 783, 832, 835 : Vol. II, pp. 3, 90, 104, 107, 140, 141, 145, 187, 189, 229, 265, 268, 332, 345, 346, 492, 493, 500, 512, 518, 535, 673, 684, 685, 751, 778, 863, 870, 871, 885, 893, 932, 933, 954, 999, 1001, 607, 627, 642, 645, 656, 664, 671, 672, 1002, 1004, 1006, 1015, 1016, 1017, 1019, 1049, 1054, 1075.
- Kashmīrī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 511.
- Kashmīrī Khān : Vol. II, pp. 842, 843.
- Kashmīris : Vol. II, p. 1001.
- Kāsī Dās, Rāi : Faujdār of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 484.
- Kāsī Rāo : ancestor of Rāi Dalpat Bundīla, Vol. I, p. 442.
- Katak Benaras : fort. Vol. II, p. 805.
- Katak Catwara : Vol. I, p. 122 footnote 3.
- Katanga : a village in Gondwana. Vol. I, p. 37.
- Kati Gang : river, Vol. I, p. 323 footnote 3.
- Katrapur : Vol. II, p. 947.
- Kaukab : son of Qamar Khān, Vol. II, p. 487.
- Kaukab Singh : Vol. I, p. 502 footnote 3 (var. Kok Singh).
- Kautas : fort in Haidrabad. Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 1 : 468, 509, 594 (var. Kowlasa).
- Kawāfiūra : in Lahore. Vol. I, pp. 225.
- Kayāniān : a dynasty in Persia, Vol. I, p. 391.



- Khaf : in Khurasan. Vol. I, p. 128 footnote 4.
- Khāfi Khān : Historian. Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 3; 47, 70 footnote 1, 226; Vol. II, p. 139, 468. See also Khwāfi Khān.
- Khaibar : Vol. I, pp. 35 footnote 1; 572; Vol. II, pp. 597, 660, 726, 1015, 1025.
- Khairab : Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khairabad : Vol. I, pp. 131, 405, 680; Vol. II, pp. 239, 275, 318, 496.
- Khairagarha Katak : Vol. I, p. 442.
- Khairapara : on the border of Orissa, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Khairiyat Khān Habshī : Vol. I, p. 781.
- Khair-ud-Dīn. Faqīr : Vol. II, p. 291 footnote 2.
- "Khair-ul-Biyān" : book in Pushtū by Shaikh Bāyazīd. Vol. II, pp. 596, 598.
- Khair Ullāh : son of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 630.
- Khair Ullāh Khān : son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur. Vol. II, p. 611.
- Khair-un-Nisā Begam : daughter of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh. Vol. II, p. 648.
- Khairwār : title of Bundīla chief. Vol. I, p. 442.
- Khajastabunyad Aurangabad : Vol. II, pp. 337, 339, 375, 1051 (Haiderabad).
- Khajuha : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 784; Vol. II, pp. 248, 336, 356, 1005, 1047, 1057. See also Khajwa.
- Khajwa : Vol. I, pp. 530, 618. See also Khajuha.
- Khalaṭ : son of Batak. Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khalīfa : preceptor, Vol. II, pp. 79, 815 (apostleship).
- Khalīfa, Mīr : of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.

- Khalīfa, Mīr : Mīr Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī Khalfī, Vol. II. p. 221.
- Khalīfa-r-Rāhmān : Emperor Aurangzēb. Vol. I. p. 230.
- Khalīfa Shāmlū : Wālī, Vol. II. pp. 751, 758.
- Khalīfa Sulṭān : Prime Minister of Iran. Vol. II. pp. 136, 137, 138, 140, 516, 517, 518, 669.
- Khalifabad : in Eastern Bengal. Vol. II. p. 53.
- Khalīl Bēg : Vol. II. p. 575.
- Khalīl, Mīrzā : Khan Zamān. Vol. I. p. 804 (as Mīr Khalīl). Vol. II. p. 621.
- Khalīl, Saiyid : son of S. Diler Khān Bārahī. Vol. I. pp. 494, 495.
- Khalīl Qulī : son of Ismā‘il Qulī Khān Dhū-al-Qadr. Vol. I. p. 704.
- Khalīl Sāgar : tank in Narnol, Panjab. Vol. I. p. 804.
- Khalīl-Ullah : Muḥammad Sa‘id, brother of Aṣālat Khān. Vol. I. p. 299 footnote 2.
- Khalīl Ullāh, Mīr : of Yazd, son of Mīr Mīrān Senior. Vol. I. p. 773; (fled to India with his two sons Mīr Mīrān and Mīr Zahīr-ud-Dīn).
- Khalīl Ullāh, Mīr : son of Mīr Mīrān Junior. Vol. I. pp. 295 (as Khalīl Ullāh), 773; Vol. II. p. 390.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān : Vol. I. pp. 212, 233, 234, 235, 246, 289, 304, 312, 572, 580, 622, 656, 732, 734; biography, pp. 767-770; pp. 773, 784, 788, 819; Vol. II. pp. 18, 29, 59, 254, 310, 380, 532, 533, 576, 590, 611, 673.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān : son of Rūhī Ullāh Khān. Vol. II. p. 617.
- Khalīl Ullāh K. Hasan : Superintendent of construction of Shālamār Gardens at Lahore. Vol. I. p. 193.
- Khalīl Ullāh Khān Palang Hamla : name of Mahābat Khān Haiderābādī. Vol. II. pp. 6, 7, 8, 9.

<u>Khalīl</u> Ullāh. Shāh	: alias <u>Ghiyāth</u> -ud-Dīn, Vol. I, pp. 771, 772.
<u>Khalīl</u> Ullāh Yazdī. Mīr	: Vol. I, pp. 246, 335. biography, pp. 770-774; Vol. II, p. 389.
<u>Khaljī</u>	: Vol. II, pp. 746, 747.
<u>Khālṣa</u>	: lands. crown lands, Vol. I, pp. 166, 224, 250, 271, 351, 478, 601, 680.
Khalush	: pass, Vol. II, p. 243.
Khanabad	: Vol. II, p. 800.
<u>Khān</u> Alīmad	: ruler of Gilan, Vol. I, p. 107.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: son of Ḥātishām <u>Khān</u> II, Vol. I, p. 665.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: son of <u>Khān</u> 'Ālam <u>Ikhlas</u> <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, p. 664.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: title of Barkhurdār, son of M. 'Abdur-r-Rahmān Duldaī, Jahāngīr's ambassador to Iran, Vol. I, pp. 295, 296, 389, 390, 391, 392; Vol. II, pp. 390, 691, 929.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: title of Calma Beg, Vol. I, pp. 80, 430, 431, 432.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: title of Ghairat <u>Khān</u> Muḥammad Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, p. 577.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: title of <u>Ikhlas</u> <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 236, 664, 811.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam	: title of Iskandār Bēg Ūzbeg, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 691.
<u>Khān</u> 'Ālam Bahādur Shāhī	: title of Mukhtār <u>Khān</u> Qamar-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 258.
<u>Khānázād</u> <u>Khān</u>	: son of Muṇīm <u>Khān</u> <u>Khān</u> <u>Khānān</u> Bahādur Shahī, Vol. II, pp. 138, 300.
<u>Khānázād</u> <u>Khān</u>	: title of Amīr <u>Khān</u> Sindhī, Vol. I, p. 255.
<u>Khānázād</u> <u>Khān</u>	: title of Ḥamīdu-d-dīn K., son of Abū S'aīd Mīrza, Vol. I, pp. 142, 612, 838.

- Khānazād Khān : title of Mīrzā Shaikh, son of Saīd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 676, 677, 678.
- Khānazād Khān : title of Rūh Ullāh Khān II, Vol. II, pp. 506, 507, 615, 616, 670.
- Khānazād Khān Bahādur : title of Sarbuland Khān Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 708.
- Khānazād Khān Khān Zamān : title of Amān Ullah Khān Zamān, son of Mahābat K. Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 209, 212, 213, 214, 716; Vol. II, pp. 11, 14, 88, 104.
- Khān Ā'żam (A'żim) Kōka : Vol. I, pp. 40, 41, 51, 69, 81, 121, 124, 164, 173, 178, 180, 269, 285; biography, pp. 319-334; pp. 457, 458, 464, 465, 506, 522, 537, 544, 729, 730, 742, 797, 798; Vol. II, pp. 66, 68, 128, 395, 494, 495, 496, 548, 578, 588, 713, 734, 735, 758, 821, 845, 904, 980, 985, 999 (Atga), 1007, 1018.
- Khān Bābā : Khusrāu's title for Ḥasan Beg Badakhs̄hī, Vol. I, p. 621.
- Khān Celā : governor of Ranthambhor, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Khān Chand Kanwar : son of Satrāl, Vol. II, p. 722.
- Khandar : in Sarkar Ranthambhor, Vol. II, p. 565 footnote 3 (Khundail of Tod).
- Khān Daurān : Anīr-ul-Umarā, real name Khuāja 'Āṣam, Vol. I, pp. 259, 440, 592 footnote 2; 601, 632, 711, 736, biography, pp. 775-778; Vol. II, pp. 451, 418, 480, 749, 750, 792, 793, 1071.
- Khān Daurān : Bahādur, earlier title of Mir Qamīr-ud-Dīn, Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jah, Vol. II, p. 410.
- Khān Daurān : Bairām Beg Turkānān, granted the title in the reign of Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 378.

- Khān Daurān : Khwāja Ashwarī, son of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā Khwāja ‘Āṣam, had the title in Muḥammad Shāh’s reign, later also Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Khān Daurān : Khwāja Husain, Vol. I, pp. 97, 808; Vol. II, pp. 336, 1040, 1041, 1057.
- Khān Daurān : Saiyid Maḥmūd, earlier title was Naṣīrī Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 774, 775; p. 785; Vol. II, pp. 730, 929. See also Naṣīrī Khan.
- Khān Daurān : Shāh Bēg Khān Arghun, Vol. II, pp. 740, 741.
- Khān Daurān Lang : Vol. I, p. 558.
- Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang : real name Khwāja Sābir, earlier title Naṣīrī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 217, 223, 232, 233, 268, 287, 343, 402, 471, 472, 521, 593, 595, 697, 627, 651, 664, 472, 521, 593, 595, 597, 627, 651, 664, 774, biography, pp. 778-783; pp. 793, 823, 832; Vol. II, pp. 2, 22, 23, 24, 25, 34, 82, 89, 104, 108, 317, 471, 482, 521, 522, 523, 563, 564, 639, 725, 857, 933.
- Khandes (Khandesh) : Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 53, 54, 56 (name changed to Dandes), 58, 102, 119, 121, 131, 146, 158, 214, 217, 280, 327, 328, 352, 396, 425, 456, 457, 460, 464, 529, 530, 536, 537, 544, 557, 558, 593, 615, 628, 632, 709, 718, 780, 781, 794, 805, 826; Vol. II, pp. 42, 60, 101, 134, 135, 170, 194, 203, 208, 211, 230, 262, 280, 307, 423, 436, 447, 470, 479, 486, 487, 536, 723, 772, 781, 791, 793, 794, 811, 815, 839, 849, 854, 987, 988, 1038.
- Khāndī Dharbaray : Vol. I, p. 632 footnote 3 (vars. Khunde Rāo Dharbāray, Khande Rāo Dābhāde etc.). See also Khadū Dihāriya.
- Khandila : Vol. I, p. 449.

<u>Khangar</u>	: son of Jagmal. Vol. I. p. 727; Vol. II. p. 495.
<u>Khānī</u>	: a nickname of Ḥamīdu-d-dīn K.; Vol. I, p. 142.
<u>Khānim</u>	: Satū <u>Khānim</u> , instructor of Bēgam Sāhibā, elder daughter of Aurangzēb, and later head of the Ḥaram. Vol. I. pp. 260, 261.
<u>Khānish Khānim</u>	: sister and wife of Ni'mat Ullāh II. Vol. I, p. 772.
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: apparently a mistake for Jahān <u>Khān</u> . Vol. II, p. 428 (See Vol. I, p. 676).
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: apparently a mistake for <u>Khwāja</u> Jahān, Vol. I, p. 823 footnote 3.
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: Shaikh, name of Shahāmat Jang changed to Jān Jahān by Aurangzēb. Vol. II, p. 1065.
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: title of Jabbān, son of Majnūn <u>Khān</u> Qāqshāl. Vol. II, p. 41.
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: title of <u>Khwāja</u> Jahān Herātī. Vol. I. p. 823.
<u>Khān Jahān</u>	: title of Shāyista <u>Khān</u> Amīr-ul-Umārā. Vol. II, pp. 828, 829, 830.
<u>Khān Jahān Bahādur</u> <u>Kokaltāsh K. Zafar Jang</u>	: name 'Alī Murād, Vol. I, pp. 196, 197, 429.
<u>Khān Jahan Bahādur</u> <u>Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh</u>	: name Mīr Malik Husain, Vol. I, pp. 13, 112 (as 'Ālamgīrshāhī), 235, 254, 271, 311, 314, 439, 443, 491, 502, 558, 564, 618, 625, 626, 766, biography, pp. 783-791; Vol. II, pp. 7, 172, 315, 645, 699, 823, 883, 995, 1011.
<u>Khān Jahān Bārah (Bārha)</u>	: Saiyid Muṣṭafār <u>Khān</u> , also Abū Muṣṭafār, Vol. I, pp. 102, 103, 232, 235, 439, 471, 597, 601, 667, 726, 731, 735, 757, 758, 764, biography, pp. 791-795; Vol. II, pp. 25, 57, 355 (as Saiyid

Khān Jahān Shāhījahānī, 586, 627, 768, 844, 857, 858. See also Abūl Muẓaffar.

Khān Jahān Qulī Bēg  
(Khān)

: Vol. I. pp. 266, 283, 375, 414, 420, 421, biography, pp. 645-649; p. 709; Vol. II. pp. 363, 775, 892, 952.

Khān Jahān Lodī

: name Pīr Khān or Pīrā, Vol. I. pp. 4, 36, 56, 57, 98, 100, 101, 102, 105, 129, 185, 214, 268, 269, 282, 285, 305, 315, 316, 317, 328, 341, 386, 392, 401, 408, 424, 456, 457, 462, 467, 485, 486, 491, 506, 549, 550, 570, 571, 576, 577, 663, 664, 694, 716, 718, 728, 731, 749, 753, 756, 763, 779, 792, 793, biography, pp. 795-804; pp. 812, 822, 833; Vol. II. pp. 1, 3, 14, 21, 27, 55, 250, 251, 279, 359, 463, 470, 481, 482, 511, 550, 563, 570, 666, 674, 691, 692, 818, 819, 826, 839, 840, 862, 864, 874, 911, 968, 992.

Khān Jahān Turkmān

: Vol. I. p. 709 : Vol. II. p. 31. Probably the name was Khān Jahān Husain Qulī Bēg.

Khanjan

: route to Balkh, Vol. II, p. 641.

Khānjar K.

: 'Ādil Shāhī Officer and governor of Ahmadnagar. Vol. II. pp. 14, 873.

Khānjar Khān

: Faujdār of Damān-i-Koh Kangra, Vol. II, p. 304.

Khānjar K.

: Faujdār of the Sivaliks. Vol. I. p. 373.

Khānjar Khān

: son-in-law of Qulīj Khān Tūrānī, Vol. II, p. 543.

Khān Kalān

: Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, p. 80; Vol. II, p. 36, biography, pp. 152-156; pp. 566, 618, 1069. See also Khān Kilān.

Khān Khānān

: 'Abdur-r-Rahīm Mīrzā, Khān Khānan, biography, Vol. I, pp. 50-56; pp. 80,

115, 122, 127, 128, 179, 185, 204, 283,  
324, 325, 332, 378, 422, 450, 451, 452,  
453, 466, 467, 527, 543, 563, 573, 586,  
587, 650, 747, 749, 779, 780, 781, 812;  
Vol. II, pp. 55, 164, 165, 440, 460, 633,  
661, 740, 765, 766, 781, 837, 957, 1006.

Khān Khānān : Āṣaf Khān, Yamīn-ud-Daulah, Vol. I,  
pp. 293, 354, 804.

Khān Khānān : Bahādur, Sipāh Sālār, title granted by  
Aurangzēb to Najābat Khān Mīrzā  
Shujā'. Vol. II, p. 368.

Khān Khānān : Bairām Khān. Vol. I, p. 149, bio-  
graphy, pp. 368-374; Vol. II, pp. 845,  
846.

Khān Khānān : Intizām-ud-Daula, son of I'timād-ud-  
Daulah Qamr-ud-Dīn Khān Bahāhdur,  
Vazir of Ahmed Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 139,  
674, 677; Vol. II, p. 491.

Khān Khānān : Koka, governor of the Deccan in the  
reign of Aurangzēb, appears to be a  
mistake for Khān Jahān Shāyista  
Khān, Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 459,  
503.

Khān Khānān : Mahābat Khān, Vol. I, pp. 98 footnote  
99, 176, 215, 305, 417, 478, 728;  
biography, Vol. II, pp. 9-28; pp. 327,  
818, 858, 992, 993.

Khān Khānān : Mīr Muḥammad Sa'īd Mīr Jumla,  
Vol. I, pp. 154, 305, 531, 796, 797;  
Vol. II, p. 174, biography, pp. 18°,  
205; p. 882.

Khān Khānān : Mun'im Bēg, later Mun'im Khān; built  
the famous Jaunpur Bridge (Vol. II,  
pp. 291, 292, footnote 2); Vol. I, pp.  
200, 201, 432, 692, 709, 746; Vol. II  
pp. 36, 40, biography, pp. 23-24,  
pp. 751, 851, 892.

- Khān Khānān : Munīm Khān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. I, pp. 72, 657, 668, 684, 808; Vol. II, pp. 70, 100, 137, biography, pp. 293-300.
- Khān Kilān : Mīr Muḥammad Khān, Vol. I, pp. 163, 180, 600. See also Khān Kalān.
- Khānlar : name of D̄hūlsiqār Khān Qarāmānlū, Vol. II, p. 885.
- Khān, Mīrzā : son of Sultān Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 885.
- Khanpur : village in Jaunpur, Vol. I, pp. 584, 721.
- Khānqā : monastery, Vol. I, pp. 86, 189.
- Khān Qulī Üzbeg : brother of Qulīj Khān Shāh Jahānī, Vol. I, p. 151; Vol. II, pp. 541, 542 (as Khān Qulī Bahādur).
- Khān Rāthōr : Vol. II, p. 584 footnote 2.
- Khānsāmān (also Khān-i-Sāmān or Mīr Sāmān) : Vol. I, pp. 84, 152, 315; Vol. II, pp. 258, 638 footnote 2; 644.
- Khānship : Vol. I, p. 820.
- Khansi : fort on the border of Sistan, Vol. II, p. 962.
- Khānum Bēgam : eldest daughter of Akbar and wife of Muḥammad Sultān Mīrzā; Vol. II, p. 211 footnote 2.
- Khānzāda : Vol. I, pp. 168, 212, 213, 214, 354.
- Khānzāda Khān : title of Bahāman Yār, Vol. I, p. 354.
- Khānzād Khān : title of Mīr Amān Ullah, Vol. I, pp. 212, 213, 214.
- Khān Zamān : ‘Alī Qulī, also known as Khān Zamān Shaibānī, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 134, biography pp. 197-204; pp. 348, 349, 355, 644, 660, 721, 759; Vol. II, pp. 38, 39, 68, 184, 208, 238, 239, 286, 323, 481, 504, 505, 531, 751, 756, 984.

- Khān Zamān : Bāhadur, title of Amān Ullāh Khān, son of Mahābat Khān Zamāna Bēg, Vol. I, p. 162; biography, pp. 212-219; pp. 268, 305, 456, 490, 507, 728, 733, 766, 780, 781, 794; Vol. II, pp. 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28 footnote 5; 42, 327, 359, 471, 521, 600, 722, 723, 743, 826, 827, 993.
- Khān Zamān : earlier title of Munīm Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, pp. 217, 294, 295, 296.
- Khān Zamān : Mīr Khālīl, son of Ā'zam Khān Jahāngīrī, Vol. I, pp. 177, 683, 686, 786; biography, pp. 804-807; p. 829; Vol. II, p. 110.
- Khān Zamān : Sūbahadār of Balaghat, Vol. II, p. 482.
- Khān Zamān : title of Ibrāhīm Munawwar Khān, nephew of Muqarrab Khān, Vol. II, p. 304.
- Khān Zamān : title of Ikhtīṣāṣ Khān, grandson of Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Khān Zamān Mewātī : later Khān Zamān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 174, biography, pp. 808, 809.
- Khān Zamān Mukarram Khān : Nāīm Khān son of Munīm Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, pp. 99, 100, 294, 300.
- Khān Zamān Shaikh Niẓām : Vol. I, pp. 236, 611 (as Khān Zamān Haidarābādī), 664; biography pp. 802-811; granted the title of Khān Zamān Faṭḥ Jang for defeating and capturing Rāja Sāhū and family, p. 810; Vol. II, p. 282.
- Khanzamannagar : Vol. I, pp. 67 footnote 4; 729; Vol. II, p. 805.
- Khāqānī : Persian poet, Vol. II, pp. 692, 1073.
- Khar : mountain ranges in Sindh, Vol. I, p. 747.

Kharakpur	: Vol. I, pp. 67 footnote 4 : 729 ; Vol. II, p. 805.
Kharak Purna	: river in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 418.
Khark Rai	: landholder of Bharaich, Vol. I, p. 267.
Kharayab	: Vol. II, p. 525.
Khargaon	: Sarkār in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 826 ; Vol. II, p. 793 (as Khargun).
Khari	: home of Rājah Gaur Dhan, Vol. I, pp. 572, 574.
Kharmana (Kharamka)	: valley in Tirah, Vol. II, p. 1019.
Kharnanti	: river near Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 510.
<u>Kharram</u>	: Shāh Jahān as Prince, Vol. I, pp. 183, 194, 282, 288, 326. See also <u>Khurram</u> , Prince, Sultān.
<u>Kharram</u>	: son of Khān Ā'zam, governor of Junagarh, Vol. I, p. 334.
Kharya Pass	: Vol. II, p. 861.
<u>Khāṣa</u> <u>Khā'il</u>	: Afghān clan, Vol. II, p. 223.
<u>Khas</u> <u>Khāna</u>	: cold chamber, Vol. I, p. 602.
Khaspur	: Vol. II, p. 252.
<u>Khāṣ</u> Shikār	: title of Ghazansfar Khān, Vol. I, p. 581.
Khatārs	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 1014.
Khatanun	: near Panhala fort, Vol. I, p. 367 ; Vol. II, p. 244 (var. Khatas).
Khatrī	: tribe, Vol. I, p. 411.
Khatrī Bālī	: tribe, Vol. I, p. 665.
Khattār	: tribe, Vol. I, p. 756. See also Khatars.
Khawaf	: Vol. I, p. 678 ; Vol. II, pp. 804, 806, 807.
Khawasipura	: in Lahore, Vol. II, p. 806.
<u>Khawāñanda</u> , Mīr	: father of 'Abdullah Khān, Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 80.

- Khāwand Dōst, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 895.
- Khāwand Mahmūd Khwāja Khān, Khwāja : grandson of Khwāja Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Alīrār, Vol. I, p. 87; Vol. II, p. 808.
- Khawāṣ Khān : centre of affairs in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 292. See also Khwāṣ Khān Ilabshī.
- Khawāṣ Khān : Qil'adār of Qandhar, Vol. I, p. 758; Vol. II, p. 641.
- Khwāṣ(sān) : pages, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Khwāṣ(san) Khān : Bakhtiar Khān Deccanī, biography, Vol. I, pp. 826, 827.
- “Khazāna ‘Āmrā” : by Ghulām ‘Alī Azād, Mīr, Vol. I, pp. 5, 11 footnote 1; 25 footnote 3; 31 footnote 2; 32 footnote 1; 62 footnote 2.
- Khediv : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Khelna : Vishalgarh fort, Vol. I, pp. 273, 367, 540, 589, 809; Vol. II, pp. 115, 182, 235, 293, 593, 694, 894, 939. See also Shakhkhr-un-na.
- Khelaghār : Vol. I, p. 768.
- Khelūjī Bhōnslē : Vol. II, pp. 42, 43, 783 (as Khelōjī).
- Kher : Vol. II, p. 914.
- Khergaon : Sarkār, Vol. II, p. 47 footnote 2.
- Kherla : in Berar, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Khettris : var. Khattris, Hindū tribe; Vol. I, p. 72.
- Khidmat Khān : Superintendent of petitions, Vol. I, p. 566; Vol. II, pp. 710, 711 (as Nāñi or Superintendent of the haram).
- Khidmatgārs : domestic servants, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Khidmat Parast Khān : name of Ridū Bahārī, Vol. I, p. 271 (as Khidmatpurast Khān, 890); biography, pp. 811-813; Vol. II, p. 671.

<u>Khidmat</u> Ṭālab <u>Khān</u>	: name of 'Abdu-l-'Azīm <u>Khān</u> Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34.
<u>Khidrabad</u>	: Vol. I, p. 785; Vol. II, pp. 268, 275.
<u>Khidrī</u>	: gate, Vol. I, p. 523; Vol. II, p. 387, tank.
<u>Khidr</u> K. Panī	: var. <u>Khizr</u> <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 458, 459; Vol. II, pp. 7, 375, 407.
<u>Khidr</u> <u>Khwāja</u> <u>Khān</u>	: husband of Gulbadan Bēgam, half sister of Humāyūn, Vol. I, pp. 691, 701, 744; biography, pp. 813, 814; Vol. II, pp. 167, 168, 776.
<u>Khidr</u> <u>Khwāja</u> <u>Khān</u>	: son of <u>Tughluq</u> <u>Timūr</u> <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 544.
<u>Khidrpur</u>	: near Dacca, Vol. II, pp. 197, 204, 947.
<u>Khil'at</u>	: robe of honour, Vol. I, pp. 21, 720.
<u>Khinjan</u>	: Vol. I, pp. 189, 297 footnote 4.
<u>Khirki</u>	: capital of Niẓām Shāhī dominion, renamed Khujastabunyad later Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 215, 417, 450, 451, 536, 798; Vol. II, pp. 13, 21, 104, 165, 613 (Khirkī Gate), 765, 766 (town 5 kos from Daulatabad).
<u>Khirqā</u>	: robe, Vol. I, p. 86.
<u>Khirs</u>	: nickname of Ismā'īl Bēg Duldī, Vol. I, p. 701 footnote 5.
<u>Khita</u>	: Vol. II, p. 201.
<u>Khiva</u>	: Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
<u>Khiyābān</u>	: avenue, Vol. I, pp. 68, 365.
<u>Khizr</u> , S.	: Vol. I, p. 513 footnote 1.
<u>Khosroes</u>	: Vol. I, p. 391.
<u>Khost</u>	: Vol. I, pp. 537, 727; Vol. II, p. 571.
<u>Khotan</u>	: Vol. II, p. 201.
<u>Khūb</u> Ullāh, Qādī	: Vol. II, p. 469.

- Khudaabad : Vol. I. p. 818.
- Khudābanda : son of Quraish Sultān. Vol. II. p. 545.
- Khudābanda Khān : Vol. I. p. 547 : biography, pp. 815, 816.
- Khudā Dād Bārlās : Vol. II. p. 362.
- Khudā Dād, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 744.
- Khudādād Khān : Vol. II. p. 336.
- Khudāwand Khān Deccani : also Khudawānd Khān. Vol. I, pp. 178, 179 : biography, pp. 816, 817 ; Vol. II, pp. 310 (Habshū) 661, 916, 990.
- Khudāyār Khān Lētū (Latī) : Vol. I. p. 748 : biography, pp. 817-819 (had received the title of Khudāyār Khān Bahādur Thābit Jang).
- Khujang : Vol. II. p. 1009.
- Khujastā Banyād : Vol. I, pp. 253 (Aurangabad), 310 (chronogram of a mosque in Aurangabad), 536 (Khajastābanyād).
- “Khulāṣa-Kūnīn” : selection of poems by Mīrzā Abū Sa'īd. Vol. I, p. 141.
- “Khulāṣatu-t-tawāñīkh” : by Sujān Rai of Batala. Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 5.
- Khuldābād : Vol. I, pp. 34 (cemetry of Aurangzib), 122 footnote 2 (Rauza) : 613 (account of death and burial of Aurangzib).
- Khuld Makān : Muḥī'u-d-dīn Muḥammad Aurangzeb 'Ālamgīr Ghūzī. Vol. I, pp. 9, 613 (Aurangzib) ; Vol. II, p. 369.
- Khuld Manzil : Quṭbu-dīn Muḥammad Mu'azzam Shāh 'Ālam, Bahādur Shāh. Vol. I, p. 9.
- Khulm : near Balkh. Vol. I, p. 189.
- Khundaila : var. Khandar in Sarkar Rāntakāmīhāz. Vol. II, p. 565 footnote 3.
- Khund Kār : Sultān of Turkey. Vol. II, p. 523.

- Khunpa** : var. Kharya Pass, Vol. II, p. 862  
footnote 1.
- Khūrah** : cancer, Vol. I, p. 336.
- Khurasan** : Vol. I, pp. 128 (Garamsir), 176, 209,  
213, 221, 345, 357, 358, 386, 478, 485,  
565, 575, 605, 716, 719, 720, 721, 744,  
777 ; Vol. II, pp. 66, 77, 207, 259, 311,  
312, 314, 352, 422, 527, 632, 658, 741,  
760, 761, 762, 764, 806, 885, 929, 944,  
974, 975, 1022.
- Khurda** : var. Kikra, Vol. I, p. 165 footnote 2.
- Khurja** : in U.P., Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 425.
- Khurram** : Prince, later Emperor Shāh Jahān,  
Vol. I, pp. 627, 762, 763 ; Vol. II,  
pp. 497, 603, 693, 713, 779, 799, 805,  
915, 916, 999. See also Kharram.
- Khurram Bēgam** : grandmother of Mīrzā Shāhruk̤h, Vol.  
II, p. 779.
- Khurshed Nazr. M.** : son of Khwāja Abū-l-Ḥasan of Turbat,  
Vol. I, p. 130.
- Khushab** : in the Punjab, Vol. II, pp. 508, 740,  
742.
- Khushām Bēg** : Adham Khān's servant, Vol. II, p. 159.
- Khushhāl Bēg Kashgharī** : biography, Vol. I, p. 819.
- Khushhāl Chand** : Historian, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 9.
- Khushhāl Hakīm,** : Vol. I, p. 607.
- Khushī Labcāq** : Amīr of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Khush Khabar Khān** : title of Khwāja Bābāī Tūrānī, Vol. I,  
p. 589.
- Khusrau** : Prince or Sultān, eldest son of Prince  
Salīm, later Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 110,  
183, 184, 189, 828, 285, 289, 327, 328,  
331, 351, 404 (birth), 488, 523, 524,  
535, 585, 604, 609, 620, 621, 622, 704,

724, 730, 762; Vol. II. pp. 53, 500,  
510, 511, 569, 588, 656, 692, 782, 818,  
975, 1073, 1074.

- Khusrau, Amīr : famous poet of India. Vol. II. pp. 267, 274, 1073.
- Khusrau : Dervish of Qazwin. Vol. II. pp. 813, 814.
- Khusrau : in Nizāmī's famous work "Khusrau and Shīrīn", Vol. I, pp. 286, 515.
- Khusrau Bē : biography, Vol. I, p. 820; Vol. II, p. 523.
- Khusrau-i-Zamān : Emperor Muḥammad Shāh, Vol. I, p. 78 footnote 1.
- Khusrau K. the Circassian : Vakīl of the Tarkhān rulers of Scinde, Vol. I, pp. 582, 689; Vol. II, pp. 634, 680.
- Khusrau Shāh : Amīr of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 884, 885.
- Khusrau Sultān : Qutlū, imposter, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Khusrau Sultān : son of Nazr Muḥammad, ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 190, 356, 363, 365; biography, pp. 820-823; Vol. II, pp. 126, 657.
- Khuṭba : Vol. I, pp. 87, 190, 337, 363.
- Khwābgāh : bed-chamber, Vol. I, p. 613.
- Khwaf : Vol. I, pp. 221, 222; Vol. II, pp. 311, 312, 331, 696.
- Khwāfi Khān : author of "Labb Labab," Vol. I, p. 4. See also Khāfi Khān.
- Khwāja Bēg Mīrzā Ṣafavī : governor of Ahmadnagar. Vol. II, pp. 873, 874.
- Khwāja Jāh : son of 'Abdū-l-Hādi, Khwāja. Vol. I, p. 36.
- Khwāja Jahān : Vol. II, p. 358.

- Khwāja Jahān Herātī : biography, Vol. I, pp. 823, 824 ; Vol. II, p. 847.
- Khwāja Jahān Kābulī : Vol. I, pp. 200, 715 (as Khwāja Jahān Jahāngīrī) ; biography, pp. 824, 825.
- Khwāja Jahān Khawāfi : name Khwāja Jān, biography, Vol. I, p. 825.
- Khwāja Qulī Khān Bahādur : Sec Qulī Khān Bahādur, Khwāja.
- Khwāja Ujjain : route, Vol. II, p. 525.
- Khwājazādas : Vol. I, pp. 302, 371 ; Vol. II, p. 809 (Khwājazād).
- Khwājagī Khwāja : father of Mīrzā Amīn, the author of "Haft Iqlīm", Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Khwarazm : Vol. I, pp. 356, 583, 778.
- Khwāši(s) : personal attendant(s), Vol. I, p. 283.
- Khwāš K. : Vol. I, p. 459.
- Khwāš Khān : title of Daulat Khān Mayī, Vol. I, p. 467.
- Khwāš Khān Ḥabshī : minister of Sikandar 'Ādil K., Vol. I, pp. 491, 492, probably the same as Khawāš Khān.
- Khwaspur : Vol. I, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Khwēsh : son-in-law, Vol. I, p. 639.
- Khwēshgī : father of Shaikh Batak, Vol. I, p. 642.
- Khwēshgī Khān : nephew of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I, Vol. II, p. 551.
- Khwwāš Khān : Historian, Vol. II, p. 245.
- Khyber : Vol. I, p. 155 (Afghāns) ; Vol. II, pp. 30 (pass), 50 (route).
- Kid, Malik : conquered Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 758, 759.
- Kifāyat K. : Diwān-i-tan of Aurangzeb's time, Vol. I, pp. 224 footnote 2 ; 271, 680.

Kifāyat Khān	: title of Mīr Ghulām Ḥusain. Vol. I. p. 667.
Kifāyat Ullāh Khān	: son of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān. Vol. I. p. 682.
Kikā	: Rānā Prātāp. Vol. I. p. 761.
Kilagarhi	: vars. Kaulegir. Kiligarh. near Dehra Dun. Vol. II. p. 366 footnote 1.
Kilān, Khwāja	: Khwāja Jūlān. Vol. I. p. 101.
Kilchar	: in Berar. Vol. I. p. 782.
Kilif	: ferry of. Vol. I. p. 298.
Kingri	: Vol. II. p. 61.
Kinji	: fort. Vol. I. p. 598.
Kira	: one of the four villages of Isphān. Vol. II. p. 121.
Kīrat Singh	: Vol. I. pp. 618, 734; biography. pp. 827, 828; Vol. II. p. 551.
Kīrat Singh	: son of Kūkiya. Zamīndār of Drogārh. Vol. II. p. 82.
Kirghiz	: Vol. II. p. 545.
Kirman	: Vol. I. pp. 322, 715, 771, 772, 773; Vol. II. p. 975.
Kīsar Singh	: son of Kokha. Zamīndār of Drogārh. Vol. I. p. 597.
Kishan	: vars. Kishn, Krishna. Vol. I. p. 717; Vol. II. pp. 52, 937. See also Krishn. biography. Vol. I. pp. 828, 829.
Kishan Singh Bhadāwariya, Rāja	: biography. Vol. I. pp. 829, 831; Vol. II. pp. 619, 916.
Kishan Singh Rāthōr	: Vol. I. p. 893.
Kishn	: Vol. I. p. 666 footnote 3 (part 1); "Hamēsha Bahū".
Kisha Chand	

Kishn Singh	: son of Jaswant Rāthor, Vol. II, p. 463.
Kishn Singh	: var. Bishn Singh, Vol. I, p. 407 footnote 3.
Kishna	: river, Vol. I, pp. 49, 231, 433, 598, 788 (Kishenganga river); Vol. II, p. 345. See also Kistna.
Kishngarh	: var. Kishangarh in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 271 footnote 2; 272, 626, 830; Vol. II, pp. 619, 621.
Kistna	: river Krishna, Vol. II, p. 547.
Kishtwar	: Vol. I, pp. 488, 490; Vol. II, p. 672.
Kishwar Khān	: title of Shaikh Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, p. 666.
Kishwar Khān	: 'Uthmān Khān Lōhānī's partisan, Vol. II, p. 865.
Kishwar Singh	: Hārā of Kotah, Vol. II, pp. 242 footnote : 593.
Koh Aqabin	: near Kabul fort, Vol. I, p. 511.
Kohat	: Vol. II, pp. 674, 726.
Kōhī, Maulānā Khwāja	: Vol. II, p. 123.
Kohir	: Vol. II, pp. 8, 1066 footnote 2.
Kohistan	: Vol. I, p. 246; Vol. II, p. 734.
Koh-i-Sulaiman	: Vol. I, p. 544.
Koh-i-Tan	: Vol. I, p. 360.
Koh Kangra	: Vol. II, p. 574.
Koh Kara Mar	: Vol. I, p. 246.
Koh Lakah	: Vol. I, p. 186.
Kohmar	: Vol. I, p. 747.
Koh Majahid	: between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, p. 827.
Koh Maru	: Vol. II, p. 187.
Koh Rabat	: Vol. II, p. 598.
Kōka, M.	: M. Khān Ā'zam 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 280.

- Kokan : vars. Concan, Konkan, Vol. II, pp. 192.  
454, 872, 974 (Nizām Shāhī).
- Kōkna : Zamīndār of Deogarha, Vol. I, p. 597.  
See also Kukiyā.
- Kōkī : favourite courtesan of Emperor  
Muhammad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 606.
- Kōklā Jāt : Vol. I, p. 618. See also Kūkla Jāt.
- Kokila : hill, Vol. I, p. 497 footnote 3; Vol. II,  
pp. 576, 577 (Kokla Pahar).
- Kōkna : Rāja of Deogarh, Vol. I, p. 736. See  
also Kūkiya.
- Kōknār : opium, Vol. I, pp. 179, 391.
- Kōknār khānha : opium shops, Vol. I, p. 359.
- Kokra : in Orissa, Vol. I, pp. 155, 658 (as  
Kokrah); Vol. II, p. 736.
- Kol : Aligarh in U.P., Vol. II, pp. 365, 530  
(as Kol Jalali), 794.
- Kolapur : Vol. I, p. 810 footnote 2 (Sholapur in  
text); Vol. II, p. 790.
- Kolar : district, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Kolis : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 467, 787; Vol. II,  
p. 914.
- Kombalmir : Vol. I, pp. 98 (as Kombhalmir), 116,  
222, 761; Vol. II, pp. 734, 820.
- Kondana (Kandana) : Singhgarh fort, renamed Bakshanda  
Bakhsh, Vol. I, p. 278; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Konkan : Vol. I, pp. 71, 79, 165, 166, 217, 406,  
443, 633, 723, 765, 767; Vol. II, pp.  
612, 786, 832. See also Concan,  
Kokan.
- Korah Jahanabad : in the province of Allahabad, Vol. I  
p. 112; Vol. II, p. 1066. See also  
Katta Jahanabad.

- Kōra Mal, Rāja : officer of Dhakariyā Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Korān : Vol. I, pp. 255, 514.
- Kōrnish : description of, Vol. I, p. 585.
- Kortha : a hill, Vol. I, p. 121.
- Kōsa (Goat-beard) : Ghāzi-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Ghālib Jang, Vol. II, p. 1070.
- Koshak : one of the four villages of Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 121.
- Kot : Vol. I, p. 598 (Kinji) : Vol. II, pp. 748, 1026 (Sharkot).
- Kotah : Vol. I, p. 407 ; Vol. II, pp. 1 footnote 4 : 593, 594 footnote 4 ; 758 (fort).
- Kotah Bilatha : probably Kota and Palatish, parganas of Ranthambhor, Vol. II, p. 1 footnote 4.
- Kotgir : Vol. I, p. 782 footnote 1.
- Kotha : town in Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Kothal : pargana in Berar, Vol. II, p. 823.
- Kotlah : in Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 419, 646 (fort, var. Kutilah).
- Kotwāl : Vol. I, pp. 47, 580 ; Vol. II, p. 500 (Kotwāl of the royal camp).
- Kōtwāl Khān : a slave of Daulat Khān, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Kowlass : Bulas pargana, Vol. I, p. 306 footnote 2. See also Kulas or Kaulas.
- Krishnā : Hindi Avātār, Vol. II, pp. 311, 538. See also Kishan.
- Krishna : river Kistna, Vol. II, p. 456.
- Krishnājī Vishvānāth : Kabkalas in text, Vol. II, p. 787.
- Krishan, Rāi : of Balawari, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Kūchak Bēgam : mother of M. Sharaf-ud-Dīn Husain Ahrārī, Vol. II, p. 809.

Kūchak Khwāja	: trusted servant of Bābur, in-charge of the Royal Seal. Vol. II. p. 322.
Kuch	: Cooch Behar. Vol. I. p. 469; Vol. II. pp. 53, 197, 198, 199, 204, 602, 882, 937. See also Kuj.
Kūcha-i-Salāmat	: subterranean passages. Vol. II. p. 992.
Kuch Haju (Kuc Haju)	: Vol. I. pp. 211, 694; Vol. II. pp. 87, 88, 219, 878.
Kufa	: Vol. I. pp. 41, 638.
Kuj	: Cooch Behar. Vol. I. p. 622; Vol. II. p. 40. See also Kuch.
Kukiyā	: Rāja of Deogarh (same as Kōkha and Kōkna), Vol. I. p. 782; Vol. II. p. 82. See also Kōkna.
Kūkla Jāt	: Vol. I. p. 437. See also Kōkla Jāt.
Kulab	: Vol. I. p. 519; Vol. II. pp. 780, 892.
Kulābians	ff Vol. II. p. 780.
Kulas or Kaulas	: Vol. I. p. 306 footnote 2. See also Kowllass.
Kul Jalesar	: Vol. II. p. 163.
Kulpak	: in Haidarabad. Vol. I. pp. 306, 307; Vol. II. p. 71.
Kumalgarh	: Kombhalmir in Rajputana. Vol. I. p. 116 footnote 1.
Kumaon	: Vol. I. pp. 139, 195, 436, 645, 768; Vol. II. p. 321, 867.
Kumher	: Jāt fort, Vol. II. p. 424. See also Kumhner.
Kumhner	: Kumher fort, Vol. I. p. 674 footnote 3.
Kundājī	: uncle of Muhammad Qulī Khān. Vol. II. p. 183.
Kundana	: Vol. I. p. 464.
Kunhar Dās	: brother of Rāja Bikramājīt. Vol. I. p. 419.

Kunji Kota	: route of. Vol. II, p. 457.
Kunwar Rānī	: wife of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, p. 592.
Kura	: Vol. I, p. 519.
Kurā Mal	: officer of Mīr Manū, Vol. II, p. 490 footnote 5.
Kurdish	: tribe. Vol. I, p. 186.
Kurdistan	: Vol. I, p. 368.
Kurnul	: Kurnal. Vol. II, pp. 95, 407, 408.
Kurpa	: Cudappa. Vol. I, p. 17.
Kurram Ullah	: Faujdār of Mungi Pattan. Vol. I, p. 142.
Kurundur	: Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
Kush <u>Khān</u>	: Turkish for Lord of Humanity, Vol. II, p. 901.
Kutal	: vars. Kotla, Kotilah. Vol. I, p. 339 footnote 3.
Kutila-i-Mirak Jiv	: Vol. I, p. 223 footnote 1.
Kūtila (of Amānat)	: residence of Amānat K., Vol. I, p. 226.
Kuttack	: Cuttack, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 796.

## L

“Labb Labāb”	: historical work by <u>Khwāfī Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 4, 226.
Lachmanan	: murderer of Samsāmu-d-daulah, Vol. I, pp. 25, 27.
Lachmī Nārain	: Zamīndār of Kuch, Vol. II, p. 53.
Ladīlī Bēgam	: daughter of Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 838 footnote 3.
Ladlai	: var. Lawali, Vol. I, p. 653 footnote 3.

- Lahari (Lari) : Bandar : Vol. I, pp. 746, 747; Vol. II, pp. 633, 922. See also Lari.
- Lahor (Lahore) : in the Punjab, Vol. I, pp. 4, 12, 14, 15, 50, 61, 72, 75, 76, 82, 86, 96, 97, 99, 101, 108, 110, 124, 133, 138, 139, 140, 145, 152, 153, 173, 174, 176 footnote 4; 184, 187, 192, 193, 202, 214, 225, 224 footnote 5; 242, 246, 252, 261, 264, 265, 270, 284, 285, 290, 291, 292, 293, 312, 313, 314, 315, 338, 355, 359, 367, 379, 381, 391, 392, 400, 402, 405, 408, 414, 418, 421, 434 footnote 2; 435, 444, 449, 462, 486, 488, 496, 514, 518, 519, 524, 526, 534, 542, 549, 551, 552, 559, 567, 574, 583, 605, 609, 621, 626 footnote 2; 629, 641, 642, 643, 644, 656, 657, 659, 665, 676, 679, 688, 691, 695, 699, 701, 704, 716, 726, 733, 734, 746, 747, 754, 755, 770, 773, 783, 784, 786, 789, 794, 795, 798, 808, 811, 814, 817, 823, 836, 838; Vol. II, pp. 9, 18, 71, 123, 125, 142, 143 footnote 2; 144, 145, 146, 153, 157, 158, 159, 167, 187, 207, 217, 244, 255, 268, 272, 282, 294, 304, 309, 323, 324, 336, 343, 355, 374, 378, 379, 518, 519, 520, 535, 536, 537, 543, 545, 553, 562, 576, 591, 606, 627, 633, 637, 639, 640, 642, 648, 664, 667, 672, 677, 679, 693, 701, 720, 748, 749, 761, 762, 773, 780, 794, 797, 805, 806, 818, 826, 863, 870, 893, 903, 905, 910, 915, 920, 921, 927, 954, 977, 978, 993, 1004, 1005, 1014, 1018, 1027, 1028, 1029, 1038, 1039, 1040, 1056, 1079.
- Lāhōrī Khattrī : Vol. II, p. 951.
- Lahāhorī, M. : brother of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj. Vol. I pp. 434, 435.
- Lahsa : alias El-Ahsa or El-Hasi, a district in E. Arabia. Vol. I, p. 698 footnote 3.

Lahrāsp, Mīrzā	: son of Mahābat <u>Khān</u> . Vol. II, pp. 28, 29, 30, 31.
Laila and Majnūn	: Vol. I, p. 515.
Laili	: a bastion of Ahmadnagar fort. Vol. I, p. 56.
Lakhad Dēo	: Vol. II, p. 444 footnote 2.
Lakhaupur	: alias Lakhnur. Vol. I, p. 369 : Vol. II, p. 1026.
Lakhi (Lakhi Jangal)	: in Sind. Vol. I, pp. 52, 270, 642, 688, 750, 826 footnote 5 ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 165, 725, 748, 957, 958.
Lakhī Jādū	: See Lakhōjī Jādhavrāo.
Lakhnau	: not Lucknow, but Lakhnur, Vol. I, p. 198 footnote 2.
Lakhnauti	: later known as Gaur, Vol. I, p. 336.
Lakhnur	: alias Lakhnupur, Vol. I, p. 369 ; Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Lakhnau.
Lakhōjī Jādhavrāo	: alias Lakhī Jādū, Vol. II, pp. 783, 784.
Lakhra	↗ river, Vol. II, p. 947.
Lakkaredi Palli (Lakret Palli)	: Vol. II, pp. 406, 432 footnote 2 ; 433.
Lakuk	: Vol. I, p. 776 footnote 2.
Lāla Bēg Kābulī	: name of Jahāngīr Qulī <u>Khān</u> . Vol. I, p. 728.
Lala Rājah	: Rājah Birbar's eldest son, Vol. I, p. 423.
Lalang	: fort, Vol. I, p. 537 ; Vol. II, p. 211.
Lāl Bāgh	: Vol. II, pp. 213, 604.
La'l Bēg	: author of "Thamārat-ul-Qudus" Vol. II, p. 897 footnote 1.
Lāl Kanwar (Kunwar)	: mistress of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, p. 197 ; Vol. II, pp. 1039, 1040.
Lāl <u>Khān</u>	: name of an elephant, Vol. II, p. 658.

Lamghanat	: Vol. I. p. 248; Vol. II. pp. 893, 1023.
Langāhs	: rulers of Multan. Vol. I. p. 745.
Langar (Langarkot)	: Vol. I. p. 246; Vol. II. pp. 3, 233, 282, 335.
Langar Dūāzdah Imām	: in Burhanabad. Vol. II. p. 737.
Langari	: Vol. I. p. 817.
Lanji	: Vol. I. pp. 103, 343, 801.
Lar	: in Persia. Vol. I. pp. 71, 513.
Lar	: name of a road from Kashmir to Tibet; Vol. II. p. 1016.
Lari	: port in Sindh. Vol. I. p. 747. Also see Lahari.
Larkana	: in Sindh. Vol. I. p. 817 footnote 4.
Lashkar-i-d'uā	: pensioners, Vol. I. p. 521.
Lashkar <u>Khān</u>	: name Muḥammad Husain Khūrāslī, biography, Vol. I. pp. 830, 831.
Lashkar <u>Khān</u>	: title of Saiyid Munawwar, Vol. I. p. 795; Vol. II. p. 356.
Lashkar <u>Khān</u> 'Abul Hasan Mashhadī	: Vol. I. pp. 271, 340, 380, 447, 578, 656, 715, biography, pp. 831-834; Vol. II. pp. 13, 14, 675, 725, 968.
Lashkar <u>Khān</u> Bahādur Nāṣir Jang (Rukn-ud- Daula, Saiyid)	: Vol. I. p. 280, biography, pp. 835, 836.
Lashkar <u>Khān</u> otherwise Jān Nīthār <u>Khān</u>	: biography, Vol. I. pp. 834, 835.
Lashkar Muḥammad Ārif Shāh	: Vol. II. p. 122.
Lashkari	: son of Sulṭān Ādamī, Vol. I. pp. 751, 760.
Lashkari, Mīrzā	: son of Mukhlīṣ Khān I. Vol. I. p. 751; Vol. II. pp. 250, 251.

Lashkarī Mīrzā	: son of Yūsuf Khān, Vol. II, pp. 819, 1004.
Lashkarī Mīrzā	: title of Ṣaf Shikan Khān, son of Yāsuf Khān Rāḍavī, Vol. II, pp. 661, 671, 1007.
“Laṭīf-ul-Akhbār”	: Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 3.
Latī (Lētī)	: name of ruler of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 1.
Laṭī Ullah, Ḥakīm	: Vol. I, p. 109.
Laṭī Mīrak	: Bābā Mīrak's son, Vol. I, p. 834.
Laṭī Shāhī	: name of Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Laṭīf, Vol. II, p. 719 footnote 1.
Laṭī Ullah Bahāī Khān	: Vol. I, p. 582.
Laṭī Ullah K.	: Vol. I, p. 140.
Little Khan	: alias of Subhān Qulī Sultan, Vol. I, p. 191.
Liyāqat Khān, Mīrzā	: Saif Ullāh Khān Mīr Bahār's brother. Vol. II, p. 695.
Liyūnān	: Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 5.
Lōbhkātū	: Vol. I, p. 707.
Lōdī	: Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 288.
Lōdī Khān	: Vol. II, p. 287.
Lohānī	: tribe, Vol. II, pp. 598, 599.
Lohar Chak	: Vol. II, p. 999.
Lohardaga	: in Chota Nagpur, Vol. I, p. 715 footnote 3.
Lohari	: Lohri alias Rohri, Vol. II, pp. 224, 225.
Loharpur	: in Oudh, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
Lohgaon	: alias Nandair, Vol. I, pp. 72, 438, 542; Vol. I, pp. 297, 554, 717.

- Lohgarha : fort in Daulatabad. Vol. I. p. 179.
- Lohrāsp K. : Vol. I. p. 68.
- Lona Chamari : in Kuch Bihar. Vol. II. p. 199.
- “Lubbu-t-tawārīkh” : historical work by Bindraban. Vol. I. p. 79 footnote 3; Vol. II. p. 381.
- Lucknow : Vol. I, pp. 49, 56, 63, 108, 156, 280, 312, 339, 644, 660, 670, 676, 683, 692, 824; Vol. II, pp. 78, 247, 318, 332, 336, 347, 505, 701, 815, 819, 867.
- Ludiana (Ludhiana) : in the Panjab. Vol. I. pp. 169 footnote 2: 676, 741; Vol. II. p. 275.
- Luni : town in Ranthambhor. Vol. I. p. 458; Vol. II. p. 587.
- Lūnkaran Kashwāha, Rāī : biography. Vol. I. pp. 836, 837.
- Luṭf Ullāh : Ḥakīm. of Persia. Vol. I. p. 109.
- Luṭf Ullāh : Mīrzā, Lashkar Khān ‘Abdul Ḥasan’s son. Vol. I. p. 834.
- Luṭf Ullāh : name of Murshid Qulī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I. p. 720.
- Luṭf Ullāh : son of Sa’id Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang. Vol. II. pp. 676, 677.
- Luṭf Ullāh Khān : Vol. I. p. 366; biography. pp. 837-840; Vol. II. pp. 467, 468, 519, 599, 643, 678, 876.
- Luṭf Ullāh Khān Ṣādiq : biography. Vol. I. p. 840.
- M
- Ma’alī, Mirzā : son of Bēg Muḥammad Khān. Vol. I. p. 205.
- Ma’ān : Vol. I. p. 693.
- “Maāṣir ‘Ālamgīrī” : (Maathir-i-‘Alamgiri) by Mu’īn Khān Muḥammad Shāfi’. Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 7. References to this work in the footnotes have not been included.

- “ Maaśir Rahīmī ” : (Maā l |hir-i-Rahīmī) by ‘Abdur-Rahīm Khān Khānān, p. 108 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 164, 165 footnote 1.
- “ Maaśir-ul-Ikrām ” : by Ghulām ‘Alī Āzād, Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 2 p. 31 contd. on p. 32).
- “ Maā l |hir-i-Jahāngīrī ” : correct name for “ Jahāngīrnāma ” by Ghairat Khān, Vol. I, p. 577 ; Vol. II, p. 266 footnote 1.
- “ Maāśir-ul-Umarā ” : cogenesis and notes on the two editions, Vol. I. pp. 1-11. References, footnotes etc.. to this work in the two volumes of the translation are not indexed. Preface to table of contents, Vol. I. p. 32.
- Ma'atbar K. : Faujdār of Gulshanabad attacked the Portugese at Daman etc. and took prisoners which were later released. Vol. I, pp. 445 footnotes 3, 4 ; 446.
- Macgregor : author of “ Khurasan ”, Vol. I, p. 357 (footnote 8 contd. from p. 356).
- Machin : Tibet, Vol. II. p. 301. See also Mahachin.
- Machiwarah : in the Siwaliks, ‘Alī Mardān K. died at this place. Vol. I. p. 192. See also Maciwara.
- Machlibandar (Masulipatam) : Vol. I, p. 19, Vol. II, pp. 95, 456 (as Machli Bandar).
- Machlibhawan : pass near Nurpur. Vol. I, p. 794.
- Maci : Vol. I, p. 501.
- Maciwara : Vol. I, p. 301. See also Machiwarah.
- Maciwara : battle of, Vol. I, pp. 370, 375.
- Maclagan, General : Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 2.
- Macligaon : var. for Majligaon, Vol. I, pp. 316 footnote 1 : 341 footnote 1.

- Madad kharaj : assistance expenditure. Vol. I, p. 678  
 footnote 3.
- Madad-i-ma'āsh : subsistence allowances. Vol. I, p. 821.
- Madakal : Sarkar in Bijapur Province. Vol. II, p. 648.
- Madaliya and Madalpa : vars. for Mawali. Vol. I, p. 220 footnote 2.
- Mādannā : Prime Minister of Qutb Shāh of Telang. (Golconda). Vol. II, pp. 5 footnote 8; 6 footnote 9.
- "Ma'dan-ul-Afkār" : title of a Mathnavī written by Ma'sūm Bhakkañ. Vol. II, p. 62.
- Madar Gate : Agra. Vol. II, p. 682.
- Madarih : hills, a branch of the Kunaon hills. Vol. I, p. 139.
- Madhūjī : son of Raghūjī Bhōnsle. Vol. II, pp. 458, 796 (as Madhōjī).
- Madhukar Bundīla (Bundēla) : Raja. Vol. I, pp. 407, 423 (as Rājah Madhukar); Vol. II, pp. 37 footnote 2; 496, 578, 579, 883, 915, 970. See also Mudhkar Sāh Bundīla.
- Madhumati : river, Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 1.
- Mādhū (Mādhūrāo) : son of Bālājī Bājī Rāo. Vol. II, pp. 449, 451, 456, 457, 795.
- Mādhūrāo : son of Nārainrāo, younger brother of Mādhūrāo. Vol. II, p. 795.
- Mādhū Rāo : son of Wankar Rāo. Vol. II, p. 962.
- Madhū Singh : brother's son of Rājah Mān Singh. Vol. I, p. 319 footnote 2.
- Mādhū Singh : landholder of Orissa. Vol. II, p. 71.
- Mādhū Singh Hārā : Vol. I, pp. 407, 802 (this spear killed Khān Jahān Lōdi, footnote 2, for graphy. Vol. II, pp. I, 2; pp. 241, 564, 593, 605.

Mādhū Singh Kachwāha	: Vol. I, p. 394 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 3, 4.
Madkal	: Sarkār in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 648.
Madras	: Vol. I, pp. 27, 132 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, pp. 94, 95. 1067.
Madrasa	: a school, Vol. II, p. 537.
Mafākhīr Khān	: title of <i>Istikhār</i> , son of Fākhīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 519. Same as Muftākhīr K.
Mafawwaz Ullah K. Bahādur Jang Īkatāz	: son of 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I. p. 66.
Maftāh	: or opened, new name of the Marhatta fort Mandan, Vol. I. pp. 367, 540.
Magh	: an assamese tribe. Vol. I, pp. 428, 694 ; Vol. II. p. 834.
Maghrabīn	: an order of Saiyids, Vol. I. p. 142.
Magīs	: tribe. Vol. II, p. 905.
Mahaban	: a pargana in Agra Sarkār, Vol. I, pp. 436. 462, 731, Vol. II, pp. 265, 310.
Māh Bānū	: maternal grandmother of Muhammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, p. 171.
Mahābat	: landholder of Jaunpur, Vol. I, p. 626.
Mahābat Jang	: var. for Mahābat Khān title of 'Aliverdī Khān Mīrzā Bandī. Vol. I, p. 206.
Mahābat K.	: title of 'Aliverdī Khān Mīrzā Bandī, governor of Patna, Vol. I, pp. 206 (also as Mahābat Jang), 207.
Mahābat Khān	: title of Na'im Khān ; son of Mun'im Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, p. 300.
Mahābat Khān Haidarābādī	: Muhammad Ibrāhīm Qamar Bāz (the Gambler), earlier had the title of Khālīl Ullāh Khān Palang Hāmla from Abūl Hasan Quṭb Shāh, Vol. I, p. 265 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 6-9.

- Mahābat Khān Khān  
Khānān, Commander-in-Chief : name Zamāna Bēg, son of Ghaiyāt Bēg Kābulī, Vol. I, pp. 57, 59, 60, 61, 63, 64, 65, 97, 101, 129, 141, 167, 168, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 218, 26<sup>1</sup>, 287, 289, 293, 296, 302, 303, 328, 329, 378, 379, 407, 424, 452, 453, 455, 456, 490, 506, 524, 527, 533, 534, 549, 560, 561, 570, 574, 586, 607, 627, 640, 660, 669, 731, 756, 757, 762, 764, 770, 780, 781, 792, 798, 799, 829, 832, 833; Vol. II, pp. 1; biography, pp. 9-28; 32, 33, 34, 42, 43, 104, 192, 214, 250, 264, 277, 278, 327, 359, 445, 463, 471, 482, 563, 572, 586, 600, 603, 610, 630, 631, 658, 671, 691, 731, 806, 818, 819, 825, 850, 856, 857, 911, 926, 968, 971, 981, 992, 993, 1014, 1018, 1019 footnote 1.
- Mahābat Khān  
Mīrzā Lahrāsp : Mahābat Khān the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 75, 243, 245, 313, 785; biography, Vol. II, pp. 28-31; p. 65.
- Mahachin : var. Machin, Tibet, Vol. II, p. 201.
- Mahad 'Aliya : Mumtāz Mahal, Queen of Emperor Shāh Jahān, ref. to her tomb, Tāj Mahal, at Agra, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Mahādev : Hindu Deity, Vol. I, p. 415.
- Mahādēv : Vol. II, p. 934.
- Mahakot : Vol. I, p. 780, Vol. II, pp. 22, 315, 291.
- Mahaldar Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 32, 33; p. 76<sup>1</sup>.
- Mahāmāṭ : temple of, in the fort of Bhawānī, Vol. I, p. 647.
- Māham Anaga : Akbar's nurse, mother of Adīshī Khān Kōka, Vol. I, pp. 145, 146, 147, 348, 372, 373, 384, 457; Vol. II, p. 159, 160, 809, 846, 847, 902, 100<sup>1</sup>.
- Mahāmaya : temple of Goddess Durgā Bhavānī<sup>1, 2</sup>, Kangra, Vol. I, p. 415.

Mahan	: in Kirman, Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 2.
Mahananda (Mahanadi)	: river, Vol. I, pp. 154 footnote 1, 498 ; Vol. II, p. 196.
Mahā Rāo	: son of Jānōji Jaswant Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
Mahari	: a Jāt fort, Vol. I, p. 412.
Maharpur	: Vol. II, p. 429.
Mahā Singh	: Rājah, father of Mīrzā Rājāh Jai Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 731.
Mahā Singh	: son of Kanwar Jagat Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 725 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 4, 5 ; pp. 54, 1068.
Mahā Singh	: son of Rāja Rāī Singh Sisodia, Vol. II, p. 574.
Māh Bānū	: grandmother of Murād Khān, II, Vol. II, p. 171.
Māh Bānū	: sister of Khān Ā'zam and wife of 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 51, 55 footnote 5.
Māh Cūcak (also Māh Chūchak, Bēgam)	: mother of Mīrzā Muḥammad Hakīm, Vol. I, p. 134 ; Vol. II, pp. 285, 286.
Mahda	: fort of Rāja Sangrām in Bihar, Vol. II, p. 609.
Mahdavī	: Vol. I, pp. 74, 114, 115, 513 ; Vol. II, p. 624. See also Mahdīsm.
Mahdī	: Saiyid Muḥammad of Jaunpur, chief of Mahdavī movements ; Vol. I, p. 94, 116 ; Emperor Akbar as the promised Mahdī, Vol. II, p. 815. Bahākhīwān regarded as Mahdī, Vol. II, p. 815.
Mahdighat	: Vol. I, p. 140 footnote 1.
Mahdīsm	: Vol. I, pp. 95, 512. See also Mahdavī.
Mahdī Khwāja	: Vol. II, p. 221.

- Mahdī, Mīrzā : had the title of Musāvī K.: Vol. I.  
p. 474.
- Mahdī Qāsim K. : governor of Garha, Vol. I, pp. 28. 357 :  
Vol. II, p. 777.
- Mahēsh Dās Rāthor : biography, Vol. II. pp. 34, 35.
- Maheswar : Vol. II, p. 915.
- Mahi : river, Vol. II, p. 707.
- Mahiabad (Puna) : Aurangzeb came to, for spending the  
rainy season, Vol. I, p. 278.
- Mahindri : river in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 320 ; Vol. II,  
pp. 209. 940.
- Mahī-u-Marāṭib : Insignia of "the fish and dignities",  
Vol. I, pp. 18 footnote 2 ; 780.
- Mahkar (Mahakar) : in Berar, Balaghat, Vol. I, pp. 64, 178.  
417, 529, 717, 719 : Vol. II, pp. 319.  
624, 661, 967.
- Mahmand : an Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 609. See  
also Mohmand.
- Mahmūd : grandson of 'Ālam Khān Lōdī, Vol. I.  
p. 800.
- Mahmūd : of Basākhīwān, Vol. II, pp. 812. 815.  
816 (as Shakhṣ-i-Wāhid).
- Mahmūd : son of Daulat Khān Lōdī, Vol. I.  
p. 467.
- Mahmūd : son of Khān Jahan Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 802.
- Mahmudabad : in Bengal, Vol. I. p. 498 footnote 1 ;  
Vol. II, p. 196.
- Mahmudabad : in Bidar Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 423 :  
Vol. II, p. 250.
- Mahmudabad : new name of Campanir, near Ahmada-  
bad, Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142 : Vol. II.  
pp. 689, 840.
- Mahmud Irāqī : of Balgain, Vol. II, p. 102.
- Mahmud, Khwāja : name of 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 90.

- Maḥmūd. Malik : Sīstānī, Vol. II, pp. 351, 352, 642.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā : father of Qāra Bahādur Khān, Vol. II, p. 493.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā : founder of Mahmudpura, outside Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Maḥmūd. Mīrzā. Sultān : son of Abū Sa'īd Mīrzā. Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, pp. 884, 885.
- Maḥmūd. Saiyid : name of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, pp. 774, 783.
- Maḥmūd. Sultān : of Bhakkar, Vol. II. pp. 222, 223, 224, 225.
- Maḥmūd. Sultān : son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 450.
- Maḥmūd. Sultān : the elder, Sultān Maḥmūd Bīgarah of Gujārāt, Vol. I, pp. 116, 142.
- Maḥmūd, Sultān, Gujārāt : Vol. I, p. 369 371, 745 ; Vol. II, p. 208.
- Maḥmūd, Sultān, Langāh : ruler of Multan, Vol. I, p. 745.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : Vol. II, p. 904.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : governor of Galna fort. Vol. I, p. 214.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : Khwāja, son of Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 101.
- Maḥmūd, Khān : son of Aḥmad Khān, sent to confiscate Oudh, Vol. II, p. 162.
- Maḥmūd Khān Bārah. Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 163 : biography, Vol. II, pp. 35-38 ; p. 692 (account of Bārah Saiyids).
- Maḥmūd Ṣūfī (also Ghilzī) : alias Sūfī ṣafī ḍamīr, son of Mīr Wais. Vol. II, pp. 974, 975, 976.
- Maḥmūdīan : honourable. Vol. II, p. 815.
- Mahndī Khān : son of Khānazād Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 708.
- Mahmūdiyā : Naqṭavī, Vol. II. p. 815.
- Mahoba : Vol. II, p. 356.

Maholi (Mahuli)	: fort in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 217; Vol. II, p. 784.
Mahor	: fort in the Deccan; Vol. II, pp. 967, 968, 969.
Mahout	: driver of elephant, Vol. II, p. 17.
Mahrāna	: fees on dowers, Vol. I, p. 77.
Mahrattas	: Vol. I, pp. 131, 137, 155, 280, 444, 579, 838; Vol. II, p. 70. See also Marhattas.
Mahri	: fort of, Vol. II, p. 914.
Maḥtavī K.	: Mullā 'Abdu-n-nabī, later Dīndār Khān, Vol. I, pp. 160, 162, 163.
Mahwar	: var. Mahur, fort in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 1; 596; Vol. II, p. 648.
Maidan	: country west of Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
Maikwal	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 759.
Maimna (Maimnna)	: near Balkh ?, Vol. II, pp. 525, 863.
Mainpuri	: district in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 131.
Mairtha	: in Rajputana, Vol. II, pp. 321, 618, 809 (fort), 1033.
Maisur	: Vol. II, p. 400. See also Mysore.
Majd-ud-Daulah 'Abdullāh Khān	: Diwān-i-Khalṣā Vol. II, pp. 373 footnote 2; 1048, 1055 footnote 9 (Majd-ud-daulah Bahrām Jang).
Majd-ud-Dīn Khwāja	: Vizier of Sultān Husain Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 807.
Majlis Rai	: var. Sāhib Rai, Vol. I, pp. 161 footnote 2; 162.
"Majma'u-l-Afghānī"	: probably "Mak̄hzān Afghānī" by Ni'āmat Ullah, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 2.
Majna	: a Nizām-ul-Mulkī, fort, Vol. I, p. 669.

- Majnūn K. Qāqshāl : also as Majnun Khān, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 201, 202, 335, 409 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 38-40.
- Makanpur : Vol. II, p. 414.
- Makārē : camel drivers, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Makāsdār : revenue officer, Vol. I, p. 238.
- Makhan, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 793.
- Makhan, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 590.
- Makhdūmu-l-mulk : Sulṭānpūrī, Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 44, 118.
- Makhdūmu-l-mulk : title of Maulānā ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 201.
- Makhft : nom-de-plume of Empress Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2 ; of Selīma Sultān Bēgam, Vol. I, p. 371, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2 ; of Zēb-un-Nisā Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 1079 footnote 2.
- Makhmūr : pen-name of Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 206, 720.
- Makhsusabad : Murshidabad in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Makhsūs Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 41, 42.
- “Makhzan-ul-Asrār” : by Nizāmī, Vol. I, p. 515, Vol. II, p. 62 footnote 3 (as Makhzan Asrār).
- Maknahal : one of Pancmahals taaluq in Sarkār Mozaffarnagar (Mulkhair), Vol. I, p. 433 footnote 1.
- Makramat Khān : See Mukramat Khān.
- Malandri pass : Vol. II, p. 1025.
- Malang, Mīr : alias of Aḥsān Khān Sultān Ḥasan, Vol. I, pp. 170, 220 (wrongly in Huṣain) ; Vol. II, pp. 171, 622
- Maldah : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 154 foo
- Mäldeo (Māldēv) Rāo : of Jodhpur, Vol. I, pp. 369, 3 Vol. II, pp. 494, 566, 567, 61 809, 914, 915, 940.

Malgaon	: Vol. I, p. 686.
Mal Gosāin, Rāja	: Zamīndār of Kuch Bihar, Vol. I, p. 649.
Malhār Rāo (Malhārrāō)	: Vol. II, pp. 372, 792, 802, 869.
Malher	: fort in Haidarabad, Vol. II, p. 415.
Mali	: also Maligarh, subsidiary fort of Asir. Vol. I, p. 121 ; Vol. II, p. 476.
Malik 'Ambar	: Abyssinian, Prime Minister of Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, pp. 58, 63, 98, 100, 167 footnote 4 ; 185, 214, 226, 269, 285, 350, 417, 451, 532, 533 ; brief biography, pp. 534-536 ; pp. 752, 753, 796, 797, 798, 832, 833 ; Vol. II, pp. 12, 13, 14, 20, 21, 81, 165, 213, 626, 873.
Malikā Bānū	: elder sister of Mumtāz Mahal and wife of Saif Khān Mīrzā Šafi, Vol. II, pp. 689, 691, 692, 1019.
Malika-i-Zamāniyā (Malika-uz-Zamānī)	: daughter of Farrukh-Siyar and wife of Muhammad Shāh, Vol. I, p. 675 ; Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 2 ; 5.
Malik Dabt	: name of a gun captured from the fort of Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 779.
Malik Husain Koka, Mīr	: son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 520, 787.
Maliku-sh-sh'aarā (also sh'uarāī)	: king of poets ; title of Ṭālib Āmulī, Vol. I, p. 260 ; title of Rājah Bīrbar, Vol. I, p. 421 ; title of S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
Malik-ut-Tajjār	: 'Abdul Ghafūr Bhōra, of Surat, Vol. I, p. 628.
Maliku-t-tajjār	: General of 'Alāu-d-dīn Ahmad Shāh Bahmanī, Vol. I, p. 406.
Malkanda	: var. Balconda, Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 611.

- Malkapur : in Berar : Vol. I, pp. 78, 796 (battle of); Vol. II, p. 705.
- Malkhair : (also Malkhed) near Gulbarga, battle of, in Haidrabad, Vol. II, pp. 551, 718 footnote 3.
- Malkusah (var. Malkousah) : in Qanauj, Vol. I, pp. 61 footnote 1; 342.
- Mālōjī : father of Shājī Bhōnslē, Vol. II, pp. 782, 784.
- Malūjī : biography (jointly with that of Parsūjī), Vol. II, pp. 42-43; p. 987.
- Malūjī Kāntih : Vol. II, p. 765.
- Malujipura : quarter outside Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 44.
- Malū K. : ruler of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Malūl Rāī : name of the rogue elephant ; in trying to mount it Akbar fell down, Vol. II, p. 775.
- Maluri (var. Malwa) Gate : of the Qandahar fort, December, Vol. I, p. 347.
- Malwa : Vol. I, pp. 13, 35, 36, 39, 40, 41, 51, 52, 57, 74, 80, 82, 83, 84, 93, 101, 102, 131, 137, 140, 146, 150, 170, 180, 214, 217, 281, 288, 300, 301, 309, 320, 325, 348, 369, 394, 395, 396, 403, 418, 430, 451, 457, 472, 485, 486, 506, 508, 509, 510, 536, 570, 579, 590, 593, 610, 613, 615, 628, 632, 633, 644, 656, 661, 662, 664, 669, 674, 677, 682, 686, 696, 700, 704, 706, 709, 710, 722, 723, 724, 725, 728, 731, 735, 750, 754, 756, 759, 762, 774, 776, 780, 781, 782, 793, 799, 802, 805, 815, 819, 827; Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 12, 14, 19, 20, 44, 59, 60, 71, 91, 93, 95, 96, 107, 110, 116, 134, 161, 169, 170, 184, 186, 208, 209, 213, 231, 294, 317, 348, 349, 359, 361, 370, 386,

- 390, 396, 399, 411, 413, 414, 418, 419,  
 420, 424, 474, 479, 487, 489, 493, 501,  
 502, 516, 535, 546, 580, 585, 608, 630,  
 647, 660, 683, 703, 704, 714, 726, 737,  
 739, 745, 746, 758, 767, 780, 781, 792,  
 793, 795, 802, 813, 820, 821, 827, 828,  
 847, 848, 851, 852, 854, 859, 875, 881,  
 960, 988, 1060, 1065.  
 : village in Najf, Arabia. Vol. I. p. 357.
- Ma'mūr Khān** : Vol. II. p. 466.
- Ma'mūr K.** : Governor of Aurangabad. Vol. I. p. 231.
- Ma'mūr Khān Mīr 'Abūl Faḍl Ma'mūnī** : biography, Vol. II. pp. 45, 46 : p. 369.
- Mamtazu-z-Zamānī** : Queen Mumtāz (Mumtāz) Mahal. Vol. I. pp. 260, 261, 484 : Vol. II. p. 378.
- Mānājī Bhōnslē** : Vol. I. pp. 685, 774.
- Mānājī Danria** : agent (pēshdāsī) of Muqarrab Khān. Vol. II, p. 626.
- Manawar** : brother of Amīn K. Deccanī. Vol. I. p. 236.
- Manāwar K.** : (Ranmāsi K.), Faujdār of Karnul. Vol. I, p. 462.
- Manbah** : nickname of 'Isā Khān Mabīn. Vol. I. p. 687.
- "Manba'u Nafāis-ul-'Uyūn "** : the source of the fountains of excellence, title of Shaikh Faizī's commentary on the Korān. Vol. I. p. 514.
- Mandal** : fort in Mewar. Vol. I. pp. 761, 762.
- Mandalgarh** : parganna in Chittore, Mewar. Vol. I. pp. 762, 768 (as Mandali); Vol. II. pp. 465 footnote 2 : 580, 620.
- Mandalik. Rāja** : Bhil. Vol. I. p. 761.
- Mandalpur (Midnapur)** : Vol. II, p. 185.

Mandan	: Mahratta fort renamed Maftūh, Vol. I., pp. 367, 540.
Mandasor (Mandesor, Mandesur)	: in Malwa, now in Gwalior, Vol. I., pp. 300, 684 footnote 4; 701, 752, 827; Vol. II., pp. 709, 841, 854.
Mandavī Zainābād	: garden 'Ālam Ārāī on the Tapti, residence of Zainābādi favourite of Aurangzēb, Vol. I., p. 783.
Mandgaon	: same as Karar in Berar, Vol. I., p. 529.
Mandhata	: Vol. I., p. 238.
Mandhata Parkāsh	: name of Rāja of Sirmur, Vol. II., p. 366 footnote 3.
Mandir	: in Afghanistan, Vol. II., p. 334.
Mandu	: in Malwa, Vol. I., pp. 57, 58, 59, 82, 83, 93, 99, 100, 131, 151, 418, 469, 560, 651, 701, 705, 709, 799, 826; Vol. II., pp. 11, 12, 59, 63, 81, 169, 170, 208, 213, 300, 359, 388, 493, 503, 516, 603, 630, 689, 690, 739, 745, 746, 839, 851, 876, 931, 940, 980, 1010, 1011.
Mandūr-ud-Daula Muthawar Jang	: title of Rahīm Ullāh son of Muham-mad Ghīyāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II., p. 135.
Manglaur Shah Badra-d-din	: town in the Deccan, Vol. I., p. 532.
Mangalbera (Mangalbirah)	: 'Ādil Shāhī fort on the border of Bijapur, Vol. II., p. 181.
Mangalore	: var. Kozpal, Vol. I., p. 598 footnote 1.
Mangalsirpa	: Mahratta fort, Vol. I., p. 503 footnote 4. (Mangalbida).
Mangalvide	: Vol. II., p. 717. Also see Mangalbera.
Manhāj, Shaikh	: Vol. I., p. 459.
Manīja Bēgam	: sister of Nūr Jahān and wife of Qāsim Khiān I, Vol. II., p. 497.
Manikdrug	: fort in Canda district, Vol. I., p. 502.

<b>Mānik Rāī</b>	: brother of the ruler of Maghs in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
<b>“ Mānik Sohal ”</b>	: a treatise on music, translated by Saif Khān under the title Rāg Darpan, Vol. II, p. 686.
<b>Manipur</b>	: Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 115, 455, 527; Vol. II, p. 38, 240.
<b>Manjara</b>	: river near Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 317, 341, 350; Vol. II, p. 132, 600, 700.
<b>Manjhalaigon</b>	: on the Godawari river, Vol. I, p. 801.
<b>Mānjī Mullār</b>	: landowner of Canda. Vol. I, p. 502.
<b>Mankarwal</b>	: var. Saktrawal, Vol. I, p. 203 foot-note 1.
<b>Manklī K.</b>	: Faujdār of Palawan (Palamau), Vol. I, p. 464 footnote 1.
<b>Mankot</b>	: fort in the Siwaliks. Vol. I, pp. 95, 145, 348, 392, 644, 759, 814; Vol. II, p. 1026.
<b>Mānmatī</b>	: daughter of Mōtā Rāja, married to Prince Salim; mother of Sūfīan Khurram, Vol. II, p. 915.
<b>Manōhar, Rāī</b>	: son of Rāja Todar Mal, Vol. I, p. 837.
<b>Manrūp, Rāja</b>	: son of Jagan Nāth, Vol. I, p. 725.
<b>Manṣab(s)</b>	: ranks, Vol. I, pp. 8, 32.
<b>Manṣabdārs</b>	: officers, Vol. II, p. 323.
<b>Manṣabdārs, Mughal</b>	: known as “ Servants of special Brotherhood,” Vol. I, p. 835.
<b>Manshūr</b>	: edict, Vol. I, p. 125.
<b>Mān Singh</b>	: son of Rāja Rāj Singh Sisōdia, Vol. II, p. 574.
<b>Mān Singh Dēohara</b>	: Chief of Sirohi, Vol. II, p. 155.
<b>Mān Singh, Kunwar</b>	: Vol. I, pp. 609, 724, 749, 836; Vol. II, pp. 3, 4, 49, 72. Same as Mān Singh Rāja.

- Mān Singh. Rāja : Vol. I. pp. 56, 98, 236, 285, 295, 327, 393, 405, 409, 410, 411, 523, 584, 648, 692, 718, 719, 725, 762, 795; Vol. II, pp. 5, 41; biography, pp. 48-57; pp. 65, 68, 186, 357, 460, 530, 574, 580, 588, 597, 621, 634, 680, 740, 780, 864, 893, 921, 954, 960, 1025, 1068. See also Mān Singh, Kunwar.
- Manṣūr : slave of Quṭbu-l-mulk, built the fort of Mansurgarha, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Manṣūr : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Khān Jahān Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 355.
- Manṣūr : son of Baiqarā, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Manṣūr Badakhshī, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 17.
- Mansura : Bhakkar fort in Sindh, Vol. II, p. 225.
- Mansurgarha : fort built by Manṣūr, slave of Quṭbu-l-mulk, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Manṣūr Hājī. S. : of Balkh, name of Ekatāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg, Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Manṣūr K. : brother of Ātish Khān Jān Beg, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Manṣūr Khan : Saiyid, son of Khān Jahān Bārah, later Saiyid Muẓaffar Khān, Vol. I, p. 795.
- Manṣūr K. : title of Cingiz brother of Fath Khān, Vol. I, p. 534.
- Manṣūr Khān Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 795; biography, Vol. II, pp. 57, 58; p. 939.
- Manṣūr Khān Rōzbahānī : of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 718.
- Manṣūr Shīrāzī, Shāh Khwāja : Vazīr of Akbar, biography, Vol. II, pp. 750-755; p. 985.
- Manṣūr-ud-Daula : title of 'Abdullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Manū, Mīr : See Mu'īn-ul-mulk.
- Manūchīhr, Mīr : son of Īraj Khān, Vol. I, p. 686.

Manūchihr (Manūchehr), Mīrzā Khān, Mīrzā	: son of Mīrzā Iraj Shāhnawāz Khān, Vol. I, pp. 736, 833; Vol. II, pp. 14; biography, pp. 80-83; 778, 968.
Maqaddamī	: headship of districts etc. Vol. I, p. 532.
Maqām	: position, Vol. I, p. 603.
Maqaziru	: fort, Vol. II, p. 522.
Maqbūl-i-Ālam, Shaikh	: Vol. I, p. 33.
Maqṣūd	: servant of Ma'sūm Khān Farankhudī, Vol. II, p. 65.
Maqsudabad	: tank of, near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, p. 429.
Maqṣūd 'Alī	: servant of I'timad Khān Khawājasarā, killed his master, Vol. I, p. 709.
Maqṣūd Beg	: alias Qidrāndāz (fateful marksman) Vol. I, p. 511.
Marash	: town in Asiatic Turkey, Vol. II, p. 652 footnote 1; Marashī clan of Saiyids. Vol. II, p. 652.
Marghinan	: town near Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
Marhamat Khān	: Mīr Ibrāhīm, son of Amīr Khān Kābulī, title Marhamat Khān Bahādur Għadānfar Jang. Vol. I, pp. 13, 253, 826; biography, Vol. II, pp. 59, 60; p. 386.
Marhamat Khān	: son of Ḥamīd Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 611.
Marhamat Khān	: title of 'Abdur Rahmān, son of Śādiq Khān Mīr Bakħshī, Vol. I, p. 822; Vol. II, p. 657.
Marhamat Khān Dīndār	: son of Namdār Khān, Vol. II, p. 380.
Marhara	: in Etah district, Vol. I, p. 645 (misprint Bārah in text) footnote 3.
Marhattas	: Vol. I, pp. 122; Vol. II, p. 832, 833, 867, 894, 934, 961, 972, 996. See also Mahrattas.

- "Markiz Adwâr" : title of a treatise by Shaikh Faizî, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Marraj : upper valley of river Bhit (Jhelum) in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1002.
- Mars : planet, Vol. II, p. 133.
- "Martyr's Garden" : of the Sunnîs, story by Mullâ Ahmad of Tatta, Vol. I, p. 568.
- Maru : fort in Qandahar province, Vol. II, p. 651.
- Maruqaq (Maruchaq) : Vol. I, p. 358; Vol. II, p. 524.
- M'arûf, Shaikh : Sadr of Bhakar, Vol. I, pp. 7 footnote 1; 223.
- Marv (Merv) : near Mashhad, Vol. I, pp. 355, 577.
- Marwangerh : var. Wardangarha, Marhatta fort, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Marwar : Vol. I, pp. 401, 490, 737; Vol. II, p. 914.
- Maryam Hâfiiza : mother of 'Inâyat Ullâh Khân, Vol. I, p. 681.
- Maryam Makâni : title of Hamîda Bânû Bêgam, mother of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 705 footnote 3; Vol. II, pp. 54, 66, 83, 86, 157, 158, 1022. See also Miriam Makâni.
- Mary and Jesus : Vol. I, p. 96.
- Mashhad, Holy : Vol. I, pp. 65, 128 footnote 4; 177, 181, 187, 299, 301, 348, 351, 375, 376, 567, 777 footnote 4; 778, 816, 827, 834; Vol. II, pp. 238, 259, 311, 312, 324, 326, 460, 877, 919, 986, 1001, 1007, 1069.
- Masîha-i-Kairânavî : S'ad Ullâh, adopted son of Muqarrab Khân, Vol. I, p. 617.
- Masîh-i-llâhî : nom-de-plume of Hakîm Sadrâ, Vol. II, p. 664.

- Masīḥ-uz-Zamān : title of Ḥakīm Ṣadīq. Vol. II, pp. 662.  
663, 922.
- Masnad : seat or dais, Vol. I, pp. 16, 28, 31, 48.
- “ Maṣnavī ” : by Mullā Shikebī, Vol. I, pp. 53, 475;  
by Jalālu-d-dīn Rūmī, Vol. II, p. 692  
(as Maṭhnawī).
- Mastaqarru-l-khilāfa : Agra, Vol. I, p. 448.
- Maṣūd, Malik : introduced M. Ghiyāthī Bēg Tēhrānī,  
father of Nūr Jahān to Emperor Akbar,  
Vol. II, pp. 1073, 1074.
- Ma'sūd, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Ma'sūd, Mirza : son of Sultān Maḥmūd Mīrzā, Vol. II,  
p. 884.
- Maṣūd Ḫusain Mīrzā : son of Muḥammad Sultān Mīrzā,  
Vol. II, pp. 207, 209.
- Ma'sūd K̄hān : son of Mubāriz K̄hān 'Imād-ul-Mulk,  
Vol. II, p. 100.
- Ma'sūd Khan, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 640.
- Masulipatam : Vol. I, p. 31.
- Ma'sūm 'Alī (the rebel) : Vol. II, pp. 67, 753.
- Ma'sūm Āasī : Vol. II, pp. 67, 753. See also Ma'sūm  
Khān Kābulī.
- Ma'sūm Bēg : son of Kāzīm Bēg, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Ma'ṣūm Beg Ṣafavī : Vakīl of Persia, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Ma'ṣūm K̄hān : son of Shāh Nawāz K̄hān Ṣafavī,  
Vol. II, p. 771.
- Ma'ṣūm Khān Bhakkarī, Mīr : pen-name Nāmī: biography, Vol. II,  
pp. 61-63: pp. 396, 746.
- Ma'ṣūm Khān Farrankhūdī : Vol. I, pp. 81, 267; biography, Vol. II,  
pp. 64, 65; pp. 393, 394, 734, 735, 736,  
753, 946, 985.
- Ma'ṣūm Khān Kābulī : Vol. I, pp. 283, 323, 324, 336, 337;  
Vol. II, pp. 41, 64; biography, pp. 66-

69 ; pp. 239, 363, 527, 659, 735, 771, 804, 811, 812, 946, 947, 948, 980. See also Ma'sūm Alī (the rebel).

- Ma'sūm Kōka : Foster brother of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 889, 977.
- Masur : near Satara, Vol. II, p. 935.
- Matahawar K. : see Muthawwar Khān Bahādur Khwēshīgī.
- M'ataqad K. : title of Muḥammad Qulī, Vol. I, pp. 578, 579.
- Māthar Kāit (Māthur Kāisth or Kāyasth) : caste, Vol. II, p. 240, footnote 3.
- Mathila : fort near Bhakkar, Vol. II, pp. 223, 224.
- Mathura : in the United Princes, Vol. I, p. 235, 288, 405, 424, 425, 436, 437, 462, 497, 574, 603, 604, 618, 620, 654, 670, 672, 673, 675, 689, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 103, 265, 310, 311, 425, 503, 538, 548, 563, 643, 673, 787, 830, 880, 881.
- Mathurā Dās Bengālī : deputy of Rāisāl Darbārī, Vol. II, p. 565.
- Mathurapur : in Assam, Vol. II, pp. 202, 203.
- Maṭlab Khān Mīrzā Maṭlab : Vol. I, pp. 815 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 69-71 ; pp. 100 (as Maṭlab Khān Banī Mukhtār), 845.
- Maṭlib K. : Vol. I, p. 450.
- M'atmadu-d-daula : title of Suḥail K., the eunuch, of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 54.
- Mau : Vol. I, pp. 297, 344, 392, 393, 413, 520, 623, 725, 726, 732, 794 ; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 634, 677, 864, 914, 949, 1026.
- Maudūd Chishītū : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Maūdūdī : Vol. I, p. 298.

Maujī	: pen-name of Muḥammad Qāsim Khān Badakhshī, Vol. II, p. 178.
Maulānā, Khwāja	: of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 904.
Mausul	: Vol. I, pp. 558, 559.
Mauzūn	: pen-name of Dhūlfaqār-ud-Daula Qā'im Jang, Vol. I, p. 826.
Māvlē	: footman, Vol. II, p. 937.
Māwali	: Vol. I, p. 220 footnote 2. Same as Māvlē.
“Mawāridu-l-kilām”	: “stages of words”, work without dotted letters by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 516.
Mawar-ul-Nahr	: Vol. II, p. 884.
Mawātgān	: of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 544.
Mazandaran (Mazindaran)	: Vol. I, pp. 260, 390, 739; Vol. II, pp. 343, 516, 929 footnote 1.
Mazār-u-sharīf	: Imām's Shrine, Vol. I, p. 190.
Mazbūr Bēg	: son of Qalandar Khān of Bedar, Vol. II, p. 375.
Mazhar-i-Haqq	: Witness of God, Vol. II, p. 906.
Mazlūm	: victim, chronogram of the death of Shér Afgan Khān 'Alī Qulī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 838.
Mecca	: Vol. I, pp. 32, 35, 43, 44, 71, 74, 76, 94, 108, 134, 142, 150, 189, 252, 301, 351, 435, 567, 677, 678, 681, 698, 703, 707, 778, 801); Vol. II, pp. 20, 58, 124, 286, 361, 523, 540, 617, 663, 694, 736, 779, 811, 832, 846, 891, 892, 904, 933, 973, 995, 997, 1054, 1066.
Medak (Midak)	: in Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 548; Vol. II, p. 456.
Medina	: Arabia, Vol. I, pp. 79, 165, 363, 416, 567, 597; Vol. II, pp. 716, 781.
Mekran	: Coast, Vol. I, pp. 689, 747.

Merta	: in Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 36 footnote 8.
Mesopotamia	: Vol. I, p. 699.
Messiah	: Vol. II, pp. 662, 903.
Mewar (Meywar)	: Vol. I. pp. 401, 425 footnote 1 ; 734, 761 ; Vol. II, pp. 60, 72, 515.
Mewās (Meos)	: a tribe of Mewat, Vol. I, pp. 813, 827.
Mewat	: Vol. I. pp. 50, 212, 373, 419, 570, 646, 768, 808, 813, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 234, 321, 448, 744, 776, 861, 941, 942.
Midād	: rule, Vol. I, p. 74.
Miftāḥ	: the key ; Marhatta fort Candan was renamed, Vol. I, pp. 367, 540.
Mihmān Bēgam	: wife of Mū'taman-ul-Mulk Ja'far Khān, Vol. I, p. 721.
Mīhrān Khān	: Commandant of the Bust fort, Vol. II, pp. 485, 542.
Mihr 'Alī	: son of Faridūn Khān Barlās, Vol. I, p. 528.
Mihr 'Alī Khān Sildōz	: biography, Vol. II. pp. 71, 72.
Mihr 'Alī Kolābī (Kulābī)	: servant of Ibrāhīm Huṣain Mīrzā, Vol. II, pp. 211, 953, 984, 985.
Mihr Parvar	: name of a Kāfir royal slave, Vol. II, p. 335.
Mihrpur	: place of refuge of Rāna Amar Singh, Vol. I, pp. 97 footnote 3 ; 98.
Mihr-un-Nisā	: wife of Shēr Afgan Khān, later Nūr Jahān, Queen of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 586, 837, 1073. Also see Nūr Jahān Bēgam.
Mihr-un-Nisā Bēgam	: daughter of Āṣaf Khān Yamīn-ud-Daulah and wife of Asad Khān Āṣaf-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1033.
Mihsī	: in Bihar, Vol. II, p. 66 footnote 3.

<i>Mihtar Khān</i>	: name <i>Anīs</i> ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 72-74.
<i>Mihtar Sa‘ādat</i>	: name of <i>Pēshrau Khān</i> , Vol. II, p. 475.
<i>Mihtar Sakāī</i>	: name of <i>Farḥat Khān</i> , Vol. I, p. 519.
<i>M’ijar</i>	: women’s head-dress, Vol. I, p. 68.
<i>Mīn. (Mubīn)</i>	: son of <i>Taqī Khān</i> , later had the title of <i>Muhammad Taqī Khan</i> , Vol. I, p. 449.
<i>Mīna</i>	: a tribe, Vol. II, p. 914.
<i>Minhāj, Shaikh</i>	: also <i>Shaikh Minhāj Bijāpurī</i> , Vol. II, pp. 7, 374, 375 (as <i>Bahādur Khān Shaikh Minhāj</i> ).
“ <i>Mīnhāju-d-dīn</i> ”	: “Highway of Faith” by <i>Mullā ‘Abdullah Ansārī</i> , Vol. I, p. 93.
<i>Mīr Āb</i>	: Commander of the Navy, Vol. II, p. 500.
<i>Mīr ‘Adl</i>	: Vol. II, p. 79.
<i>Mīr Ārz (Mīr Arzī)</i>	: Master of petitions, Vol. I, pp. 51, 301.
<i>Mīr Ātish</i>	: Commander of the artillery, Vol. I, pp. 306, 312.
<i>Mīr Bah̄r</i>	: apparently same as <i>Mīr Āb</i> , Vol. I, p. 561.
<i>Mīr Bakhshī</i>	: Chief Pay master, Vol. I, pp. 148, 171.
<i>Mīr Buzurg</i>	: leading chieftain, Vol. II, p. 652 foot-note 1.
<i>Mīr Haj</i>	: Director of Pilgrimage, Vol. I, p. 778. See <i>Amīr Haj</i> .
<i>Mīr Mäl</i>	: Master of Privy Purse, Vol. I, p. 301.
<i>Mīr Munshī</i>	: Vol. I, p. 301; Vol. II, p. 285.
<i>Mīr Sāmān (Mīr-i-Sāmān)</i>	: Major-domo, Vol. I, pp. 152, 269.
<i>Mīr Shikār</i>	: Vol. I, p. 267.
<i>Mīr Tūzuk</i>	: Provost Marshal or Master of Ceremonies, Vol. I, pp. 104, 240.

- Mīr Jumla : son of Zarīf Khān, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Mīr Jumla : title granted to Mīr Muḥammad Sa‘id by Sultān ‘Abdullah Shāh of Golconda, later confirmed when he joined service under Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 188, 189; title granted by Muḥammad Qulī Qutb Shāh to Mīr Muḥammad Amīn, Vol. II, p. 119; title granted by Farrukh Siyyar to ‘Abdullāh, Vol. II, p. 74.
- Mīr Jumla Khān Khānān : name ‘Abdullāh, a Turānian Mūllā, Vol. I, pp. 309, 600, 631, 636; biography, Vol. II, pp. 74-76; pp. 706, 749. (As Mīr Jumla Samarkandī, Vol. I, p. 276).
- Mir Kalān Muḥadith, Maulāna : Vol. II, p. 181.
- Mīr Khān : Mīr Tūzuk, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Mīr Khwāfi, Khwāja : name of Salābat Khān, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Mīr Khwāfi (Khawāfi), Shaikh : Vol. II, pp. 233, 334, 594, 709; biography pp. 796-798; p. 830.
- Mīr Maḥmūd, Munshī : Vol. II, p. 285.
- Mīr Maulānā : son of Amīr Khān, Vol. I, p. 367.
- Mīr Mīrān : of Yazd, title Murṭadā-i-Mammālik-i-Islām, Vol. I, pp. 772, 773.
- Mīr Mīrān : son of Mīr Khalil Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 295, 767 footnote 2; 772 Vol. II, p. 18.
- Mīr, Saiyid : alias Amīr K. Khwāfi, Vol. I, p. 245.
- Mīr Saiyid Muḥammad : Vol. I, p. 687.
- Mīr Shamshēr : Chief-swordsman, Vol. I, p. 51.
- Miraj : Marhatta fort in Bombay, later named Murtadabad, Vol. II, pp. 458, 934.
- “Mīrājiyya” : treatise (risāla) by S. Bahlūl, Vol. I, p. 89.

- Mīrak, Khwāja : Dīwān, Vol. I, p. 363.
- Mīrak, Khawāja : of Isfahan, alias Chinghīz Khān, Vol. I, p. 816.
- Mīrak, Saiyid : of Ispahan, Vol. II, p. 288.
- Mīrak 'Aṭā Ullah : son of Mīrak Ḥusain, Vol. I, p. 222.
- Mīrak Ḥasan Bakhshī : Vol. II, p. 728.
- Mīrak Ḥusain : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3; 222.
- Mīrak Ḥusain Khwāfi : father of Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 223.
- Mīrak Kamāl : Vol. I, pp. 12 footnote 3; 220.
- Mīrak Khān : Vol. I, p. 588.
- Mīrak Khān, Saiyid : Dīwān of Lahore, Vol. II, p. 126.
- Mīrak Muhammad Taqī K. : son of Diānat Khān II, Vol. I, pp. 14, 482.
- Mīrak Mu'in K. : son of Amānat Khān Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn Ahmad, Vol. I, p. 229.
- Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn Ahmad Amānat Khān Khwāfi : Vol. I, pp. 14, 22, 223 (as Mīrak Jīv), 680.
- Mīrak Raḍavī Mīrzā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 76, 77.
- Mīrak Shāh, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 123.
- Mīrak, Shaikh Haravī : Vol. I, p. 642; biography, Vol. II, pp. 77, 78.
- Mīrak Taqī : Vol. I, p. 483.
- Mīram Bēg : real name of Bairām Bēg, father of Mun'im Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 283 footnote 5.
- Mīrān Ḥusain : Husain Nīzām Shāh of Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, p. 113; Vol. II, p. 319 (as Prince Mīrān Ḥusain).
- Mīrānī : Vol. II, p. 37.
- Mīrān Mubārak : Vol. I, p. 396.
- Mīrān Mubārak Shāh : Vol. I, p. 709.
- Mīrān Qulij : Vol. II, p. 538.

- Mīrān Ṣadr Jahān Muṣṭī : Vol. I, p. 606; Vol. II, pp. 23  
 (of Pihani), 78.
- Mīrān, Saiyid : son of Saiyid Mubārak, Vol. I, p. 608.
- “Mirāt Alīmadī” : history, Vol. I, p. 74 footnote 2.
- “Mirātu-l-Ālam” : by Bakhtāwar K. (eunuch), Vol. I,  
 pp. 4, 47.
- “Mirātu-ṣ-Ṣafā” : by Mīr Muḥammad ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 5.
- “Mirāt Wāridāt” : by Muhammad Shafi’ (pen-name  
 Wārid), Vol. I, p. 5.
- Mirath : Meerut in the United Provinces, Vol.  
 II, p. 365.
- Miriam Makānī : mother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I,  
 pp. 9, 42, 284, 372; Vol. II, 394, 687,  
 805, 845, 846, 849. See also Maryam  
 Makānī.
- Mirach : Vol. I, p. 293 footnote 1 (var. Maraj).
- Mirdadpur : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 196.
- Mirich : Vol. II, p. 924 footnote 7 (more  
 correctly Miraj).
- Mirtha (Merta) : in Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 30, 40, 575, 576,  
 630 footnote 5 (Mairatha); 631, 727,  
 737; Vol. II, pp. 36 footnote 8; 106.
- Mirtha (Mertha) : in Jodhpur, Vol. I, pp. 185, 198;  
 Vol. II, p. 36 footnote 8.
- Mīrzā Alīmad, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Mīrzā(s) : “Persian Literati”, Vol. I, 27.
- Mīrzā Bēg : nephew of Khwāja Jahān Herātī,  
 Vol. I, p. 824.
- Mīrzā Khān : title of Mīrzā ‘Abdu-r-rahim Khān  
 Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 54, 55, 164, 708,  
 837; Vol. II, pp. 43, 495, 535, 735, 820,  
 915, 960.
- Mīrzā Khān : title of Sūltān Hasan B. Sūltān Husain  
 of Sabazwar, Peshwah of the Nizām-  
 shāhī dynasty, Vol. I, pp. 113, 114.

Mīrzā Kōka	: 'Azīz Koka M. Khān 'Āzam, Vol. I, pp. 323, 326, 331, 729, 730; Vol. II, pp. 680, 984, 985.
Mīrzā Munshī	: Vol. II, p. 753.
Mirzapur	: in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 1.
Mīrzā Rāja	: title of Jai Singh Kachwāha, Vol. I, p. 732.
Miṣrī Bēgam	: daughter of Āṣaf Jāh, first married to Jār Ullāh and later to Mīrzā Lashkari, Vol. II, p. 819.
Miṣrī, Ḥakīm	: Vol. I, pp. 544, 516.
Mitr Sen, Raja	: Vol. I, p. 369.
Miyan Duab	: Vol. I, pp. 264, 505, 640, 662; Vol. II, pp. 271, 372, 373, 855, 1021.
Miyān Jōh	: son of Tarbiyat Khān 'Ādur Rahīm, Vol. II, p. 296.
Miyānkal	: in Samarqand, Vol. I, p. 350.
Miyānkal Aimaqs	: Vol. II, p. 745.
Miyān K.	: son of Daulat Khān; Vol. I, p. 325.
Miyān Manjhali	: alias of Saiyid Quṭbu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 477.
Miyān Mastī	: alias of Muḥammad Nāṣir K., Vol. I, p. 35.
Miyān Sāhib	: Batak (Bhīk), Vol. I, p. 641 footnote 4.
Miyān, Saiyid	: alias Sayid 'Abdullah K. Bārtha Vol. I, p. 79.
Miyānah Afghāns	: rebels in Malwa during 3rd year of Akbar's reign, Vol. I, p. 759.
Mohan	: nephew of Rāja Biharā Mal, Vol. I, p. 458.
Mohan	: stream in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 26.

- Mohan : village in Unaо district in the United Provinces, Vol. II, p. 815 footnote 3.
- Mōhan Singh : son of Rāo Karan Bhurthiya, Vol. I, pp. 765, 766.
- Mōhan Singh Hārā : Vol. II, p. 242.
- Mohesh Dās : name of Rajah Birbar, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Mohir : Vol. II, p. 820.
- Mōhite : Marhatta clan to which Shivājī's mother belonged; Vol. II, p. 785.
- Mōhmand : Afghān tribe, Vol. II, pp. 596, 1025. See also Mahmand.
- Mōmin : son of Shāh Qulī Khān Waqās Haji. Vol. II, p. 777.
- Monghyr : in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 136; Vol. II, pp. 33, 56, 194, 261.
- Moradabad : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 163, 177 footnote 2, 300, 339, 582, 673; Vol. II, p. 217. See also Muradabad.
- Morang : Assam, Vol. I, pp. 137, 637; Vol. II, p. 878.
- Mosan : river west of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 353 footnote 3.
- Moses : Vol. I, pp. 569, 791; Vol. II, p. 903.
- Mōtā (Fat) Rāja : Rāja Udai Singh son of Rāja Māldeō of Marwar. His daughter Mānmatī was married to Sultān Salīm, and was the mother of Sultān Khurram, Vol. II, pp. 618, 914, 915.
- Mott : a pargana in Jhansi, Vol. I, p. 425 footnote 1.
- Mozaffār, Mīr : son of Ashraf Khān, Vol. I, p. 302.
- Mozaffar, Sultān, of Gujrat : Vol. I, pp. 51, 325.
- Mozaffar Huṣain : name of Fedāī K. Koka, later, 'Azīm Khān Koka, Vol. I, p. 311.

- Mozaffar Ḥuṣain, M. : Vol. I, pp. 41, 506, 536, 537. See also Muẓaffar Husain Mīrzā.
- Mozaffar Jang : Hidāyat Mohīu-d-dīn, grandson of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, 1st Nizām of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 16, 17, 19, 29, 131, 279, 280, 446. See also Muẓaffar Jang.
- Mozaffar K. : brother of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, p. 440.
- Mozaffar K. Bārha, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 576, 577.
- Mozaffar Khān Tarbatī : See Muẓaffar Khān Turbatī.
- Mozaffar Kirmānī, M. : Faujdār of Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Mozaffarnagar : Mulkhair, Sarkar in Mahmudabad Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Mua'tamad K. : author of "Iqbālnāma," history of Jahāngīr's reign, Vol. I, p. 577.
- Mu'azzam : Khwāja; biography, Vol. II, pp. 83-86.
- Mu'azzam : Mīr, son of Shāh Nawāz Khan Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Mu'azzam : Prince, Vol. I, pp. 145, 590; Vol. II, pp. 193, 379, 593, 669, 673. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sulṭān.
- Mu'azzam : Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 693.
- Mu'azzam Khān : son of Shujāt Khān Bahārlur, Vol. II, p. 855.
- Mu'azzam Khān : title of Siyādat Khān, Vol. II, p. 771.
- Mu'azzam Khān Fathpūrī : Vol. II, p. 10; biography, pp. 87, 88.
- Mu'azzam Khān Kīānān : Mīr Muḥammad Sa'id Mīr Jumla Sipāh Sālār, Vol. I, pp. 154, 211, 242, 276, 462, 463, 472, 495, 497, 498, 500, 511, 530, 661, 685, 697, 749; Vol. II, pp. 191 (presented a large diamond believed to be the Koh-i-Nur to the Emperor, footnote 4); 193 (removed from the office of the Vazirship); 346.

- Mu'azzam Khān Ṣafavī : 355, 573, 586, 591, 602, 611, 665, 730, 805, 827, 834, 841, 880, 882, 909, 988, 1032 : (biography, Vol. II, pp. 188-205).
- Muzzaminagar : father-in-law of Prince Kām Baksh, Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 2.
- Mubād : Vol. II, p. 1032.
- Mubaid : pen-name of Dhūlīqār Ardistānī, Vol. II, p. 905.
- Mubārak : author of "Dabistān," Vol. II, pp. 712, 896.
- Mubārak : of Nagar, father of S. 'Abu-l-Fazl, Vol. I, p. 117.
- Mubārak : Saiyid, Vol. II, p. 999.
- Mubārak : Saiyid, grandfather of S. Hamīd Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 608.
- Mubārak 'Arab : Vol. II, p. 862.
- Mubārak Khān : minister of Sultān Maḥmūd, Vol. II, p. 223.
- Mubārak Khān Bokhārī.  
Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 635, 706 (? Saiyid Mubārak Bokhārī).
- Mubārak Khān Lohānī : killed Bairām Khān Khānān at Sahas Lang, Vol. I, p. 375.
- Mubārak Khān Niyāzī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 88-90; pp. 263, 651, 971.
- Mubārak Ullah : for a time Nāzim of Bengal after Saifu-d-daula, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Mubārak Ullāh, Mīr : son of Irādat Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Mubārik Khān : apparently a mistake for Mubāriz Khān, Vol. I, p. 461. See Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk.
- Mubāriz Khān 'Adalī ('Adlī) : Vol. I, p. 759; Vol. II, p. 942.
- Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk : also as Mubāriz and Mubāriz Khān, governor of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 15,

- 84, 240, 309, 310, 481, 487, 548, 684,  
718 footnote 7 (battle of Shakrkhera  
in which 'Imād-ul-Mulk was killed);  
719, 751, 826; Vol. II, pp. 48, 71;  
biography, pp. 90-102; 232, 300, 301,  
339, 387, 413, 419, 486, 608, 647, 648,  
654, 965, 1066.
- Mubāriz Khān Mīr Kull : biography, Vol. II, pp. 102, 103.
- Mubāriz Khān Rōhila : biography, Vol. II, pp. 103-105.
- Mudhkar Sāh Bundīla : biography, Vol. II, pp. 105-107.  
See also Madhūkar Bundīla.
- "Mufridat-i-Ma'sūmī" : treatise on medicine by Mīr Ma'sūm  
Bhakkarī, Vol. II, p. 62.
- Muftakhar-ud-Daulah : title of Rōshan-ud-Daulah Munawwar  
'Alī Khān, Vol. II, p. 608.
- Muftakhīr K. : son of Fākhīr Khān and husband of  
Fātīma Begam, Vol. I, p. 355.
- Muftakhīr (Muftkhr) Khān : title of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, p. pp. 628,  
805.
- Muftī : Law officer, Vol. II, p. 79.
- Muftī : of Mecca, Vol. I, p. 96.
- Mughalistan : country north of Kashghar, Vol. I,  
p. 813, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Mughal Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 107-109.
- Mughal Khān 'Arab Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 760; biography, Vol. II,  
pp. 109-111; pp. 771, 964.
- Mughal, Mīr : Nāsir-ul-Mulk, the youngest son of  
Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, p. 422.
- Mughal, Mīrzā : Krorī, established a thana at Kilagarhī,  
Vol. II, p. 366.
- Mughal, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukhī, Vol. II, p. 783.
- Mughalpura : in Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Muḥakam Singh : father of Gopāl Singh, Vol. I, p. 50<sup>4</sup>.

- Muḥakam Singh : son of Cūrāman Jāt, Vol. I, pp. 440, 441.
- Muhammad : The Prophet, Vol. I, pp. 9, 46, 92; Vol. II, pp. 151, 163, 446, 538, 629, 816.
- Muhammad, Ḥājī : Khwājagī, tomb at Ajmere, Vol. II, p. 261.
- Muhammad, Ḥājī : Sīstānī, Vol. I, pp. 39, 814.
- Muhammad, Ḥakīm : title Taqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muhammad, Khwāja : son of Turktaż Khān, Vol. II, p. 961.
- Muhammad, Mīr : brother of Aṣalat Khan Mīrzā Mūḥammad, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : Āṣalat Khān, Vol. I, p. 300.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : brother of Muḥammad Murād Khān 2nd, Vol. II, pp. 171, 172.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : father of Ḥakīm Masīḥ-uz-Zamān, Vol. II, p. 932.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : Qāqshāl, Vol. II, p. 39.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : son of Afzal Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : son of Ghulām 'Alī Khān, Vol. I, p. 690.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : son of Mīr Bādī' of Mashhad, Vol. I, p. 827.
- Muhammad, Mīrzā : title of Ḥakīm Fakhr-ud-Dīn of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Muhammad, Prince : Shāh 'Ālam Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 248. See also Muḥammad Mu'azzam (Prince Sulṭān).
- Muhammad, Saiyid : confidential servant of Junaid Karārānī, Vol. II, pp. 227, 228, 733.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : Mīr 'Adal, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : name of Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī, Vol. II, pp. 259, 260.

- Muhammad, Saiyid : Qanaujī, Vol. II, pp. 442, 821.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : son of Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 823.
- Muhammad, Shaikh : brother of Dāūd Karārānī. Vol. II, p. 290.
- Muhammad, Sultān : eldest son of Aurangzēb, Muhammad Mu'azzam, Vol. I, pp. 137, 241, 312, 511, 557; Vol. II, pp. 189, 190, 191, 195, 262, 274, 380, 829, 1032.
- Muhammad, Sultān : of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Muhammad, Sultān : of Gujarat, Vol. II, p. 970.
- Muhammad, Sultān : son of Tughluq Shāh. Vol. II, pp. 274, 446.
- Muhammadabad : in Bidar, Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 33, 433, 722 (as Muhammadabad, Ahmadabad, Bidar); Vol. II, p. 108.
- Muhammad 'Ābid : son of Zahīd Khān Kōka, later had the title of Nawāzish Khān. Vol. II, p. 1022.
- Muhammad 'Ādil Shāh : ruler of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 214, 292, 595, 694, 785 (as Muhammad 'Ādil Khān).
- Muhammad Afḍal : son of Faiḍ Ullah Khān Kōka: Vol. II, p. 645.
- Muhammad Afḍal, Mīrzā : son of Tarbiyat Khān, Vol. II, p. 933.
- Muhammad Akbar : son of Muhammad Aslam Khān, name later changed to Muhammad Akram, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muhammad Akbar, Sultān : also as Prince or Prince Sultan, 3rd son of Aurangzib, pp. 110, 140, 174, 175, 236, 271, 300, 371, 407, 430, 558, 578, 588, 601, 663, 680, 696, 723, 775, 787 (rebellion of): 790, 823; Vol. II, pp. 130, 234, 284, 380, 465, 466, 540, 659, 693; 726, 790.

- Muhammad Akram : Muhammad Akbar's new name, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muhammad 'Alī, Mīr : an officer of Humāyūn, Vol. I, p. 740.
- Mukarram Khān Bahādur : son of Mīr Ahmad Muṣṭafā Khān II, p. 333.
- M. 'Alī Asghar : son of Ḵāṣaf Khān Mīrzā Qamaru-d-dīn Ja'afar Beg, Vol. I, p. 286.
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān : Anwara-d-dīn K. Shahāmat Jang of Gopamau, Oudh, Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 408, 1067 (as Muhammad 'Alī).
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān Barlās : Vol. II, p. 487.
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān, Hājī : Dīwān of Mukhlis Khān II, Vol. II, pp. 252, 253.
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān : Khān-i-Sāmān, Vol. I, pp. 228, 760; biography, Vol. II, pp. 111, 112; p. 925.
- Muhammad 'Alī Khān  
Muhammad 'Alī Beg : biography, Vol. II, pp. 113, 114.
- Muhammad 'Alī Sālār Jang,  
Mīrzā : son of Ishāq Khān, Vol. I, p. 691.
- Muhammad Amānat Khān : Faujdār of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Muhammad Amīn : name of Burhānu-l-mulk Sa'ādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 425.
- Muhammad Amīn : son of Shāh Qulī Khān, Vol. II, p. 778.
- Muhammad Amīn Beg : son-in-law of Dhūlfiqār Khān, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Muhammad Amīn Dīwāna : rescued 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Khānān from the rioters, Vol. I, p. 50.
- Muhammad Amīn Khān : Mīr Muhammad Amīn, son of Mu'azzam Khān Mīr Jumla Ardistānī, Vol. I, p. 155; biography, pp. 241-245

(named Muḥammad Amīn Ḥāfiẓ by Aurangzīb); pp. 313, 443, 472, 769, 770, 805; Vol. II, pp. 188, 189, 190, 192, 263, 800 (as Muḥammad Amīn Mīr Bakshī).

- Muḥammad Amīn Khān  
Chin Bahādur, I'timād-ud-Daulah : Vol. I, pp. 220, 426, 438, 602, 633, 636, 710, 776, 839; biography, Vol. II, pp. 114-117; pp. 299, 377 (misprinted Muḥammad Amīr Khān); 412, 419, 488, 528, 553, 608.
- Muḥammad Amīn, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 447; biography, Vol. II, pp. 117-122; pp. 533, 550.
- Muḥammad Amīn, Mīr,  
Mīr Jumla Shahristānī : See Muḥammad Amīn Khān.
- Muḥammad Amrōha, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 37.
- Muḥammad Anwar Khān : Quṭb-ud-Daula, Vol. I, pp. 633, 750; biography, Vol. II, pp. 122, 123, pp. 418, 439.
- Muḥammad 'Āqil : one of the signatories of the manifesto for the dethronement of Aurangzīb. Vol. II, p. 469.
- Muḥammad 'Ārif, Qāzī : of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 189.
- Muḥammad Aṣad : son of Mullā Ahmad Naitha. Vol. I, p. 166.
- Muḥammad Ashghar : new name of Muḥammad 'Āżam. Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Ashraf : Vol. I, p. 347.
- Muḥammad Aslam : son of Muḥammad Aslam Khān. Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muḥammad Aslam Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 125, 126.
- Muḥammad Aslam, Qādī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 123-125; p. 964.
- Muḥammad Aurangzīb  
Bahādur (Prince, Sultān) : Muhiu-d-dīn Muḥammad, Khuld Makān. Vol. I, pp. 345, 352, 754, 768, 782, 829; Vol. II, pp. 35, 43, 45, 58, 78, 82, 220. See also Aurangzīb (Aurangzīb).

- Muhammad Āżam : son of Muhammad Aslam Khān, changed his name to Muhammad Asghar, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Muhammad Āżam (A'zīm) Shāh : 2nd son of Aurangzēb ; Vol. I, pp. 170, 171, 206, 221, 225, 236, 258, 274, 314, 382, 383, 388, 444, 460, 473, 503, 528, 529, 547, 556, 557, 579, 588, 590, 591, 593, 614, 619, 628, 629, 656, 657, 664, 673, 681, 723, 735, 761, 788, 789, 790, 810, 838, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 6, 70, 216, 255, 256, (as Shāh 'Alī Jāh Muhammad 'Āżam Bahādur), 257, 258, 283, 294, 295, 296, 336, 519, 527, 528, 552, 554, 593, 594, 612, 614, 665, 670, 719, 773, 790, 801, 824, 930, 939, 972, 988, 997, 1011, 1033, 1037. He was killed in the battle of Jajau (Vol. II, pp. 295, 296 ; the chronogram of his death was Hātī Muhammad 'Āżam. 1119 A.H.). See also 'Azīm, Shāh, Prince.
- Muhammad 'Azīm, Prince Sultān : son of Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 111, 314, 383, 614 ; Vol. II, pp. 257 footnote 1 ; 656, 835 (misprint Muhammad 'Āżam). See also 'Azīmu-d-din Prince.
- Muhammad 'Azīm-ush-shāh. Prince. : 2nd son of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 656 footnote 5 ; Vol. II, pp. 296, 939. See also 'Azīm-ush-Shāh, Prince, Sultān.
- Muhammad Badī' Sultān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 126, 127.
- Muhammad Bakhtiyar, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 741.
- Muhammad Baqā : son of Khān Jahān Kōkaltāsh, had the title of Mużaffar Khān, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muhammad Bāqī : son of 'Isā Tarkhān, Vol. I, p. 746.
- Muhammad Bāqī Qalmāq : governor of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 369.
- Muhammad Bāqir : of Herat, Vol. II, p. 658.
- Muhammad Bāqir Khān : of Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 453.

- Muhammad Bāqir, Mīr : alias Irādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 804 foot-note 2.
- Muhammad Bāsiṭ, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 775.
- Muhammad Beg : Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muhammad Bēg : Vol. II, p. 728.
- Muhammad Bēg : title of Dhūlfiqār Khān. Vol. II, pp. 841, 1029, 1030.
- Muhammad Bēg Turkamān : title Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Muhammad Bīdār Bakht, Prince : son of Prince Muhammad 'Āzam Shāh. Vol. I, pp. 158, 194, 644; Vol. II, p. 719 (as Bīdār Baksh). See also Bīdār Bakht, Prince.
- Muhammad Bokhārī Raḍavī Mīr, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Muhammad Bokhārī, Shaikh : biography, Vol. II, pp. 127, 128.
- Muhammad Chishtī, Mīr, Saiyid : of Qanauj, teacher of Shāh Jahān; biography, Vol. II, pp. 128-134.
- Muhammad Dārā Shikoh, Prince : eldest son of Emperor Shāh Jahān. Vol. II, pp. 109, 1079. See also Dārā Shikoh, Prince, Sultān.
- Muhammad Dilāwar : Muẓaffaru-d-daula Bahādur Intizām Jang, Vol. I, p. 487.
- Muhammad Fādil, Mīr : name of Itimād-ud-Daulah, Qamar-ud-Din Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 458.
- Muhammad Fāiq Khān Kashmīrī : Dīwān of Mubāriz Khān 'Imād-ul-Mulk, Vol. II, p. 99.
- Muhammad Fakhr-ud-Dīn Khān : title of Khwāja Nāṣir, Vol. II, p. 605.
- Muhammad Farrukh-siyar (Farrukh-Siyar) : Vol. I, pp. 10, 197, 258, 276, 429, 433, 460, 461, 475, 487, 555, 579, 614, 629, 630, 663, 675, 681, 684, 710, 711, 775, 818, 840; Vol. II, pp. 74, 116, 218, 652, 669. See also Farrukh Siyar. (Farrukh-siyar).

- Muhammad Gesūdarāz.  
Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 205 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Ghaznavī.  
Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 320.
- Muhammad Ghayāth. Mīr : son of Islām Khān Mīr Diyā-ud-Dīn Husain Badakshī, Vol. I, p. 696.
- Muhammad Ghayāth Khān Bahādur : Vol. I, pp. 750, 751; biography, Vol. II, pp. 134, 135.
- Muhammad Ghayāth-ud-Dīn  
'Alī Aṣaf Khān : Vol. I, p. 651.
- Muhammad Hādī : name given to Muṭāman-ul-Mulk Ja'afar Khān, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Muhammad Ḥāfiẓ : title Diyā-ud-Daula, son of Khwāja Sa'd-ud-Dīn Khān, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Muhammad Ḥakīm. Mīrzā : ruler of Kabul etc., foster brother of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 40, 43, 96, 134, 135, 156, 164, 201, 320, 393, 457, 505, 519, 584, 604, 609, 741, 748, 762; Vol. II, p. 9, 37, 41, 49, 64, 66, 72, 128, 136, 152, 153, 169, 170, 207, 209, 210, 211, 284, 286, 389, 460, 494, 542, 546, 567, 568, 585, 596, 618, 688, 704, 735, 740, 753, 758, 779, 781, 782, 805, 811, 814, 824, 889, 892, 893, 931, 948, 977, 1023.
- Muhammad Hasan : name given by Aurangzib to the son of Mukhlis Khān, Vol. II, p. 253.
- Muhammad Husain : father of Mīrzā Haidar, Vol. II, p. 492.
- Muhammad Husain : Jama'dār of Gārdīs, Vol. I, p. 27.
- Muhammad Husain : son of Sultān Husain of Iran, Vol. II, p. 351.
- Muhammad Husain Dasht  
Bayazī : name of Diānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Muhammad Husain K. Mīr : brother of Mīrak Muhammad Taqī, Vol. I, p. 14.

- Muhammad Husain K. Mīr : son of Diānat Khān, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muhammad Husain Khūrāsānī : name of Lashkar Khān, Vol. I, p. 830.
- Muhammad Husain Khwājagī : Vol. I, p. 623; biography, Vol. II, pp. 140, 141; p. 511 (as Khwājgī).
- Muhammad Husain, Qāzī : of Jaunpur, Censor of Court, Vol. II, pp. 131, 822.
- Muhammad Rāj : son of Mahārāja Jaswant Singh Rāthor, Vol. I, p. 756 footnote 2.
- Muhammadī, Shaikh : disciple of Shaikh Muhibb Ullāh of Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 130.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm Multafat K. : son of Aṣalat Khān Mīr 'Abdu-l-Hādī, Vol. I, pp. 299, 581; Vol. II, p. 281 footnote 3.
- Muhammad Ibrāhīm Qamārbāz (the gambler) : name of Mahābat Khān Haidarābādī, Vol. II, pp. 5, 7, 823.
- Muhammad Ikrām : Shaikh-ul-Islām, Vol. I, pp. 74 footnote 2; 78.
- Muhammad 'Ināyat Khān Bahādur : Vol. II, p. 96.
- Muhammad Irādatmand Khān, Saiyid, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 321.
- Muhammad Ishāq : son of Tarbiyat Khān, Mīr Ātish; later Tarbiyat Khān, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muhammad Ismā'il : name of Dhūlfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. II, p. 1033.
- Muhammad Ism'aīl K. : brother of Ghairat Khān Muhammad Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, p. 579.
- Muhammad I'zzu-d-dīn, Prince : son of Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, p. 197. See also A'zzu-d-dīn Prince and 'Izz-ud-Dīn, Prince.
- Muhammad Ja'afar : title of Taqarrīb K., Khānsūmān of Farrukh Siyar, Vol. I, p. 426.
- Muhammad Ja'far, Khwāja : father of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 775.

- Muhammad Ja'far : son of Irādat Khān Mīr Ishāq, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Muhammad Jālahbān, Mīr : was awarded a dagger by Bābur for building a bridge on the Ganges in 1528 A.D., Vol. II, p. 178 footnote 3.
- Muhammad Jān : later Wazīr Khān, Vol. II, p. 553 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Junaidī, Shaikh : of Baghdad, Vol. II, pp. 374, 375.
- Muhammad Kabīr Khān : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Muhammad Kām Baksh, Prince : youngest son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, pp. 307, 460, 492, 702; Vol. II, pp. 357, 612, 621, 622, 686, 719. See also Kām Baksh, Prince.
- Muhammad Kāzīm : Vol. I, p. 665.
- Muhammad Kāzīm : Jama'dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Muhammad Kāzīm Khān Maghfür, Marhūm Mabrūr : grandfather of Samsām-ud-Daulah; Shāh Nawāz Khān, Vol. I, pp. 15 footnote 2; 31 footnote 3; 163 footnote 5; biography, Vol. II, pp. 141-151.
- Muhammad Khalīl : son of 'Abdu-r-razzāq K. Lārī, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Muhammad Khalīl 'Ināyat Khān : son of Luṭf Ullāh Khān: after being killed in the battle of Jajau was designated 'Ināyat Khān the Martyr, Vol. I, p. 839.
- Muhammad Khalīl, Mīr : Tarbiyat Khān Mīr Ātish, Vol. I, p. 449; Vol. II, p. 939.
- Muhammad Khān : a Batakzaī, Vol. I, p. 641.
- Muhammad Khān : appointed governor of Bengal by Sher Shah; Vol. II, p. 287.
- Muhammad Khān : brother of Sultān of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 545.

- Muhammad Khān : elder brother of Khān Jahān Lōdī,  
Vol. I, p. 796.
- Muhammad K. : Muhammad Amīn Khān Mīr Muhammad  
Amīn, son of Mīr Jumlū Ardistānī, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muhammad Khān : son of Muhtasham Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm;  
biography, Vol. II, pp. 231-233; p. 235.
- Muhammad Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī, Vol. II,  
p. 550.
- Muhammad Khān : title of Phūl Malik, I'timād Khān  
Khwājasarā, Vol. I, pp. 708, 709.
- Muhammad Khān alias  
Khān Kalān Mīr : Vol. II, p. 36; biography, pp. 152-156;  
pp. 186, 506. See also Khān Kalān.
- Muhammad Khān Atka,  
Quṭbu-d-dīn : Vol. II, p. 171. See also Quṭb-ud-Dīn  
Khān.
- Muhammad Khān Atka,  
Shams-ud-Dīn : biography, Vol. II, pp. 156-160; pp.  
820, 977.
- Muhammad Khān Bangash : Nawāb of Bangash, Vol. I, pp. 138,  
635, 676, 735; biography, Vol. II, pp.  
160-163, pp. 428, 721, 792.
- Muhammad Khān Kōkī : Hājī, Vol. II, p. 473.
- Muhammad Khān, Mīr : a Gujarat auxiliary, Vol. I, p. 321.
- Muhammad Khān Mīr : name of Muhtasham Khān Bahādur,  
Vol. II, p. 231.
- Muhammad Khān Niyāzī : Vol. II, p. 88; biography, pp. 163-167.
- Muhammad Khān Qudsī,  
Hājī : composed the chronogram "Aurang  
Shahinshāh 'Ādil"—1043 A.H.—of the  
Peacock Throne, Vol. I, p. 398.
- Muhammad Khān Sīstānī,  
Hājī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 167-169; pp.  
290, 531, 847, 945.
- Muhammad Khudābanda,  
Sultān : Shāh of Iran, Vol. II, pp. 311, 313,  
351, 631.
- Muhammad Lārī, Mullā : Vol. II, pp. 12, 13.

- Muhammad Laṭīf : author of "Lahore", ref. to the Shāhī canal built by 'Alī Mardān Khān Amīr-l-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 193 foot-note 1.
- Muhammad Laṭīf : son of Mukramat Khān, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Muhammad Māh : brother of 'Alī Murād Khān, had the title of Zafar Jang, Vol. I, p. 197.
- Muhammad Mahdī, Mīr : name of Hakīm-ul-Mulk, Vol. I, p. 607.
- Muhammad Mahdī Khān Mīr : son of Diānat Khān Mīr 'Alī Naqī, Vol. I, p. 483.
- Muhammad Maḥfūz Khān Bahādur : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Muhammad Manṣūr : grandson of Mahābat Khān Haidar-ābādī, granted the title of Makramat Khān, Vol. II, p. 9.
- Muhammad Mas'aūd : son of Aḥmed Beg Khān Kabulī, killed in the Tirah Campaign, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Muhammad Masīḥ Murād Khān : son of Himmat Khān Mīr 'Isā, Vol. I, p. 625.
- Muhammad Ma'sūm : a confidential servant of Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Muhammad Mīr Khān : son of Siyādat Khān Mīr Oghlān, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Muhammad, Mīr : son of Mīr Aḥmad Khān, Vol. I, p. 160.
- Muhammad Mīrzā, Sultān : son of Shāh Tahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 721.
- Muhammad Mu'ālī Khān : son of 'Abdu-l-Haqq Muhammad, Vol. I, p. 78.
- Muhammad Mu'azzam, Prince, Sultān : eldest son of Aurangzīb, later Emperor Bahādur Shāh or Shāh 'Alam, Vol. I, p. 110, 236, 271, 382, 406 502, 554, 578, 661 663, 755, 760, 785, 786, 790, 791; Vol. II, p. 143, 172 216, 255, 293,

- Muhammad Muhsin : son of Ekātāz Khān 'Abdullah Beg. Vol. I, p. 509.
- Muhammad Muhsin : son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 785.
- Muhammad Mu'izz-ud-Din, Prince : son of Prince Muhammad Mu'azzam, later Emperor Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 382, 680, 688, 791, 806 : Vol. II, pp. 309, 411, 1956, 1058. See also Jahāndār Shāh, Sultān.
- Muhammad Multānī, Shaikh : Salābat Jang Amīr-ul-Mumālik buried in the Shrine of, Vol. II, p. 450.
- Muhammad Mun'im : son of Mīrzā Khān Manūchihr, Vol. II, p. 83.
- Muhammad Muqīm (Muqīm Khān) : alias of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, pp. 496, 851, 853, 925.
- Muhammad Muqīm : son of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bahādur. Vol. I, p. 620.
- Muhammad Murād : son of Salābat Khān Raushan Dāmūr. had the title of Iltifāt Khān, Vol. II, p. 703.
- Muhammad Murād Bakhsh Prince : youngest or 4th son of Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, pp. 768, 938, 1016. See also Murād Sultān, and Murād Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muhammad Murād Kashmīrī : alias I'tiqād Khān Farrukhshāhī, received the title of Muhammad Murād Khān, Vol. I, pp. 707, 709.
- Muhammad Murād Khān I : biography, Vol. II, pp. 170, 171.
- Muhammad Murād Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 170, 254 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 171-178.
- Muhammad Murād Khān Uzbeg : Vol. I, p. 231.

Muhammad Murṭadā Khān	: Vol. I, p. 779.
Muhammad Murṭażā K.	: son of Biyān Khān, Vol. I, p. 425.
Muhammadnagar	: new name of Golconda (Golkonda), Vol. I, p. 751 ; Vol. II, p. 100.
Muhammad Nā'īm	: name of Dilāwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 486.
Muhammad Nāzir K.	: alias Miyān Mastū, son of 'Abdu-l-'Azīz Khān Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 35.
Muhammad Niẓam, Khwāja	: brother of Shaikh-ul-Islām Khwāja 'Aṣām-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 808.
Muhammad Nu'mān, Mīr	: a Muslim saint, Vol. I, p. 697.
Muhammad Panāh, Mīr	: real name of Amīr-ul-Umarā Ghāzi-ud-Dīn Bahādur Firuz Jang, eldest son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, p. 592.
Muhammad Parast Khān	: Vol. II, p. 1055.
Muhammad Pārsā, Khwāja	: author of "Fasl-ul-Khitāb", Vol. I, p. 77.
Muhammadpur	: Vol. II, p. 66.
Muhammad Purdil Khān	: son of Sarfrāz Khān Deccanī, Vol. II, p. 718.
Muhammad Qāsim	: author of "Gulshan Ibrāhīmī" or "Tārikh Ferishta," Vol. I, p. 3.
Muhammad Qāsim	: name of Qāsim Khān II, Vol. II, p. 500.
Muhammad Qāsim Badakhshī	: alias Maujī; biography, Vol. II, pp. 178-180.
Muhammad Qāsim Khān	: Qāsim Khān II, Vol. I, p. 623 ; Vol. II, p. 500. Also see Muhammad Qāsim, and Qāsim Khān.
Muhammad Qāsim Nisaba	: Saiyid Fāzīl, Mīr, Vol. II, p. 260.
Muhammad Qāsim Kishāpūrī (apparently Nishāpūrī)	: same as Qāsim Muhammad Khān of Nishapur; biography, Vol. II, pp. 515, 516 ; p. 703.

Muhammad Qulāī Afshār	: Vol. I, p. 284.
Muhammad Qulī	: brother of Ghairat Khān, Vol. I, p. 578
Muhammad Qulī Khān	: killed by Shujā'-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1047.
Muhammad Qulī Khān Bārlās	: also Muhammad Qulī Bārlās, Vol. I, pp. 40, 348, 527, 691; biography, Vol. II, pp. 183-188; pp. 208, 289, 758, 954.
Muhammad Qulī Khān Shighāli	: Vol. II, p. 888.
Muhammad Qulī Khān (the convert)	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 180-183. See also Nētūjī Bhōnsle.
Muhammad Qulī Khān Tōqba'ī	: biography, Vol. II, p. 186.
Muhammad Qulī Quṭb-Shāh	: ruler of Telang (Golcondā), Vol. II, p. 118.
Muhammad Qulī Quṭbu-l-mulk	: of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 594.
Muhammad Qulī Turkmān	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 186, 187.
Muhammad Qulīj Muhammad K.	: father of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj, Vol. I, p. 434.
Muhammad Raḍā	: son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 522.
Muhammad Rafī'	: name of Mubāriz-ul-Mulk Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang, Vol. II, p. 704.
Muhammad Rafī'-ush-shāh, Prince	: son of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. II, p. 296. See also Rafī'-ush-Shāh Prince.
Muhammad Rashīd	: Vazīr of Humāyūn, Vol. II, p. 83.
Muhammad Razā	: Maulānā, Vol. I, p. 181.
Muhammad Rezā	: son of 'Alī Mardān Khān of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 194.
Muhammad Ridā Lāhōrī	: Vol. I, p. 76.

- Muhammad Šādiq : name of Faṭḥ Ullāh Khān ‘Ālamgīr-shāhī, Vol. I, p. 537.
- Muhammad Šadrā : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Muhammad Sa‘d-ud-Dīn : son of Sa‘d Ullāh Khān Bahādur Muẓaffar Jang, Vol. II, p. 650. ‘
- Muhammad Sa‘id : adopted son of Shaikh Farīd Murṭadā Khān Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 527.
- Muhammad Sa‘id : name of Bahādur Khān Shaibānī, Vol. I, p. 348.
- Muhammad Sa‘id : name of Mīr Jumla Mu‘azzam Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Muhammad Sa‘id : son of Mīrān Qulīj, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Muhammad Sa‘id : son of Shujā‘at Khān Shādī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 864.
- Muhammad Sa‘id Khalīl Ullāh : brother of Asālat Khān, Vol. I, p. 299 footnote 2.
- Muhammad Sa‘id Khān : son of ‘Ināyat Khān, the Martyr, and brother of Sāhib Bēgam, wife of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I, pp. 839, 840.
- Muhammad Sa‘id, Mīrzā : son of Ḥiraj Khān, Vol. I, p. 686.
- Muhammad, Saiyid Mīr : also Saiyid Muhammad Khān; name of Salābat Jang, 4th Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, p. 279; Vol. II, pp. 422, 423.
- Muhammad, Saiyid, Mīr : Manager of the fief of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : of Jaunpur: “the fountain of Māhdavī” Movement, Vol. I, pp. 74, 94, 113, 116, 817.
- Muhammad, Saiyid : sister’s son of Muhammad Amīr Khān Mīr Muhammad Amin, Vol. I, p. 241.
- Muhammad Saif-ul-Mulūk, Shāh : ruler of Garjistan, Vol. II, p. 944.

- Muhammad Ṣalih : Faujdār of Pitlad. Vol. II. p. 690.
- Muhammad Salih : son of Mīrzā ‘Isā Tarkhān. Vol. I. p. 690; biography, Vol. II. pp. 205, 206; p. 803.
- Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū : son of Wazīr Khān, Vol. II. p. 986.
- Muhammad Ṣāliḥ Kambū : author of “‘Amal Ṣāliḥ”, Vol. I. p. 4.
- Muhammad Samī‘ : son of Khān Jahān Bahādur Kōkaltāsh, received the title of Naṣīrī Khān, Vol. I. p. 788.
- Muhammad Shafī‘ : Aurangzīb’s envoy to Dalāī Lāmū of Tibet, Vol. II, p. 685.
- Muhammad Shafī‘ : grandson of Khān Jahān Bārah, Vol. I. p. 792.
- Muhammad Shafī‘ : pen-name Wārid, author of “Mirāt Wāridāt” Vol. I, p. 5.
- Muhammad Shafī‘ : son of I’timād-ud-Daulah Mīrzā Ghīyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II. p. 1074.
- Muhammad Shafī‘ : son of Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafī, Vol. II. p. 692.
- Muhammad Shafī‘, Mīr : son of Islām Khān Mashhadī, Vol. I. p. 696.
- Muhammad Shāh, Pādishāh : Prince Raushan Akhtar, son of Jahān Shāh, 4th son of Shah ‘Ālam, called Firdaus Ārāmgāh, Vol. I. pp. 9, 15, 33, 34, 72, 112, 138, 161, 166, 175, 206, 231, 240, 309, 427, 430, 441, 444, 461, 482, 483, 579, 592, 596, 610, 614, 635, 643, 666, 675, 681, 684, 690, 718, 720, 735, 765, 766, 776, 777, 778, 790, 809, 826, 836, 839, 840; Vol. II. pp. 47, 60, 75, 93, 96, 101, 116, 133, 135, 161, 218, 315, 316, 339, 377, 385, 399, 411, 419, 421, 423, 426, 488, 490, 552, 606, 607, 615, 647, 652, 653, 669, 695, 706, 721, 731, 750, 792, 793, 802, 822, 853, 854, 870, 939, 950, 966, 1054, 1070, 1061, 1063, 1064, 1071. See also Firdaus Ārāmgāh.

- Muhammad Shāh (Shaikh) : name of Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, pp. 853, 854.
- Muhammad Shāh Fārūqī, Mīrān : ruler of Khandesh, Vol. II, p. 479.
- Muhammad Shāh Lōdī : son-in-law of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 812.
- Muhammad Sharīf : father of Aḥmad Beg Khān, Vol. I, p. 156 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Sharīf : Khwāja, nom-de-plume Hijrī, father of I'timād-ud-Daulah Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II, pp. 1072, 1073.
- Muhammad Sharīf : Munshī of Superintendent of Posting Office, Vol. I, p. 554.
- Muhammad Sharīf : name of Amīr-ul-Mamalīk, the 3rd son of Nawāb Āsaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 422, 427. See also Amīru-l-Mamālik (Mumālik) Nawāb.
- Muhammad Sharīf : name of Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, pp. 816, 817.
- Muhammad Sharīf : nephew and son-in-law of I'timād-ud-Daulah Ghiyāth Bēg Tehrānī, Vol. II, p. 656.
- Muhammad Sharīf, Mīr : name of Shujā'-ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Mulk, the 5th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 872.
- Muhammad Shujā', Prince, Sultān : 2nd son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 176, 211, 212, 292, 295, 305, 318, 402, 496, 521, 682, 715, 780, 793; Vol. II, pp. 194, 219, 720, 1080. See also Shujā', Prince, Sultān.
- Muhammad Sultān : father of Qutluq Muhammad Sultān, Vol. I, p. 191.
- Muhammad Sultān Mīrzā : biography. Vol. II, pp. 207-212; p. 704.

Muhammad Sultān, Prince	: son of Aurangzēb, Vol. I, pp. 154, 264, 405, 508, 521, 597, 682, 697, 755; Vol. II, pp. 45, 194, 196, 254, 205, 268, 586, 591, 602, 611, 730, 796, 831, 882.
Muhammad Tāhir	: title Wazīr (Vazīr) Khān, Vol. I, p. 252; Vol. II, pp. 43, 262; biography, (as of Wazīr Khān Muhammad Tāhir Khurāshānī), pp. 986, 987.
Muhammad Tāhir Āqā	: pen-name Waṣlī, son of Khwāja Muhammad Sharīf, Vol. II, p. 1073.
Muhammad Tāhir, Bohra, S.	: Vol. I, p. 73.
Muhammad Tāhir, Mīrzā	: pen-name Āshnā, son of Zafar Khān Khwāja Ahṣān Ullah, Vol. II, p. 1019.
Muhammad Taqī	: nephew of Wazīr Khān Muhammad Tāhir Khurāshānī, Vol. II, p. 988.
Muhammad Taqī	: son of Fedai Khān, Vol. I, p. 560.
Muhammad Taqī, M.	: Vol. I, p. 114.
Muhammad Taqī K.	: Banī Mukhtār, son of Dārāb Khān, Vol. I, pp. 267, 449.
Muhammad Taqī K., Mīr	: son of Amānat Ullāh 2nd., Vol. I, p. 231.
Muhammad Taqī Sīmsāz	: styled Shāh Qulī Khān; biography, Vol. II, pp. 212-214; p. 604.
Muhammad Tughluq, Sultān	: Vol. I, p. 744; Vol. II, p. 201.
Muhammad 'Umar	: son of Shēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
Muhammad 'Uthmān	: son of Shēr Khān Tarīn, Vol. II, p. 801.
Muhammad Walī	: son of Üzbeg Khān Nadhar Bahādor, Vol. II, p. 972.
Muhammad Wāris	: author of "Pādshāhīnāma". Vol. I, p. 4.

- Muhammad Yāhiyā : son of Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafī, Vol. II, p. 692.
- Muhammad Yaqūb. Mīr : son of Shaikh Mīr Khwāfi, Vol. II, p. 797.
- Muhammad Yār : nephew of Iskandar Khān Üzbeg, Vol. II, p. 239.
- Muhammad Yār, M. : father of Başālat K., M. Sultān Nazr, Vol. I, p. 388.
- Muhammad Yār. Khān : Vol. I, p. 255; biography, Vol. II, pp. 214-218; p. 245.
- Muhammad Yazdī, Mullā : Ṣadr of Jaunpur, Vol. II, p. 946.
- Muhammadu-r-Rāzī, Saiyid : author of “Tafsīru-l-Kabīr”, Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.
- Muhammad Yūsuf, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Muhammad Zahīd. Mīr : heir of Qādī Muhammad Aslam, Vol. II, p. 124.
- Muhammad Zamān : Bakhsī of Sultān Parvīz. Vol. I, p. 379.
- Muhammad Zamān Khān : nephew of Saiyid Husain Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 640, 641.
- Muhammad Zamān Khan Shāmlū : Qurchi Bāshī, Vol. II, p. 974.
- Muhammad Zamān, Mīr : of Mashhad, Vol. II, p. 324.
- Muhammad Zamān, Mīrzā : son of M. Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Muhammad Zamān Tehrānī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 219, 220.
- Muhaqqiq-i-Dawwānī : Vol. I, p. 172.
- Muhibb ‘Alī Khān : Vol. I, p. 575; biography, Vol. II, pp. 220-225.
- Muhibb ‘Alī Khān Rohtāsī : Vol. I, pp. 266; biography, Vol. II, pp. 226-229; 947, 986.
- Muhibb Ullah, Mīr : brother of Mīr Abū Turāb Gujrātī Vol. I, p. 144.

- Muhibb Ullah, Shaikh : of Allahabad, Vol. II, p. 120 foot-note 2.
- Muhīu-d-dīn : brother of Saiyid ‘Abdu-r-rasūl Bārha, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Muhī-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : brother of Luṭf Ullāh khān, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Muhīy-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : Deputy of Nāwāb Āṣāf Jah at Agra, Vol. II, p. 420.
- Muhīy-ul-Millat : son of Muhibb-us-Sunnat, became king after ‘Ālamgīr II was killed, with the title of Shāh Jahān III, Vol. II, pp. 430, 795.
- Muhīy-us-Sunnat : son of Kām Bakhsī, 4th son of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II, pp. 430, 796.
- Muḥkam Singh, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 632, 633, 638; biography, Vol. II, pp. 229, 230.
- Muhrdar : sealer, Vol. I, p. 261.
- Muhsin K. : in-charge of Biyūtāt, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Muhsin, Mīrzā : brother of Abūl Manṣūr Khān Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 60, 1047.
- Muhsin, Mīrzā : husband of Gulrang Bānū Begam, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Muhtaram Beg : father of Mīrzāda ‘Alī Khān, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 180.
- Muhtarim Khānum : wife of Mīrzā Kāmrān and mother of Mīrzā Shāhrukh, Vol. II, pp. 779, 890.
- Muhtasham Khān Bahādur : name Mīr Muḥammad Khān: biography, Vol. II, pp. 231, 232.
- Muhtasham Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm : biography, Vol. II, pp. 233-235; pp. 466, 797.
- Muhtasham Khān Shaikh Qāsim Fathpūrī : Vol. II, p. 88; biography, p. 236.
- Muhtasib : Censor, Vol. I, p. 619.

- Mühtawī Khān : same as Mahtavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 145.
- Mu'īn Khān : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Mu'īn Khwāja : father of Sharaf-ud-Dīn Husain Ahrārī, Vol. II, pp. 808, 810.
- Mu'īn-ud-Dīn : of obscure origin, claimed to be the son of Prince Akbar, Vol. I, p. 634.
- Mu'īn-ud-Dīn Ahmād Khān  
Farankhudī : Vol. II, p. 64 (as Mu'īn-ud-Dīn Khān Akbarī); biography, p. 237.
- Mu'īn-ud-Dīn Chishtī : Khwāja or Shāh, shrine at Ajmer (Ajmere), Vol. I, pp. 179, 410, 453; Vol. II, pp. 283, 642, 766, 771, 797, 916.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : alias Miyan Achhan, Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Mīrak : grandson of Mīr Kamālu-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 12; biography, pp. 221-230 (as Amānat K. Mīrak Mu'īnu-d-dīn, Ahmād); p. 680.
- Mu'in-ud-Dīn Qulī Khān : brother of Lutf Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Mu'īn-ud-Dīn Sanjarī,  
Khwāja : the Ajmere Saint, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Mu'īn-ul-Mulk : title of Mir Manū, son of I'timād-ud-Daulah Qamar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 675; Vol. II, pp. 385, 427, 490, 870, 871, 1029.
- Mu'izz, Mīrzā : name of Mūsavī Khān, Vol. II, p. 325.
- Mu'izz-ud-Daulah : title of Muhammad Rezāī, Haidar Qulī, Khān, also had the title of Nāṣir Jang, Vol. I, pp. 601, 602, 610.
- Mu'izz-ud-dīn Kaiqubād : King of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Mu'izz-ud-dīn Prince-Sultān : son of Bahādur Shāh, later Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 228, 275, 283, 459, 612, 675, 817, 818; Vol. II, pp. 249, 647, 1039, 1042, 1070. See also Jahāndār Shah, Sultān.

- Mu'izz-ud-Dīn Sām : Vol. II, p. 914.
- Mu'izzu-l-mulk Akbarī, Mīr : Vol. I, pp. 177, 178, 457; biography.  
Vol. II, 238-240; p. 745.
- Mujāhid Khān : Faujdār of Khairabad, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Mujāhid Khān : Khwāja Muhammad Ārif, son of Qulīj  
Khān Khwāja Ābid, Vol. II, pp. 467  
footnote 6; 541.
- Mujāhid Khān : son of Naṣīr-ud-Daulah Ṣalābat Jang,  
Vol. II, p. 287.
- Mujāhid Khān : son of the daughter of Muhibb 'Alī  
Khān, Vol. II, pp. 222, 224.
- Mujāhid Khān : title of Saiyid Ḥamīd Khān, Vol. II,  
p. 321.
- "Mujma'-ul-bahar ghariba-l-  
laghātu-l-Hadīth" : by S. Muḥammad Tāhir, Vol. I, p. 74.
- Mujtabā Khān : title of Saiyid 'Alī Akbar, Vol. II,  
p. 316.
- Mujtabā Khān : title of Saiyid Jahāngīr, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Mujtahid : Vol. II, p. 538.
- Mujtahid : Emperor Akbar styled by the 'Ulama  
as Mujtahid of the time; Vol. I, p. 333.
- Mujtahids : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Mukand Dēo : of Jharkhand, Orissa, Vol. II, p. 51.
- Mukand Nārnōlī, Rāī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 240, 241;  
p. 344.
- Mukandpur : near Kalpi, Vol. II, p. 420.
- Mukand Singh Hārā : Vol. II, p. 3; biography, pp. 241, 242;  
pp. 305, 593.
- Mukaram Jān Nīthār Khān : trusted servant of Prince Shāhī 'Ālam,  
Vol. II, p. 460.
- Mukarram Khān : son of Mu'azzam Khān Shāhī  
Bāyazīd, Vol. II, p. 87.

- Mukarram Khān Khān  
Zamān : Na'im Khān, Vol. II, pp. 99, 100.  
Also see Khān Zamān Mukarram Khān.
- Mukarram Khān Mīr Ishāq : Vol. I, pp. 140, 588 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 243-246 ; p. 797.
- Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī,  
Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 156, 581, 671 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 247-249.
- Mukhlaş Khān : Vol. I, pp. 258, 562, (probably Mukhlis Khān I).
- Mukhlaspur (Mukhlispur) : Faridabad, 47 Kos from Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 581, 640, 828.
- Mukhlaş Ullah K. : title of Iftikhār Khān son of Ahmad Bēg Kābulī, Vol. I, p. 157.
- Mukhlis K. : title of 'Abdulla Bēg of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 510.
- Mukhlis K. : title of Mullā Yahiyā, brother of Mullā Ahmad Naitha, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Mukhlis Khān I : Vol. I, pp. 668, 800 ; Vol. II, p. 33 ; biography, pp. 249-251.
- Mukhlis Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 228 (Mukhlaş Khān) ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 251-253 ; pp. 616, 617, 671, 937.
- Mukhlis Khān Mughal Bēg : Vol. II, p. 300.
- Mukhlis Khān Qāzī Nizāmā  
'Kārhardu'ī : Vol. I, p. 531 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 253-255 ; p. 684.
- Mukhtār : apparently Jān Sipār Khān Banī Mukhtār (Vol. II, p. 621), Vol. I, p. 306.
- Mukhtār : Manager, Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Mukhtār Bēg : son of Islām Khān Rūmī, had the title Nawāzish Khān, Vol. I, pp. 700, 701.
- Mukhtār Khān Mīr Shams-  
ud-Dīn : Vol. I, pp. 140, 204, 806 ; Vol. II, pp. 255 ; biography, pp. 262-264 ; pp. 331, 613.

- Mukhtār Khān Qamar-ud-Dīn : Vol. I. pp. 508, 663, 681 ; biography.  
Vol. II, pp. 255-259.
- Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī : Vol. II. p. 69 ; biography, pp. 259-262.
- Mukramat Khān (also Makramat Khān) : Governor of Delhi and in-charge of the building operations of the new capital in Shāh Jahān's time, Vol. I. pp. 614, 722, 768 ; Vol. II, p. 9 ; biography, pp. 264, 265 (followed by an account of the building of the new city and fort of Shahjahanabad, Delhi, pp. 265-276).
- "Mulaskh khas" : or abridgement of 'Ināyat K. Āshnā, commonly known as "Shāh Jahān-nāmah", Vol. I, p. 5 footnote 4.
- Mulak Chand : Accountant during Shāh Jahān's reign, Vol. I, p. 234.
- Mulāzmān-i-Jilau : bodyguards, Vol. II, p. 281.
- Mulhair (vars. Muller, Muleir) : fort, also known as Auranggarha, Vol. I, pp. 34, 352, 353, 579 ; Vol. II, p. 987.
- Mulhār Rāi Hōlkar (Mulhēr Hōlkar) : Vol. I, pp. 139, 442, 592, 674, 777 ; Vol. II, p. 163.
- Mulkhair (vars. Mulher and Mulkhair) : alias Mozaffarnagar in Malimudabad Bidar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 433 ; Vol. II, p. 883.
- Mullā Bāhā : nickname of Mullā Muḥammad Lāri of Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 753.
- Mullā Mīr : Physician, Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīr : Vazīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Mullā Mīr 'Alī : Calligraphist, father of M. Blqir, Vol. I, p. 331.
- Mullā Mīr Kalān : Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīr Ṭālib : Vol. I, p. 302 footnote 2.
- Mullā Mīrzā Jān : of Persia, Vol. I, p. 567.
- Mullā Muḥammad : of Kingri, Vol. II, p. 61.

- Mullā Muḥammad : of Tatta. Vol. I, p. 434; biography, Vol. II, pp. 276, 277; p. 742.
- Mullā Muḥammad Lārī : Ādil Shāhī, called Mullā Bābā by ‘Ādil Shāh of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 269, 292 (Mullā Muḥammad Lari Khairit K.), 753, 832; Vol. II, pp. 873 (as ‘Ādil Khānī general).
- Mullā Muḥammad Sūfī : of Mazandran, Persia, Vol. I, p. 739.
- Mullā Muḥammad Yūsuf : father of Mullā Muḥammad of Tatta. Vol. II, p. 276.
- Mullā Mu'īn : father of Khalīfā Mīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Mullā Murshid : name of Mukramat Khān, Governor of Delhi. Vol. II, p. 264.
- Mullā Murshid : Poet. Vol. I, p. 583.
- Mullā Mustafā : of Jaunpur. Vol. I, pp. 434, 435.
- Mullā Nazīrī : Vol. I, p. 62.
- Mullā Pīr Muḥammad K. : Vol. I, pp. 199, 373, 374.
- Mullā Ṣāliḥ : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Mullā Shafī'a : Vol. I, p. 446.
- Mullā Yalīñā : Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
- Mul Manoharnagar : city of 'Amber after rebuilding was called; Vol. I, p. 837.
- Multafat Khān : also known as 'Āzam Khān 'Ālamgīrī (Vol. I, p. 628), Vol. I, pp. 683, 753; biography, Vol. II, pp. 278-281; p. 305.
- Multafat Khān : title of Amīr Khān Sindhī, Vol. I, pp. 255, 273.
- Multafat Khān Mīr Ibrāhīm Husain : Vol. I, pp. 260, 382, 449, 770; Vol. II, pp. 109, 251; biography, pp. 281, 282; pp. 861, 863, 879.
- Multafat Khān Mīrzā Muḥammad 'Alī : Vol. II, pp. 252, 253.

Multan

: also known as Dār-ul-Amān (Vol. II, p. 928) : Vol. I, pp. 12, 52, 72, 73, 93, 105, 156, 196, 212, 223, 226, 312, 327, 344, 348, 351, 386, 462, 497, 503, 578, 582, 609, 659, 734, 745, 746, 747, 770, 775, 784, 797, 808, 817, 818, 835 ; Vol. II, p. 41, 103, 114, 142, 143, 144, 145, 184, 209, 222, 225, 228, 248, 254, 309, 352, 365, 367, 369, 374, 490, 515, 533, 540, 542, 543, 576, 633, 642, 660, 669, 673, 677, 679, 680, 681, 685, 720, 732, 770, 797, 801, 837, 843, 928 (as Dār-ul-Amān) 963, 1011, 1022, 1029, 1056, 1057, 1079.

Muluk Cand (Chand), Rāī Rāīān

: Deputy of Muḥammad A'zām Shāh in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 579, 593.

Mulūk Thānī

: title of Wazīr Khān, old servant and Vazīr of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II, pp. 753, 754.

Mumidana

: Zamīndānī in Ranthambhor, Vol. I, p. 407 ; Vol. II, p. 594 footnote 1 (Numidana).

Mūmin, Khwāja

: younger brother of Khwāja Shams-ud-Dīn Khawāfi. Vol. II, p. 806.

Mūmin K., Khwāja

: Vol. I, p. 310.

Mūmin Khān Najm Sānī

: Vol. I, pp. 162, 382.

Mumrēz Khān

: son of Uthmān Khān Lōhānī. Vol. II, p. 865.

Mumtāz (Mamtāz) Mahāl  
(also Tāj Mahāl)

: title of Arjmand Bānū Begam, Queen of Shāh Jahān. Vol. I, pp. 9, 288, 294, 679, 806 ; Vol. II, pp. 691, 1019.

Mumtāz-uz-Zamān

: same as Mumtāz Mahāl. Vol. I, p. 614.

Munawwar, Saiyid

: biography (as of Lashkar Khān, jointly with that of his brother Muẓaffar Khān Bārha), title Lashkar Khān. Vol. II, pp. 355, 356.

Munawwar 'Alī Khān  
Raushan-ud-Daulah

: son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahadur Rustam Jang. Vol. II, p. 607.

- Munawwar Khān Quṭbī : son of Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān, Vol. II, p. 283.
- Munawwar Khān Shaikh Mīrān : son of Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām, Vol. I, p. 811; biography, Vol. II, pp. 282, 283.
- Mungi Pattan : near Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Mun'im Beg Khān Khānān : Vol. I, pp. 133, 145, 147, 201, 349, 374, 584, 600, 660, 701, 741, 757, 823; Vol. II, pp. 140, 159, 171, 237; biography, pp. 283-292; 392, 487, 558, 595, 980. Builder of the famous Jaunpur Bridge (Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 2 contd. on p. 292). See also Mun'im Khān.
- Mun'im Khān (also Mun'im K.) : same as Mun'im Beg Khān Khānān, Vol. I, pp. 51, 174, 200, 274, 301, 645, 647, 831; Vol. II, pp. 51, 169, 185, 186, 258, 474, 496, 531, 645, 729, 733, 775, 845, 851, 887, 892, 952, 960, 998, 1038.
- Mun'im Khān Khānān Khān Bahādur Shāhī : Vol. I, pp. 539, 540, 808; Vol. II, p. 217; biography, pp. 293-300.
- Mun'im, Mīr : son of Mīr Mullā, Vazīr of Astarabad, Vol. II, p. 527.
- Munīs Khān : son of Mihtar Khān, Vol. II, p. 73.
- Munkir : reference to the two angels-Munkir and Nakīr, Vol. I, p. 435.
- "Muntakhabu-t- tawārīkh " : by Shaikh 'Abdul-Qādir Badāyūnī, Vol. I, p. 3.
- Muqarrab Khān : Vol. I, p. 299 (as Muqarrib K.); biography, Vol. II, pp. 301-304; p. 421 (as Muqarrib Khān Deccanī).
- Muqarrab Khān : title of Khān Zamān Shaikh Nizām, Vol. I, p. 809.
- Muqarrab Khān : title of Shaikh Hasan known as Ḥassū, Vol. I, pp. 616, 617.
- Muqarrab Khān : Tiyūldār of Satwas, Vol. I, p. 644.

Muqarrab <u>Khān</u>	: a Turkish slave, later general of Niẓīm Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 317, 532, 664, 779, 801; biography, (as of Rustam Khān Muqarrab <u>Khān</u> ), Vol. II, pp. 625-629; p. 716.
Muqīm, M.	: name of Abū-l-Manṣūr <u>Khān</u> Bahādur Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 137.
Muqīm, Mirza	: father of Ḥājī Bēgam, Vol. II, p. 222.
Muqīm <u>Khān</u>	: son of Qā'īm <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, pp. 853, 925.
Muqīm <u>Khān</u> 'Arbī	: son of Shujā'at <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, pp. 851, 853.
Muqīm Khwāja	: of Herat, Vol. I, p. 575; Vol. II, pp. 224, 394.
Muqīm Naqshbandī, M.	: Vol. I, p. 281.
Muqtāḍa <u>Khān</u>	: incharge of Bidar fort, Vol. II, p. 456.
Murād 'Alī Mubārak <u>Khān</u> , Saiyid	: son of S. Murtaḍā <u>Khān</u> Muhibbāt <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 315.
Murād Bakhs̄h, Prince	: Vol. I, pp. 68, 106, 177, 189, 190, 235, 245, 298, 299, 300, 344, 345, 363, 402, 403, 471, 484, 509, 580, 619, 654, 662, 664, 667, 726, 731, 732, 754, 767, 794, 822; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 43, 44, 58, 332, 371, 471, 501, 502, 531, 543, 548, 561, 562, 563, 573, 575, 586, 590, 619, 627, 628, 636, 640, 650, 677, 715, 723, 744, 769, 799, 827, 829, 841, 859, 863, 875, 880, 1049. See also Muḥammad Murād Bakhs̄h, Prince, and Murād Sultān.
Murād Bēg	: Vol. II, p. 598.
Murād Juwwainī, Mīr	: father of Qūsim <u>Khān</u> I, Vol. II, p. 497.
Murād Kām	: name of Mukarram <u>Khān</u> Ṣafavī, Vol. II, pp. 247, 909.
Murad <u>Khān</u> Ṣafavī, Mīrzā	: Vol. I, p. 774; Vol. II, p. 350.
Murād <u>Khān</u> , Sultān	: Vol. I, p. 558.

- Murād Mīrzā : son of M. Rustam Safavī (Qandhārī) title Iltifāt Khān. Vol. II, pp. 247, 389, 637.
- Murād, Sulṭān : Vol. I, pp. 53, 56, 169, 178, 233, 325, 331, 472, 505, 506, 507, 510, 655, 724; 819, 841; Vol. II, pp. 41, 107, 279, 319, 460, 495, 558, 568, 580, 585, 633, 660, 737, 780, 820, 845, 849, 893, 916, 1006. See also Murād Bakhsh, Prince, and Muḥammad Murād Bakhsh, Prince.
- Muradabad : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, pp. 195, 700, 701, 703, 710; Vol. II, pp. 116, 134, 380, 411, 413, 418, 503. See also Moradabad.
- Murādī : Tankahs, Vol. II, p. 633.
- Murād Ullāh Khān : Vol. II, p. 718.
- Murārī (Murārī Pandit) : Manager of ‘Ādil Shāh, Vol. I, p. 506 (of Bijapur); Vol. II, p. 22, 784, 993 (Murārī Datt general of ‘Ādil Shāh).
- Murār Rāo Ghōrpura (Murārīrāo Ghorpade) : Vol. I, p. 85; Vol. II, p. 796.
- Murawwat Khān : Murshid Qulī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 309, 310.
- Murrawwij-ud-Dīn : name adopted by Prince Murād after his coronation in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 654.
- Murīd Khān : younger son of Rājrūp, given the title after his conversion: Vol. II, p. 578.
- Murmulla : in Sholapur district, Vol. II, p. 436 footnote 1.
- Murshidabad : Bengal. Vol. I, pp. 206, 207, 530 footnote 3; 720. See also Makhsusabad.
- Murshid Qulī : captured the fort of Taragarh near Ajmere, Vol. I, p. 563.



- Murtadā-i-Mammālik-i-Islām : title given to Mīr Mīrān by Shāh Ṭahmāsp Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Murṭadā Khān Bokhārī : Vol. I, p. 730. Also see Murṭazā K. Shaikh Farid.
- Murṭadā Khān Sabazwārī, Mīr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 318-320.
- Murṭadā Khān (Saiyid) Mubārak Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 315, 316.
- Murṭadā Khān Saiyid Nizām : Vol. II, pp. 23, 247, 316; biography, pp. 316-319; p. 521.
- Murṭadā Nizām Shāh : ruler of Ahmadnagar, apparently Murṭadā Nizām Shāh I, Vol. II, pp. 318, 319. See also Murṭazā Nizām Shāh.
- Murṭadā Qulī : brother of Jān Sipār Khān, Vol. I, p. 754.
- Murṭadā Qulī Khān Durnāk : Governor of Mashhad, Vol. II, pp. 311, 312.
- Murṭazā : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Koka, Vol. I, p. 326.
- Murṭaza K. : of Bokhara, same as Murṭazā K. Shaikh Farid, Vol. I, pp. 505, 524.
- Murṭazā K. Anjū : Vol. I, p. 105. Same as Mīr Hisām-ud-Dīn Anjū.
- Murṭazā K., Mīr : grandson of Fazāil Khān Mīr Hādī, Vol. I, p. 548.
- Murṭazā K. Shaikh Farid : Vol. I, 455. See Murṭadā Khān Bokhārī.
- Murṭazā, Mīr : Vol. I, p. 120.
- Murṭazā, Mīr : Sabazwar, Mīr Murṭazā Khān of Sabzawar, Vol. I, p. 816. See also Murṭadā Khān Sabazwārī, Mīr.
- Murṭazā Nizām Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 56, 113. See also Murṭadā Nizām Shāh.
- Murṭazā Nizām Shāh II : son of Shāh 'Alī, uncle of Murṭadā Nizām Shāh I, Vol. I, pp. 532, 534, 536.

Murtaza Sharīfī, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 201.
Murtazabad Mirich	: See Murtadabad.
Mūsā	: Vol. I, p. 609.
Mūsā	: Khwāja, son of Tayib Khwāja Jūlbārī, Vol. II, p. 965.
Mūsā	: Shaikh, brother of Shaikh Salīm Sikrī, Vol. I, p. 653.
Musā Khān Fulādī	: Governor of Pattan, Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 374.
Muṣādara	: fines, Vol. II, p. 261.
Musāfir Khān	: earlier title of Lashkar Khān Bahādur Naṣīr Jang, Vol. I, p. 835.
Musāhib Bēg	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 321-323; p. 714.
Musāhib-i-Munāfiq	: hypocritical courtier. Humāyūn's name for Musāhib Bēg, Vol. II, p. 323.
Musallam Khān, Rāja	: Of Malwa, Vol. II, p. 1066.
Mūsavī Khān	: Deputy of Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 674.
Musāvī K.	: Mīrzā Mahdī, Vol. I, p. 474.
Mūsavī Khān Mīrzā Mu'izz	: pen-name Fiṭrat, Vol. I, pp. 429, 473; biography, Vol. II, pp. 324-326; p. 528.
Mūsavī Khān Ṣadr	: Vol. I, pp. 260, 739; biography, Vol. II, pp. 326, 327; p. 638.
Mūsavī Qādī, Sultān of Turbat	: Vol. II, p. 517.
Mūsavī (Masawī) Saiyid(s)	: Vol. I, pp. 425, 551. Vol. II, pp. 238, 324 (of Qun), 1069.
Muscat	: Vol. I, pp. 175, 176.
Muslim K.	: title of Ratan Singh after he became a Muslim, Vol. I, p. 509.
Muṣṭafā	: Shari'at of, Vol. II, p. 1009.

- Muṣṭafā Bēg Turkamān : biography, Vol. II, p. 327.  
Khān
- Muṣṭafā Khān : brother of Husain Khān Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 643.
- Muṣṭafā Khān : son of Qutb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī, Vol. II, p. 551.
- Muṣṭafā Khān : title of ‘Abdūr-Razzāq K. Lārī, Vol. I, p. 70.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Kāshī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 328-331.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Khawāṣī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 331-333.
- Muṣṭafā Khān Muḥammad A. Ahmīn : of Bijapur, made peace by tendering 40 lacs of rupees to Asaf Khān Asaf Jāhī, Vol. I, p. 292.
- Musta‘ad Khān Muḥammad Shāfi‘-Sāqī : author of “Maaṣir ‘Alamgīrī”, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 7.
- Musta‘id Khān Muḥammad Sāqī : Vol. I, p. 666 (same as Musta‘ad Khān Muḥammad Shāfi‘-Sāqī).
- Mustaidpura : township outside Haidarabad city, Vol. II, p. 719.
- Mu’tamad Khān : Vol. II, pp. 282, 325, 712.
- Mu’tamad Khān : title of Qāsim Khān II, Vol. II, p. 501.
- Mu’tamad Khān Bakhsī : also Mu’tamad K., author of “Iqbālnāma”, Vol. I, pp. 3, 44 footnote 2. See also Mu’tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharīf.
- Mu’tamad Khān Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ Khwāṣī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 343, 344.
- Mu’tamad Khān Muḥammad Sharīf : Vol. II, p. 325; biography, pp. 344-347; p. 912.
- Mu’taman-ud-Daula Iṣhāq Khān : Vol. I, p. 690.
- Mū’taman-ul-Mulk ‘Alī-ud-Daula Khān Bahādur Asad Jang : title of Mū’taman-ul-Mulk Ja’far Khān, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Mū’taman-ul-Mulk Bahādur : Governor of Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 452.

- Mu'tamid Khān : Vol. I, pp. 66, 287, 402, 682 (as Mu'tamad Khān).
- Mu'tamid Khān : title of Dev Āfkan, son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamālā Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Mu'tamidu-d-daula Bahādur Sirdār Jang : son of 'Abdu-l-Mannān, Vol. I, p. 66.
- Mu'taqad Khān : Vol. II, pp. 772, 777, 865.
- Mu'taqad Khān Mīrzā Makkī : Vol. I, p. 780; biography, Vol. II, pp. 347-350.
- Mu'taqid Khān : son of Najābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 685.
- Mu'taqid Khān : title of Ilāhwardī Khān, Vol. I, p. 668.
- Mutawassil Khān Bahādur Rustam Jang : grandson of Sa'd Ullah Shāhjahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Muthawwar Khān Bahādur Khwēshgī : Vol. I, pp. 16 footnote I, (as Mathawar Khān), 299; biography, Vol. II, pp. 333-343; pp. 551, 552, 803.
- Muttafiqqhān : Orthodox, Vol. II, p. 907.
- Muzaffar : son of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 804.
- Muzaffar, Saiyid : Prime Minister of Golconda, Vol. II, p. 5.
- Muzaffarabad : in Saharanpur Sarkār, Vol. I, p. 828.
- Muzaffar Gujarātī, Sultān, (also Muzaffar Khān Gujarātī) : Vol. I, pp. 51, 52, 412, 520; Vol. II, pp. 171, 608, 706, 707, 708, 738, 820, 821, 848, 915, 916, 960. See also Mozaffar, Sultān of Gujarāt.
- Muzaffar Husain, Mīr : brother of Khān Jahān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 783.
- Muzaffar Husain, Mīrzā : son of Ibrāhīm Husain Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 837; Vol. II, pp. 209, 211, 570, 953, 985.
- Muzaffar Husain Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 350-354; pp. 631, 632, 636, 740, 892.

- Muzaffar Jang : Hidāyat Muḥīy-ud-Dīn Khān, grandson of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 431, 432, 433, 434, 648, 649, 650, 655, 823, 1066. See also Mozaffar Jang.
- Muzaffar Khān : Vol. II, pp. 918.
- Muzaffar Khān : a Bihar Afghān, Vol. II, p. 733.
- Muzaffar Khān : brother of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 777; Vol. II, p. 793.
- Muzaffar Khān : father of Mubārak Khān Niyāzī, Vol. II, p. 88.
- Muzaffar Khān : son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Muzaffar Khān Bārha, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 800: biography, Vol. II, pp. 355, 356; p. 858. See also Muzaffar Khān Saiyid.
- Muzaffar Khān Mīr ‘Abdur Razzāq Ma’murī : also as Mozaffar K. Mā’murī, Vol. I, pp. 214, 269, 799; biography, Vol. II, pp. 357-359; p. 799.
- Muzaffar Khān, Saiyid : name of Khān Jahān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 791, 802, 811, 812; Vol. II, pp. 1, 356.
- Muzaffar Khān, Saiyid : title of Saiyid Maṇṣūr Khān son of Khān Jahān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 795; Vol. II, p. 355.
- Muzaffar Khān Turbatī : also as Khwāja Muzaffar ‘Alī, Mozaffar Khān (K.) and Mozaffar K. Tarbatī, Vol. I, pp. 39, 40, 80, 107, 180, 266, 283, 323, 336, 411, 485, 519, 543, 648, 667, 823, 830; Vol. II, pp. 41, 67, 68, 76, 186; biography, pp. 359-364, pp. 659, 750, 751, 752, 804, 811, 840, 980, 984.
- Muzaffar Khwāja : name of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 605.
- Muzaffarnagar : in Saharanpur, U.P., Vol. I, p. 617 footnote 1.

Muzaffar-ud-Daulah	: title of a son of Raushan-ud-Daula Bahādur Rustam Jang, Vol. II, p. 607.
Mu'zzam, Khwāja	: Vol. II, p. 461.
M'uzzu-l-mulk, Mir	: Vol. I, p. 40.
Myconda	: Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 2.
Mysore	: Vol. I, pp. 18. 555 footnote I, 598. See also Maisur.

## N

N'aamān K. (Mīr)	: second son of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān, Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 66.
Nābahar Be	: var. for Pāyindā Bē, Ambassador of Nazr Muhammed K. ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 222 footnote 2.
Nabati	: Vars. Tiyali, Batali, Betali, Vol. II, p. 32 footnote 1.
Nabī	: Vol. I, p. 637.
Nabi Nagar	: Utinur, Uttur or Otur, in Poona district, Vol. I, p. 131.
Nābir	: son of Malik Kalān, Chief of Gakkhars, Vol. I, p. 759.
Nadaf	: cotton carder, Vol. I, p. 105.
Nadarbar	: also Nadhurbar, Nadhrbar, Nandurbar, Nazaarbar, in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 781; Vol. II, pp. 445, 556. Also see Nandarbar.
Nadhar Bahādur	: father of Qutb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I, Vol. II, pp. 548, 552. See also Nasr Bahādur Khwēshgī.

- Nadhar Bēg : received the title of Ūzbeg Khān, Vol. II, p. 971. See also Ūzbeg Khān Nadhar Bahādur.
- Nadhr Bē : guardian of Imām Qulī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 821, 825.
- Nadhr Muhammad : (also Nadhar Muhammad Khān), ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 627, 678, 727, 731, 733, 768, 820, 821, 822, 833; Vol. II, pp. 2, 34, 35, 104, 126, 220, 524, 525, 531, 590, 610, 620, 628, 657, 724, 725, 731, 777, 799, 863, 875, 911, 931, 964, 990, 1049. See also Nazr Muhammad K.
- Nadhr Qulī : Nādir Shāh's name at birth, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadhr Qulī : name of Nādir Shah's grandfather, Vol. I, p. 777.
- Nadīm Koka : Māham Anaga's husband, Vol. I, p. 148 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 940.
- Nadina : var. Nadia, a fief in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 177, 178; Vol. II, p. 701.
- Nadirabad : town near Qandahar fort, Vol. II, p. 764.
- Nādir Bāno Bēgam : daughter of Sultān Parvēz and wife of Dārā Shikoh, Vol. II, p. 562 footnote 4.
- Nādir Shāh : Shāhinshāh of Iran and Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 241, 308, 309, 427, 482, 748, 777 footnotes 2, 3; 778 footnotes 1-4 (brief biography); 809, 818, 819, 836, 840; Vol. II, pp. 126, 133, 162, 273, 385, 387, 414, 415, 420, 423, 490, 607, 609, 707, 750, 760, 764, 870, 939, 976, 1029, 1054.
- Nādiru-l-mulk Humāyūn-shāhī Saiyid 'Ali Judāī : the famous painter of the reign of Akbar who superintended painting of miniature paintings for Amīr Ḥamza's stories; Vol. I, p. 545 footnotes 3, 5.

"Nādiru-z-Zamānī"	: historical work by Khushāl Chānd. Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 1.	
Nadot	: town in Rajputana. Vol. I, p. 52; Vol. II, p. 567.	
Nafaş kull	: Vol. II, p. 901.	
"Nafāis-ul-Maā <th>ir</th> "	ir	: by Mīr 'Alā-ud-Daulah Kāmī. Vol. II, p. 382.
Nagarcand	: var Nagarchin. pargana near Agra. its income was bestowed in wakf for the maintenance of Tāj Mahal. Vol. I, p. 295 footnote 3.	
Nagarchin (Nagarchin)	: pleasure resort of Akbar near Agra. Vol. II, p. 735.	
Nagar Dās	: Krōñi of Hardwar. Vol. I, p. 769 footnote 1.	
Nagarkot	: Vol. I, pp. 413 (capital of Kangra), 414 (temple of), 420, 421, 646, 647; Vol. II, pp. 209, 1026.	
Naghaz	: Vol. I, p. 338 (Naghz); Vol. II, p. 599.	
Naghiz	: tribes of. Vol. II, p. 675.	
Naghma	: melody. news. Vol. I, p. 395.	
Nagina	: var. Naginah. in U.P., Vol. I, pp. 177 footnote 2, 339.	
Nagoda Miyān	: Mahratta. who cut off the head of Santā. Vol. I, p. 580 footnote 2.	
Nagor	: Vol. I, pp. 117, 234, 373, 674, 725; Vol. II, pp. 36, 154, 169, 184, 209, 424, 513, 515, 566, 646, 809, 810, 914, 915, 945.	
Nagpur	: Vol. I, pp. 458, 459, 702, 782.	
Nahan	: in Punjab. Vol. II, p. 297.	
Nāhar	: vars. Tahar, Naghar, Nazhari, Tazhari; Balūch tribe. Vol. I, p. 386.	
Nahār Dil Chēla	: he was carrying Shāh Jahān's personal letter for Dārū Shikoh. Vol. II, p. 839.	

Nahavānd	: in Qohistan, Vol. I, p. 485, footnote 2.
Nāhid Bēgam	: daughter of Qāsim Kōka and wife of Muhibb 'Alī Khān, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
Nāhīr Khān Tōnwār	: had the title of Shēr Khān, Vol. II, pp. 690, 691, 839.
Nahr (Bihisht)	: in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 553 (See Bihisht Canal).
Nahrwala, Pattan	: Vol. I, pp. 95, 374; Vol. II, p. 155.
Nāib, Malik	: Malik Kāfūr, deputed to conquer the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 444, 445.
Nailanka	: a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 784.
Nāīm Bēg	: son of Ikhlāṣ Khān, Vol. I, p. 639.
Nā'im Khān	: eldest son of Mun'īm Khān Khānān Bahādur Shāhī, Vol. II, p. 300.
Nāīm-ud-Dīn, Sayid	: Vol. I, p. 772.
Nainsukh	: name of an elephant, Vol. I, p. 202 footnote 1, See also Nar Singh.
Nairūn	: name for sons of Būzunjar Qāān, Vol. II, p. 902.
Naishapur	: Vol. I, p. 486.
Nait	: var. Naita, Vol. I, p. 164.
Najābat K.	: Vol. I, p. 254.
Najābat Khān	: son of Najābat Khān Mīrzā Shujā', Vol. II, p. 371 footnote 1.
Najābat Khān Mīrzā Shujā'	: Vol. I, pp. 668, 685, 696; Vol. II, pp. 46, 81, 192; biography, pp. 364-371; pp. 708; 988.
Najābat K., S.	: name of Ghairat Khān Muhamad Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, pp. 577, 579.
Najaf	: Mashhad in Khurasan, Vol. II, pp. 204 footnote 1, 259.
Najāf Khān, Bahādur, Mīrzā	: name of Dhulfiqār-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, pp. 1043, 1048.

- Najība Bēgam : sister of Mumatāz Maḥal, Vol. II, p. 171 footnote 3.
- Najīb Khān Rohilla (Rohila) : later Najīb-ud-Daulah Bahādur Thābit Jang, Vol. I, p. 441; Vol. II, p. 136; biography (as Najīb-ud-Daulah Najīb Khān), pp. 371-374; pp. 376, 429, 430, 516, 677, 867, 868, 1048.
- Najīb-ud-Daulah  
Najīb Khān : See Najīb Khān Rohilla (Rohila).
- Najīb-ud-Daulah Shaikh  
'Alī Khān Bahādur : biography, Vol. II, pp. 374-376.
- Najību-d-dīn Suhrāwardī : Vol. I, p. 381.
- Najīb Ullah Khān : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn, Nawāb of Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 1068.
- Najību-nisā : daughter of M. Ḥakīm and wife of Khwāja Ḥasan Naqshbandī, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.
- Najīb-un-Nisā Bēgam : wife of Shāh 'Abdul Ma'ālī, married to Khwāja Ḥasan, Vol. II, p. 977.
- Najm Gilānī, Mīr : Vakilu-s-sultānat of Shāh Ismā'il Ṣafavī, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Najm Šāñī : Bāqir Khān, married the daughter of Khadija Begam, Vol. I, p. 386.
- Najm Šāñī : title of Mūmin Khān, Vol. I, pp. 162, 382.
- Najm-ud-Dīn 'Ali Khān  
Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 80, 712; biography, Vol. II, pp. 376-378; p. 1061.
- Najmud-daula : son of J'aafar 'Alī, Nawāb of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 208.
- Najm-ud-Daula : title of Mīrzā Ishāq Khān; Vol. I, pp. 690, 691.
- Nakhkhas : cattle market, Vol. I, p. 604.
- Nakīr : ref. to the two angels, Munkīr and Nakīr, Vol. I, p. 435.
- Nak-Katī-Rānī : Queen of the Rāja of Srinagar, Garhwal, Vol. II, p. 366.

- Nakodar : in the Duab, Vol. I, p. 790.
- Naldrug : fortress in the Daccan, Vol. I, pp. 33, 34, 204, 459, 785 ; Vol. II, pp. 234, 375.
- Nal Daman : Old Indian story translated into Persian verse by Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Naman (or Taman) Dās : son of Rām Das Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 589.
- Nāmdār Khān : Vol. I, p. 723 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 378-380 ; p. 709.
- Namgarha : vars. Nandair, Nandgair, Nandgir, Nandgarha, fort, Vol. I, p. 360. See also Nandgair.
- Nāmī : nom-de-plume of Mīr Ma'sūm Bhakkari, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Namrup : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 203. See also Kamrup.
- Nāmwar Jang Bahādur : son of Ḥamīd-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 877.
- Nānā Bābā : nickname of Sādāt Khān Dhūlfiqār Jang, Vol. II, p. 653.
- Nānak Ram : Gurū Nānak, founder of Sikhism, Vol. I, p. 272.
- Nandā, Jām : of Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 650, 744, 745.
- Nandarbar : Vol. I, p. 353 ; Vol. II, pp. 211, 315, 334, 726, 770, 953, 1066. See also Nadarbar.
- Nander : var. Nandair, a fort on the bank of the Godavari ; also province N. of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 67, 238, 239, 310, 535, 594, 596, 597, 610, 836 ; Vol. II, pp. 34, 96, 250, 263, 303, 337, 338, 376, 601, 603, 610, 648, 717, 765.
- Nandgair : same as Nandgir, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Nandgarha : Vol. I, p. 367. See also Namgarha.
- Nandial : vars. Nandbal, Nandiyal, Nadial, South of Kurnool, Vol. I, p. 272 footnote 1.

Nanhū	: var. Nathū, a child of low origin set up as the son of Sultān Mahmud, and named Sultān Muzaffar, Vol. I, pp. 608, 706 footnotes 1, 3.
Naniya	: in Baglana, Vol. I, p. 353.
Nanur	: var. Santur, in Sirmur, Vol. II, p. 366.
Naqābat Khān	: title of Shāh Fakhr-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 1069.
Naqhā	: messengers, Vol. I, p. 159.
Naqīb Khān Mīr Ghayāth-ud-Dīn 'Alī	: Vol. I, p. 752 (as Naqīb Khān of Qazwin); biography, Vol. II, pp. 381-384.
Naqīb-ul-Naqabā	: chief leader, title of Mukhtār Khān Sabazwārī, Vol. II, p. 260.
Naqqarā-i-Ākhir	: Last drum: Chronogram of 'Abdul-lāh's death (1157 A.H.), Vol. I, p. 85.
Naqshbandī	: Order, Vol. I, pp. 101, 302, 662; Vol. II, pp. 514, 605, 849.
Naqṭawīs	: followers of Mahmūd of Basakhiwan, Vol. II, pp. 814, 815.
Naqūs	: wooden gong, Vol. I, p. 210.
Nārāin Dās Rāthor	: Zamīndār of Idar in Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 281.
Nārāyan	: Idol, worshipped by the people of Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 198.
Nārāyan Rāo	: Pēshwā, Vol. II, pp. 458, 795 (as Nārāin rāo).
Narbadda	: vars. Nerudda, Narbada, Nerbada, Narbadda, a river in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 16, 59, 60, 82, 112, 232, 378, 396, 451, 460, 493, 501, 550, 591, 632, 651, 662, 685, 750, 781, 792, 798; Vol. II, pp. 45, 47, 122, 170, 182, 208, 231, 265, 305, 356, 411, 431, 458, 480, 546, 603, 631, 673, 691, 694, 739, 744, 781, 1006, 1060. Also see Nerbada.

- Narmal : var. Neermul, Vol. I, p. 18 footnote 1.
- Narnala : var. Parnala, in the Akola District, Vol. I, p. 761 footnote 4.
- Narnol : in Patiala, Vol. I, pp. 134, 409, 640, 673, 804 footnote 5; 820; Vol. II, pp. 38, 240, 426, 776, 861, 942, 1048.
- Narpat Singh : son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur, Vol. I, p. 594.
- Nar Singh : name of an elephant. Vol. I, p. 202. See also Nainsukh.
- Narwan : route to Tirah, Vol. II, p. 597.
- Narwar : Vol. I, pp. 82, 123, 550; Vol. II, pp. 250, 586, 659.
- Narwari : Vol. II, p. 586.
- Nasapur : Vol. I, p. 747.
- Nasaqchīs : Armed police, Vol. II, p. 939.
- Naṣīb Nazr Beg Taghai, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Naṣīb Yāwar Khān : Vol. II, p. 407.
- Nasik : Vol. I, pp. 98, 120, 122, 130, 168, 185, 353, 506, 537, 623, 765; Vol. II, pp. 19, 20, 451, 482, 569, 588, 767, 840, 856, 1015.
- Nāṣir, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 605.
- Nāṣir Mīrzā : brother of Bābur, Vol. I, p. 745; Vol. II, pp. 760, 761.
- Nāṣir, Shaikh : ruler of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Naṣīrā : governor of the fort of Sironj, Vol. II, p. 821.
- Naṣīrā : husband of Satī Khānim, Vol. I, p. 260; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Nasirabad : in Khandesh Dharwar, Vol. I, pp. 205, 736.
- Nāṣir 'Alī : a poet, Vol. II, pp. 686, 1043.

- Nāṣīrī Khān : earlier title of Khān Daurān. Saiyid Maḥmūd, Vol. I, p. 774.
- Nāṣīrī Khān : earlier title of Khān Daurān Nāṣrat Jang, Khwāja Sābir, Vol. I, pp. 130, 215, 408, 779, 780; Vol. II, pp. 88, 391, 605, 610, 716, 731.
- Nāṣīrī Khān : earlier title of Sipahdār Khān Muḥammad Muhsin, Vol. I, p. 626.
- Nāṣīrī Khān : title of Muḥammad Samī', son of Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang Kōkaltāsh, Vol. I, pp. 491, 788, 790.
- Nāṣīrī Khān : son of Nāṣir Khān Muhamad Amān, governor of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 385.
- Nāṣir Jang : Mīr Ahmad, 2nd Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 17 footnote 1, 32, 33, 34, 84, 131, 279, 310, 446, 461, 492, 751, 826, 836; Vol. II, pp. 122, 148, 140; biography (as of Nizām-ud-Daula Bahādur Nāṣir Jang the Martyr) pp. 398-408; pp. 592, 602, 607, 649, 655, 793, 823, 894, 961, 1051, 1066, 1067. See also Nizām-ud-Daulah (Bahādur Nāṣir Jang).
- Nāṣir Jang : title of Haidar Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 602.
- Nāṣir Khān Fārūqī : ruler of Burhanpur, captured the fort of Asir by a ruse, Vol. II, pp. 447, 448.
- Nāṣir Khān Muḥammad Āman : Vol. I, p. 640; Vol. II, p. 52; biography, pp. 384-386.
- Nāṣir-ud-Daula Ṣalābat Jang : Vol. I, p. 836; biography, Vol. II, pp. 386, 387.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Abū Sa'īd 'Abdullah Al-Bayḍāvī : famous commentator of Qur'ān, Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 4.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Ahrār, Khwāja : Vol. I, pp. 87, 97; Vol. II, p. 895.

- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Sultān : Khaljī, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn, Sultān : name adopted by Sultān Ḥusain Khān of Pakhil, Vol. I, p. 620.
- Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Ubaid Ullāh Ahrār, Khwāja : father of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, pp. 808, 895. See also Nāṣir-ud-Dīn Ahrār, Khwāja.
- Nāṣir-ul-Mulk : sixth son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 449, 452.
- Nāṣir-ul-Mulk : title of Pir Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, pp. 323, 477, 478.
- Naskh : style of writing, Vol. I, pp. 301 (Naskh ta‘ālīq), 304.
- Nasratabad : Sakkar, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 1. Also see Nusratabad Sakker.
- Naṣrat Jang : title of Khān Daurān, Vol. I, pp. 778, 782. Also see Naṣrī Khān and Naṣrat Khān.
- Naṣrat (Nuṣrat) Khān : Khān Daurān, Khwāja Śābir, Vol. I, p. 685; Vol. II, p. 349.
- Naṣrat Ullah : son of Sa‘īd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. II, p. 678.
- Nasr Ulla : Hafiz, Vol. I, p. 64.
- Nastālīq : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.
- Nathūjī : var. for Netūjī Bhonslē, Vol. II. p. 180 footnote 4.
- Nathu Nathar : hilly country of, Vol. II, pp. 472, 584.
- Naudhar Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 766; Vol. II, p. 354; biography, pp. 388, 389; p. 909.
- Naurang Khān : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, pp. 210, 647.
- “Nauras” : new, and a treatise on Music, Vol. I, p. 539 footnote 3.
- Nauras Bānū Bēgam : wife of Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 768.
- Nauras Tara : name of Parli fort built by Ibrāhīm ‘Ādil Shāh, Vol. I, p. 539.

Naurūz Bēg Qāqshāl	: an Afghān Bengal rebel, Vol. I. p. 727.
Naushaba	: image, Vol. I. p. 416.
Naushahra	: in Kashmir, Vol. I. pp. 133, 290, 697.
Naushīrwan the Just	: Vol. I. p. 761.
Navāit	: Vol. I. p. 164.
Navātū	: tribe, Vol. I. p. 164.
Navsari	: near Surat, Vol. II. p. 444.
Nawab Āṣaf Jāh	: Nūr Jahān's brother, Vol. I. pp. 550, 551.
Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh	: title of the first Nizām of Hyderabad, and of the later Nizāms, Vol. I. pp. 548, 558, 809; Vol. II. p. 123 footnote 1.
Nawāb Bahādur	: title of the eunuch Jāwīd Khān during the reign of Emperor Ahmād Shāh, Vol. II. p. 653.
Nawāb Bāī	: mother of Shāh 'Alam, Vol. II. pp. 465 footnote 6, 466.
Nawāb Bēgam Sāhib	: title of Jahān Ārā Begam, daughter of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I. p. 512.
Nawāb Fath Jang	: Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I. p. 239; Vol. II. p. 94.
Nawāb Zinatu-n-Nisā Begam	: daughter of Aurangzēb, Vol. I. p. 273.
Nawaghar	: vars. Nawak, Kawaghāi, in Bajnur, Vol. II. p. 598 footnote 4.
Nawāit	: tribes, Vol. II. p. 654 footnote 2.
Nawal Rāī	: an officer of Saifdar Jang, Vol. II. p. 162.
Nawanagar	: Vol. II. p. 451.
Nawardgah	: title of Muḥammad 'Abid, son of Zahīd Khān Kōka, Vol. II. p. 1022.
Nawāzish Khān	: title of Mukhtīr Bēg, son of Iltūr Khān Rūmī, Vol. II. p. 701.
Nawāzish Khān Mirzā 'Abdūl Kāfi	: Vol. I. pp. 512, 622; biography, Vol. II. pp. 389, 390.

- Nawāzish Khān Sa'ad Ullah : son of Sa'īd K. Caghatāi, Vol. I, pp. 400, 419.
- Nawwāb Auliyā : Asad Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 637.
- Nazūl Mā : Cataract, Vol. I, p. 475 footnote 4 (Nazūl-i-āb is hydrocele).
- Nazar Bahādur Khwēshgī : Vol. II, p. 334; biography, pp. 390-392; 803 (as Nazr Bahadur).
- Nazareens : Portugese in the Hooghly, Vol. II, p. 499.
- Nāzim of the Deccan : Viceroy, Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam in Aurangzēb's time, Vol. I, p. 663.
- Nāzim of Haidarabad : Mubāriz Khān, Vol. II, pp. 413, 419; Yūsuf K. in the time of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Nāzir : Supervisor, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Nazira : currnt name for Garhgaon in Assam, Vol. II, p. 200 footnote 1.
- Nazīrī Mīrzā : slain in Ahmadnagar fort, Vol. I, p. 114.
- Nazīrī Mullā : Vol. I, p. 62 footnote 2.
- Nazrbar : Vol. I, p. 524. See also Nadurbar.
- Nazr Muḥammad K. : ruler of Balkh and Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 48, 68, 176, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 208, 209, 212, 213, 222, 298, 344, 345, 346, 355, 360, 361, 363, 364, 365, 380, 402, 463, 495, 507, 509; Vol. II, p. 551. See also Nadīr Muḥammad.
- Naṣr, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 692.
- Naṣr, Sultān, M. : Vol. I, p. 388.
- Neknām : uncle of Bahādur Khān Rohila, Vol. I, p. 343 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 2.
- Nekū Siyar : son of Sultān Muḥammad Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601, 634, 680, 735; Vol. II, p. 1060.

Nerbada (also Nerbudda)	: Vol. I, pp. 400, 510, 570; Vol. II, p. 793. See also Narbadda.
Netūjī Bhōnsle (Netūjī Pālkar)	: Commander-in-chief of Shivaji's army, later became a Muhamadan, and was named Muhammad Quli Khān, Vol. II, pp. 180, 181, 182, 183, 717.
Newal Bāī, Rānī	: Asad Khan's concubine, Vol. I, p. 279.
Newal Rai	: Naib of Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 138 footnote 3; 139.
Newayatī	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 414. See also Navatī.
Nezābāzī	: tent-pegging, Vol. I, p. 668.
Ni'amat Ullah Khān, Khwāja	: Vol. I, p. 85.
Nigār Khānam	: daughter of Yūnus Khān, mother of Emperor Bābur, Vol. II, p. 544.
Nikāhāna	: fees on marriage, Vol. I, p. 77.
Nilab	: Indus river, Vol. I, p. 758.
Nilanga	: near Kalyan fort, Vol. I, p. 530.
Nilgar Hills	: in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.
Nilgāo	: Vol. II, p. 532.
Nilkanth	: an edifice built by Shāh Budāgh Khān inside the Mandu fort, Vol. II, p. 745.
Nima Rajah Sindhiah	: Vol. I, pp. 420 footnote 1, 590 (as Nima Scindiah).
Nīmatābād	: Vol. I, p. 771.
Nīmat Allāhīs	: Vol. I, p. 712.
Nīmat Khān 'Alī	: poet, Vol. I, p. 761.
Nīmat Khān	: Hāfi, a great satirist and author of "Wāqq-i-Haidarābād", Vol. II, pp. 112, 259, 698.
Nīmat Ullah II	: Saiyid Nā'im-ud-Dīn--married Khānch Khānam, sister of Shāh Tālim-i-p Safāvī, Vol. I, p. 772.
Nīamat Ullah Asīlī, Mir	: of Qandhar, Vol. I, p. 523.

Ni'mat Ullah, Mīr	: son of Mīr Khālīl Ullah Khān Yazdī, Vol. I, p. 774.
Ni'mat Ullah, Mīr	: son of Mīr Mīrān the elder, Vol. I, pp. 772, 773.
Ni'mat Ullah, Mīrzā	: son of Husam-ud-Dīn Khān. Vol. I, p. 652.
Ni'mat Ullah Valī, Shāh	: Vol. I, p. 835.
Nimbālkar	: Maratha tribe, Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 894.
Nimchā-i-'Ālamgīrī	: 'Ālamgīr's sword ; nickname of Ḥamid-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 611.
Nimchā Shamshér	: a short sword, Vol. I, p. 48.
Nimdat	: Vol. II, p. 217.
Nimi	: village in the country of Bandhu, Vol. I, p. 793.
Nimtar	: Vol. II, p. 997 footnote 1.
Nira	: river in the Poonah district, Vol. I, p. 528 footnote 4.
Nirmal	: Vol. I, p. 238 footnote 5 : Vol. II, p. 1034.
Nisār Muhammad K. Sher Jang	: nephew of Burhān-ul-Mulk Sa'ādat Khān, Vol. I, p. 427.
Nishapur	: Vol. I, pp. 45 footnote 1 ; 83, 425, 680 ; Vol. II, pp. 392, 515, 846.
Niyābat K. 'Arab	: Vol. I, pp. 41, 172 (as 'Arab Bahādur Niyābat K.) 173, 741 ; Vol. II, p. 65 ; biography (as of Niyābat Khān), pp. 392-394 ; p. 970.
Niyakat	: old name of Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
Niyapura	: in Surat Sarkār, Vol. II, p. 853.
Niyāzī	: Afghān tribe, Vol. I, pp. 167, 312 ; Vol. II, pp. 163, 164, 165, 166.

- Niyāzī : affair: disposed off by Sultān Selīm Shāh Sūr, Vol. I, pp. 94, 95.
- Niyāz K. Saiyid : governor of Parenda fort, Vol. I, p. 171.
- Niyāz K. Saiyid : uncle of 'Iwaz K. Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Niyāz K. II, Saiyid : son of Niyāz K. Saiyid, executed by Nādir Shāh, Vol. I, p. 308.
- Nizām : a servant of Sirāju-d-daulah who arrested and handed him over to Mīr J'aafar, Vol. I, p. 207.
- Nizām : Khwāja, a merchant, Vol. I, p. 494.
- Nizām : Qādī, Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 583.
- Nizām : Saiyid, Murtadā Khān, Vol. II, pp. 23, 80, 316 footnote 1 (as Nizām Khān).
- Nizām : Shaikh, name of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, 809; Vol. II, pp. 282, 790.
- Nizām, Shaikh : of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 254, 382.
- Nizām, Shaikh : son of Farīd Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 521.
- Nizamabad : city founded by Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, p. 422.
- Nizāmat : criminal jurisdiction, Vol. I, p. 13.
- Nizām 'Alī Khān, Mīr : 4th son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh, later Nizām-ul-Mulk Nizām-ud-Daulah, Āṣaf Jāh, the 5th Nizām of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 25 footnote 1; 27 footnote 3, 593 footnote 1; Vol. II, pp. 417, 422, 437, 455-459.
- Nizāmī : famous Persian poet, Vol. I, p. 128.
- Nizāmī, S. : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Nizām Shāh, Bahādur : son of Ibrāhīm, Vol. I, pp. 54, 56 122, 484, 534.
- Nizām Shāh, Burhān : pp. 54, 534.

- Nizām Shāh, Husain : appointed in place of Murṭażā Nizām Shāh who was killed by Fathī Khān, Vol. I, p. 533.
- Nizām Shāh, Murtadā : the 1st, Vol. I, p. 816; Vol. II, pp. 318, 319. See also Murtaza Nizām Shāh.
- Nizām Shāh, Murṭażā : the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 214, 215, 225, 316, 533, 534, 535 417, 456, 595, 669, 717, 798, 799, 802; Vol. II, pp. 20, 991, 992.
- Nizām Shāhī : Vol. I, pp. 32 (Kingdom), 167 (officer) 451, 532, (family), 594 (dynasty), 718, 734, 753, 779, 801, 816; Vol. II, pp. 43, 104, 108, 265, 269, 317 (forces), 449, 454, 484, 716, 783, 784, 826, 832, 991, 994 (Kokan Nizam Shahi).
- Nizām-ud-Dīn : Mīrzā Bēg, Kōtwāl of Lahore, Vol. II, pp. 519, 520.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn : son of Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khwēshgī I, Vol. II, p. 551.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Abd : Sadr of Iran, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Abdul Hādī, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Kalān, Vol. II, p. 808.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Alīmad, Khwāja : Baklīshī, author of “Tabaqāt-i-Akbarī”, Vol. I, pp. 3, 99, 108 footnote 1; 575; Vol. II, pp. 61, 221; biography, pp. 394-398.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī : Vol. I, p. 651.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī Khalīfa : “main-stay of Babur’s power, Vol. I, p. 578 (as Mīr Khalīfa), Vol. II, p. 220.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn ‘Alī Husām Ullāh Khān : governor of Udgir fort, Vol. I, p. 652.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Amīr : Vol. II, p. 516.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Auliyā : of Delhi, Mīrzā Sulṭān-ul-Mashā’ikh, Vol. I, p. 650 footnote 1.
- Nizām-ud-Dīn Jām : of Sindh, also known as Jām Nandā, Vol. I, p. 744.

- Nizām-ud-Daulah : Bahādur Nāṣir Jang: The Martyr, second son of Nawāb Aṣaf Jāh, and second Nizām of Hyderabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 11, 15, 16, 17 footnote 1; 19, 22, 29, 30, 280, 310, 311, 594, 678, 702; Vol. II, pp. 146, 339; biography, pp. 398-408; pp. 414-416, 420-423; 430, 431, 433. See also Nāṣir Jang.
- Nizām-ul-Mulk : Khwāja, Vazīr of Shāh Shujā' of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Nizām-ul-Mulk : title given by Akbar to Bahādur, son of Ibrāhīm, grandson of Burhān Nizām Shāh, later Bahādur Nizām Shāh ruler of Nizām Shāhī dominions, Vol. I, pp. 54, 232 (imprisoned in Gwalior fort); 268 (as Nizāmu-l-Mulk Deccanī), 305, 396, 534, 801, 804.
- Nizām-ul-Mulk : title of the ruler of Nizām Shāhī dominions Vol. I, pp. 668 (forts), 728, 731, 765, 758, 779 (territory); Vol. II, pp. 4 (country) 463, 470, 563, 600 (armies) 765 (leaders of), 783, 799, 874, 911.
- N'matabad (Tiyali) : in Galna Sarkar, Vol. II, p. 32.
- Noah : Vol. I, p. 154.
- Nūh : Vol. II, p. 903.
- Nuhgazi : nine-yard canopy, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Nu'mān, Mīr : Aurangzib's envoy to Mecca, Vol. I, p. 698 footnote 1.
- Numidana : See Mumidana.
- Nuqtavī : philosophers, Vol. I, p. 126.
- Nuqra : Yādgār's mother, a prostitute during Akbar's reign, Vol. II, p. 1005.
- Nuqṭa-i-Khāk : Vol. II, p. 815.
- Nūra : a flower, Vol. I, p. 676.
- Nūra, Khwāja : alias Khwāja Khawand, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 3.

- Nurabad : on the bank of river Sank—Gunnā Bēgam is buried there, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- Nurgarh : fort in Kangra, Vol. I, p. 726.
- Nurgarh : near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 266.
- Nūrī : nom-de-plume of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Nūrī Safidūnī : nickname of Nūr-ud-Dīn Tarkhān, Vol. II, p. 461.
- Nūr Jahān Bēgam : Queen of Jahāngīr, Empress of India, Vol. I, pp. 59, 61, 129, 141, 150, 287, 232, 386, 418, 561, 573, 574, 603, 604, 659, 729; Vol. II, p. 11, 17, 19, 240, 497, 656, 837, 1018, 1075, 1076, 1077. See also Mihr-un-Nisā and Nūr Maḥal.
- Nūr Khān : alias Shams Khān, Vol. II, p. 552.
- Nūr Maḥal : first title of Mihr-un-Nisā after her marriage with Jahāngīr, later Nūr Jahān, Vol. II, p. 1075.
- Nūr Maḥal : Mumīzāzu-z-zamānī, Queen of Shāh Jahān, buried in the Tāj Maḥal at Agra, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Nurmahal : in Punjab, Vol. I, p. 684.
- Nūr Manzil : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 551 (garden), 672; Vol. II, pp. 498 (as Dahrāh Garden), 503, 829.
- Nūr Muḥammad : name of 'Arab Khān, Vol. I, p. 268.
- Nūr Muḥammad : Shaikh, son of Khudāyār Khān, Vol. I, p. 818.
- Nūr Muḥammad Khān : title of Mīrzā Dārāb, Vol. II, p. 528.
- Nurpur : in Kangra, Vol. I, pp. 297, 794; Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nūr Qulīj : biography, Vol. II, pp. 459, 460.
- Nūr-ud-Dahr : Mīrzā, son of Ḥākim Bēg, Vol. I, p. 604.

- Nūr-ud-Daulah : Faujdār of Miyan Duab, Vol. II, p. 1021.
- Nūru-d-dīn : cousin of Āṣaf K. Ja'afir, Vol. I, p. 110.
- Nūru-d-dīn : father of Salīma Sultān Begam, first the wife of Bairām Khān, and afterwards of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 4.
- Nūru-d-dīn : Ḥakīm, pen-name Qarārī, Vol. I, pp. 107, 109.
- Nūru-d-dīn : Mīrzā, son of Āṣaf Khān Khwāja Ghivāṣu-d-dīn 'Alī Qazwīnī, Vol. I, p. 282.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn 'Alī Khān : brother of Ḥasan 'Alī Khān Bārah, Vol. I, p. 839; Vol. II, p. 1056.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Durrānī : cousin of Shāh Wali Khān, Vol. II, pp. 870, 871.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad : of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 473.
- Nūru-d-dīn Muḥammad M. : caught and beheaded 'Abdullāh Khān Shaikh, Vol. I, p. 88.
- Nūru-d-dīn Muḥammad Mīrzā : married to Gulbarg (Gulruk̤h) daughter of Emperor Bābur, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Nūru-d-dīn, Muḥammad, M. : father of Selīma Sultān Begam, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Qulī : biography, Vol. II, p. 463.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn Shāh Ni'mat Ullah : Saiyid, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Nūr-ud-Dīn, Tarkhān Maulānā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 460-462.
- Nūru-l-'āīyān : alias Jānbāz Khān, Vol. I, p. 205.
- Nūru-l-Haqq : author "Zubadu-t-tawārik̤h", Vol. I, p. 3.
- Nūru-l-Haqq : son of Qādī 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 78.

Nūr Ullāh	: brother of Shujā'at <u>Khān</u> Bahādūr, Vol. II, p. 854.
Nūr Ullāh	: grandson of Saiyid Ni'mat Ullāh. Vol. I, p. 771 footnote 4.
Nūr Ullāh	: Qādī, Vol. II, p. 1003.
Nūr Ullāh	: Saiyid Nūr K. Mīr, Bāgh Mār, Faujdār of Thalner, Vol. I, p. 557.
Nūr Ullāh	: Shāh, dārvīsh, Vol. II, p. 122.
Nūr Ullāh	: Shaikh, name of Qādir Dād <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 486.
Nūr Ullāh <u>Khān</u>	: cousin of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī <u>Khān</u> Bārah, Vol. I, p. 637.
Nūr-un-Nisā Bēgam	: wife of Prince Salīm, Vol. II, p. 212.
Nuṣrat	: nom-de-plume of Dilāwar K. Bahādūr, Vol. I, p. 487.
Nusratabad Sakkhar	: Vol. II, p. 718 footnote 2. See also Nasratabad.
Nusratgarh	: Gingee, Vol. II, pp. 403 footnote 1 ; 1035.
Nuṣrat Jang	: <u>Khān</u> Daurān sent for the chartuement of Hazāras, Vol. II, p. 1016.
Nuṣrat Jang, Dhulfiqār <u>Khān</u>	: son of Asad <u>Khān</u> Āṣaf-ud-Daulah, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1033-1044.
Nuṣrat Yār <u>Khān</u>	: nephew of Shahāmat <u>Khān</u> , Saiyid Qāsim Bārah, Vol. II, p. 731.
Nutiyy	: singular of Navāīt, Vol. I, p. 164.

## O

Obed Ullah Nāṣīru-d-din Aḥrār, Khwāja	: Vol. I, p. 97.
Ōghal	: Turkish for a son, Vol. II, p. 876.
Ōghlān	: incorrectly stated as plural of Ōghal, also means a son, Vol. II, p. 876 foot- note 2.
Ōghlān, Mīr	: Vol. II, p. 877.
Ōghlī Dhulqadar	: title of 'Alī Sultān II, Vol. II, p. 758.

Oghuz	: Aghuz, a descendant of Japhet, Vol. I, p. 153.
Ōghuzān	: Aghuzān, Vol. I, p. 511 footnote 5.
Ohand (Ohend)	: fort in Afghanistan, Vol. II, p. 800.
Old Delhi	: Vol. I, p. 785.
Omar	: son of 'Abdul 'Azīz, famous for piety, Vol. II, p. 105.
Oondchha	: var. for Orcha, city founded by Partāb (Pratāp Singh), Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 5.
Ooscotta	: See Owsa.
Orakzaī	: Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 284; Vol. II, pp. 596, 597, 660, 1015, 1026.
Oratory	: Vol. I, p. 382.
Orcha	: vars. Oorcha, Oondchha, Udcha, Urchha, Orchha modern Tikamgarh, Vol. I, pp. 381, 425 footnote 1; 593, 756; Vol. II, pp. 105 footnote 5; 106, 107, 659, 714, 884, 970. See also Oondchha.
Organj	: in Khiva, Vol. II, p. 114 footnote 3.
Orion	: planet Vol. I, p. 360.
Orissa	: Vol. I, pp. 155, 206, 207, 211, 324, 386, 409, 422, 518, 522, 623, 630, 651, 653, 658, 667, 692, 720, 775; Vol. II, pp. 40, 41, 47, 48, 50, 51, 53, 67, 68, 141, 171, 185, 189, 213, 219, 287, 289, 290, 349, 350, 363, 531, 534, 602, 660, 668, 736, 751, 768, 787, 796, 827, 845, 927, 929, 985.
Oṣmān	: the third Khālifa, Vol. I, p. 326.
Oudh	: Vol. I, pp. 40, 49, 131, 138, 139, 140, 155, 179, 201, 302, 312, 313, 323, 386, 427, 430, 446, 579, 584, 626, 657, 660, 676, 691, 715, 777; Vol. II, pp. 29, 64, 65, 81, 128, 162, 184, 248, 275,

380, 382, 394, 410, 418, 419, 428, 496.  
654, 679, 697, 704, 706, 758, 769, 794.  
866, 867, 868, 869, 927, 930, 985, 1001.  
1004, 1005.

Owsa : Usa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303.  
664 footnote 4 (Ooscotta of Grant Duff).

Oxus : river, Vol. I, pp. 191, 192, 298, 360.  
385.

## P

Pachkora : river, Vol. II, p. 1025.

Padam Singh : son of Rāo Karan Bhūrthiya, Vol. I,  
p. 755.

Padm Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gopāl Singh Gaur,  
Vol. I, p. 594.

Padminī : type of woman, Vol. I, p. 395 footnote 1.

Pādshāh Bēgam : title of Nawāb Zēb-un-Nisā Bēgam,  
daughter of Aurangzib, Vol. II, p. 646.

Pādshāh Mahal : title of Śāliha Bānū, wife of Jahāngīr,  
Vol. II, p. 926. See also Śāliha Bānū.

Pādshāh Nawāz Khān : title of Mīr Wais Ghilzī, Vol. II,  
p. 973.

Pādshāh Qulī : Khwāja Jalāl-ud-Dīn, Vol. I, p. 740.

Pādshāh Qulī Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 464-470 (name  
printed as Bādshāh Qulī Khān, Vol. I,  
p. 680).

“Pādishāhnāma Shāhjahānī” : by Shaikh ‘Abdu-l-Hamīd of Lahore,  
Vol. I, p. 391.

Pādishāhzāda : Vol. I, p. 329 footnote 2.

Pahār : watch, Vol. I, p. 42.

- Pahari : pargana between Agra and Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 670 footnote 3; 827.
- Pahār Khān : Vol. II, p. 582.
- Pahār Singh : var. for Bahār Singh, Vol. I, p. 167 footnote 2.
- Pahār Singh Bundēla (Bundīla) : Rāja. Vol. I, pp. 442, 683 footnote 1, 756; biography, Vol. II, pp. 470-472; pp. 720, 882, 883.
- Paibāqī : reserved lands, Vol. II, p. 299 footnote 1.
- Paidabā Nāīk : Sakariya's Zamīndār, var. Paid Nāīk, Vol. I, p. 588 footnote 4.
- Paihani : Vol. II, p. 1056.
- Paipari : village near Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Pairgaon : Baidgaon in text, Vol. II, pp. 451, 452.
- Paithan : Pathankot, Vol. II, p. 367 footnote 4.
- Pakhli : country west of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 620; Vol. II, pp. 345, 367, 1000.
- Pala Kankgiri : Vol. II, p. 785.
- Pallakollu : Palcole, Vol. I, p. 132 footnote 2.
- Palam : pargana in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 420; Vol. II, p. 916.
- Palam : village near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Palamau : in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 305, 464 footnote 1 (Palawan and Palamow); 715 footnote 3 (Palaun); Vol. II, pp. 611, 827. See also Palawan.
- Palangtōsh : var. Ilangtōsh, Vol. II, p. 104 footnote 2.
- Palatoka : run away, Vol. I, p. 227 footnote 2.
- Palawan : Vol. I, pp. 663, 664. See also Palamau.
- Pali : near Sojat in Gujarat, Vol. II, p. 914.

Pali	: plain of: on the border of Oudh. Vol. I, p. 676; Vol. II, pp. 428, 867.
Palkī	: palanquin, Vol. I, p. 251 footnote 1.
Palla	: var. palwah. Hilsa fish, Vol. I, p. 748 footnote 1.
Palwal	: town near Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
Pālygars	: landlords in Bijapur, Vol. II, p. 698.
Panah	: Vol. I, p. 37.
Panā Jī	: son of Vithōjī, Vol. II, p. 783.
Panala	: Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 4.
Panar	: var. Punar in Wardha district, Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2. See also Punar.
Panchan	: Vol. II, p. 105 footnote 3.
Panch Mahal	: district near Baroda, Vol. II, p. 174 footnote 1.
Panch Pahari	: battle of, Vol. II, p. 869 footnote 1.
Pancham Singh	: of Orchha, Vol. II, p. 884.
Panchī Rāghav	: of Tanjore, Vol. II, p. 785.
Pancmahal	: ta'aluq in Bidar, Vol. I, p. 433 foot- note 1.
Pandhar	: battle of, Vol. I, p. 635 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 60 footnote 1; 232 foot- note 1
Pandharpur	: Vol. II, p. 142 footnote 1.
Pandu	: Assam, Vol. I, p. 694; Vol. II, p. 204 footnote 2.
Pandus	: Vol. I, p. 573 footnote 2.
Pandya Birgaon	: near Ahmadnagar, Vol. I, p. 774.
Panhala	: var. Parnala, Vol. I, p. 703 footnote 4; siege of the fort of, Vol. II, pp. 176, 181, 791, 838. See also Parnala.
Panhata Shahjahanpur	: var. Paitha or Paithan, Vol. II, p. 29 footnote 4.

- Panī : Afghān tribe, Vol. I, p. 117; Vol. II, p. 339.
- Panipat : battles of, Vol. I, pp. 198; town of, 489; Shrine of Shāh Sharaf at, p. 616; 722, 840; Vol. II, pp. 449, 607, 668 footnote 2 (battle of).
- Pājāma : trousers, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Panjab : Vol. I, pp. 36, 39, 110, 137, 145, 149, 160, 177, 188, 198, 202, 315, 319, 350, 359, 371, 373, 377, 392, 393, 404, 414, 415, 420, 458, 467, 484, 525, 548, 614, 642, 646, 647, 675, 684, 691, 709, 722, 724, 726, 745, 746, 759, 760, 770, 789, 790, 813, 814, 817, 835; Vol. II, pp. 9, 49, 57 footnote 5; 62, 65, 90, 94, 111, 113, 122, 140, 144, 152, 154, 158, 160, 167, 209, 293, 359, 360, 367, 374, 508, 510, 536, 543, 546, 550, 568, 569, 576, 642, 656, 673, 677, 680, 699, 701, 729, 730, 753, 775, 776, 794, 805, 806, 820, 829, 830, 843, 844, 889, 891, 892, 895, 919, 920, 942, 948, 949, 953, 977, 981, 982, 984, 999, 1000, 1001. See also Punjab.
- Panjhazārī Zāt-u-Sawār : 'Alī Mardān raised to the rank of 5000 with 5000 horse, Vol. I, p. 187.
- Panjhīr : var. Panjshīr, in Kabul Sūba, Vol. II, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Panj Ratan : hill in Kuch Bihar, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Panjshir : pass of Vol. I, p. 345.
- Pankul : fort, Vol. I, p. 132 footnote 1.
- Panna : State Vol. II, pp. 39 footnote 3; 581 footnote 1.
- Pannah : Vol. I, p. 436 footnote 2.
- Pannīs : a tribe, Vol. II, p. 844. Also see Panī.
- Panwar : a Sarkār in Bundelkhand, Vol. I, p. 343 footnote 6.

- Panwārs : a tribe, Vol. I, p. 682.
- Pāprā : rebel of Telingana: account of Vol. I, pp. 306 footnote 1 (as Pāp Rāī); 307.
- Paparghat : Vol. I, p. 140 footnote 1.
- Parab Khān : known as "Hāt Pathar" or Stone-hand, Vol. I, p. 788.
- Paradise canal : canal connecting Safaidun with Delhi fort, Vol. II, p. 268.
- Parat : in Alwar, Vol. II, p. 776 footnote 2.
- Parbani : var. Parbhani, near Pathri, Vol. I, p. 239.
- Parenda : fort, Vol. I, pp. 167, 171, 176, 215, 268, 287, 296, 317, 402, 468, 494, 531, 579, 669, 728, 732, 770, 780, 793; Vol. II, pp. 24, 26, 101, 192, 263, 610, 723, 783, 857, 966.
- Parhīz Bānū Bēgam, Nawāb : daughter of Prince Sultān Khurram and Qandahārī Mahāl, Vol. II, p. 354.
- Parīchat : var. Parikshit, Zamīndār of Kuch Haju, Vol. II, pp. 88, 219 footnote 3.
- Parī Paikar Khānam : daughter of Ni'mat Ullāh II, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Pariyan, Rabat : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Parli : fort near Satara, Vol. I, p. 538; Vol. II, p. 617.
- Parnala : fort, var. Panhala, Vol. I, p. 626; Vol. II, pp. 91 footnote 1, 176, 252, 788, 790, 791. See also Panhala.
- Parnih : in the Duab, Vol. II, p. 701 footnote 1.
- Paronkha : Vol. I, p. 457 footnote 3.
- Parshad : name of elephant, Vol. II, p. 735.
- Parshād Rāī : ruler of Amarkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Parsūjī : biography (jointly with that of Mālūjī), Vol. II, pp. 42-45.
- Parsujipura : Vol. II, p. 44.

Parsūtam Singh	: became a Muslim and was named Sa'ādatmand, Vol. II, pp. 579, 580.
Partāb	: Bundīla chief, father of Madhūkar Sāh, Vol. II, p. 105. See also Pratāp Singh.
Partāb Singh	: brother of Prithī Singh of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
Parvatī	: Vol. I, p. 717 footnote 6.
Parvēz Bēg, Mīrzā	: titles Jān-bāz Khān and Beglar Khān, son of Alif Khān Amān Beg, Vol. I, p. 205.
Parvīz (Parvēz) Sultān, Prince	: son of Prince Sultān Salīm, Vol. I, pp. 56, 57, 59, 60, 99, 141, 267, 269, 270, 285, 378, 379, 424, 452, 455, 549, 560, 570, 583, 616, 627, 668, 715, 724, 731, 792, 796, 798, 832, 833, 837; Vol. II, pp. 11, 12, 14, 15, 247, 358, 691, 693, 1022 footnote 6 (birth at Kabul); 1023.
Parwāna (Parvāna)	: order, Vol. I, p. 665; Vol. II, p. 753.
Parwāncī	: writer of orders, Vol. I, p. 584.
Pasārī	: spice-seller, Vol. I, p. 182.
Pāsha	: Amīr in Turkey, Vol. I, p. 698.
Pasrur	: in Sialkot district, Vol. II, p. 360.
Pāt	: water channels, Vol. II, p. 308 footnote 2.
Patali	: var. Batali, Vol. I, pp. 572 footnote 5, 573.
Patan	: in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 945, 1069, 1070. See also Pattan.
Patang Rāo	: grandson of Jādū Rāo Kantīh, Vol. I, p. 718.
Patha	: Pīr of, Vol. I, p. 747.
Patha Duab	: var. for Thatha Duab, Vol. I, pp. 687, 688.

- Pathal Dās : var for Bēthal Dās. Vol. I, p. 682  
footnote 7.
- Pathan : Pathankot. var. Paithan. Vol. I, pp. 392, 393, 725; Vol. II. pp. 367 footnote 4; 633, 949, 1026.
- Pathankot : See Pathan.
- Pathri : near Ashti, Vol. I, pp. 54 (battle of): 67, 179, 185, 239, 596, 685; Vol. II, pp. 376, 524, 854, 894, 916, 933.
- Patiala : in Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 38 footnote 4, 162, 1055 (State); Vol. II. pp. 144 footnote 1; 241 footnote 2.
- Patna : Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 102, 105, 207, 222, 252, 253, 337, 339, 366, 429, 431, 436, 463, 464, 521, 606, 630, 631, 645, 710, 715, 729, 730, 757, 758, 808, 823; Vol. II, pp. 50, 60, 67, 74, 75, 237, 239, 247, 249, 250, 257, 261, 324, 361, 606, 607, 634, 635, 660, 671, 682, 691, 827, 866, 946, 952, 1047, 1057; province of, Vol. I, pp. 136, 138, 206.
- Patpurganj : canal, Vol. II, p. 1062.
- Patim : Basin in text. Vol. II, p. 439 footnote 2.
- Patr Dās : Rajah Bikramājīt. Vol. I, pp. 411-412; as Rāī Patr Dās. Vol. I, pp. 284; Vol. II, p. 77.
- Pattan : in Gujarat. Vol. I, pp. 50, 73, 164, 179, 217 (fort of); 319, 320, 321, 374, 608, 707, 708, 727, 742, 816; Vol. II, pp. 86 (Sarkar of); 156, 171, 209, 546, 548, 608, 714, 715, 782, 783, 798, 803, 848, 849.
- Pattan : Nahrwala, Vol. I, p. 75.
- Patur Shaikh Babu : var. Patar Shaikh Babu in Berar; Vol. I, pp. 130, 310 (as Patwar Shaikh Babu).

- Pauna** : Punch, Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Pavangah** : Marhatta fort, Vol. II, pp. 176 footnote 1, 938.
- Pāyanda (Payinda)  
Khān Mughal** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 473, 474; p. 915.
- Payanghat** : Vol. I, pp. 217 footnote 1; 460, 687, 781; Vol. II, pp. 104, 280, 305, 457, 1038. See also Payinghat.
- Pāyinda Bē** : Ambassador of Nazr Muhammed K. of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 222.
- Pāyinda Khān** : Vol. II, p. 558.
- Pāyinda Khān** : brother of Bulāqī Khān, Vol. II, p. 979 footnote 4.
- Pāyinda Muhammed  
Arghūn** : Vol. I, p. 746.
- Pāyinda Muhammed  
Sultān** : Vol. I, p. 358.
- Payinghat** : Vol. I, pp. 130, 598, See also Payanghat.
- Pazoda** : probably Baroda, Vol. II, p. 798 footnote 1.
- Peacock Throne** : Vol. I, pp. 397, 399, 778.
- Pegu** : Vol. II, p. 201.
- Peequet** : Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Pemnaik** : var. for Pīrmā Nāīk, Vol. I, p. 171 footnote 5.
- Persia** : Vol. I, pp. 47, 66, 71, 93, 96, 109, 116, 125, 140, 175, 187, 189, 190, 192, 197, 204, 209, 213, 233, 249, 261, 281, 291, 292, 293, 300, 348, 351, 358, 361, 362, 363, 368, 370, 386, 389, 391, 392, 397, 404, 468, 484, 501, 545, 548, 550, 553, 563, 565, 574, 582, 583, 599, 600, 611, 627, 634, 670, 671, 699, 701, 705, 712,

- 719, 721, 739, 740, 745, 750, 755, 758,  
 772, 773, 777, 778, 794, 801, 804, 813,  
 823, 834 : Vol. II, pp. 11, 798, 900,  
 1022.
- Persian(s) : Vol. I, pp. 3, 5, 20, 27, 28, 49, 52, 74,  
 86, 117, 128, 157, 187, 197, 206, 209,  
 246, 261, 284, 291, 292, 300, 313, 319,  
 334, 348, 353, 358, 368, 370, 403, 404,  
 420, 423, 427, 446, 453, 469, 470, 471,  
 507, 511, 514, 547, 558, 559, 578, 661,  
 667, 682, 689, 698, 699, 726, 743, 771,  
 777, 778, 819, 824 : Vol. II, pp. 62,  
 155, 522, 669, 1047.
- Partāb : of Ujjain, Vol. I, p. 562.
- Peshawar : Vol. I, pp. 243, 248, 313, 380, 421,  
 507, 542, 609, 657, 663, 727, 808 :  
 Vol. II, pp. 3, 31, 102, 143, 144, 217,  
 234, 282, 294, 336, 385, 573, 595, 596,  
 597, 629, 674, 709, 723, 740, 893, 921,  
 976, 1015, 1023, 1025, 1056.
- Pēshdast : assistant, Vol. I, p. 224.
- Pēshkashī : gift or offering, Vol. I, pp. 106, 188,  
 227, 294, 305, 676 ; Vol. II, p. 24.
- Pēshrau Khān  
 Pēshwā (Pēshwah) : Vol. II, p. 85 ; biography, pp. 475-477.  
 : head of a sect, or the Marhatta Prime Minister, Vol. I, p. 113 ; Vol. II, p. 118.
- Pēshwāh : Mīrzā Khan as the chief officer of Niżāmshāhī Dynasty, Vol. I, p. 113.
- Phaltan : Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 3.
- Phaniyā, Shaikh : Vol. I, p. 616.
- Phulchery : Vol. II, pp. 401 footnote 3 (var. Puducherī and Pulcherī, Pondicherry), 909, 1067. See also Pondicherry, Battle of, Vol. I, p. 751 ; siege of fort, Vol. II, p. 95.
- Phūl Katāra : Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 754, 756, 792, 793.

Phūl Malik	: name of I'timād <u>Khān</u> Khwājāsārā, Vol. I, pp. 708, 709 footnote 1.
Pichā Jān Anagā	: a nurse of Akbar, Vol. II, p. 1022 footnote 4 (var. Pija Jān Anaga).
Pidiyā Nāīk	: Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, (var. Piryā); 1036.
Pihani (Paihani)	: pargana in Lucknow, Vol. II, pp. 23, 78, 79, 318, 1056.
Pilājī Gaikwār	: also Pilājī Jādav, Vol. II, pp. 707, 792, 793.
Pīm (Bhīm) Nārayan	: Vol. I, p. 728 footnote 3.
Pinheiro, Father	: Vol. I, p. 435 footnote 1.
Pipli	: capital of Telingana, Vol. I, pp. 155, 655.
Pīr	: old man, Vol. I, p. 30.
Pīrā	: abbr. of Pīr <u>Khān</u> ( <u>Khān</u> Jahān Lōdī), Vol. I, pp. 793, 803.
Pīrā	: name of Purdil <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 483.
Pīrāhan	: tunic, Vol. I, p. 30.
Pīrān Waisa	: Vol. II, p. 201 footnote 1.
Piriā Nāīk	: var. for Pidiyā and Piryā Naik, Vol. II, pp. 234, 235, 1036.
Pīrī Āqā	: name of Dhulfiqār <u>Khān</u> Turkamān, Vol. II, p. 1049.
Pīr Kabīr	: great Pīr of Batakzaīs, Vol. I, p. 642.
Pīr <u>Khān</u>	: brother of Husain <u>Khāi</u> Khwēshgī, Vol. I, p. 641; Vol. II, p. 552.
Pīr <u>Khān</u>	: name of <u>Khān</u> Jahān Lōdī; also as Pirā, Vol. I, pp. 795, 803 footnote 1.
Pirmā Nāīk	: Zamīndār of Wakinkhera, Vol. I, p. 176.
Pīr Muḥammad <u>Khān</u>	: of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359; Vol. II, p. 978 (of Balkh).

- Pīr Muḥammad Khān Shar'wānī (Sherwānī, Shirwānī), Mullā : Vol. I, pp. 149, 199, 373, 374, 396, 814; Vol. II, p. 168; biography, pp. 477-481; pp. 888, 889, 943.
- Pīr of Niyāzīs : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Pir Panjal : mountain range, Vol. II, p. 345.
- Pishin : north of Quetta, Vol. II, p. 842 footnote 1.
- Pithōrā : Vol. II, pp. 274 (fort of); 914 (Rāī).
- Pitlad : in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 475; Vol. II, p. 690.
- Piyām. Rāja : var. Tīpām of Assam, Vol. II, p. 203 footnote 2.
- Polāgī, Prince : Vol. I, p. 291 footnote 4.
- Pondicherry : Vol. I, pp. 17, 19, 20, 26, 27, 279, 461, 836; Vol. II, pp. 99, 649, 655, 894, 1067. See also Phulcherry.
- Poona : also Poonah, Vol. I, pp. 219 footnote 3; 500, 521, 528, 828; Vol. II, pp. 533, 780, 784, 832, 833, 972 footnote 1.
- Poonch : Vol. II, p. 697 footnote 7 var. Puna). See also Pauna and Punch.
- Portugese : Vol. I, pp. 315, 428, 445, 446; Vol. II, p. 498.
- Postīns : fur-lined coats, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Pōtī Bēgam : wife of Prince Muḥammad Bīdār Bakht, Vol. II, p. 255.
- Pradhāns : Maratha chief officials, Vol. II, pp. 791, 792.
- Prān Nārāyan : Zamīndār of Kuch Bihar, var. Prēm Nārāyan, Vol. II, pp. 197 footnote 2, 198, 204.
- Pratāp : brother of Rānā Sakrā, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Pratāp : Zamīndār of Palamau, Vol. II, p. 1013.
- Pratāp Dēo : of Orissa, Vol. II, p. 50.
- Pratāp, Rāī : of Mankot, Vol. II, p. 1026.

- Pratāp, Rānā : alias Kīkā, Vol. I, pp. 180, 404, 506, 587, 724, 727, 836; Vol. II, pp. 49, 72, 460, 530, 696, 820, 917.
- Pratāp, Rāō : agent of Shivājī, Vol. II, p. 788.
- Pratāp Singh : brother of Rāja Mān Singh, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Pratāp Singh : of Orchha, Vol. II, p. 883. See Partāb.
- Pratāp Ujjainiyā : Vol. I, p. 103; Vol. II, p. 261.
- Prithī Pat : var. Prithī Singh, Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2.
- Prithīrāj : Jujhār Singh Bundēla's son, Vol. I, pp. 103, 343 footnote 5; 381.
- Prithī Rāj : Kachwahā, Rāja Biharā Mal's father, Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithīrāj : Kunwar, Mahārāja Jaswant Singh Rāthor's son, Vol. I, p. 756.
- Prithīrāj Rāthor : biography, Vol. II, pp. 481-483; p. 878.
- Prithī Singh : of Jaipur, Vol. I, p. 736.
- Prithī Singh : son of Dalpat Singh Bundīla, Vol. I, p. 444.
- Prithī Singh : son of Pratāp Singh of Orchha, Vol. II, p. 884.
- Prithī Singh : Srinagar, Garhwal's ruler, Vol. I, pp. 312, 340 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 577 footnote 2 (as Prithī Pat).
- Prophet : Vol. I, pp. 92, 93, 124, 142, 144, 327, 516, 566, 569, 629, 638, 672; Vol. II, p. 557.
- Provost Marshal : Kōtwāl, Vol. II, p. 710.
- Puhkar : Vol. I, p. 242. See also Pushkar.
- Pulkarbi : on the borders of Iran, Vol. II, p. 975.
- Pul Salar : near Herat, Vol. I, p. 358.
- Pun Pun : stream, Vol. I, p. 68.

- Punair : var. for Buncr, Vol. II, p. 1024 footnote 2.
- Punar : fort in Wardah district, Vol. I, p. 350 footnote 2 (var. Panar).
- Punar : var. Paunar; pargana in Khandesi, Vol. I, p. 353.
- Punch : Vol. II, p. 1026. See also Poonch.
- Punjab : Vol. I, p. 4; Vol. II, pp. 54, 75. See also Panjab.
- Purandhar : vars. Purandar, Purindhar, Vol. I, pp. 464, 500, 501, 828; Vol. II, pp. 181, 457, 786; fort of, Vol. I, pp. 165, 828; Vol. II, p. 882; treaty of, Vol. II, p. 787 footnote 1. See also Purindhar.
- Pūran Mal : brother of Raja Bihāra Mal, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Pūran Mal : of Gidhaur, Vol. II, p. 50.
- Pūran Mal : son of Kān Shaikhāwat, Vol. II, p. 918.
- Punderpur : Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 3.
- Purdil Khān : Vol. I, pp. 469, 529, 716 footnote 12; biography, Vol. II, pp. 483-486; p. 641.
- Purindhar : fort, Vol. I, p. 734. See also Purandhar.
- Purjat : plundered by Marhattas, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Pur Mandal : in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 116 footnote 2; 560; Vol. II, p. 734 (as Purmandal).
- Purna : river, Vol. I, p. 120; Vol. II, p. 97.
- Purna : var. for Torna fort, Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 1.
- Purnia : Purniya, Vol. I, pp. 207, 208, 253.
- Purokhotam : Dīwān of Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266.
- Purushotam : city of Puri, in Orissa, Vol. II, p. 52.

Pushang	: Arabic for Fushanj, Vol. II, p. 842 footnote 1 (var. Pashang; it is Pishin).
Pushkar	: lake at Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 140, 830; Vol. II, p. 464 footnote 4. See also Puhkar.
Pushtū	: language, Vol. II, p. 596.
Putana Qil'a	: battle of, Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 3.

**Q**

Qāān, The Great	: Chingīz <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 544, foot- note 4.
Qabād	: Vol. I, p. 768.
Qabal <u>Khān</u>	: the 3rd ancestor of Cingez K. Vol. I, p. 565.
Qābil <u>Khān</u>	: earlier title of Fāzil <u>Khān</u> Burhānu- d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 554.
Qābil <u>Khān</u>	: title of Abū-l-fath, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
Qābil <u>Khān</u>	: title of Muḥammad Sharīf Mīr Munshī, Vol. I, pp. 554, 556.
Qabūl <u>Khān</u>	: favourite of Shāh Qulī Maḥram, Vol. II, p. 774.
Qabūlī Islām <u>Khānī</u>	: a dish, Vol. II, p. 669 footnote 8.
Qācūlī Bahadur	: 8th ancestor of Amīr Timur, Vol. I, p. 565.
Qādī	: Head of Eccllesiastical Deptt., Vol. I, pp. 567, 723; Vol. II, pp. 124, 808, 815. See also Qāzī.
Qādī 'Abdul Ḥayy	: Vol. I, p. 509.
Qādī 'Alī	: Vol. II, p. 1003.
Qādī Burhān <u>Khwāfī</u>	: Vol. II, p. 460.
Qādī 'Isā	: Vol. II, p. 383.

- Qādī Khān : title of Qādī Nizām Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Qādī Khān Saifī Husainī : Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. II, p. 517.
- Qādī Khūb-Ullāh : Vol. II, p. 469.
- Qādī Muḥammad Aslam : Vol. II, p. 964.
- Qādī Muḥammad Husain : Vol. II, p. 822.
- Qādī Mū'min : Vol. II, p. 4.
- Qādī Nizām Badakhshī : Vol. I, p. 649. See also Qādī Khān.
- Qādī Nūr Ullāh : Vol. I, p. 1003.
- Qādī of Dhar : Vol. I, p. 723.
- Qādī of Lahore : Vol. II, p. 519.
- Qādī Qurbān : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qādī Shaikh-ul-Islām : Vol. II, p. 520.
- Qādī Sultān Mūšavī of Turbat : Vol. II, p. 517.
- Qādir Āqā : grandfather of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Vol. II, p. 521.
- Qādir Dād : son of Muḥammad Zamān, Vol. II, p. 599.
- Qādir Dād Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 486, 487.
- Qādir Dād Khān : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī, Vol. II, p. 486.
- Qādīrī : name of an order, Vol. I, p. 770 footnote 4.
- Qādir Khān : Censor of Royal Camp, Vol. II, p. 125.
- Oādir Shāh : name of Malū Khān of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Qādīzādas : Vol. I, p. 808.
- Qadr : size, Vol. I, p. 387.
- Qāf : letter appended to distinguish biographies by 'Abdu-l-Hayy, son of the author, Vol. I, p. 32.

- Qāīmā : also Mīr Qāīma Tufrashī. Vol. II. p. 253.
- Qāim Khān : father of Tarbiyat Khān 'Abdur Rahīm. Vol. II. pp. 925, 926 footnote 1.
- Qāim Khān : son of Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang. Vol. II. p. 607.
- Qāīm Khān : son of Muḥammad Khān Bangash. Vol. I. p. 138 : Vol. II. pp. 160, 161, 162.
- Qāīm-ud-Daulah : title. Vol. II. p. 951.
- Qain : See Qaiq.
- Qaiq : var. Qain. old Capital of Kohistan. Vol. I. pp. 356 footnote 8 ; 567.
- Qais : Vol. I. p. 808 footnote 1.
- Qaisar : Sūltān of Turkey. Vol. I. p. 698.
- Qalandar : Vol. I. p. 645 ; Vol. II. p. 814.
- Qalandar Beg : son of Alif Khān Amān Bēg. Vol. I. p. 204.
- Qalandar Khān : Ambassador of Shāh Durrānī. Vol. I. p. 139.
- Qalandar. Khwāja : father of Haidar Jang. Vol. I. p. 19.
- Qalat : Vol. I. pp. 716, 727 ; Vol. II. pp. 632, 677 footnote 4. See also Qilat.
- Qalmaq : Vol. I. p. 69, Vol. II, p. 68 ; territory. Vol. II. p. 544.
- Qalmāq. Nizām : father of Jahāngīr Qulī Khān. Vol. I. p. 728.
- Qamargha : Vol. I. p. 668.
- Qamar Khān : biography. Vol. II, pp. 487, 488.
- Qamarnagar : alias Karnul. Vol. I, pp. 306, 461.
- Qamar-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur. I'timād-ud-Daulah : Vol. I. pp. 592, 674; Vol. II, pp. 117, 139, 426 : biography. pp. 488-491.

- Qambar** : a rebel of Duab, Vol. I, p. 198.
- Qamīs, Shāh** : Gīlānī, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 2.
- Qamr-ud-Dīn** : poet, Vol. I, p. 677 footnote 3.
- “Qāmūs”** : Vol. I, p. 164.
- Qanauj** : Vol. I, pp. 57, 101, 138, 201, 342, 347, 352, 369, 495, 756; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79, 128, 211, 531, 726, 794, 820, 914, 998.
- Qandahar** : Afghanistan, Vol. I, pp. 4 footnote 3; 5 footnote 4; 36, 49, 59, 81, 95, 99, 117 footnote 1; 138, 150, 157, 176, 186, 187, 192, 196, 197, 204, 223, 233, 248, 264, 269, 303, 334, 338, 347, 348, 357, 358, 359, 370, 376, 386, 403, 418, 451, 458 footnote 2; 468, 469, 471, 484, 507, 508, 563, 572 footnote 4; 578, 582, 583, 599, 605, 624, 627, 639, 661, 667, 670, 676, 677, 679, 685, 689, 701, 705, 716, 726, 727, 732, 733, 740, 744, 745, 746, 747, 749, 750, 754, 758, 768, 774, 777, 784, 794, 797, 798, 813, 817, 818, 819, 829, 834; Vol. II, pp. 29, 34, 35, 61, 63, 109, 157, 167, 241, 242, 247, 254, 279, 284, 304, 344, 350, 351, 352, 353, 367, 473, 501, 505, 532, 543, 572, 573, 575, 576, 586, 590, 597, 610, 620, 628, 629, 631, 632, 633, 636, 641, 642, 651, 667, 668, 676, 677, 708, 716, 723, 724, 725, 727, 741, 742, 757, 758, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 767, 800, 816, 837, 841, 842, 843, 844, 863, 864, 870, 875, 879, 881, 885, 892, 921, 922, 927, 941, 949, 962, 963, 973, 974, 975, 976, 1011, 1023, 1049, 1073.
- Qandhar (also) Qandahar** : headquarters of Telingana and a strong fort in Kandahar taluk in Nander district, Deccan; Vol. I, pp. 130, 142, 205, 335, 341, 408, 593, 779 (description of its conquest by Naṣīrī Khān, Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang); Vol. II, pp. 13, 89 footnote 1; pp. 716, 731.

Qandahārī Mahal	: daughter of Mīrzā Muẓaffar Ḥusain Safavī and Bēgām of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 354.
Qandarsaki	: Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1 (vars. Qandarsagi Fandarsagi etc.).
Qanduz	: capital of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 45, 189, 191, 368, 821, 822.
Qānūn	: musical instrument, canon or law, Vol. I, p. 831 footnote 1.
“Qānūn Arabiyya”	: Koran, Vol. I, p. 92 footnote 1.
“Qānūn-i-Humāyūnī”	: Vol. I, p. 786 footnote 4.
Qanungo	: author of “Sher Shah,” Vol. I, p. 789 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 227 footnote 2 contd. from p. 226.
Qāqshāl	: tribe, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 283, 324, 335, 716; Vol. II, pp. 67, 68, 946.
Qara	: var. for Kara, Vol. I, p. 510 footnote 3.
Qara	: Tibet, Vol. I, p. 715.
Qarabagh	: near Kabul, Vol. II, pp. 651, 977, 1023, 1045.
Qarā Bahādur Khān	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 492, 493.
Qarā Bēg Kurjāī	: Vol. II, p. 352.
Qarā Bēg Turkmān	: Vol. II, p. 633.
Qarā Khān Turkamān	: ruler of Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 658.
Qarā Sikandar	: a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
Qarā Tāq Khān	: of Arrah, Vol. II, p. 733.
Qarā Yūsuf	: a Turkman chief, Vol. I, p. 368.
Qarācha Khān	: Vol. I, p. 701, Vol. II, p. 959 (as Qarācha).
Qarchaghā Bēg	: officer of Shāh ‘Abbās of Iran, Vol. II, p. 1045.
Qarānī	: Vol. I, p. 116 footnote 3.

- Qarāq : var. for Qazāq, Vol. I, p. 106 footnote 1.
- Qarāqūnlū : Turkman tribe, Vol. I, p. 368 ; Vol. II, p. 774 footnote 1 (as Qarāquilū).
- Qarārī : nom-de-plume of Ḥakīm Nūru-d-dīn, Vol. I, p. 109.
- Qarāwal : huntsman or scout, Vol. II, p. 557 footnote 2.
- Qarāwal Beg : chief huntsman, Vol. I, pp. 449, 512, 668, 672, 767.
- Qariya : in Tibet, Vol. I, of 657 footnote 3.
- Qāsim : Mīr, father of (Shāh) Fakhr-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 1069.
- Qāsim 'Alī : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qāsim 'Alī Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 495, 496.
- Qāsim 'Alī Khān : Mīr Qāsim, governor of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. I, p. 208 ; Vol. II, pp. 1047, 1048.
- Qāsim Arslān : Vol. II, p. 383.
- Qāsim Bārah : Saiyid, Vol. I, pp. 164, 775.
- Qāsim Bārha : Vol. I, p. 55.
- Qāsim Barlās : Vol. II, p. 511.
- Qāsim Beg : Vol. I, p. 109 footnote 6.
- Qāsim Beg : Mir of Hazarīs, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Qāsim Kāhī : Maulānā of Transoxania, Vol. I, p. 283.
- Qāsim Khān : Faujdār of Kulpak, Vol. I, p. 306.
- Qāsim Khān I : Vol. I, pp. 210, 456, 731 (as Qāsim Khān Juvainī) ; Vol. II, p. 73 ; biography, pp. 497-500. See also Qāsim Khān Manīja.
- Qāsim Khān II : Vol. I, pp. 300, 623 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 500-503 ; p. 883. See also Qāsim Khān, Muḥammad.

- Qāsim Khān Juvainī : See Qāsim Khān I.
- Qāsim Khan Karmānī (Kirmānī) : Vol. I, pp. 612, 626; biography, Vol. II, pp. 505-507; pp. 616, 670, 682.
- Qāsim Khān, Mahdī : Vol. I, p. 38; biography, Vol. II, pp. 503-505.
- Qāsim Khān Manīja : Qāsim Khān I styled as such by the Court-wits, Vol. II, p. 497.
- Qāsim Khān Mīr Abūl Qāsim Namakīn : Vol. I, p. 105; biography, Vol. II, pp. 508-511. See also Abū-l-Qāsim Nimakīn, Amīr.
- Qāsim Khān Mīr Bahīr : builder of Agra fort (Vol. II, p. 512 footnote 1); Vol. I, pp. 81, 180, 622; Vol. II, p. 140; biography, pp. 511-514; pp. 535, 671, 805, 1000, 1001, 1002.
- Qāsim Khān, Muḥammad : name of Qāsim Khān II, Vol. I, p. 623.
- Qāsim Khwāja : Safdar Khān, Saiyid Atāī', biography, Vol. II, pp. 665-667.
- Qāsim Kōhbar Haidar : Vakīl of Māh Chūchak, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Qāsim Koka : an officer of Emperor Bābur, Vol. II, pp. 221, 222.
- Qāsim Muḥammad Khān of Nishapur : Vol. I, p. 83; biography, Vol. II, pp. 515, 516; p. 705 (as Muḥammad Qāsim Nishāpurī).
- Qāsim, Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 164; biography, (jointly with that of Saiyid Hāshim), Vol. II, pp. 494, 495.
- Qāsim, Saidī : Kōtwāl of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 646.
- Qāsim Shaikh, Muhtsham Khān : Vol. II, p. 88.
- Qāsim-ur-Rāsū : ancestor of Injūs, Saiyids of Shiraz, Vol. I, p. 742.
- Qasur : Vol. I, pp. 73, 312, 641, 642, 643; Vol. II, pp. 390, 550, 748, 750.

Qaswara Jang	: title of Azdu-d-Daula 'Iwaz K. Bahādur, Vol. I, pp. 308, 309, 310.
Qatlū Lōhānī	: Vol. I, p. 324.
Qawal	: name of fief, Vol. I, p. 101.
Qawām-ud-Dīn Khān	: of Isphahan. Vol. I, p. 656; Vol. II, pp. 137, 251; biography, pp. 516-521; p. 669.
Qawīest, Shaitān	: Persian; Shaitān is powerful, Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 2.
Qawī Jang	: title of Khwāja Muḥammad son of Turkīz Khān. Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
Qāwim (Qām) Khān	: son of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. II, p. 852.
Qazalbāsh	: Vol. I, pp. 648, 716, 797; Vol. II, pp. 353, 527, 576 (as Qazilbāsh).
Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār	: Vol. I, p. 685; biography, Vol. II, pp. 521-523.
Qazān Bangālī, S.	: Vol. I, p. 88 footnote 1 (Qāzan).
Qazāq Bēg Khān	: Vol. II, p. 1029.
Qazāq Khān	: father of Ja'far Khān Taklū, Vol. I, p. 721.
Qazāq Khān	: son of Tatār Sultān or Khurasan, Vol. II, p. 1072 Qazzāq.
Qazāq Khān Bāqi Bēg Uzbeg	: Vol. I, pp. 106, 685 (as Qazzāq Khān); biography, Vol. II, pp. 523, 524.
Qāzī	: Vol. I, pp. 73, 75, 77, 159, 161, 163, 184, 361, 567. See also Qādī.
Qāzī Khān	: title of Ghāzī Khān Badakhshī, Vol. I, p. 584.
Qāzī Nizāmā'ī Kararūdī	: Vol. I, p. 510 (footnote 3 (Karirūdī)).
Qāzī of Lahore	: Saiyid 'Alī Akbar, Vol. I, p. 76.
Qāzī of the camp (Urdū)	: Vol. I, p. 76.
Qāzī of Tatta	: Vol. I, p. 567.
Qāzī Shaikhū-l-Islām	: son of Qāzī 'Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 76.

- Qazīship : Vol. I, p. 76.  
 Qazilbāsh : Vol. II, p. 676. See also Qazalbāsh.  
 Qazwin : in Iran, Vol. I, pp. 291, 390, 391, 454,  
                   752; Vol. II, pp. 282, 313 (also as  
                   Kazvin), 381, 813, 975.  
 Qazzāq Khān : Vol. I, p. 685. See also Qazāq Khān.  
 Qibchāq : territory, Vol. I, pp. 89, 793 (as  
                   Qipchāq); tribe, Vol. II, pp. 524, 890.  
 Qibchāq Khān Amīn Bēg Shaqāwal : biography, Vol. II, pp. 524-526; pp.  
                   727, 728.  
 Qibla : Vol. I, p. 25; Vol. II, pp. 272, 538.  
 Qidrāndāz : Maqṣūd Beg was called, Vol. I, p. 511.  
 Qil'adār : commandant of a fort, Vol. I, p. 111;  
                   Vol. II, p. 764.  
 "Qil'adār Bihisht" : chronogram of the death of Murṭadā  
                   Khān, Vol. II, p. 315.  
 Qil'adār Khān : Vol. I, pp. 31 footnote 3; 268; bio-  
                   graphy, Vol. II, pp. 526-529.  
 Qil'adār Khān : Chēla, Vol. I, p. 812; Vol. II, p. 526  
                   footnote 4.  
 Qil'adār Khān : Commandant of Ghazni, Vol. II, p.  
                   526 footnote 4.  
 Qil'adār Khān : Mūšavī Khān Mīr Ḥāshīm, Vol. II,  
                   p. 529.  
 Qilat : Vol. II, pp. 800, 845. See also Qalat.  
 Qilat : Banjaraḥ; Vol. II, p. 764.  
 Qilat : fort, Vol. II, p. 756 footnote 1 (var.  
                   Khilat).  
 Qipchāq : See Qibchāq.  
 "Qirān-us-Sa'dain" : work by Amīr Khusrau, Vol. II,  
                   p. 274.  
 Qirqlū : Nādir Shāh's tribe, Vol. I, p. 777.  
 Qiwām-ud-Dīn : Vol. I, p. 838. See also Qawām-ud-  
                   Dīn.

- Qiyā Khān Gung : biography, Vol. II, pp. 530, 531 ; pp. 759, 944, 998.
- Qizilbāshes (Qizilbāshīs) : Vol. I, p. 362 ; Vol. II, p. 863.
- Qizilbāsh Khān : title granted by Dārā Shikōh to Muḥammad Bēg, Vol. II, p. 859.
- Qohistan : Vol. I, p. 488. See also Quhistan.
- Qoresh : tribe, Vol. I, pp. 165, 598. See also Quraish.
- Qubād : grandson of Ma'sūm Khān Kābulī, Vol. II, p. 69.
- Qubād : Sec Qubād Khān Mīr Ākhōr.
- Qubād andāzī : tilting, Vol. I, p. 390.
- Qubād Khān Mīr Ākhōr : Vol. I, pp. 580, 581, 835 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 531-534.
- Qudrat Ullah : son of Faṭḥ Jang Khān Miyāns, Vol. I, p. 529.
- Qudrat Ullāh, Khwāja : son of Khwāja Qulī Khān Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 826.
- Quhistan : for Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356. See also Qohistan.
- Qūl : var. Ghōl or centre, Vol. II, p. 1041 footnote 4.
- Qulī Khān : misprint for Qulīj Khān, Vol. II, p. 187.
- Qulī Khān Bahādur, Khwāja : biography, Vol. I, pp. 825, 826.
- Qulī Khān Khwājam : Governor of Dhar, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Qulīj Akbarī : a name of Qulīj Khān Andjānī, Vol. II, p. 459.
- Qulīj Khān Andjānī : Vol. I, pp. 51, 52, 282, 359, 379 (as Qulij K. Jānī Qurbānī), 434, 435 (as M. Qulij Muḥammad Khān of Akbar's time) ; Vol. II, pp. 170, 187, 460 ; biography, pp. 534-539 ; pp. 805, 820, 949, 960, 1006 (famous for his horses).

- Qulīj K. Jānī Qurbānī : Vol. I, p. 379 footnote 2.
- Qulīj Khān Khwāja ‘Ābid : Vol. I, pp. 254, 304 footnote 4 ; Vol. II, pp. 113, 114, 410 ; biography, pp. 539-541 ; p. 608.
- Qulīj Khān Shāhjahānī : Vol. I, p. 151.
- Qulīj Khān Tūrānī : Vol. I, pp. 49, 187, 209, 469, 507, 623, 667, 750, 767, 783, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 220 footnote 2 ; 367, 485, 532 ; biography, pp. 541-544 ; pp. 575, 628, 667, 676, 677 footnote 4 ; 724, 841, 848, 863, 962, 1011, 1028.
- Qulīj Muḥammad Khān : father of Mīrzā Cīn Qulīj, Vol. I. pp. 434, 435.
- Qulī Ūzbeg, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 197.
- Qullarāqāsī : Commander of troops ; Vol. I, pp. 186, 187 footnote 1 (Qullarāqāshī).
- Qum : country, Vol. I, p. 389 ; Vol. II, p. 975.
- Qur'ān : Vol. I, pp. 469, 729.
- Quraish : Vol. II, p. 716. See also Qoresh.
- Quraish Sultān of Kashgar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
- Qurbān, Qādī : Vol. II, p. 129 footnote 2.
- Qurbegī : Supdt. of armoury, Vol. I, pp. 140, 625, 674, 767 ; Vol. II, pp. 616, 702, 1063 (Head of the artillery).
- Qürkhānā : Section of Insignia, Vol. I, p. 662, footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 269.
- Qürughchī : Vol. II, p. 703.
- Qürughī : confiscation, Vol. I, p. 126 footnote 3.
- Qūshbegī : falconer Vol. I, pp. 512, 618 ; Vol. II, p. 709.
- Qushūntōgh : Chatriōgh or Umbrella standard, Vol. I, p. 743.
- Quṭb : name of an imposter, Vol. I, p. 67.

- Quṭbabād Galgala : near Bijapur. Vol. I. p. 231 ; Vol. II. pp. 614, 712.
- Quṭbū, Ḥlakīm : Vol. I. p. 261 ; Vol. II. p. 569.
- Quṭb Khān : Vol. II. p. 360.
- Quṭb Shāh : Abū Ḥasan Tānā Shāh, ruler of Telang, or Telengana (Golconda), also Quṭb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I. p. 241 ; Vol. II. pp. 171 footnote 4 ; 172 footnote 1 ; 173 footnote 1 (conquest of Golconda).
- Quṭb Shāh : Sultan 'Abdullah, ruler of Golconda (Haidarabad), also Quṭb-ul-Mulk, Vol. I. pp. 58, 587, 766, 781, 792 ; Vol. II. pp. 13, 188 footnote 1 ; 189, 190, 191 (conquest of and marriage of his daughter to Sultan Muḥammad, eldest son of Prince Aurangzib) ; 744.
- Quṭbshāhī : Vol. I. pp. 417, 535 (Quṭb Shāhīs) ; 751 (Quṭb Shāhī dynasty) ; 809 (Quṭb Shāhī troops).
- Quṭb-ud-Daula (Daulah) : title of Muḥammad Anwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II. pp. 122.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn : a disciple of Ni'mat Ullāh. Vol. I. p. 771 footnote 4.
- Quṭbu-d-dīn : father of Abū Turāb. Vol. I. p. 144 footnote 2.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn : Nazr Bahādur's son. Vol. II. pp. 392, 803.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn : uncle of Shams Khān : Vol. II. pp. 747.
- Quṭbu-d-dīn 'Alī Khān Panchkaurī : Vol. I. p. 131.
- Quṭbu-d-dīn Ḥaidar : of Turbat, Head of the Ḥaidariāns. Vol. I. p. 128.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Khwēshgī I : Vol. I. pp. 41, 320, 609 (as Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Muḥammad Khān) ; Vol. II. 72, 152, 153, 171 footnote 6 from p. 170 (as Quṭb-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Atka) ; 209, 210, 536 (as Quṭb-ud-Dīn K. Atga) ; biography. pp. 545-548.

- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān : Vol. I, p. 16 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 147 footnote 1 contd. from p. 146 ; biography, pp. 548-552.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Khwēshgī II : biography, Vol. II, pp. 552-555.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Koka : Vol. I, pp. 729, 754 ; Vol. II, pp. 837, 858 (as Quṭb-ud-Dīn Kōkaltāsh) same as Quṭb-ud-Dīn Khān Shaikh Khubān.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Shaikh Khūban : Vol. I, pp. 520, 666 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 555-557 ; p. 1074.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Rōhila : Vol. I, p. 643.
- Quṭbu-d-dīn Saiyid : Vol. I, p. 477.
- Quṭb-ud-Dīn Sultān : of Delhi, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Quṭbu-d-Dīn Sultān : grandson of Sultān Ahmad of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 142.
- Quṭb-ul-Mulk Abūl Hasan : See Quṭb Shāh (Abūl Hasan Tānā Shāh).
- Quṭb-ul-Mulk Saiyid 'Abdullah Khān : Hasan 'Alī, the elder of the famous Saiyid brothers, Vol. I, pp. 276, 429, 439, 601, 602 footnotes 2, 3 ; 633, 634, 635, 643, 666, 710, 711, 735, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 116, 122, 131, 161, 230 footnote 3 ; 336, 376, 377, 378, 412, 652, 749 ; biography, pp. 1055-1063.
- Quṭb-ul-Mulk Sultān 'Abdullah : See Quṭb Shāh (Sultān 'Abdullah).
- Qutbpura : in Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 2, 14 ; Vol. II, pp. 551, 552.
- Qutlaq Muḥammad : son of Nazr Muḥammad, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Qutlugh : tank of, Vol. II, p. 558.
- Qutlū Lōhānī (Karārānī) : also as Qutlū, Vol. I, pp. 522, 653, 692 ; Vol. II, pp. 51, 54, 68, 358, 531, 660, 960.
- Qutluq Muḥammad Sultān : son of Muḥammad Sultān, Vol. I, p. 191.

- Qutluq Qadam Khān  
Qarāwal : biography, Vol. II, pp. 557, 558 (as  
Ākhta Begī in footnote 2 on p. 557).
- Qutluq Sultān : son of Nazr Muhammād, Vol. I,  
p. 364.

## R

- Ra'adandāz Beg  
(Ra'adandāz Khān) : had the title of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I,  
p. 615; Vol. II, pp. 127, 321, 577;  
biography, pp. 860-862; p. 1032.
- Rabat, Koh : Vol. II, p. 598.
- Rabbī : Vol. I, p. 45 footnote 1.
- Radā 'Alī : Mīrzā, son of Qilandar Khān, Vol. II,  
p. 529.
- Radāī : nom-de-plume of Jalāl Ṣadr, Vol. I,  
p. 738.
- Radāī : nom-de-plume of Mullā Muhammād  
Astarābādī, Vol. II, p. 543 footnote 4.
- Radā Qulī : son of Khān Jahān Husain Qulī Bēg,  
Vol. I, p. 649.
- Radā Qulī Khān : text Raji Khān, Vol. II, p. 1041  
footnote 3.
- Radavī Khān : also Razavī K., Mīr Mīrak's name,  
Vol. II, p. 77 footnote 1.
- Radawī (Ridavī) Khān  
Saiyid 'Alī : Vol. I, pp. 304 (as Rezavī K. of  
Bokhara), 740 (as Radavī Khān);  
biography, Vol. II, pp. 558, 589.
- Radī, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā Taqī; was Sadr of Shāh  
'Abbās I, Vol. II, p. 117.
- Radī-ud-Dīn Khān : Deputy governor of Berar under Hasan  
'Alī Khān Bahādur Bārah, Vol. I,  
p. 619.

- Rādī-ul-Mulk : brought the boy Nanhū, who was raised to the throne of Ahmadabad, as Sultān Muzaffar, Vol. I, p. 706 footnote 1.
- Rafat-ud-Daula Bahādur Zōrāwar Jang : elder brother of Lashkar Khān Bahādur Nāsir Jang, Vol. I, p. 836.
- Rafī', Mīr : Sadr of Shāh 'Abbās of Iran, Vol. II, p. 119.
- Rafī', Mīrzā : var. Mīr Rizā, cousin of Mīrzā Radī, Vol. I, pp. 118, 119 footnote 1.
- Rafī' Khān : nephew of Wazīr Khān, nom-de-plume Bādhil, Faujdār of Bans Bareli, Vol. II, p. 988.
- Rafī'-ud-Darjāt (Rafī'-darjāt) : son of Rafī'-ush-shān, became Sultān after the deposition of Farrukh-Siyar, Vol. I, pp. 430, 601, 712; Vol. II, pp. 116, 418, 706, 1059.
- Rafī'-d-daula (Rafī'-ud-Daula) : elder brother of Rafī'-ud-Darjāt, raised to the throne by the Saiyid Brothers with the title of Shāh Jahān II, Vol. I, pp. 73, 601; Vol. II, pp. 376, 1060.
- Rafī'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad, Mīr : son of Mīr Shujā'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad, Vol. II, p. 517.
- Rafī'-ush-Shān, Prince, Sultān : killed in battle against his brother Jahāndār Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 426, 602; Vol. II, pp. 605, 606, 1038, 1039, 1059, 1061, 1071. See also Muḥammad Rafī'-ush-Shān, Prince.
- Raghīf : a loaf of bread, Vol. II, p. 120.
- Ragha Nath : Superintendent of the affairs of Dīwānī in the time of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 552. See also Raghūnath, Rāja.
- Rāghū : son of Jādū Rāo Kāntīh, Vol. I, pp. 717, 718.
- Raghū Bhōnslā : also Raghūjī Bhōnslē, Mukāṣadār or Collector of Revenue in Berar, Vol. I, pp. 18, 31, 207 footnote 1; 702; Vol. II, pp. 439, 452, 455, 458, 655 (captured the fort of Trichinopoly), 796, 854.

- Raghūnāth, Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 559, 560 footnotes 1, 2. Same as Ragha Nath.
- Raghūnāth Dās, Rāja : title for Rām Dās who became Prime Minister of Salābat Jang, Vol. I, pp. 131, 280; Vol. II; pp. 433, 434 (killed on the plain of Bhalki by French soldiers); 435 footnote 2. See also Roghanāth Dās, Rāja.
- Raghūnāth (Raghū Nāth) Rāo : half-brother of Peshwā Bālājī Rāo, Vol. I, pp. 446, 676; Vol. II, pp. 372 (besieged Delhi), 429, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 456, 457, 458, 794, 795. See also Roghanāth Rāo.
- Raheri (Rairi) : Maratha fort in the Konkan, Vol. I, pp. 529, 809; Vol. II, p. 1034 (home-town of Sambhājī). See also Rahiri.
- Rahīm : nom-de-plume of 'Abdu-r-Rahīm Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 62.
- Rahīm Beg : Vol. I, p. 363.
- Rahīm Dād Yaksarīyā : son of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Faujdār of Baiswara, Vol. II, p. 342.
- Rahīm Khān : an Afghān rebel in Bengal, took the name of Rahīm Shāh, was defeated by Zabardast Khān, son of Ibrāhim Fatḥ Jang, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Rahīm K. Deccanī : an officer of Niẓām Shāh, who took possession of Elichpur, Vol. II, p. 167.
- Rahīm Ullāh : received the fief of Seona pargana in Berar, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahīm Ullāh : son of Muḥammad Ghīyāth Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Rahiri : also Rahirgarha; later named Islambad, Vol. I, pp. 66, 71, 79, 588, 703, 787; Vol. II, pp. 876, 994 (Shivājī made it his residence).

Rahmanbakhsh (Khera)	: Aurangzib's new name for Wakin-khera or Wagingera, Vol. I, p. 255 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 939, 1036 footnote 3.
Rahmāndād Khān	: administrator of Langarkot, Vol. II, p. 335.
Rahmān Dād, M.	: son of Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 63.
Rahmān Ullāh	: son of Shujā'at Khn, Vol. II, p. 862.
Rahmān Yār	: brother of Allāh Yār, became governor of Jahangirnagar (Dacca); Vol. I, pp. 211, 212.
Rahmat K.	: Vol. I, pp. 261, 662; biography, Vol. II, pp. 560-563.
Rahmat Khān	: title of Imād-ud-Dīn, son-in-law of Qawām-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 518.
Rahmat Khān	: name of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 333.
Rahmat Khān	: son of Muthawwar Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 336.
Rahmat Khān Mīr Faiḍ Ullāh	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 563, 564.
Rahmat Ullāh	: grandson of Sazāwar Khān, Vol. II, p. 726.
Rahmat Ullāh,	: Mīr, Vol. I, p. 558.
Rahmat Ullāh Khān Rohilla	: Hāfiẓ, Vol. I, p. 195; Vol. II, pp. 867, 869.
Rahmat Ullāh Khān	: Khwāja, Vol. I, p. 84.
Rahon	: fort in the Panjab; Sikhs took refuge there, Vol. II, p. 553.
Rahutara	: var. Ahubara, fort in Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 179 footnote 1.
Rai Bagh (Raibagh)	: in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 293; Vol. II, pp. 256, 743.
Rai Bareli	: in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 201.

- Rāī Bhāgnī : wife of Udājī Rām, Vol. II, p. 969.
- Rai Bhoj : Vol. I, p. 409.
- Rāī Bindrāban : Dīvān of Prince Shāh ‘Ālam Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 8.
- Raichoti : var. Raichoutee, village in Haidrabad; Muzaffar Jang was killed there by an arrow; Vol. I, p. 17 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 649.
- Raichur : renamed Firuznagar, in Bijapur. Vol. II, pp. 400, 614, 616 (fort of); 648, 872 (Firuzgarh Raichur).
- Raicor : Vol. I, pp. 461, 487.
- Raidroog : in Bijapur Karnatik, Vol. II, p. 506.
- Raihānī : style of writing, Vol. II, p. 931 footnote 3.
- Rāīmal : Zamīndār of Jam. Vol. II, p. 549.
- Rāīmal Shaikhāwāt : Rāja. Rāī: grandfather of Rāīsal Darbārī, Vol. II, p. 564.
- Rāī Parshād : ruler of Umarkot, Vol. II, p. 940.
- Raipur : in the Panjab, Vol. II. p. 554.
- Rāī Rāyān : title of Patr Dās, later Rajah Bikramājīt. Vol. I, p. 411; title of Sundar Dās, later Rajah Bikramājīt, p. 412; title of Rām Dēo of Deogir, Vol. II. p. 444; title of Rāja Raghūnāth, p. 560.
- Rāīsal Darbārī. Rāja : also Rāīsal. biography, Vol. II, pp. 564, 565; pp. 587, 618, 636, 735.
- Raisin : a fief and a fort in Malwa. Vol. I, pp. 35, 324, 628, 774; Vol. II, p. 634.
- Rāī Singh : brother of Rāīmal, Zamindār of Jam, Vol. II, p. 549.
- Rāī Singh : Rāī. Rāthor, Vol. II. pp. 221, 494; biography, pp. 566-571; pp. 583, 910.
- Rāī Singh : son of Rānā Amar Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.

- Rāī Singh Sisodiā  
(Sesodiā) : Vol. II, p. 30 ; biography, pp. 571-574 ; p. 881.
- Rāj Singh : alias Rāja Bahādur of Kishangarh, Vol. II, p. 621.
- Rāj Singh : Rānā, grandson of Rānā Karan, Vol. I, p. 763 ; Vol. II, p. 642.
- Rāj Singh : servant of Mahārāja Jaswant Singh, set up rebellion in Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 464 footnote 4.
- Rāj Singh : son of Rāja Askaran, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Rāj Singh Kachwāha.  
Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 578-580.
- Raj Sumandar : var. Raj Sumand. 25 miles north of Udaipur, Vol. I, p. 764 footnote 4.
- Rāja Bahādur : alias of Rāj Singh of Kishangarh, Vol. II, p. 621.
- Rāja of Nahan : alias Snow Rāja, Vol. II, p. 297.
- Rāja Rām : also as Rajah Rām and Rāja Rām Jāt, leader of the Jāts of Mathura area after Kūkla, Vol. I, pp. 437, 789 ; Vol. II, p. 256.
- Rājā (Rājah) Rām : also as Rāmā and Rām Rāja, brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80 ; Vol. II, pp. 791, 1034, 1035, 1036.
- Rāja Singh : a relation of Shāhūjī Bhōnslē, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Rajamahendri : also Rajbandari, Rajendri, Raja-mandri, in Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 20, 26, 84 ; Vol. II, pp. 434, 456, 872.
- Rajapur : near Loharpur in Oudh, birthplace of Rāja Tōdar Mal, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Rajaur : also Rajauri, in Kashmir ; Jahāngīr died near it, Vol. I, p. 289 ; Vol. II, pp. 20 footnote 2 ; 493.

- Rajauri : in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 801.
- Rājāwat : one of the two branches of Kachwāha Rājpūts, Vol. I. p. 409 : Vol. II. p. 564.
- Rajbandari : fief in Hyderabad, Vol. I. pp. 19. 85. 835. See also Rajamahendri.
- Rajdihar : var. Rajabir, fort of Nizām Shāhī rulers. Vol. I. p. 669 footnote 6.
- Rajgarh : vars. Rajgad, Raygad, Marhatta fort. vol. I. pp. 35. 219. 464. 612 : Vol. II. pp. 939. 994.
- Rājī Khān : Governor of Allahabad. Vol. II. p. 1056.
- Rājī Saiyid Mubārik : of Manikpur, confidential servant of Mahābat Khān. Vol. I. p. 527.
- Rajmahal : also Akbarnagar near Akmal in Bengal, built by Rāja Mān Singh as the seat of government. Vol. I. pp. 207. 658 : Vol. II, pp. 53. 498.
- Rajpipla : Vol. I. p. 52 : Vol. II. p. 20.
- Rājpūts : Vol. I. pp. 98. 158. 262. 449. 562. 578. 640. 647. 662. 682. 754. 781. 830 : Vol. II. p. 50.
- Rājrūp, Rāja : biography. Vol. II. pp. 574-578.
- Rāj Singh Kachwāha : biography. Vol. II. pp. 578-580.
- Rājū Bārah, Saiyid : biography. Vol. II. p. 580.
- R'ajū (Rāju) Manā : same as Rājū Miyān Deccanī, Vol. I. pp. 56. 122.
- Rājū Miyān Deccanī : a Nizām Shāhī officer. Vol. I. pp. 534. 535 ; Vol. II, p. 916. See also R'ajū Manā.
- Rājū, Rāja : of Rajauri, in Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 465 footnote 6.
- Rājū Qatāl, Shāh : Raudā of. at Daulatabad. Vol. I. p. 535,

- Rajuri. Bir : also Rajuri, near Machligaon, Deccan. Vol. I, p. 341.
- Raknu-d-daulah : Saiyid Lashkar Khān, succeeded Rajah Roghanāth Dās as the Prime Minister of Salābat Jang. Vol. I, p. 280 : Vol. II, pp. 436. 437.
- Raknu-d-dīn : father of Kamālu-d-dīn Rohilla, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Rāmā : Rājā Rām, brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 79, 80 : Vol. II, p. 1034. See also Rājā Rām and Rāmā Bhōnsle.
- Rāma Bhōnsle : Vol. II, p. 719. See also Rāmā, Rāmāi.
- Rāmāi : Rāja Rām, son of Shivājī, succeeded to the throne after Sambhājī, Vol. I, p. 272 footnote 3 (as Ramāi Jahannamī).
- Rām Cand : Rājah, son of Rājah Cander Sen ; later had the title of Mahārāja. Vol. I, p. 433.
- Rām Cand : son of Rajah Madhukar, Vol. I, p. 407.
- Rām Cand : son of Rāo Dalpat Bundīla. Vol. I, p. 444.
- Rām Cand Baghēla (Baghīla) : Vol. I, pp. 37. 411. See also Rām Chand Baghēla.
- Rām Candra Mahratta : Vol. I, pp. 20 footnote 3 (as Rām Candra Jadow), 21, 23.
- Rām Chand : Rāja, grandfather of Jai Chand, Vol. I, p. 647.
- Rām Chand : son of Jagan Nāth, Vol. I, p. 725.
- Rām Chand Baghēla : Rāja : the famous singer Tānsēn of Akbar's time was originally in his Court, Vol. I, p. 737 ; Vol. II, pp. 39. 568 : biography, pp. 581-584. See also Rām Cand Baghēla.
- Rām Chand Chauhān : biography. Vol. II, p. 585.

Rām Chandra. Rāja	: also as Rāja Rām Chandar Sen Jādun : same as Rām Cand Mahratta. Vol. II, pp. 449, 450 ; p. 303.
Rām Chandra. Rāja	: incarnation of a deity, husband of Sītā, Vol. I p. 617 : Vol. II. p. 538 (as Rāja Rām Chand).
Ramidara	: campaign of Prince M. M'uazzam. Vol. I. p. 110 : Vol. II, p. 172.
Rām Dās	: Rajah: Rajah Karan. Vol. I. p. 330 footnote 2.
Rām Das	: received the title of Rāja Raghūnāth Dās. Vol. II. p. 533. See also Raghūnāth Dās. Rāja.
Rām Das	: son of Jaimal, killed by Jagan Nāth, Vol. I. p. 724.
Rām Das Kachwāha	: Rāja : son of Rāja Rāj Singh Kach- wāha. Vol. I. pp. 262, 263 : Vol. II, p. 579.
Rām Dās Kachwāha	: Rāja : son of Ūrdat, biography. Vol. II. pp. 587-589.
Rām Dās Narwāñī	: biography. Vol. II, pp. 586, 587.
Rām Dēo	: Rāja of Deogir ; Vol. II, pp. 443 (attack of 'Alāu-d-dīn Khilji on Deogir). 444. 445 (attack of Malik Kāfür).
Ramgar	: town of Kohmar in Sindh, Vol. I. p. 747.
Ramgarha	: fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 194.
Ramgir	: var. Ram Nagar, a district of Baglana in Khandes, Vol. I. p. 352 footnote 2 ; Vol. II, p. 772.
Ram Kesar	: fort in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 315.
Rām Pershād	: var. Rām Sāh, famous elephant of the Rāja of Gwaliyar, Vol. II, p. 49 foot- note 2. See also Rām Sāh.

- Rampur : dependency of Chitor, also called Islampur, Vol. I, pp. 505 footnote 4, 507, 508, 762.
- Rampur : in the United Provinces, capital of the Nawābs of, Vol. I, p. 196 footnote 2.
- Rampur : on the banks of the Godavery in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 316 footnote 1 (var. Rambhuri).
- Rampura in Malwa, Vol. II, pp. 91, 92.
- Rampuri in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 749.
- Rām Rāī brother of Chandar Sēn, Rāja of Marwar, Vol. I, p. 737.
- Rām Rāī son of Rāī Māldēo of Jodhpur, Vol. II, p. 732.
- Rām Rāj title given to Rāō Ratan, Vol. II, pp. 604, 605 (as Rāo Rām Rāj).
- Rām Rājā : Rājā Rām, younger brother of Sambhājī, Vol. I, p. 810; Vol. II, p. 357. Also see Rājā Rām.
- Rām Rājah : title given to Budh Singh after Bahādur Shāh's victory in the fraternal war, Vol. I, p. 407.
- Rām Sāh : Rāja of Gwaliyar ; he and his sons were killed in the battle of Goganda, Haldi defile, Vol. II, pp. 49 footnote 1 ; 50.
- Rām Sāh : the famous elephant Rām Shāh sent by Rāja Mān Singh to Akbar, Vol. II, p. 49 footnote 2 (var. Rām Pershād).
- Rām Sāh : var. Rām Chand, son of Mudhkar (Madhukar) Sāh Bundēla, Vol. II, pp. 106, 107 footnote 1.
- Rām Saj : vars. Ram Sij, Ramsij, Marhatta fort near Junair, Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 3, 787.
- Rām Singh : brother of Prithī Rāj Rāthor, Vol. II, p. 483.

- Rām Singh : son of Karmī Rāthor. biography, Vol. II, pp. 589 footnote 1. 590.
- Rām Singh : son of Mānji Mullār. Zamīndār of Canda, Vol. I, p. 502.
- Rām Singh Kachwāha Rāja : son of Mīrzā Rāja Jai Singh. Vol. I, p. 734; Vol. II, p. 7; biography, pp. 591-593; pp. 787, 860 (as Kunwar Rām Singh).
- Rām Singh Hārā : Vol. II, p. 242; biography, pp. 593, 594.
- Rānā : campaigns etc. against Rānās of Udaipur: Vol. I, pp. 97, 149, 164, 244, 283, 400, 404, 412, 424, 465, 488, 509, 528, 560, 584, 587, 618, 627, 648, 725, 786, 811, 820, 829, 836, 837; Vol. II, pp. 10, 15, 19, 460, 465, 494, 523, 530, 820, 916, 917.
- Rānā : also as Rānā Bhōnslē. son of Shivājī. Vol. I, p. 664; Vol. II, p. 79.
- Ranājī Ghōrpāre : son of Santājī Ghōrpāre, Vol. II, p. 792.
- Ranhbā Rāo : apparently Ranbhājī Deccanī. Vol. I, p. 750 footnote 4.
- Ranhbā Rāo : son of Jānōjī Jaiwant Nimbālkar, Vol. I, p. 751.
- Randaula K. : also Randaula Khān Abyssinian. Vol. I, pp. 215, 217, 292, 317, 342 (as Randaulah K. 'Ādilkhānī), 779 (as Randaula Khān the 'Ādilshāhī). 794 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 21, 22, 32 (as Ran Daula Khān Bijāpūrī), 33, 716, 993, 1010.
- Randaula K. : son of Bahādur Khān, Vol. I, p. 461.
- Randaula Khān Ghāzī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 594, 595.
- Rangamati : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 199.
- Rangir : var. Rangar, Ranghur, a Rājpūt tribe, Vol. I, p. 687 footnote 3.

- Rangta Hilalabad : on the banks of Jumna near Agra,  
Vol. II, p. 589. See also Rankatta.
- Ranhatan : var. Rantham, a favourite fighting  
elephant of Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 183  
footnote 3; 184.
- Rankatta : renamed Hilalabad by the eunuch  
Khwāja Hilāl, Vol. II, p. 682. See also  
Rangta Hilalabad.
- Ranmast : called 'Alī, uncle of Dāūd Khān, later  
had the titles of Ranmast Khān and  
Bahādur Khān, Vol. I, p. 459.
- Ranmast Khān : alias Munawwar Khān, Vol. I, p. 462.
- Ranmast Khān : the elder of Bijapur, Vol. II, pp. 612,  
613.
- Ranmast Khān : Umr Khān son of Ranmast Khān,  
Vol. I, p. 459.
- Ranmastpura : in Aurangabad. Vol. I, p. 459.
- Rann : of Cutch, Vol. I, p. 689 footnote 4.
- Rānō : son of Santā Ghōrpāre, Vol. II, p. 593  
footnote 6 (as Ranoojee).
- Ranpat Choruh (Cheruh) : var. Anant Ceruh, Vol. II, p. 50  
footnote 6.
- Ranthambhur : also Ranthambor, Ranthambore, Vol.  
I, pp. 264, 402, 418, 453, 458, 629,  
646, 724; Vol. II, pp. I, 15, 39, 72,  
208, 478, 505, 565 footnote 3; 588,  
704, 917.
- Ranwir : town near Burhanpur, Vol. I, pp. 158,  
159, 160.
- Raorasapura : town established outside Aurangabad  
by Rai Singh, Vol. I, p. 235.
- Rashīdā : son of 'Aqīdat Khān Bakhsī taken  
prisoner by Malik 'Ambar, Vol. II,  
p. 968.
- Rashīdā ī Khushnavīs : Dīwān of Bēgum Sāhib, Vol. II, p. 559.

- Rashīd Khān : Governor of Bengal. Vol. I. p. 719.
- Rashīd K. : probably 'Abdu-l-Hakīm who reported against Amānat Khān, Dīwān of Khālsā. Vol. I. p. 225 footnote 1.
- Rashīd K. : title of Rahmān Yār, brother of Allah Yār. Vol. I. p. 211.
- Rashīd K. Anṣārī : Vol. I. pp. 235, 597; Vol. II. p. 486; biography. pp. 595-601.
- Rashīd Khan Badī'-uz-Zamān : Daftardār of Khālsā in Aurangzīb's reign. Vol. I. p. 681.
- Rashīd Khān Illām Ullāh : son of Rashīd Khān Anṣārī. Vol. II. p. 204; biography. pp. 601, 602.
- Rasūl : nephew of Zabardast Khān. Vol. I. p. 531.
- Rasulabad : near Ahmadabad. Vol. I. p. 737.
- Rasūldār : title of Mīr Sayyid Muḥammad. Vol. II. p. 822.
- Rasulpur : near Bijapur. Vol. I. p. 820.
- Ratan : son of Rāja Mahēsh Dās Rāthor. Vol. II. pp. 35, 305 (as Ratan Rāthōr).
- Ratan : Rantanbhur. Vol. I. p. 410 footnote 1.
- Ratan Cand (Chand), Rāja : Dīwān of Quīb-ul-Mulk S. 'Abdullāh Khān. Vol. I. pp. 430, 479, 480, 601, 635; Vol. II, pp. 1058, 1059.
- Ratan Hārā, Rāō : had the title of Sarbuland Rāī, Vol. I. pp. 269, 379, 408, 779, 832 (as Rāō Ratan Sarbuland Rāī), 834; Vol. II, pp. 88, 213, 214, 586; biography, pp. 603-605; pp. 666, 722, 731, 991.
- Ratan Singh (Candrāwat) : after becoming Muhammadan was named Muslim K., Vol. I. p. 508; Vol. II, pp. 91, 92.
- Ratanpur (Raīnpur) : in Sarkār Rohtas. Vol. I. p. 102 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 584.

- Ratha : Subhkaran Bundila was Faujdār of, Vol. II, p. 356.
- Rāthor : Rājpūt tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 409, 588, 680; Vol. II, pp. 566, 709, 1033.
- Raushan Akhtar : son of Jahān Shāh, succeeded Raffī'-ud-Daulah as Muhammad Shāh, Vol. II, p. 1060.
- Raushan Dāmīr Salābat Khān : Vol. II, p. 657, biography, (as of Salābat Khān Raushan Dāmīr), pp. 702, 703.
- Raushānīs : an Afghān tribe of Tirah, Vol. II, pp. 50, 535, 560. See also Tarīkīs.
- Raushan-ud-Daulah Bahādur Rustam Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 605-608.
- Rauzā (Raudā) : Khuldabad, Vol. I, pp. 122 footnote 2; 613.
- "Rauzāt-al-Ahbāb" : work by Jamālu-d-din, Vol. I, p. 96 footnote 4.
- Ravi : river, Vol. I, pp. 192, 290, 551; Vol. II, pp. 394, 1004, 1029.
- Rāwals : title of Chiefs of Mewar, later changed to Rānā, Vol. I, p. 761; Vol. II, p. 60 (Rāwals of Khandesh).
- Rāwan : King of Lankah, Vol. II, p. 538.
- Ray (Rhagas) : Vol. II, p. 1073.
- Raygad : Marhatta fort, Vol. II, p. 790.
- Rāzī : nom-de-plume of 'Āqil Khān Mīr 'Āskarī, Vol. I, p. 265.
- Razzāq Qulī K. : son of 'Abdu-r-razzāq Lārī, Vol. I, p. 71.
- Rechnan Duab : in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Rēkhta : poetry, Vol. II, p. 877 footnote 4.
- Rel : town in Səwistan, Sindh, Vol. I, p. 513.

Resurrection	: Day of, Vol. I, p. 41.
Rewan (Rewah)	: Vol. II, pp. 472, 584 footnote 6.
Rewari	: in the Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 275, 776, 942 (as Riwari).
Rezāī	: nom-de-plume of Maulānā Muhammad Rezā of Mashhad, Vol. I, p. 181.
Rhotas	: in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 267.
Rī'ayāt Khān Zahir-ud-Daulah	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 608, 609.
Riḍū Bahādur	: name of Khidmat Parast Khān, Vol. I, pp. 811, 812, 813.
Riḍawī Khān	: misprint for Raḍawī Khān, Vol. II, p. 558.
Riḍwī	: a family or clan of Saiyids, Vol. II, pp. 5, 91 (as Raḍawī), 460.
Rihān	: Chief of Sholapur, Vol. I, p. 793.
Rinapur	: Vol. I, p. 482.
Rindāna	: bohemian, Vol. II, p. 685.
R'iqā'	: characters, Vol. II, p. 931 footnote 4.
Risāla	: troop of cavalry, Vol. I, p. 388.
Rizq Ullāh	: son of Shaikh Muqarrab Khān, Vol. I, p. 617.
Roghanāth Dās, Rāja	: Vol. I, pp. 131, 280. See also Raghūnāth Dās, Rāja.
Roghanāth Rāō	: also Raghū Bhōnlā, Vol. I, pp. 195, 310, 594.
Roh	: hill country of Afghanistan, Vol. II, pp. 596, 599, 800. See also Ruh.
Rohankhed	: also Rohankera, Rohankhera, Rohankira, Vol. I, p. 114 footnote 4 contd. on p. 115; 167, 215, 216, 451, 816 (mosque of Rohankhera built by Khudāwand Khān); Vol. II, p. 213.

- Rohilkand : Vol. I, p. 343.
- Rohillas (Rohīlas) : Vol. I, p. 441, Vol. II, p. 1007.
- Rola Jola : fort in Nizām Shāhī territory, Vol. I, p. 669.
- Rohtas : fort in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 138, 519, 562, 620, 621, 627, 666, 759, 811; Vol. II, pp. 18, 55, 226, 227, 228, 361, 627, 733.
- Rohtak : town in the Panjab, Vol. I, p. 134.
- Rormal (fort) : Vol. I, p. 464.
- Rōshan Rāī Bēgam : Rōshān Ārā Begam, Vol. II, p. 561.
- Rōz Afzūn, Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 609-611.
- Rōzbihānī : serāī near Agra, Vol. II, p. 1057.
- Rōzgār : fortune, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ruh : Vol. II, p. 587. See also Roh.
- Rūh Ullāh, M. : son of Fedāī Khān, Vol. I, p. 560.
- Rūh Ullāh : Mīrzā, son of Yūsuf Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 1011.
- Rūh Ullāh Khān : nephew of Mukramat Khān, Vol. II, p. 271.
- Rūh Ullāh Khān : the 1st, Vol. I, pp. 79, 258, 272, 301, 355, 366, 367, 449, 459, 665; Vol. II, pp. 110, 112, 176, 252, 293; biography, pp. 611-615; pp. 616, 697, 705, 836, 996.
- Rūh Ullāh Khān : son of Khalīl Ullāh Yazdī, Vol. I, p. 770.
- Rūh Ullāh Khān : title of I'tiqād Khān, Vol. II, p. 617.
- Rūh Ullāh Khān Khānāzād Khān : Rūh Ullāh Khān the 2nd, Vol. I, pp. 253, 538, 547, 626, 665, 818; biography, Vol. II, pp. 616, 617; pp. 772, 936,

Rūh Ullāh Nēknām Khān	: son of Hummat Khān Mīr Īsa, Vol. I, p. 625.
Ruknā	: Ḥakīm, of Kashan, Vol. I, pp. 260, 261, 385, 389; Vol. II, pp. 560, 561.
Ruknabad	: name of Miradabad changed by Rukn-ud-Daulah Ḳiṣqād Khān Bahādur Farrukh-Shāhī, Vol. I, p. 710.
Rukn-ud-Daulah (Daulah) Iṭiqād Khān Bahādur Farrukh-Shāhī	: Sayyid Lashkar Khān Bahādur Nasīr Jang, pp. 702 footnote 2; 835, 836; Vol. II, pp. 433, 436, 437, 459.
Rukn-ud-Daulah	: Muḥammad Muṣṭad Kashmīrī, Vol. I, p. 710
Ruku-ud-Din Rōhila	: Vol. I, p. 736.
Rum	: Asia Minor, Vol. I, pp. 468, 558, 777, 778.
Rūmālbardār	: servant, Vol. I, p. 467.
Rūmī Khān	: Head of the Artillery of Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 635.
Rupbas	: Vol. II, p. 310.
Rūpmatī	: beloved of Bāz Bāhdur of Mandu, Vol. I, p. 395.
Rūp Mukund	: son of Rāo Cānda, Vol. I, p. 507.
Rūpsī	: Vol. I, p. 410; biography, Vol. II, pp. 617-619.
Rūp Singh	: son of Rūp Mukund, Vol. I, p. 507.
Rūp Singh Rāthōr	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 619-621.
Rūp Singh, Rāo	: grandson of Rāo Cānda, Vol. I, p. 508.
Ruqayya Sultān Bēgam	: Salima Bēgam, stepmother of Jahāngīr; Mihr-un-Nisā was placed in her charge before her marriage, Vol. II, p. 1075 footnote 1.
Rutmal (Rudarmal)	: Vol. I, pp. 500, 501.

- Rustam (Rustum) : comparisons with the exploits of Rustum, Afrāsyāb and Isfandiār of Persia, Vol. I, pp. 25, 218, 341, 387, 388, 497, 546, 638, 651, 804, 812; Vol. II, pp. 438, 598, 765.
- Rustam Dil Khān : See Rustum Dil Khān.
- Rustam Jang : title of Mutwassil Khān Bahādur, grandson of Sa'd Ullāh Shāh Jahānī, Vol. II, p. 647.
- Rustam Khān Deccanī, Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 697, 784; Vol. II, p. 29, (as Rustam Khān Bījāpūrī); biography, pp. 624, 625.
- Rustam Khān Muqarrab Khān : also had the title of Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 49, 209, 264, 338 (as Rustam Khān Fīrūz Jang), 525, 567, 590, 620, 661, 667, 699 (as Rustam Khān Deccanī), 819; Vol. II, pp. 35, 392, 483, 503, 532, 543, 573, 586; biography, pp. 625-629; pp. 716, 724, 841, 875, 963.
- Rustam Khān Shaghālī : Vol. I, pp. 59, 378; biography, Vol. II, pp. 630, 631.
- Rustam Rāō : cousin of Madannā, Vol. II, p. 7.
- Rustam Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 623, 689, 730, 774; Vol. II, pp. 55, 98, 150, 164, 318, 351, 352, 393 (as M. Rustam Qandāhārī), 571; biography, pp. 631-637; p. 1006.
- Rustam Zamān Chishtū Fārūqī : nickname of Shujā'at Khān Shaikh Kabīr, Vol. II, p. 864.
- Rustaq : town in Badakhshan, Vol. I, p. 775.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Mukarram Khān Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Prince Murād, Vol. I, p. 120.
- Rustum : Mīrzā, son of Qazalbāsh Khān Afshār, Faujdār of Sangamnir, Vol. II, p. 522.
- Rustum : nephew of Zabardast Khān, Vol. I, p. 531.

Rustum	: son of Diānat Khān Ḥakīm Jamāl Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
Rustum	: son of <u>Khusrau</u> Sultān, son of Nazr Muhammad, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69, 365.
Rustum 'Alī	: son of Muhammad Kāzim Jamā'dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
Rustum 'Alī Khān	: Superintendent of the post of Swat, killed in a battle with Pilājī Gaikwār on the bank of river Mahi, Vol. II, pp. 707, 860.
Rustum Bēg, Atālīq	: Vol. I, p. 587.
Rustum (Rustum) Dil Khān	: Vol. I, pp. 171, 172, 306, 752; biography, Vol. II, pp. 621-624; p. 687.
Rustum-i-Hind	: title granted to Mīr Manū for fighting against Durrānīs, Vol. II, p. 490.
Rustum (Rustum) Qandahārī, Mīrzā	: Vol. I, pp. 393, 622; Vol. II, pp. 247, 349, 767.
"Rustum Zamāna Mard "	: chronogram of Amān Ullāh Khān's death, Vol. I, p. 218.
Rūzbahānīs	: followers of Saint Rūzbahān elder of Egypt or of Rūzbahān Shīrāzī, Vol. I, pp. 305 (Bakhtan Beg Rūzbihānī); 307 (Yūsuf Khān Rūzbihānī); 511 footnote 5; 528 (Ātish Khān Rūzbahānī).

**S**

Saadatabad	: a garden in Qazwin, Vol. I, p. 390.
Sa'adat 'Alī K.	: Vol. I, p. 267.
Sa'adat Khān	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 650, 651; pp. 800, 1014.
Sa'adat Khān	: grandson of Zain K. Kokaltāsh, Vol. I, p. 510.
Sa'adat Khān	: Ta'lūqdār of the fort of Galna (Jalna) and Trimbak, Vol. I, pp. 537, 623.

Sa'ādat Khān	: title of Muḥammad Murād Khān II, Vol. II, pp. 172, 173, 174.
S'aādat Khān Burhānu-l-Mulk	: biography, Vol. I, pp. 425-428; pp. 440, 636 (as Sa'ādat Khān Nishāpūrī); Vol. II, p. 707.
Sa'ādatmand	: name of Parsūtam Singh, son of Rāj Singh Kachwāha, after conversion, Vol. II, p. 580.
Sa'ādat Ullāh Khān	: Vol. I, pp. 84, 85; biography, Vol. II, pp. 654, 655.
Sa'ādat Ullāh Khān Bāzār	: in Delhi, Vol. I, p. 712.
S'aādat Ullah Khān Nāītha	: of Arcot, Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
Sa'ādat Yār Khān Koka	: Vol. I, p. 66.
Sa'ādat Ullah Khān (Rohila, Rohilla)	: Vol. I, pp. 138, 676; Vol. II, p. 428.
S'aad Ullah K.	: title proposed for Mullā Ahmād Nāītha, Vol. I, p. 165.
Sabājī	: son of Raghūjī Bhōnsla, Vol. II, p. 458.
Sābar, M.	: son of Bāqir Khān Najm Ṣānī, Vol. I, p. 388.
Sābāt	: covered ways for attacking a fort, Vol. I, p. 647.
Sabazwar (Sabzawar)	: town in Khurasan, Vol. I, pp. 113, 171, 307, 448, 751, 816; Vol. II, pp. 259, 260, 497.
Sabhā Chand Khatri	: (also Sabhā Chand), Dīvān of Dhulfiqār Khān Nuṣrat Jang, Vol. II, pp. 1040, 1042, 1044.
Sābir, Khwāja	: name of Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang, Vol. I, pp. 595 footnote I; 778.
Sabz Bungalow	: house of Nizām Shāh at Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 225.
Sādāt Khān	: alias Saiyid Husain Khān, father of Sādāt Khān Dhulfiqar Jang, Vol. II, p. 652.

- Sādāt Khan : Governor of Oudh, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Sādāt Khān Dhūlfiqār Jang : Vol. I, pp. 592, 674 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 652-654.
- Sadham : grandson of Rajah Bīr Bahādur, Vol. I, p. 420.
- Sadhaurah : in Sirhind, Vol. I, pp. 87, 808 ; Vol. II, pp. 144, 188.
- Sadhut : fortress in Carnatic, Vol. II, p. 188.
- Şādiq : handed over the keys of the fort of Qandahar in the Deccan, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Şādiq Badakhshī, Khwāja : Vol. I, p. 265.
- Sadiqgarha : Dardangarha fort renamed as, Vol. I, p. 540.
- Şādiq Khān : brother-in-law of Yamīn-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1046.
- Şādiq K.. : title granted to Fath Ullah Khān, Vol. I, p. 538.
- Şādiq Khān Mīr Bakhsī : Vol. I, pp. 270, 365, 656, 686, 702, 723, 822 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 656-658.
- Şādiq Khwāja : son of Taiyib Khwāja, Vol. II, p. 964.
- Şādiq Muhammad Khān Bā'ījī : son of Şādiq Muhammed Khān Hirātī, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Şādiq Muhammad Khān Hirātī : also Şādiq Muhammad and Şādiq Khān ; Vol. I, pp. 146, 178, 337, 645, 704, 749, 822 ; Vol. II, pp. 106, 107, 208, 496, 578, 597 ; biography, pp. 658-662 ; 736, 915, 970, 985, 1006, 1020.
- Sadragar : Vol. I, p. 810.
- Sadr : Head of Judiciary, Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 77, 107, 543 ; Vol. II, p. 815.
- Sadrā, Ḥakīm : alias Maṣḥūz-Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 107, 605 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 662-664.
- Sadr-i-Kull (Şadr Kull) : Chancellor, Vol. I, p. 556 ; Vol. II, p. 326.

- Şadr Jahān. Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 518.
- Şadr Jahān Pihānī. Mīrān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 78-80 ; pp. 316, 906 (as Mīr Sadr Jahān Muftī). 1056 (as Saiyid Şadır-us- Şadūr of Paihānī).
- Şadr (Shaikh) : Shaikh 'Abdu-n-Nabī. Vol. I, p. 41.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn, Mīr : title Şaf Shikan Khān, Vol. II, pp. 520, 669.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn Muhammād : name of Mīrzā Shāh Nawāz Khān Safavī : pp. 772, 910.
- Şadr-ud-Dīn Muhammād : Sadr of Iran, Vol. II, p. 118.
- Şadr-ul-Islām Khān : son of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān. Vol. II, p. 1066.
- Şadru-n-Nisā : Mistress of the Harem ; Satī Khānim. Vol. I, p. 295 ; Faṭimā Begam, Vol. I, p. 355 ; no name in Muhammād Shah's reign. Vol. I, p. 636.
- Şadru-ş-Şadūr : Mīr Saiyid Jalāl. Vol. I, pp. 68, 737, 740 ; 'Abid Khān, Vol. I, p. 699.
- Sa'd-ud-Dīn Khān, Khwāja : Qurbēgī, Vol. II, p. 135.
- Sa'd Ullāh Khān : Vol. I, pp. 681, 682 (as Sa'ad Ullah Khān Hidāyat Khān) ; biography. Vol. II, pp. 644-646.
- Sa'd Ullāh Khān : son of 'Alī Muhammād K. Rohilla. Vol. I, p. 195 ; Vol. II, pp. 162, 163.
- Sa'd Ullāh Khān : son of Sa'īd Khān. Vol. II, p. 680.
- Sa'd Ullāh Khān. 'Allāmī : also Jumlat-ul-Mulk and Sa'd Ullāh Khān Shāhjhānī, the learned Prime Minister of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 11, 15, 16, 191, 235, 264, 402, 448, 462, 470, 512, 553, 592, 695, 763, 768, 774, 819, 822, 835, 837 ; Vol. II, pp. 35, 96, 242, 254, 272, 391, 409, 417, 432, 501, 559, 573, 599, 628 ; biography. pp. 637-644 : pp. 647, 841, 863, 867, 875, 927, 963, 1018.

- Sa'd Ullâh Khân Bahâdur  
Muzaffar Jang : biography, Vol. II, pp. 647-650.
- Sa'd Ullah Khân Khwâja : son of Khwâja 'Abdullah Khân, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Şafâî, Saiyid : alias of Mîr Ma'sûm Bhakkârî, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Şafâî, Saiyid Mîr : father of Mîr Mîrân Bhakkârî, Vol. II, p. 61.
- Şafâidun : Vol. II, pp. 268, 461, 641, 532.
- Şafâ-i-Şafî : tomb on the hill opposite Bhakar fort, Vol. I, p. 106.
- Safarcî : waiter, Vol. I, p. 127.
- Safasîyy : Sophistical principles, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Şâfâvî : family or Princes of Persian Kings, Vol. I, pp. 192, 565, 834 ; Vol. II, pp. 313, 760, 975, 1047.
- Şâfâvî Khân 'Alî Naqî,  
Mîrzâ : biography, Vol. II, pp. 664, 665.
- Şafdar 'Alî K. : son of Dost 'Alî Khân, Vol. I, p. 84 ; Vol. II, p. 654.
- Şafdar Jang : title of 'Abdullah K. Fîrûz Jang, Vol. I, p. 97 ; Vol. II, p. 671.
- Şafdar Jang : title of 'Izzat-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Şafdar Jang : title of Abûl Mansûr Khân Bahâdur, Vol. I, pp. 137, 138, 139, 140, 196, 592, 674, 690, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 162, 163, 423, 489, 491, 653, 654, 1047, 1064. See also Abû-l-Mansûr K. Bahâdur Zafar Jang.
- Şafdar K. : title of Fedâî Khân Muhammad Sâlih, son of 'Azîm K. Koka, Vol. I, p. 564.
- Şafdar Khân Aqâsî : Jahângîr's Ambassador to Iran, Vol. II, p. 929 footnote 3.
- Şafdar K. (Khân) : Jamalû-d-Dîn, son of 'Azîm Koka, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563, 788.

- Şafdar Khān Khwāja Qāsim : Vol. I, p. 35.; biography, Vol. II, pp. 665-667.
- Şafdar Khān Thānī : Vol. I, p. 601.
- Safed Sang : Vol. II, p. 816.
- Saffron : Vol. I, pp. 42, 43, 285.
- Şafī Bārah, Saiyid : Vol. II, p. 913.
- Şafī Khān : Vol. I, pp. 265, 296; biography, Vol. II, pp. 667-669; p. 879.
- Şafī Saiyids : of Qazwin, Vol. II, p. 381.
- Şafī (Şafavī) Shāh : grandson of Shāh ‘Abbās I, and ruler of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 186, 189, 233, 468, 484, 627, 670, 732, 794, 834; Vol. II, pp. 523, 641, 666, 763, 844, 922.
- Şafī-ud-Dīn : of Persia, Vol. I, p. 772.
- Safr : last journey for Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 289.
- Şafr (Şafar) Āqā : alias Khudāwand Khān, he and Ghazanfar Āqā, built the Surat fort, Vol. II, p. 534 footnote 4.
- Saf Shikan : son of Mīrzā Hasan Safavī, Vol. I, p. 622 (brief account); Vol. II, p. 390.
- Saf Shikan Khān Mīr Şadīr-ud-Dīn : Vol. II, pp. 251, 520; biography, pp. 669-671; p. 698.
- Saf Shikan Khān Mīrzā Lashkarī : Vol. II, p. 666; biography, pp. 671, 672; p. 1007.
- Saf Shikan Khān Muḥammad Tāhir : Vol. I, pp. 304, 312, 618; Vol. II, pp. 205, 282; biography, pp. 672, 673; p. 881.
- Sagar : Sankar in text, Vol. I, p. 273 footnote 1.
- Şahan Buniyād : Arcot: another name of Aurangabad, Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 2.

- Sahar : Sarkar in Agra. Vol. I. p. 827 footnote 5.
- Sahar Baba Haji : See Sahra (Sahrah).
- Saharanpur : in the United Provinces. Vol. I. pp. 580, 581, 617, 677, 828; Vol. II. pp. 365, 576, 611, 699, 701, 830.
- Sahas Lang : Lake in Pattan, so named on account of thousand idol temples on its banks; Bairām Khān. Khān Khānān was killed there by Mubārak Khān Lōhānī Vol. I. p. 375.
- Sahawar : Vol. I. p. 690.
- Sahenda (Sahinda) : Vol. I. pp. 793, 802.
- Sāhib : son of 'Ibād, Vol. II. p. 121.
- Sahibabad (Sih Bagh) : in Delhi. Vol. II. p. 272.
- Sāhiba Mahal : title of the Queen of Emperor Muhammad Shāh, Vol. II. p. 653.
- Sāhib-i-Niswān : mother of Emperor Farrukh Siyar, Vol. I. p. 710.
- Sāhib Bēgam : daughter of 'Ināyat Khān, the Martyr, wife of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. I. p. 839.
- Sāhib Dād : Vol. II. p. 599.
- Sāhib Ferishta : Muhammad Qāsim, author of "Tārīkh Ferishta," Vol. I. p. 181.
- Sāhibjī : daughter of 'Alī Mardān and wife of Amīr Khān, Vol. I. pp. 194 footnote 1; 250-252 (brief account).
- Sāhib Qirān : Amīr Tīmūr, Vol. I. pp. 8, 57.
- Sāhib Qirān Thānī : Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. I. p. 606; Vol. II. pp. 409, 445, 1078.
- Sāhibu-ṣ-ṣail-u-alqalm : title of Shaikh Farīd, Vol. I. p. 524.
- Sahindah (Sahinda) : Vol. I. pp. 392, 577.

- Sahiya : nephew of Jai Chand of Qanauj, Vol. II, p. 914.
- Sahra (Sahrah) : in Malwa, Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, p. 721.
- Sāhū Bhōnslē : Shāhūjī Bhōnslē, father of Shīvājī, Vol. I, pp. 130, 168, 177, 214, 215, 217, 218, 232, 268, 402, 456, 457, 468, 597, 634, 664, 669, 732, 829; Vol. II, pp. 21, 24, 723, 743, 993. See also Shāhūjī Bhōnslē.
- Sāhū (Shāhū), Rāja : son of Sambhājī, Vol. I, pp. 238, 433, 632, 750, 810, 811, 836; Vol. II, pp. 48, 230, 592, 792, 935.
- Sahur : near Sironj, Vol. II, p. 96.
- Sahyadri Range : var. Sahyachal, Vol. I, p. 353 footnote 1; Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 1.
- Sā'ib, Mirza : of Tabriz, Vol. II, pp. 1018, 1019.
- Saidabad : Vol. I, p. 437.
- S'aīd Badakhshī : Collector of Tirhut, Bihar, Vol. I, p. 337.
- Saīd Khān : brother of Kamāl Khān Gakkhar, Vol. I, p. 759.
- Saīd Khān Bahādur · Zafar Jang : Vol. I, pp. 68, 81, 157, 186, 187, 188, 209, 247, 380, 468, 495, 582, 716, 722, 726, 727, 732, 736; Vol. II, pp. 29, 598, 599, 651; biography, pp. 674-678; pp. 799, 1049.
- Saīd Khān Chaghtā : Vol. I, pp. 399, 582, 730; Vol. II, pp. 41, 42, 53, 222; biography, pp. 679-682; pp. 736, 849, 1018, 1028 (famous for his eunuchs).
- Saīd Khān : title of 'Abdullah Khān, son of Saīd Khān Bahādur Zafar Jang, Vol. I, pp. 81, 82.
- Saīd Khān, Sultān : of Kashghar, Vol. II, p. 885.

- Saifabad : near Sirhind in the Panjab, Vol. II, p. 686.
- Saif 'Alī Bēg : father of Bairām Khān Khān Khānān, Vol. I, p. 368.
- Saif Khān : son of Amīr Khān Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 253.
- Saif Khān : son of Sādāt Khān, Vol. II, p. 652.
- Saif Khān : Vol. I, pp. 615, 662, 663 ; Vol. II, p. 234 ; biography, pp. 683-687.
- Saif Khān Koka : Vol. I, p. 286 ; biography, Vol. II pp. 687, 688.
- Saif Khān Mīrzā Ṣafī : Vol. I, pp. 100, 246, 493, 739, 767 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 689-692 ; pp. 839, 840, 1019.
- Saif Khān Saiyid 'Alī Asghar : biography, Vol. II, pp. 692, 693.
- Saifu-d-Daulah : Sword of the State ; title of M. Bussy, Vol. I, p. 19 ; title of 'Abdu-s-Samad Khān Bahādur Diler Jang, Vol. I, pp. 71, 73, 614 ; Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Saifu-d-Dīn 'Alī Khān : younger brother of Amīr-ul-Umarā Husain 'Alī Khān Bārah, Vol. I, pp. 112, 632.
- Saif-ud-Dīn Mahmūd : alias Faqīr Ullāh, name of Saif Khān, Vol. II, p. 683.
- Saif-ud-Dīn Ṣafavī : alias Kāmyāb Khān, Vol. I, p. 622.
- Saif-Ullāh : Mīrzā, son of Qulij Khān Andjāni, Vol. II, pp. 187 (as Saif Ullāh Khān) ; 539.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : Mīr Bahr, Vol. II, p. 69 ; biography, pp. 693-696 ; p. 710.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Ilāhwardī Khān. Vol. I, p. 672.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Khalil Ullāh Khān Mīr Bahr, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Saif Ullāh Khān : son of Rūḥ Ullāh Khān. Vol. II, p. 618.
- Saif Ullāh Ṣafavī : son-in-law of Khalil Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 770.

- Saihun : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Sair fikrī : astuteness, Vol. II, p. 1067.
- Sair Ḥasli : name for Baglana, Vol. II, p. 986.
- Saiyida : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyidā Bēgam : wife of Āṣaf Jāh Fath Jang, Vol. II, p. 110.
- Saiyid Sharīf, Mīr : Vol. II, p. 527.
- Saiyid-un-Nisā Bēgam : daughter of Mīrzā Rustam, married to Prince Mu'izz-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Sajāwal K. : name of Shujā'at Khān, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Sajawand : pass, Vol. I, p. 701.
- Sakat Singh : son of Rāna Udai Singh, Vol. I, p. 762.
- Sakhar (Sukkur) : in Sindh, Vol. II, pp. 225, 719.
- Sakhkhlīr-un-nā (Sakhruulna) : new name of Khelna fort, Vol. I, p. 735; Vol. II, pp. 115, 617, 844.
- Sakīnā Banū Bēgam : sister of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm married to Shāh Ghāzi Khān, Vol. II, pp. 72, 383.
- Sakrā, Rānā : biography, Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sakrawal : renamed Fathpur, Vol. I, p. 202.
- Sakriya (Sagar) : near Wakinkera, Vol. I, p. 588 foot-note 5.
- Salābat Jang, Nawāb : Mīr Saiyid Maḥmūd, 3rd son of Āṣaf Jāh and 4th Nizām of Haidarabad, Vol. I, pp. 3, 17, 25, 27, 32, 66, 85, 131, 187, 279, 280, 310, 311, 433, 702, 826, 836; Vol. II, pp. 122, 126, 135, 316, 376, 406, 423, 434, 455, 456, 607, 622, 872, 894, 1051, 1066.
- Salābat Khān : Vol. I, pp. 547, 564, 625, 791, 838; biography, Vol. II, pp. 696-699; p. 983.
- Salābat Khān : Bārah, Saiyid; biography, Vol. II, pp. 699-701.



- Sali : town in Delhi Province. Vol. I. p. 690.
- Şālih Beg : Vol. I, p. 379. See also Şālih Beg.
- Şālih Dīwāna : Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Şālih Khān, Hakīm : Vol. II, p. 112.
- Şālih Khushnavīs Mīr : Vol. II, p. 558.
- Şālih K. : son of Fedāī K. Koka; later title Fedāī Khān, Vol. I, pp. 314, 563.
- Şālih Khān : name of I'tiqād Khān. Vol. I, p. 279.
- Şālih, Mullā : preceptor of Aurangzīb, Vol. I, p. 448 footnote 3.
- Şāliha Banū : daughter of Qāim Khān. married to Jahāngīr and given the title of Pādshāh Maḥal, Vol. II, p. 926 footnote 1.
- Şāliha Bēgam : elder daughter of Yamīn-ud-Dauleh Aṣaf Khān, married to Mīr Mīrān, Vol. I, p. 773; Vol. II, p. 390.
- Salīm : Prince, Sultān, later Emperor Jahāngīr, Vol. I, p. 728; Vol. II, pp. 10, 42, 53, 212, 588, 728, 837, 1008, 1023. Also see Selīm.
- Salīma Sultān Bēgam : Also Selīma Begam, wife of Bairām Khān Khān Khānān, later married to Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, p. 87 footnote 4; Vol. II, pp. 1075, 1079 footnote 2.
- Salimgarh : fort, Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, p. 563.
- Salīm Qulī : son of Ismā'il Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 704.
- Salīm Shāh : son of Sher Shāh Sūrī; Vol. I, pp. 708, 759; Vol. II, pp. 106, 227, 287, 530, 942.
- Saljūq : Vol. I, p. 668.
- Salmi Uldi : Turkish: it has happened, Vol. II, p. 1045.



- Samsām-ud-Daulah Khān  
Daurān Bahādur Mānsūr  
Jang : title of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, pp. 688, 776; Vol. II, pp. 420, 426.
- Samsām-ud-Daula, Mīr : son of Mīr Ḥusain-ud-Dīn Anjū, Vol. I, p. 651.
- Samsām-ud-Daula Mīr Ātish : Khwāja Ashwari, son of Khān Daurān Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. I, p. 675; Vol. II, p. 426.
- Samsām-u-d-Daulah  
Samsām Jang : title of Mīr ‘Abdul Ḥayy, son of the author of Maāthir-ul-Umarā, in place of the earlier title of Shams-u-d-Daulah Samsām Jang, Vol. I, p. 31.
- Samsāmu-d-Daulah Shāh  
Nawāz Khān : Vol. I, pp. 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31; Vol. II, pp. 436, 437, 438, 439. See also Shāh Nawāz (Newāz) Khān.
- Samsām-ul-Mulk : later title of Mīr ‘Abdul Ḥayy, Vol. II, p. 1051 footnote 1.
- Samogarh : Vol. I, pp. 82, 194, 204, 242, 303, 355, 403, 404, 405, 518, 615, 624, 640, 654, 693, 819; Vol. II, pp. 263, 344, 379, 590, 591, 620, 629, 708, 841, 876, 881, 958, 963, 1041.
- Sanaula : temple at, Vol. I, p. 449.
- Sandal Khān : Governor of the fort of Muhammad-nagar or Golconda, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Sandi : Oudh, Vol. II, p. 676; Vol. II, pp. 428, 867.
- Sandila : Vol. I, p. 660.
- Sāngā, Rānā : Vol. I, pp. 169, 759, 762, 762; Vol. II, p. 696.
- Sangamnir : Vol. I, pp. 168, 217, 410, 494, 520, 557, §§9, 810 (Sangameswar); Vol. II, p. 47, 91, 423, 436, 451, 522, 526, 802, 826, 840, 1015, 1065.
- Sangar : entrenchments, Vol. II, p. 1024,



“Sāqīnāma”	: by Mullā Muḥammad Ṣūfī of Mazandaran, Vol. I, p. 739.
“Sāqīnāma”	: poem by Mullā Shikebī in “Tarikh Tāhirī”, Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
Saqīqaband	: desk-ridden, Vol. I, p. 333.
Sar-i-Darbār	: Chief Officer, Vol. I, p. 676.
Sar-i-Dīvān	: Council Chamber, Vol. I, p. 710.
Sarā	: Earth, Vol. I, p. 538.
Sara	: territory between Bhakkar and Multan, Vol. I, p. 817 footnote 3.
Sarab	: Vol. I, p. 727; Vol. II, p. 575.
Sarab Dēo Sēsōdia	: Vol. I, p. 754.
Sarada (Sharada)	: in Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 416.
Saradhun	: near Sholapur, Vol. I, p. 793.
Sarafrāz Khān	: Vol. I, p. 779.
Sarafrāz Khān	: son of Khudāyār Khān, Vol. I, p. 819.
Saram	: Vol. I, p. 111.
Sar-Āmad	: Superintendent, Vol. I, p. 741.
Sarandāz Khān	: Vol. II, p. 612.
Sarandip	: Ceylon, Vol. II, p. 499.
Sārang, Sultān	: Vol. I, pp. 758, 789.
Sarangpur	: Vol. I, pp. 74, 83, 146, 395, 509, 682, 780; Vol. II, pp. 14, 92, 234, 361, 516, 745, 852, 875.
Sāras Bā’ī (Sarasvatī Bā’ī)	: beloved of Prince Murād Baksh, Vol. II, p. 563.
Sarā’yān	: a tribe from Sarā, Vol. I, p. 817.
Sarban	: fort near Zamin Davar Vol. I, pp. 716, 726.
Sarbarāh Khān	: Vol. I, p. 838; Vol. II, p. 698.
Sarbnāsī	: Vol. I, p. 603 footnote 2.

- Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang (Mubāriz-ul-Mulk) : also Sarbuland Khān Tūnī, and Sirbuland K.. Vol. I. pp. 175, 610, 710 ; Vol. II. pp. 91, 420, 421 ; biography. pp. 704-708 ; p. 795. See also Sirbuland K.
- Sarbuland Khān Khwāja Rahmat-Ullāh : Vol. I. pp. 512, 557, 625 ; Vol. II. p. 127 ; biography. pp. 708-710.
- Sarbuland Rāī : title of Rāo Ratan Hārā. Vol. II, pp. 12, 13, 603, 604.
- Sardār Bēg : name of Sardār Khān Kotwāl. Vol. II. p. 710.
- Sardār Khān : Vol. I. pp. 80, 382, 383. (Sirdār K.). 611 (Sardār Khān Kotwāl). 826 ; Vol. II, pp. 90, 472 ; biography. pp. 710-712.
- Sardār Khān : title of Dildost, son of Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā'. Vol. II. p. 715.
- Sardār Khān Khwāja Yādgār : biography. Vol. II. pp. 712, 713.
- Sardār Khān Shāhjahānī : Vol. I. pp. 335, 401 (as Sirdar K.) ; biography. Vol. II. pp. 713, 714 ; p. 1017.
- Sardeshmukhī : also Dēlmukhī, forced levy on revenue collections by Marhattas. Vol. I, p. 633 footnote 3 ; Vol. II, p. 792.
- Şarfī Savājī (Harfī in text) : a poet. Vol. I, p. 108 footnote 1.
- Sarfrāz Khān Chaghtā' : biography. Vol. II, pp. 714-716.
- Sarfrāz Khān Deccanī : Vol. II, p. 357 ; biography, pp. 716-718.
- Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Amin : son of Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Latif, Vol. II, p. 719.
- Sarfrāz Khān Saiyid Latif : biography, Vol. II, pp. 718, 719.
- Sargala zadan : Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 1. See also Sirkala-zadan.
- Sargī (Swargī) : title of the Rāja of Assam, Vol. II, p. 202.

Sārim	: nom-de-plume of 'Abdul Ḥayy. Vol. I. pp. 31 footnote 1 ; Vol. II. p. 1051.
Sarkaj	: Vol. I, p. 51 ; Vol. II, p. 375.
Sarkob	: batteries, Vol. I, p. 647.
Sarmad, Saīdāī	: also as Sarmand Majdhūb, Vol. I. pp. 45 footnote 1 ; 46 ; Vol. II, p. 1019.
Sarmast	: Afghān, Vol. I, p. 511.
Sarmast K.	: Vol. I, p. 94.
Sarmast Khān	: son of 'Azmat Khān. Vol. I. pp. 701. 702.
Sarnal	: in Gujarat, Vol. I. pp. 404, 757 ; Vol. II. pp. 3. 36. 209, 566, 688, 998.
Sarola	: Vol. II. p. 435 footnote 1.
Saroni	: Vol. I, pp. 35, 783, 802 ; Vol. II, p. 96.
Saror	: Vol. II. p. 285.
Saru	: Vol. II, p. 65.
Sarūp Singh	: Vol. I, p. 766.
Sarvapalli	: in the Karnatik, Vol. II. pp. 1068.
"Sarv Āzād"	: by Ghulām 'Alī Āzād. Vol. I, pp. 5, 11. 19.
Sarwā	: of Shahpur, in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 306, 307.
Sarwar	: district. Vol. I. p. 348 ; Vol. II. p. 238.
Sarwar Jang	: title of Ghulām Muhiyy-ud-Dīn Shujā'at Khān. Vol. II. p. 855.
Saryā	: Pleiades, Vol. I, p. 538.
Sasseram (Sasram)	: in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 266 ; Vol. II, p. 393 footnote 4.
Satara	: Vol. I. pp. 444. 538. 589. 633 ; Vol. II. pp. 230. 625, 791. 935.
Satar (Chatar) Sāl	: son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha. Vol. II. p. 3.
Satdhara	: Betwa river. Vol. II. p. 106 footnote 2.

Satgaon	: var. Sampgaon, Vol. I, pp. 110 footnote 5 ; 649, Vol. II, pp. 185, 487, 498, 499, 686.
Satī <u>Khānim</u>	: Sadru-n-nisā, wife of Naśīrā, Vol. I, pp. 260, 295 ; Vol. II, p. 561.
Satiyasur	: tower at Bhakkar, Vol. II, p. 63.
Satnāmī	: clan, Vol. II, pp. 321, 861.
Satr Sāl	: son of Rāō Sūr Bhurtiyā, Vol. II, p. 911.
Satrsāl Bundīla	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 720-722.
Satrsāl (Satarsāl) Hārā.Rāo	: Vol. I, pp. 217, 405, 462 ; Vol. II, pp. 30, 192, 549, 622 ; biography, pp. 722-724.
Saṭwat Jang	: title of 'Abdu-l-Majid K., Vol. I, p. 492.
Saudha	: a tribe of Amarkot, Vol. I, p. 63.
Sava	: in Persia, Vol. I, pp. 315, 801 footnote 4.
Savanur	: Vol. I, pp. 18, 19, 20.
Sawad (Swat)	: Vol. I, pp. 284, 704 ; Vol. II, p. 737.
Sawārī	: carriage, Vol. I, p. 30.
"Sawātā-ul-Ilhām"	: work by S. Faizī, Vol. I, p. 516.
Sāyib, Mīrzā	: Vol. II, p. 398.
Sayarghāl (Siyurghāl)	: hereditary grants of land, Vol. I, pp. 43, 629.
Sazāwals	: apparitors or revenue collectors, bailiffs or agents, Vol. I, pp. 29, 35, 710 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, p. 325.
Sazāwar <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. I, pp. 136 (as Sazāwar <u>Khān</u> Mashhadī), 834 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 725, 726.
Scinde (Sindh)	: Vol. I, pp. 32 footnote 1 ; 52, 63, 64, 127, 369, 413, 559, 567, 577, 582.
Sealkot	: Vol. I, p. 49. Also see Sialkot.

- Sehcoba : Vol. I, p. 313.
- Sehonda (Sindhiya) : Vol. I, p. 102 footnote 1.
- Sehra : fort in Dhandera, Vol. I, p. 402.
- Sehwan : Vol. I, p. 709; Vol. II, pp. 205, 284.
- Sekaol : Vol. II, p. 94.
- Selīm : Sultān, Prince, Jahāngīr, Vol. I, pp. 51, 97, 119, 122, 169, 170, 183, 284, 327, 389, 393, 408, 423, 535, 537, 653, 725, 742, 832; Vol. II, pp. 54, 223, 358, 546, 568, 569, 737, 817, 915, 921. See also Jahāngīr and Salīm.
- Selīma Begam : Vol. I, pp. 328, 371. See also Salīm Sultān Bēgam.
- Selim Chistī : Vol. I, p. 94.
- Selimpur : near Mathura Vol. I, p. 497.
- Selīm Shāh : Vol. I, pp. 93, 94, 95, 145, 200; Vol. II, pp. 135, 272, 375, 394, 513. See also Salīm Shāh.
- Sera : in the Deccan, Vol. I, 487.
- Shaburghan (Sapurgan) : Vol. I, p. 345 footnote 2.
- Shadabad : Vol. I, p. 618.
- Shād Khān : an Afghān leader, Vol. I, p. 193.
- Shād Khān : title of Mīrzā Shādmān, Vol. I, p. 334.
- Shādī Khān : title of Shujā'at Khān Shādī Bēg, Vol. II, p. 863.
- Shādī Khān Üzbeg : Vol. I, p. 469; Vol. II, pp. 525, 526; biography, pp. 727, 728.
- Shādīl Khān : Vol. II, p. 163 footnote 1 (Shādīl Khān Ghilza'i).
- Shādmān : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Kōka, Vol. I, pp. 326, 729.
- Shadman Hazara : in Ghaznin district, Vol. II, p. 598.
- Shādmānd, Mīrzā : son of Mīrzā 'Azīz Kōka, later had the title of Shād Khān, Vol. I, p. 334.

- Shād Mulk Khānum** : daughter of Sultān Muḥammad Mīrzā, a manuscript of Qurān written by her presented to Emperor Shāh Jahān, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Shafī', Hājī** : of Isfahan, Vol. I, p. 719.
- Shafia, Mullā** : name Dānishmand Khān, Vol. I, p. 446.
- Shafī' Khān, Hājī** : Vol. I, p. 231 : Vol. II, p. 326.
- Shafī' Ullah** : name of Tarbiyat Khān Barlās ; Vol. II, pp. 57, 926.
- Shāgird-pēsha** : artisans and menials, Vol. II, p. 959.
- Shahāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān** : Commander-in-Chief of Malwa, Vol. II, pp. 106, 579.
- Shahdād Khān Khwēshgī** : Vol. I, p. 688 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. 747-750.
- Shahādat Khān Firūz Jang** : son of Nawāb Āṣaf Jāh ; had the title of Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 423.
- Shāh 'Ālam, Prince-Sultān** : Emperor Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, pp. 12, 79, 158, 247, 251, 254, 271, 382, 438, 441, 504, 578, 596, 629, 630, 656, 657, 665, 691, 737, 740, 805, 839 ; Vol. II, pp. 7, 8, 108, 125, 249, 258, 372, 373, 407, 410, 411, 418, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 540, 614, 693, 711, 795, 823, 868, 1047, 1055, 1056, 1059, 1060, 1061. See also Bahādur Shāh, Emperor.
- Shāh 'Alaud-Dīn Muḥammad** : Vol. I, p. 20 footnote 1.
- Shāh 'Alī** : father of Murṭazā Nizām Shāh II, Vol. I, pp. 56, 122, 543.
- Shāh 'Alī Khān** : title of Shujā'at Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 854.
- Shamām 'Alī** : Vol. II, p. 396.
- Shahām Beg** : also Shahām. Vol. I, pp. 198, 199 ; Vol. II, p. 481.

- Shahām Khān Jālair : Vol. I, p. 337; Vol. II, p. 289; biography, pp. 728, 729.
- Shahāmat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Dīn Khān. Vol. II, p. 1065.
- Shahamat Jang : title of Anwar-ud-Dīn Zafar Jang, Vol. II, pp. 401, 402, 433, 1066.
- Shahāmat Khān : title of Aḥmad Khān, Vol. II, p. 101.
- Shahāmat Khān : title of Mubāriz Khān, Vol. II, p. 92.
- Shahāmat Khān Saiyid Qāsim Bārah : Vol. II, p. 577; biography, pp. 730, 731.
- Shahbāz K. : Vol. I, p. 342.
- Shahbāz Khān Rohīla : alias Shēru Rohīla, Vol. II, p. 600; biography, pp. 731, 732.
- Shahbāz Khān : brother of Fath Jang Rohilla. Vol. I, p. 531.
- Shahbāz Khān : eunuch, head of Prince Murād's establishment, Vol. I, p. 655.
- Shahbāz Khān : son of Sharīf Khān, Amīr-ul-Umarā, Vol. II, p. 819.
- Shahbāz Khān Kambū : Vol. I, pp. 81, 143, 179, 180, 267, 324, 335, 349, 465, 466, 707, 727; Vol. II, pp. 39, 41, 64, 65, 68, 164, 209, 228, 393, 394, 494, 567, 587, 609, 660, 661; biography, pp. 732-740; pp. 754, 780, 811, 915, 919, 946, 947, 985, 986, 1001.
- Shahbāz K. Lōdī : Vol. I, p. 413.
- Shāh Banda Nawāz : cemetery of, at Gulbarga, Vol. I, pp. 610, 611.
- Shāh Begam : daughter of 'Alī Shukr, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Shāh Bēg Arghūn : name Shujā' Bēg, held Qandahar, Vol. I, pp. 744, 745; Vol. II, 885.
- Shāh Bēg Khān : Thānadār of Ghuri, Vol. I, p. 260.
- Shāh Bēg Khān Arghūn : title Khān Daurān, Vol. I, p. 358; Vol. II, pp. 11, 277, 353; biography, pp. 740-743; pp. 821, 842 (as Shāh Bēg Khān Kābulī), 903, 922, 949.

- Shāh Bēg Khān Üzbeg : Vol. I, p. 768 ; biography, Vol. II, pp. . 743, 744.
- Shāh Bhūk : a dervish, Vol. II, p. 606.
- Shāh Budāgh Khān : Vol. I, pp. 40, 349, Vol. II, p. 239 : biography, pp. 745-747.
- Shahīdād Khān Khwāshgī : Vol. II, p. 555 : biography, pp. 747-750.
- Shah Dhora (Sāhdaura) : pargana of Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 808.
- Shahiganj (Shah Ganj) : in Aurangabad, Vol. I, pp. 226, 310.
- Shahigarh (Shahgarha) : in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 23, 120 ; Vol. II, pp. 449, 521.
- Shāhī Bēg Khān : Vol. II, p. 808.
- Shahīdī : pen-name of Shāh Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, p. 136.
- Shāhīs : coin, Vol. I, p. 68.
- Shāh-i-Mardān : Vol. II, p. 27.
- Shāh Jahān, Emperor : 'Alī Ḥaṣrat Shihābu-d-dīn Muḥammad Sāhib Qirān Sānī, Vol. I, pp. 8, 12, 35, 45 footnote 1 ; 48, 58, 59, 60, 65, 68, 75, 81, 101, 102, 104, 105, 106, 129, 130, 136, 141, 149, 152, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 168, 176, 186, 187, 189, 190, 192, 204, 209, 210, 212, 214, 216, 217, 222, 223, 232, 241, 242, 245, 246, 252, 255, 260, 262, 263, 268, 269, 270, 286, 288, 290, 291, 292, 294, 296, 299, 303, 304, 305, 308, 311, 315, 317, 329, 330, 334, 345, 346, 347, 351, 352, 354, 365, 366, 378, 379, 380, 386, 388, 391, 396, 398, 400, 401, 403, 408, 412, 417, 418, 436, 442, 443, 447, 449, 451, 452, 453, 455, 457, 467, 471, 472, 484, 485, 486, 488, 490, 491, 493, 495, 496, 505, 506, 507, 509, 510, 512, 518, 519, 520, 529, 533, 535, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 557, 558, 563, 564, 565, 570, 571, 572, 576, 577, 578, 580, 581, 586, 593, 594, 597, 603, 607, 610, 611, 614, 615, 616, 617, 619, 622, 624, 627, 628, 639, 651, 652, 653,

654, 658, 659, 660, 662, 664, 667, 669,  
 670, 671, 673, 677, 678, 679, 682, 683,  
 685, 686, 689, 693, 694, 695, 696, 705,  
 715, 716, 717, 722, 725, 726, 727, 730,  
 736, 738, 739, 749, 752, 759, 754, 755,  
 756, 757, 758, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767,  
 768, 769, 774, 778, 779, 781, 782, 783,  
 784, 793, 794, 795, 789, 799, 800, 801,  
 802, 803, 805, 806, 807, 811, 813, 819,  
 820, 822, 823, 825, 826, 827, 832, 833,  
 834, 837: Vol. II, pp. 1, 2, 3, 10, 11,  
 12, 13, 14, 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30,  
 32, 34, 42, 45, 46, 57, 69, 77, 81, 88,  
 102, 104, 107, 111, 119, 120, 123, 124,  
 126, 129, 130, 165, 189, 192, 193, 197,  
 205, 206, 212, 214, 219, 240, 241, 247,  
 248, 249, 250, 251, 253, 254, 260, 262,  
 264, 265, 266, 268, 272, 275, 279, 281,  
 304, 305, 307; 309, 316, 318, 326, 327,  
 332, 338, 343, 345, 347, 348, 355, 359,  
 365, 366, 367, 370, 371, 378, 388, 390,  
 391, 397, 398, 417, 430, 432, 463, 470,  
 481, 483, 485, 486, 498, 500, 501, 518,  
 521, 524, 531, 532, 539, 541, 542, 548,  
 557, 559, 561, 563, 571, 572, 574, 579,  
 584, 586, 589, 591, 595, 599, 600, 601,  
 603, 604, 605, 610, 619, 625, 630, 631,  
 635, 638, 640, 642, 650, 656, 657, 662,  
 663, 665, 667, 671, 672, 674, 676, 678,  
 683, 689, 691, 692, 700, 702, 708, 711,  
 713, 715, 716, 717, 720, 722, 724, 725,  
 726, 727, 731, 740, 743, 763, 767, 768,  
 769, 770, 777, 778, 784, 796, 798, 799,  
 803, 822, 825, 826, 828, 829, 830, 831,  
 832, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 850,  
 853, 855, 856, 858, 859, 862, 863, 873,  
 875, 877, 880, 882, 909, 910, 912, 920,  
 922, 923, 925, 926, 929, 930, 931, 933,  
 955, 962, 964, 968, 971, 979, 981, 986,  
 990, 992, 994, 1007, 1010, 1012, 1015,  
 1017, 1019, 1020, 1021, 1030, 1031,  
 1032, 1047, 1049, 1060, 1062, 1078,  
 1079.

- Shahjahanabad : Delhi, Vol. I, pp. 16, 76, 247, 274, 399, 402, 441, 447, 496, 553, 577, 602, 618, 683, 699, 722, 723, 760, 768, 769, 808, 823, 827, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 177, 216, 218. building and description of the new city, pp. 265-271, 274, 275, 372, 373, 374, 609, 628, 641, 668, 708, 792, 793, 794, 830, 855, 870, 1057, 1063.
- Shāh Jān Ullāh : Dervish of Jalna, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Shāhūjī Bhōnslē : Rāja. Vol. I, p. 718, 766 ; Vol. II, pp. 32, 33 ; biography, pp. 783-796. See also Sāhū Bhōnslē.
- Shāh Maḥmūd : Vol. I. p. 738.
- Shāh Maḥmūd, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 742.
- Shāh Malik, Mīr : Vol. I. p. 389.
- Shāhjī Mānik : grandson of Anang Pāl, Vol. II, p. 894.
- Shāh Manṣūr Shīrāzī,  
Khwāja : Vazīr of Emperor Akbar. was responsible for improving administration and setting up an efficient machinery of officers etc.. Vol. I, p. 51 ; Vol. II, pp. 363, 535 ; biography, pp. 750-755.
- Shāh Mīr, Sayyid : Vol. I, p. 142.
- Shāh Mīrzā : Vol. I. pp. 164, 320 ; Vol. II, pp. 207, 209, 211.
- Shāh Mīrzā : title of Maḥmud Sultān, Vol. II. p. 207.
- Shāh Muḥammad : Vol. II, p. 473.
- Shāh Muḥammad Ghauth : Vol. II, p. 122.
- Shāh Muhammād Kāshgharī : father-in-law of Mīrzā Kāmrān, Vol. II, p. 890.
- Shāh Muḥammad Khān  
Qilātī : Vol. I, p. 348 ; biography, Vol. II. pp. 756-764.
- Shāh Muḥammad, Mīrzā : alias Ghaznīn Khān, son of Shāh Bēg Arghun, Khān Daurān, Vol. II, pp. 743, 903.

- Shāh Nawāz (Newāz) Khān** : author of *Maā hir-ul-Umarā |*, Vol. I, p. 9; biography, pp. 12-32; pp. 57, 58, 71, 306. See also *Samsāmu-d-Daulah*. *Shāh Nawāz Khān*.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān** : title granted by Nādir Shāh to Mīrzā Pahlwān Ḥayat Ullāh Khān, Vol. II, p. 1029.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān** : title of *Khān Daurān Naṣrat Jang*, Vol. I, p. 779.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Mīrzā Īraj (Īrij)** : Vol. I, pp. 63, 64, 650; Vol. II, pp. 80, 165; biography, pp. 765-767; pp. 836, 933, 990.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Prilaurī** : Vol. II, p. 385.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣafavī** : name Mīrzā Badi-uz-Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 106, 299, 300, 429, 622, 827; Vol. II, pp. 43, 324, 561 footnote 8; biography, pp. 767-771.
- Shāh Nawāz Khān Ṣafavī, Mīrzā** : name Sadr-ud-Dīn Muḥammad. Vol. II, p. 138 footnote 1; biography, pp. 772, 773.
- Shāh Nūr, Miyān** : also Ḥamāmī, Vol. I, pp. 25, 226, 476, 477.
- Shāh Qulī Cēla (Chēla)** : One of the Officers of Aurangzib; the Jāt Kokla's (Kukila) daughter was given to him in marriage. Vol. I, pp. 437, 618.
- Shāh Qulī Khān** : Vol. I, p. 834 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 212, 213, 214, 604.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Maḥram** : Vol. I, pp. 644, 805; Vol. II, pp. 64, 228, 567, 679, 753; biography, pp. 774-776.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Naqās Hājī** : Vol. I, p. 736; biography. Vol. II, pp. 777, 778; pp. 863, 932.
- Shāh Qulī Khān Nāranjī** : biography. Vol. II, pp. 776, 777.
- Shāh Qulī Sultān** : Governor of Qandahar. Vol. II, p. 351.
- Shāh Rājū Qatāl** : Shrine of, Vol. I, p. 535.

Shahr Ara	: fort in Dhandera. Vol. I. p. 682 footnote 7.
Shahr Bānū Bēgam	: wife of Ni'mat Ullāh son of Khalīl Ullāh Yazdī. Vol. I. p. 773.
Sahr-i-Nau	: or Burhanabad. Vol. II. p. 737.
Shahristan	: Vol. II. p. 117.
Shahriyār	: Prince Sultān : son of Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I. pp. 150, 152, 289, 290, 291, 292, 315, 418, 455, 468, 549, 561, 564, 627, 668, 798, 812 ; Vol. II. pp. 16, 17, 250, 767, 850, 930, 1078.
Shāhrukh (Shāh Rukh). Mīrzā	: Vol. I. pp. 53, 54, 398, 465, 647 ; Vol. II. pp. 3, 364, 514, 585, 633, 709, 737 ; biography. pp. 779-783 : pp. 887, 890, 891, 892, 1000.
Shahrukhiya	: new name of the town of Fanakat in Farghana Vol. II. p. 1009.
Shāh Sharaf	: of Panipat, Vol. I. p. 616.
Shāh Shujā'	: of Shiraz, Vol. II, p. 816.
Shāh Shujā'	: Prince, 2nd son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I. pp. 287, 296, 622, 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 770, 831, 882.
Shāh Sistān	: Vol. II. p. 851.
Shāh Subhān	: Vol. II. p. 807.
Shāhū	: a tribe, Vol. I, p. 464.
Shāhūjī Bhōnsle, Rāja	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 783-796 (a brief account of the Marhatta rulers of the Deccan) ; pp. 826, 894.
Shāhūkhail	: a clan, Vol. I, p. 795 footnote 2.
Shahzāda Bēgam	: daughter of Sāliha Bēgam, married to Safshikan, Vol. II, p. 390.
Shahzadapur	: a dependency of Delhi, Vol. I, p. 668.
Shaibānī Khān Ūzbeg	: of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 744 ; Vol. II, pp. 760, 761.
Shaikh Mīr Khawāfi	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 796-798.

- Shaikh, Mīrzā : son of Saīd Khān, Vol. II, p. 676.
- Shaikhāwat : Vol. I, pp. 409, 836; Vol. II, p. 918.
- “Shaikh Hindī” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Ahmad, Vol. I, p. 170.
- “Shaikh Kāmil” : Chronogram of the death of Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 514.
- “Shaikhū-l-Hind” : alias of S. Salīm Cistū of Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169.
- “Shaikhū-l-Islām” : name of eldest son of Qādī ‘Abdu-l-Wahāb, Vol. I, p. 76; Vol. II, p. 520.
- “Shaikhū-l-Islām” (“Shaikh-ul-Islām”) : title of Muḥammad Ikrām Sadr of Ahmadabad, Vol. I, p. 78; title of Mullā ‘Abdullah, p. 95; title of Shaikh Maadūd Chishtī, p. 642; title of Mīr Shāh Mahmūd, p. 742.
- Shaikhzādas : Vol. I, pp. 49, 462, 809, 839.
- Shakarkhera (Shakrkhelda) : in Berar, later named Fathkhelda, Vol. I, p. 718 footnote 8; Vol. II, pp. 97, 413, 419.
- Shakartal : in the United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 677; Vol. II, p. 372.
- Shākir Khān : son of Lutf Ullāh Khān Sādiq of Panipat, Vol. I, p. 840.
- Shakr-un-Nisā : daughter of Emperor Akbar married to Mīrzā Shāhrukh of Badakhshan, Vol. II, p. 780. See also Shukr-un-Nisā Bēgam.
- Shakhs-i-Wāhid : designation of Mahmūd of Basakhwan, Vol. II, p. 816.
- Shālamār Gardens : Vol. I, pp. 193 (near Lahore), 722 footnote 4 (at Delhi); Vol. II, p. 45 (Agharbad Garden also known as Shālamār at Delhi).
- Shaltāq : rapacity, Vol. I, p. 239.
- “Shamāilu-n-nabī” : by Mullā ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 93 footnote 4.

Shamlagarha	: fort in Assam, Vol. I, p. 498.
Shamli	: in U.P., Vol. II, p. 373 footnote 6.
Shāmlūs	: Vol. II, pp. 312, 314.
Shams	: son-in-law of <u>Khān</u> Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 800.
Shams	: uncle of Malik Badan, Vol. I, p. 317.
Shams, Mīr	: biography, Vol. II, p. 798.
Shamsabad Mau	: Vol. II, pp. 601, 914.
Shams Chak	: of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1002.
Shamsī, Mīrzā	: nickname of Jahāngir Qulī <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 326, 729 ; Vol. II, p. 920.
Shamsīyān	: Sun worshippers, Vol. II, p. 900.
Shamshēr Bahādur	: title of Abūl Khair K., Vol. I, p. 131 ; Vol. II, p. 794.
Shamshēr <u>Khān</u>	: son of Shēr <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 840.
Shamshēr <u>Khān</u>	: title of Baljū Qulīj, Vol. I, pp. 379, 380.
Shamshēr <u>Khān</u>	: title of Mīr Muḥammad Ya'qūb, Vol. II, pp. 243, 797.
Shamshēr <u>Khān</u> Arslān Bēg Üzbeg	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 798, 799.
Shamshēr <u>Khān</u> Ḥayāt Tarīn	: Vol. I, pp. 242, 472 ; Vol. II, pp. 587, 731 ; biography, pp. 799, 800.
Shamsēr <u>Khān</u> Tarīn	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 800, 801.
Shams-ud-Dīn	: title of Mīrza Shamsī, Vol. I, p. 729.
Shams-ud-Dīn 'Alī Mādī (I), Amīr	: Vol. II, p. 259.
Shams-ud-Dīn 'Alī II, Amīr	: Naqīb-ul-Naqbā, Vol. II, p. 259.
Shams-ud-Dīn III, Amīr	: Vol. II, p. 259.
Shams-ud-Dīn Asad Ullāh Shūstī	: Ṣadr of Iran, Vol. I, p. 742.

- Shams ud-Dīn Khān : title of Nūr Khān, known as Shams Khān, Vol. II, pp. 552 footnote 3 ; 553.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Khān  
Khwēshgī : Vol. II, pp. 334, 392, 548 ; biography, p. 803.
- Shams-ud-Dīn (Khwāfī),  
Khwāja : Vol. I, pp. 108, 222 ; Vol. II, pp. 278, 362 ; biography, pp. 804-807 ; pp. 1006, 1023.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Mīr : Muhammad Khān Atka, Vol. II, pp. 156, 157, 158.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 332.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad  
'Al Ashārī : vars. Sifāhānī, Ispāhānī, Vol. I, pp. 117 footnote 4 ; 118.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Muḥammad  
Khān Atka (Atga) : Vol. I, pp. 147, 196, 319, 645, 646, 708, 814 ; Vol. II, p. 36, 152, 156, 157, 158, 184, 545, 820.
- Shams-ud-Dīn Mukhtār K. : Vol. I, p. 448 ; Vol. II, p. 262.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 252.
- Shams-ud-Dīn, Sultān : Vol. II, p. 274.
- Shankal (Shakal) Bēg  
Tarkhān : Vol. I, p. 743.
- Shankarā Malhār : Vol. I, 633 ; Vol. II, p. 337.
- Shankar Rāo : Vol. II, p. 969.
- Sharaf Bēg : Vol. II, p. 754.
- Sharafjī : son of Malōjī, Vol. II, p. 784.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn : son of Bahramand Khān, Vol. I, pp. 366, 665.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn : Superintendent of building of the fort of Bust, Vol. II, p. 728.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr Husain  
Ahrārī, Mīrzā : Vol. I, pp. 40, 134 (as Sharīfu-d-dīn Husain Ahrārī), 352, 410, 646, 724, 737 ; Vol. II, pp. 186, 364, 617 ; biography, pp. 808-812.
- Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr : brother of Abū Turāb Gujarātī, Vol. I, p. 144.

Sharaf-ud-Dīn, Mīr	: Naqīb-ul-Naqabā of Balkh, Vol. II, p. 260.
“ Sharah-i-Mawāfiq ”	: pilgrimage solemnities, Vol. II, p. 124.
“ Sharah-i-‘Aqā’id Nasafī ”, “ Sharah Kāfiyā ”, and “ Sharah Matālī ”	: works by Shāh Beg, Vol. I, p. 745.
“ Sharah Tajtīd ”	: rules of Asceticism, Vol. I, p. 567.
Shari‘at law	: Vol. II, p. 932.
Sharīf	: son of Fath Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 531.
Sharīf(s)	: of Mecca, Vol. I, pp. 44, 252, 326 ; Vol. II, pp. 876 (of Bokhara); 905.
Sharīf, Shāh	: Vol. II, p. 784.
Sharīfā	: servant of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, p. 651.
Sharīf Āmulī, Mīr	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 812-816 ; p. 904.
Sharīf Jī	: grandson of Shāhjī Bhōnslē, Vol. II, p. 785.
Sharīf Khān	: Bakhshī of Prince Khurram, Vol. II, p. 398.
Sharīf Khān	: Khwāja, son of Turktaż Khān, Vol. II, p. 962.
Sharīf Khān	: Manager of the affairs of Prince Selīm, Vol. I, p. 97.
Sharīf Khān Amīr-ul-Umarā	: Vol. I, pp. 285, 704, 796 ; Vol. II, pp. 55, 570 ; biography, pp. 816-819.
Sharīf Khān Atga (Atka)	: Vol. II, pp. 598, 633 ; biography, pp. 820, 821.
Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Saif-ud-Daulah Saiyid	: Vol. II, p. 556 ; biography, pp. 821-823.
Sharīf Khān, Saiyid	: Vol. II, p. 133.
Sharīf Khān, Saiyid	: son of Sharīf Khān Bahādur, Vol. II, p. 822.
Sharīfu-l-mulk	: Officer of Sultān Shariyār, Vol. I, pp. 150, 455 ; Bakhshī of Itimād-ud-Daula, Vol. I, p. 573.

- Sharif-ul-Mulk Ḥaidarābādī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 823-825.
- Sharza Khān Saiyid Iliyās : also as Sharza Khān Bijāpūrī, Vol. II, pp. 624, 717.
- Shash : Tashkhand, Vol. II, p. 544.
- Shash Hazārī : rank of 6000, Vol. I, p. 8.
- Shattārī : Order of Shaikhs, Vol. I, pp. 85, 92, 93.
- Shāyista Khān (Shāyista Khān) : Vol. I, pp. 102, 140, 168, 305, 314, 354, 355, 406, 428, 449, 520, 554, 564, 580, 634, 661, 668, 669, 715, 731, 752, 754, 755, 757, 805, 815, 889 ; Vol. II, pp. 1, 254, 263, 279, 325, 470, 574, 610, 611, 786, 799, 803 ; biography, pp. 825-836 ; pp. 874, 911, 972, 988, 1033, 1059.
- Shēba : Queen of, Lady Bilqīs, Vol. II, p. 635.
- Sheopur : Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Shēr Afgan Khān : Vol. II, p. 1072.
- Shēr Afgan Khān ‘Alī Qulī Bēg : also Sher Afgan Khān Istāljū, first husband of Queen Nūr Jahān, Vol. I, pp. 418, 719, 840 ; Vol. II, pp. 556, 557, 688 ; biography, pp. 837-839 ; pp. 845, 1074, 1078.
- Shēr-Āfkan : son of Diānat Khān Hakīm Jamālā Kāshī, Vol. I, p. 485.
- Shēr ‘Alī : Vol. I, p. 701.
- Shēr ‘Alī Mubārak Khān, Saiyid : Commandant of the fortress of Mahakot, Vol. II, p. 315.
- Shēr ‘Alī Ūghlān : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Shēr Badūnīm : tiger bisector, name for Tahawwur Khān Mīrzā Maḥmūd, Vol. II, pp. 919, 920.
- Shergarh : fort, Vol. I, p. 201 footnote 2 ; fort in Srinagar, Garhwal, p. 366 ; fort in Bihar, pp. 228, 733.
- Shēr Hājī : bastion or mine of fort, Vol. I, p. 595 ; Vol. II, p. 22.

- Shēr Khān : Afghān, Vol. II, p. 249.
- Shēr Khān : also known as Nāhir Khān Tōnwār (Tōnvar), Vol. I, pp. 693, 694; Vol. II, pp. 348, 691; biography, pp. 839, 840.
- Shēr Khān : an Afghān servant of S. Farīd Murtazā Bokhārī, Vol. I, p. 526.
- Shēr Khān : ruler of Astrachan, Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
- Shēr Khān : son of It'imād Khān Khwājāsarā'i, Vol. I, pp. 396 (Shēr Khān Gujarātī), 708.
- Shēr Khan Fulādī (Gujarātī) : Vol. I, pp. 164, 320, 369, 706, 707, 708; Vol. II, pp. 128, 209, 210, 808.
- Shēr Khān Saiyid Shihāb Bārah : biography, Vol. II, p. 841.
- Shēr Khān Sūr : Vol. I, pp. 409, 465, 569, 798; Vol. II, pp. 36, 38, 157, 227, 274, 395, 473, 492, 515 (Shēr Khān Afghān), 886. See also Shēr Shāh (Sūr).
- Shēr Khān Tarīn : biography, Vol. II, pp. 842-844.
- Sherkot : Vol. I, p. 267 footnote 5.
- Shēr Khwāja : also Shīr Khawāja (Khwāja), Vol. I, pp. 67, 97, 185, 651, 689. Also see Shīr Khwāja.
- Shēr Muḥammad Dīwāna : Vol. II, pp. 359, 461.
- Sheroyā Khān : biography, Vol. II, p. 845.
- Sherpur : Vol. I, p. 819 (var. Sarpul); Vol. II, pp. 54, 358 (in Bengal); p. 722 (in Berar).
- Shersāgar : tank in Orchha, Vol. I, p. 424.
- Shēr Shāh (Sūr) : Vol. I, pp. 88, 91, 93, 199, 394, 513, 692, 759; Vol. II, pp. 106, 287, 531, 564, 728, 729, 942.
- Shēr Ullāh : son of Sa'ādat Khan (Shērzād on p. 800); Vol. II, p. 651 footnote 4 (var. Shēr Bēg).

Shērzād	: son 'Abdu-l-Maṭālib K., Vol. I, p. 41.
Shērzād	: son of Sa'ādat Khān Vol. II, p. 800. See also Shēr Ullāh.
Shērzād K. Bahādur	: Vol. I, p. 392.
Shērzād K. Mahdāvī	: Vol. I, p. 531.
Shēr Zamān	: Vol. II, p. 356.
Shēr Zamān, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 795; Vol. II, p. 355, 356; received the title of Muẓaffar Khān.
Shī'as	: Vol. I, pp. 163, 804.
Shiburghan	: Vol. I, p. 190.
Shihāb (Canal)	: Vol. II, p. 268.
Shihāb, Ḥājī	: Vol. II, p. 852.
Shihāb-ud-Dīn Aḥmad Khān	: Vol. I, pp. 51, 84, 134, 231, 324, 372, 544, 707, 708; Vol. II, pp. 61, 159, 170, 208, 268, (account of repairing the canal at Delhi which he renamed Shihāb Canal), 395, 535, 745, 821; biography, pp. 846-849; p. 960.
Shihāb-ud-Dīn, Mīr	: name of Ghāzī-d-dīn K. Bahādur Fīrūz Jang, Vol. I, pp. 538, 564, 587; Vol. II, p. 410.
Shihābu-d-dīn Sahrawardī, Shaikh	: Vol. I, p. 93.
Shihābu-d-dīn, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 476.
Shihāb-ud-Dīn Suhrawardy	: ancestor of Nizām-ul-Mulk Āṣaf Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 409-417.
Shihābu-d-dīn Ṭalish	: author of "Tārīkh Ashām", Vol. I, p. 498 footnote 2.
Shiism	: Shi'ah doctrines, Vol. I, p. 74 foot- note 3.
Shikarpur	: Sindh, Vol. I, p. 818.
Shikasta	: style of writing, Vol. I, p. 304.

- Shikobī, Mullā : author of "Sāqīnāma," Vol. I, p. 53  
footnote 2.
- Shikohabad : in United Provinces, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Shīlān : table, Vol. I, p. 385.
- Shīmāl Khān Qūrchi : Vol. I, p. 737.
- Shināsā dil : heart knower: Amānat, Vol. I, p. 226.
- Shiqdār : Vol. I, p. 519.
- Shiraz : Vol. I, pp. 108, 109, 142, 149, 368,  
455, 543, 567, 699, 742; Vol. II, pp. 9,  
148, 264, 662, 757, 782, 807, 904, 975,  
976, 985, 996.
- Shīrdād : Afghān tribe, Vol. II, p. 596.
- Shīrin : of the famous story of Khusrau and  
Shīrin; Vol. I, pp. 286, 515.
- Shīr Khwāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 849, 850. See  
also Shēr Khwāja.
- Shirwan : Country, Vol. II, pp. 746 footnote 2;  
1045.
- Shīrwān Shāh : Vol. II, p. 746.
- Shivājī : Vol. I, pp. 612, 755, 766, 774, 785;  
Vol. II, pp. 30, 31, 206, 574, 591, 717,  
721, 786, 788, 789, 826, 832, 833, 836.  
See also Sīvājī.
- Shokhīha : audacities, Vol. I, p. 491.
- Sholapur : Vol. I, pp. 287, 700, 790, 793; Vol. II,  
pp. 6, 9, 255, 540, 612, 824, 934  
footnote 2.
- Shujā', Prince, Sultān, Shāh : Second son of Shāh Jahān, Vol. I, pp.  
69, 81, 136, 137, 154, 177, 215, 233,  
235, 242, 264, 268, 303, 312, 338, 405,  
428, 443, 462, 463, 468, 484, 497, 498,  
508, 510, 511, 530, 531, 550, 572, 581,  
615, 617, 627, 628, 651, 662, 668, 671,  
732, 733, 734, 755, 775, 784, 827;  
Vol. II, pp. 1, 24, 68, 127, 195, 196,

- 198, 248, 320, 356, 520, 521, 527, 560, 586, 587, 591, 602, 605, 610, 611, 635, 683, 691, 700, 720, 841, 844, 853, 855, 857, 860, 927, 1032, 1047. See also Muḥammad Shujā‘, Prince, Sultān, and Shāh Shujā‘.
- Shujā‘ Bēg** : ruler of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 760, 761.
- Shujā‘ Khān** : not Shujā‘at Khān Bahādur, Qil‘adār of Chanda, Vol. II, p. 856 footnote 1.
- Shujā‘ Najābat Khān, Mīrzā** : son of Mīrzā Shāhrukh; biography, Vol. II, pp. 364-371, 783.
- Shujā‘at Jang** : Commandant of the Daulatabad fort, Vol. II, p. 442.
- Shujā‘at Jang** : Fakhr-ud-Daulah, Vol. II, p. 607.
- Shujā‘at Jang** : title of Mīr ‘Abdur Raḥīm, Vol. II, pp. 881, 882, 883.
- Shujā‘at K.** : alias Sajāwal K. of Malwa, Vol. I, p. 394.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 850-853; p. 1008.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : son of Muḥammad Kāzim Jama‘dār, Vol. I, p. 610.
- Shujā‘at K.** : title of ‘Abdullah K. Ūzbeg, Vol. I, p. 82; Vol. II, pp. 820, 825.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : title of Kāzim Bēg, Governor of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 860.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : title of Ṣaf Shikan Khān, Vol. II, p. 670.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : title of Saiyid Ja‘afar, Vol. I, p. 151.
- Shujā‘at Khān** : title of S. Najābat K., Vol. I, p. 577.
- Shujā‘at Khān Bahādur** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 853-855.
- Shujā‘at Khān Bahādur Bhakkari** : biography, Vol. II, pp. 855, 856.
- Shujā‘at Khān Bārah, Saiyid** : Vol. I, pp. 104, 574; Vol. II, 25; biography, pp. 856-859.

- Shujā'at Khān Gujārātī** : Deputy governor of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 706, 707.
- Shujā'at Khān Muḥammad Bēg Turkamān** : Vol. I, p. 610; Vol. II, p. 175; biography, pp. 859, 860.
- Shujā'at Khān Ra'adandāz Bēg** : Vol. II, pp. 673, 709, 726; biography, pp. 860-862.
- Shujā'at Khān Salām Ullāh 'Arab** : biography, Vol. II, p. 862.
- Shujā'at Khān Shādī Bēg** : Vol. I, p. 749; biography, Vol. II, pp. 862-864.
- Shujā'at Khān Shaikh Kabūr** : Vol. I, pp. 210, 667; biography, Vol. II, pp. 864-866.
- Shujānpur** : in Sārkār Sarangpur, Vol. I, p. 782.
- Shujā'-ud-Daulah Bahādur** : also *Shujā'-ud-Daula*; Vol. I, pp. 141, 196, 206, 208, 676, 690, 691, 776; Vol. II, pp. 372, 428, 430; biography, pp. 866-871; pp. 872, 1047, 1048.
- Shujā'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad,** : Vol. II, p. 517.
- Shujā'-ud-Dīn Muḥammad Khān Bahādur** : alias Mīrzā Deccanī, later Mu'taman-ud-Daula Shujā'-ud-Daula Bahādur Asad Khān, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Shujā'-ul-Mulk Amīr-ul-Umarā** : Vol. I, pp. 22, 26, 85; Vol. II, p. 437; biography, p. 872.
- Shukartal** : Vol. II, pp. 430, 794, 867.
- Shukri** : Emperor Bābur's name for Fathipur Sikri, Vol. I, p. 169.
- Shukr Ullāh** : Vol. II, p. 1013.
- Shukr Ullāh** : son of Khān Zamān Amān Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 219.
- Shukr Ullāh, Ḥājjī** : of Tabriz, Vol. I, p. 720.
- Shukr Ullāh, Mīrzā** : father of 'Ināyat Ullāh Khān, Vol. I, p. 680.
- Shukr-un-Nisā Bēgam** : Vol. II, p. 54 footnote 4. See also *Shakr-un-Nisā*.

- Shuriyan : Vol. I, p. 642.
- Shustar : Vol. I, p. 690.
- Sialkot : Vol. I, pp. 225 footnote I, 315, 418 ; Vol. II, pp. 323, 490. See also Siyalköt.
- Sibah : in Jalandhar Dūāb, Vol. II, p. 1075.
- Sibi : in Bhakkar district, Vol. II, p. 843.
- Sibi Dara : area from Sindh to Qandahar, Vol. I, p. 817.
- Sidhut : fort in Cuddapah district, Vol. I, p. 598 footnote 3.
- Sīdī 'Ambar : later Sīdī Yākūt, Vol. II, p. 996.
- Sīdī Husain : of Waklur, Vol. I, p. 596.
- Sīdī Khairiyat Khān : also Khairū, Vol. I, p. 781 (as Khairiyat Khān Ḥabshī) ; Vol. II, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sīdī Marjān : Vol. I, p. 661 ; Vol. II, p. 25.
- Sīdī Maṣ'ūd : Vol. I, pp. 531, 589.
- Sīdī Miftāḥ : Abyssinian, later had the title of Ḥabsh Khān, Vol. I, pp. 408, 504, 595, 596.
- Sīdī Sālm : Vol. I, p. 317.
- Sīdī Sambal : Vol. II, pp. 994, 995.
- Sīdī Yaqūt : Vol. II, pp. 994, 995, 996.
- Sifāhānī (Ispahānī) : Vol. I, p. 118.
- Sihbandī : local militia, Vol. II, p. 827.
- Sihhatpur : City founded by Khān Jahān, Vol. I, p. 649.
- Sihwan (Siwistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52 (fort), 817 footnote 3.
- Sih Yaran, Khwaja : Vol. II, p. 959.
- Sijdah : account of, Vol. I, pp. 585, 586.
- Sikakul (Chicacol) : Vol. I, pp. 19, 84, 446, 792 ; Vol. II, pp. 101, 966, 1066.

- Sikandar : Alexander the Great, Vol. I, p. 544; Vol. II, p. 1023 (as Sultān Sikander).
- Sikandar : last of the ‘Ādil Shāhī Sultāns, Vol. I, pp. 588 footnote 6; 751 footnote 2; Vol. II, pp. 6,7, 192 footnote 1; 446.
- Sikandar : servant of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 802. See also Sikandar Dūtānī (Dōtānī).
- Sikandar : title of Ulugh Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Sikandara : near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 654 footnote 3; 675; Vol. II, pp. 425, 868, 870 (Sikandarabad); 1007 (tomb of Emperor Akbar at Bihishtabad Sikandra).
- Sikandarabad : near Delhi, Vol. I, p. 372; Vol. II, p. 846.
- Sikandar ‘Ādil K. : also Sikandar ‘Ādil Shāh, of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 491, 492; Vol. II, pp. 374, 784. See also Sikandar.
- Sikandar Bēg, Mīrzā : son of Sultān Baisānqar, Vol. II, pp. 522, 523.
- Sikandar Bēg Munshī : author of “Ālam Ārā’i”, Vol. I, pp. 3 (as Sikandar Beg); 125 footnote 1; 391; Vol. II, p. 813.
- Sikandar Dēo : of Devgiri, Vol. II, p. 844.
- Sikandar Dūtānī (Dōtānī) : officer of Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, pp. 799, 801; Vol. II, p. 359.
- Sikandar (Iskandar) K. : Vol. I, p. 356.
- Sikandār K. : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sikandar Khān : father of ‘Abdullāh Khān, ruler of Turan, Vol. I, p. 607; Vol. II, p. 893.
- Sikandar K. Sūr : Sultān, Vol. I, pp. 132, 145, 371, 392, 519, 659, 691, 813, 814; Vol. II, pp. 84, 167, 168, 515.
- Sikandar Khān Üzbeg : Bengal rebel, Vol. I, pp. 40, 84, 348, 660.
- Sikandar Lōdī, Sultan : Vol. I, p. 568.

- "*Sikandarnāma*" : Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sikh Gūrū* : Banda, Vol. I, p. 72.
- Sikhs* : Vol. I, pp. 158, 174, 614, 688; Vol. II, pp. 116, 374, 553, 741, 870, 1055.
- Sikri* : Fathpur Sikri near Agra, Vol. I, pp. 169, 653; Vol. II, p. 363.
- Simlagarh* : var. Shamlagarha. fort. Vol. p. 498 footnote 2.
- Sina* : river, Vol. I, p. 287 footnote 1.
- Sināram* : var. Sārim, pen-name of 'Abdul Ḥayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Sindh (Sind)* : Vol. I, pp. 268, 468, 651, 689, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 817, 818, 835; Vol. II, pp. 62, 164, 224, 225, 284, 323, 508, 533, 562, 680, 751, 764, 770, 799, 863, 875, 887, 1029.
- Sindkher (Shindkhed)* : Vol. I, p. 23, 717, 719; Vol. II, pp. 437, 438, 783, 784.
- Sind Sagar* : Dūāb of, Vol. II, p. 508, 543, 562 footnote 1.
- Singraur* : Vol. I, p. 201.
- Sipahdār Khān* : title of Muḥammad Muhsin, earlier title Nasīrī Khān, later also 'Izz-ud-Daula Bahādur, biography (jointly with that of his brother Muhsin, Khān), Vol. I, pp. 625-627; 630, 656, 788, 790.
- Sipahdār Khān Muḥammad Sāliḥ* : Vol. I, p. 798; Vol. II, p. 726; biography, pp. 873, 874.
- Sipahsālār* : title of Khān Khānān 'Abdu-r-rahīm, Vol. I, p. 58; title of Ghāziū-d-dīn K. Bahādur Firūz Jang, Vol. I, p. 590; title of Mahābat Khān Khānān, Vol. II, p. 20; title of Muḥammad Sa'īd Mīr Jumla, Vol. II, p. 197.
- Sipihrī* : pen-name of Mīrzā Bēg, Vol. I, p. 824.

Sipihr Shikōh	: son of Prince Dārā Shikōh, Vol. I, p. 784; Vol. II, pp. 44, 629, 684, 1017 (as Sultān Sipihr Shikōh).
Sipri	: Vol. I, p. 82.
Sipri	: in Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 822, Vol. II, pp. 337, 506, 796.
Sirah	: Vol. I, p. 189.
Sirāju-d-Daula	: Nawāb of Bengal, Vol. I, p. 207.
Sirāj-ud-Daulah	: Muḥammad 'Alī, ruler of Karnatik, title of Amīr-i-Hind Wälā Jāh, Vol. II, pp. 1066, 1067.
Sirāju-d-Dīn 'Alī Khān Ārzū	: Vol. I, p. 4.
Siraj-ud-Dīn Jabānī	: Vol. I, p. 471.
Siram	: pargana in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 8.
Sirbuland K.	: See Sarbuland Khān Bahādur Dilāwar Jang (Mubāriz-ul-Mulk).
Sirdār	: power, Vol. I, p. 479.
Sirdārī	: commander, Vol. I, p. 36.
Sirdār Khān	: title of M. 'Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 334.
Sirhind	: in the Punjab, Vol. I, pp. 35, 93, 95, 149, 195, 198, 370, 401, 484, 519, 602, 677, 691, 808, 814; Vol. II, pp. 57, 58, 84, 144, 159, 294, 430, 489, 553, 576, 633, 680, 684, 686, 794, 801, 943, 957, 958, 1055.
Sirkala-zadan	: (var. Sirkalima and Sargala zadan), Vol. I, p. 47 footnote 3.
Sirmur	: hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 581, Vol. II, p. 366.
Sirohi	: Vol. I, pp. 588, 830; Vol. II, pp. 155, 494, 567, 568, 914, 915.
Sironj	: Vol. I, p. 759; Vol. II, pp. 59, 666, 740, 792, 821.
Sirpul	: near Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835.

- Sisōdia (Sisōdiah) : Rājpūt tribe, Vol. I, pp. 401, 578 ; Vol. II, pp. 358, 783.
- Sistan : Vol. I, p. 659 ; Vol. II, pp. 351, 352, 473, 542, 543, 632, 756, 962, 975.
- Sītā : wife of Rāja Rām Chandra, Vol. I, p. 617 ; Vol. II, p. 538.
- Sitapur : Oudh, Vol. II, p. 951 footnote 1.
- Sittara (Satara) : Vol. II, p. 441.
- Situnda : Vol. I, p. 120 ; Vol. II, p. 874.
- Sivagaon : Vol. I, p. 802.
- Sivājī : Vol. I, p. 35 (Sīvā Bhōnsla), pp. 155, 165, 219, 235, 271, 273, 406, 459, 464, 493, 500, 601, 503, 585, 718, 734, 828 ; Vol. II, pp. 180, 181, 182, 263, 356, 375, 533, 550, 592, 785, 934, 972, 994, 995. See also Shivaji.
- Sivi (Siwi) : Vol. I, pp. 744, 747 ; Vol. II, p. 764.
- Sivi Supar : Sheopur, in Gwalior State, Vol. I, p. 762 footnote 3.
- Siv Rām Gaur, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 402, 682 ; Vol. II, pp. 346, 863 ; biography, pp. 875, 876.
- Siwalik : hills in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 145, 301, 374, 758, 814 ; Vol. II, pp. 168, 775.
- Siwana (Siwanah) : fort in Ajmer, Vol. I, p. 164 footnote 1 ; Vol. II, pp. 567, 732, 733, 915.
- Siwistan (Sivistan) : Vol. I, pp. 52, 106, 136, 156, 187, 268, 582, 745, 746, 747, 748, 750, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 61, 143, 164, 205, 647, 799, 817, 1011, 1013. See also Sivi (Siwi).
- Siyādat Khān : father of M. Muqīm alias Abū-l-Manṣūr K. Bahādur Ṣafdar Jang, Vol. I, p. 137.
- Siyādat Khān : son of Shāh Nawāz Khān, Vol. II, p. 771.

- Siyādat Khān Mīr Zain-ud-Dīn 'Alī : Vol. I, pp. 404, 764, 834 ; Vol. II, p. 219 ; biography, pp. 877-879.
- Siyādat Khān Saiyid Ḥāfiẓ Əghlān : Vol. II, p. 617 ; biography, pp. 876, 877 ; p. 961.
- Siyāh, Hājī : Serai of, Vol. I, p. 486.
- Siyalkot : Vol. I, pp. 665, 691. See also Sialkot.
- "Siyar Mutākhirīn" : history, Vol. I, p. 25 footnote 1.
- "Siyar-ul-'Ārifīn" : by Shaikh Ḥabīb Kambū, Vol. I, p. 569.
- Siyāwash Qublar Aqāsī : Commander of Qandahar fort, Vol. I, pp. 187 (as Siyāwash), 716 ; Vol. II, p. 676.
- Siyūrghāl : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sodhra : town on the bank of river Chenab, W. Panjab, Vol. II, pp. 384, 510 (ferry on the Chinab river).
- Sohrāb Khān : Vol. II, p. 697.
- Sohrāb Turkamān : Vol. II, p. 211.
- Sojat (Sojut) : Vol. II, pp. 465, 914, 915.
- Solomon : Vol. II, pp. 16 (Solomon's seal), 177, 454.
- Somnāth : temple of, Vol. I, pp. 202, 325, 326, 729.
- Sōm Singh : Vol. II, p. 235.
- Sonargaon : Vol. II, pp. 735, 736, 947.
- Sone (Son) : river in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 200 ; Vol. II, p. 288.
- Sonepat : Panjab, Vol. II, p. 753.
- Sorath : Vol. I, pp. 325, 353, 400, 413, 690, 730 ; Vol. II, pp. 205, 549, 569.
- Soron : Vol. II, pp. 96, 647.
- Sōtak : rebel Rāthōr, Vol. I, p. 588 ; Vol. II, p. 1033.

- Sri : City in Delhi founded by Sultān 'Alā-ud-Dīn, Vol. II, p. 274.
- Srighat : in Assam, Vol. I, p. 694.
- Srinagar : in Garhwal, Vol. I, pp. 312, 339, 768, 819 ; Vol. II, pp. 81, 254, 365, 366, 501, 503, 576, 577, 590, 591, 797, 831, 860, 882, 883.
- Srinagar : Kashmir, Vol. I, pp. 163 footnote 5 ; 488 ; Vol. II, pp. 229, 345, 871, 1001, 1005.
- Srīpat : Zamīndār of Jawar, Vol. I, p. 765.
- Srī Rām : son of Rāja Gajpatī, Vol. II, pp. 228, 733.
- Srirangapattana (Srirangapatam, Seringapatam) : Capital of Mysore, Vol. I, p. 237 ; Vol. II, pp. 337, 400, 458.
- Šubadār : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Šubahdārī : Vol. I, p. 12.
- Subal Singh Sēsōdiā : biography, Vol. II, pp. 879, 880.
- Subhāg Singh : son of Rānā Rāj Singh, Vol. I, p. 763 footnote 4 (var. Suhāg).
- Subhān Qulī, Sultān : 4th son of Naṣr Muḥammad Khān, ruler of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 190, 191, 209, 363, 364, 587, 821 ; Vol. II, pp. 68, 69, 188, 650.
- Subhān Qulī Turk : Vol. I, p. 321.
- Subh Karn Bundēla (Subh Karn, Subha Karn Bundila) : Vol. I, pp. 442, 443, 829 ; Vol. II, pp. 356, 720, 721, 883.
- Subi : in Bengal, Vol. II, p. 196.
- Sūdh : a Sindh tribe, Vol. I, p. 750.
- Sufaid Tarshez : Vol. II, p. 312.
- Sufī : Vol. I, pp. 86, 304, 411, 583, 604, 804 ; Vol. II, pp. 245, 293, 299, 537, 807, 812, 985 (Sūfism) ; 975 (Sūfī ṣāfi Zamīr) ; 1066.

- Suhail K. : the eunuch, Matmadu-d-daula of Bijapur, Vol. I, pp. 54, 55, 63; Vol. II, p. 781 (as Khwāja Suhail Khān of Bijapur).
- Suhaili : Star Canopus, Vol. I, p. 286 footnote 4.
- Suhrāb K. : son of Āṣaf Khān, Vol. I, p. 286.
- Suhrāb K. : title of Ni'mat Ullāh, Vol. I, p. 652.
- Sūjā : son of Pūran Mal of 'Ambar, Vol. I, p. 410.
- Sūjā, Rāja : son of Rāja Rāīmal Shaikhāwāt, Vol. II, pp. 564.
- Sujān Singh : Vol. II, pp. 472, 721; biography, pp. 880, 881.
- Sujān Singh Bundēla, Rāja : son of Rāja Pahār Singh, biography, Vol. II, pp. 882-884.
- Sujat : Vol. II, p. 321.
- Sukh Jīvan : of Kabul and Kashmir, Vol. II, pp. 870, 871.
- Sukkar : Vol. II, pp. 62, 509.
- "Sulaiman" : work by Shaikh Faizī, Vol. I, p. 515.
- Sulaimān : Koh, Vol. II, p. 229.
- Sulaimān Karārānī : Vol. I, pp. 80, 692; Vol. II, pp. 51, 52, 227, 287.
- Sulaimān Khān : Governor of Herat, Vol. II, p. 312.
- Sulaimān Khān : son of Khizr Khān Panī, Vol. I, pp. 458, 459, 460.
- Sulaimān, Khwāja : Vol. II, pp. 660, 949.
- Sulaimān, Mānkī : Vol. II, p. 40.
- Sulaimān, Mirzā : ruler of Badakhshan, Vol. I, pp. 135, 377, 600, 647; Vol. II, pp. 152, 153, 617, 779, 780; biography, pp. 884-893; pp. 976, 979.

Sulaimān Shikōh, Sultān	: son of Dārā Shikōh, Vol. I, pp. 81, 192, 264, 303, 312, 338, 339, 340, 366, 428, 496, 497, 521, 572, 617, 668, 733, 734, 828; Vol. II, pp. 89, 503, 576, 577, 591, 594, 651, 673, 700, 701, 797, 830.
Sultān ‘Alī Afzal Khān	: Vol. I, p. 301.
Sultān ‘Alī, Khwāja	: Vol. I, p. 843.
Sultān ‘Alī, Mīrzā	: Vol. II, p. 782.
Sultān ‘Alī, Sultān	: Vol. II, p. 460.
Sultān Bēg	: Barlās, Vol. II, p. 293.
Sultanganj	: in Aurangabad, Vol. II, p. 329.
Sultangarh	: new name for Salher, Vol. I, p. 353.
Sultān Ḥusain	: brother of Sultān Hasan, title Ṭal'a Yār K., Vol. I, p. 172.
Sultan Ḥusain	: of Sabazwar, Vol. I, p. 113.
Sultān Ḥusain	: of Samarkand, Vol. I, p. 204 footnote 3.
Sultan Ḥusain Iftikhār Khān	: Vol. I, p. 299; biography, pp. 662, 663; Vol. II, p. 281.
Sultān Ḥusain Jālair	: Vol. I, pp. 374, 660.
Sultān Ḥusain Khān	: Vol. I, p. 62.
Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā	: of Herat, Vol. I, pp. 322, 368, 569, 744; Vol. II, pp. 260, 807.
Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā	: Ṣafavī, Vol. II, p. 350.
Sultān Ḥusain Mīrzā Baiqrā	: of Khurasan, Vol. I, p. 142 footnote 2, Vol. II, p. 207.
Sultānī	: tribe, Vol. II, p. 1023.
Sultān Jahān	: title proposed for Khān Jahān Lōdī, Vol. I, p. 796.
Sultānjī, Rāja	: Vol. II, p. 854; biography, p. 894.
Sultān Karbalai, Saiyid	: Vol. I, p. 244.

- Sultān, Khalīfa : Vol. I, pp. 251, 252.
- Sultān Khān : father of Ismā'īl Khān Bahādur Panī. Vol. I, pp. 701, 702.
- Sultān K. Prince : Prince Muhammad Sultān, son of Aurangzib, Vol. I, p. 511.
- Sultān Khwāja Naqshbandī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 895-908 (an account of Dīn-i-llāhī is included in this biography).
- Sultān, Mīrzā : son of M. Shāhrukh, Vol. II, p. 782.
- Sultān Ṣafavī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 388; biography, pp. 909, 910.
- Sultān Saiyid : alias Ikhtīṣāṣ Khān, Vol. II, p. 699.
- Sultanpur : in Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 352, 353, 506, 787, 837; Vol. II, pp. 315, 334, 445, 726, 770, 953, 1007, 1056.
- Sultanpur : in Oudh, Vol. I, pp. 269, 579; Vol. II, p. 64.
- Sultanpur : in the Panjab, pp. 93(?), 524; Vol. II, pp. 553, 958.
- Sultān-ul-Mashāikh, Mīrzā : apparently Nizām-ud-Dīn Auliyā of Delhi, Vol. I, p. 650 footnote 1.
- Sulūh Kull : Vol. II, p. 906.
- Sūm Deo : Vol. I, p. 352.
- Sumbhā Bhōnsle : son of Sivājī, Vol. I, pp. 271.
- Summās : of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Sumrās : of Sindh, Vol. I, p. 744.
- Sunda : var. Sund. Vol. I, pp. 612 footnote 4, 613.
- Sundar Dās : name of Rāja Bikramājīt, Vol. I, pp. 412, 413.
- Sunnat : Vol. I, p. 43.
- Sunnī : Vol. I, pp. 63, 804, 834; Vol. II, p. 381.

- Sūr Bhūrthiya, Rāo : of Bikanir, Vol. I, pp. 234, 764; biography, Vol. II, pp. 910, 911.
- Sura : village in Mahaban, Vol. I, p. 437 footnote 3.
- Sūra (Sūrah) Ikhlas : Vol. I, p. 516; Vol. II, p. 816.
- Sūraj Mal Jāt : also Sūraj Mal, son of Badan Singh, Vol. I, pp. 139, 441, 674, 675, 676, 677; Vol. II, pp. 372, 424, 425, 426, 428, 430, 870.
- Sūraj Mal, Rāja : Vol. I, pp. 394, 413, 415, 726; Vol. II, p. 212; biography, pp. 911-914.
- Sūraj Mal Sēsodia : Vol. II, p. 880.
- Sūraj Singh Rāthōr, Rājah : Vol. I, p. 123, 570, 572, 829, 830; Vol. II, pp. 34, 619; biography, pp. 914-916.
- Surat : in Bombay, Vol. I, pp. 13, 19, 35, 40, 47, 78, 100, 149, 150, 231, 252, 320, 352, 369, 444, 446, 447, 473, 601, 602, 610, 616, 625, 633, 638, 670, 677, 696, 706, 707, 776; Vol. II, pp. 30, 47, 48, 91, 128, 136, 208, 209, 211, 329, 361, 401, 434, 444, 496, 518, 534, 663, 688, 697, 698, 699, 707, 788, 795, 798, 811, 853, 859, 860, 950, 1065.
- Sūr Dās : nephew of Rājah Bihāra Mal. Vol. I, p. 458.
- Surjan Hārā, Rāī : Vol. I, p. 408; Vol. II, pp. 618, 659, 734; biography, pp. 917-919.
- Surharpur : in Oudh. Vol. I, p. 660 footnote 1.
- Surkh Ab : river in Afghanistan, Vol. I, p. 599.
- Surkhs : a measure of weight, Vol. I, p. 524.
- Sūr Sēn : Vol. II, p. 783.
- Sūr Singh : Vol. II, pp. 570, 571.
- Sūrya Rāo : Vol. I, p. 18.
- Sūrya Prakāsh : Vol. II, p. 5 footnote 8.
- Suti (Sooty) : in Bengal, Vol. I, p. 530.

Sūtīk : son of Rāja Jai Chand of Qannauj.  
Vol. II, p. 914.

Sutlej : river in the Panjab, Vol. I, pp. 303,  
462, 676, 688, 755, 784; Vol. II, pp.  
58, 274, 748, 1026, 1029.

Swami : ferry over the Jumna, Vol. I, p. 654  
footnote 3.

Swad (Swat) : Vol. I, p. 421; Vol. II, pp. 50, 509,  
597, 660, 740, 954, 1023, 1024, 1025,  
1026.

Sylhet : in Assam, Vol. II, p. 219.

Syria : Vol. I, p. 128 footnote 4; Vol. II,  
p. 271.

## T

Ta'aliq : style of writing, Vol. I, p. 301.  
“Tabaqāt-Akbarī” : also Tabaqāt, by Khwājah Nizāmu-d-  
dīn Ahmad Bakhshī, Vol. I, pp. 3, 301,  
377, 545, 575.

Tabiristan : Vol. II, p. 516.

Tabriz : Vol. I, pp. 362, 454, 720; Vol. II, pp.  
62, 475, 816.

Tafākhur Khān : title of the son of Iftikhar Khān,  
Vol. I, p. 663.

“Tafsīr Kabīr” (“Tafsīru-l-Kabīr”) : famous commentary on the Koran; a  
great authority amongst the Shiahhs,  
Vol. I, p. 514 footnote 1.

Tahaqīq : reliance, Vol. I, p. 47.

Tahawwar Jang Bahādur : title of Khwāja N'iamat Ullah K.  
Vol. I, p. 85.

Tahawwar Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 919-921.

- Tahawwur Khān,  
Mīrzā Maḥmūd : Pādshāh (Bādshāh) Qulī Khān, Vol. I, p. 60 ; Vol. II, pp. 464, 465, 469.
- Tahawwur Khān : son of Salābat Khān, Vol. I, p. 793 ; Vol. II, p. 699.
- Tāhir Khān : Vol. II, p. 533 ; biography, pp. 962-964.
- Tāhir Muḥammad,  
Khwāja : Tātār Khān Khurāsānī, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tāhir, Shaikh : Tāhir Khān of Balkh, Vol. I, p. 835 ; Vol. II, pp. 692, 963, 109.
- Tahmās (Tahmāsp) Mīrzā : son of Muẓaffar Ḥusain Mīrzā of Qandahar, Vol. II, p. 353.
- Tahmāsp Bēg : son of Qādir Āqā, the Vakīl of Shāh Tahmāsp of Iran, Vol. II, p. 521.
- Tahmāsp K. Jälair : Vol. I, p. 427.
- Tahmāsp Ṣafavī, Shāh : Shāh of Iran, Vol. I, pp. 107, 125, 280, 282, 453, 567, 721, 742, 772, 773 ; Vol. II, pp. 118, 260, 311, 323, 350, 381, 475, 517, 521, 527, 658, 662, 756, 761, 762, 944, 1072.
- Tahmūras : son of Sultān Daniel, Vol. I, pp. 292, 812.
- Tahmūrdī : a tribe of Afghāns living in Khar, near Siwistan, Vol. I, p. 747.
- Taḥqīq : inquiry, Vol. I, p. 333.
- Taḥwīldār : custodian, Vol. II, p. 789.
- Taibādī : Vol. I, p. 36.
- Taimūr Shāh : Vol. II, p. 794.
- Taiyib Khān Jūibārī : biography, Vol. II, pp. 964, 965.
- Tāj : Tāj Maḥal, mausoleum of Mumīzāz Maḥal at Agra, Vol. I, pp. 260, 679 (cost of building was 50 lakhs of Rupees).
- Tajallī : Vol. I, p. 779 footnote 5.
- Tājik : Vol. II, pp. 221, 754.

- Tāj Khān : father of Jamīl Beg, Vol. I, p. 393.
- Tāj Khān : Faujdār of Multan, Vol. I, p. 351.
- Tāj K. : son of Daulat K. Vol. I, p. 325.
- Tāj Khān : son of Fath Jang K. Rohila, Vol. I, p. 532.
- Tāj Khān : title of Tāsh Bēg, Vol. II, p. 949.
- Tāj Khān Karārānī : became ruler of Bengal and Bihar, Vol. II, p. 267.
- Tāj Mahāl : name of Queen Mumtāz Mahāl, Vol. I, p. 9.
- Tajpur : Vol. II, p. 946.
- Takht Mal : Vol. I, p. 393.
- Takhta Bēg Sardār Khān : biography, Vol. II, pp. 921, 922.
- Takhta-u-kalah : collars and caps, Vol. I, p. 73.
- Taklū K. : the famous story teller (Qissā-khwān) in the service of Shāh Tahmāsp, Vol. I, p. 453.
- Takrui (Tukaroi) : a dependency of Orissa, Vol. I, 432.
- Taksīr : increasing, Vol. I, p. 85.
- Talab-i-aorā : salary, Vol. I, p. 344.
- Talandah (Talambah) : Vol. I, p. 647.
- Tal'a Yār K. : title of Mīr Sultān Husain in the time of Bahādur Shāh, Vol. I, p. 172.
- Talgaon : Vol. I, p. 798.
- Talibā : Vol. I, p. 261. See also Talib Āmulī.
- Talib Āmulī (also Talibā Āmulī) : received the title of Maliku-sh-Sh'aarā'i, King of poets, Vol. I, pp. 260, 583; Vol. II, p. 561.
- Talib Khān : pp. 411, 418.
- Talib Muhiy-ud-Dīn Khān Bahādur : Vol. II, p. 648.
- Talib Qalīm : poet-laurate, Vol. I, pp. 130, 494, 669, 803; Vol. II, p. 768.

Talikoth (Talikot)	: Vol. I, p. 529.
Tālīq	: Vol. I, p. 304.
Tālīqān	: Vol. II, pp. 575, 892.
Tal Kokan	: Lower Konkan, Vol. I, p. 686.
Taltum	: name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 120.
Talwan	: Vol. I, p. 462.
Talwara	: a strong place in the Sivalik Hills. Vol. I, p. 374 ; Vol. II, p. 775.
Tamarni	: later named Zafarnagar, Vol. I, p. 417 ; Vol. I, 634.
Tamīm Anṣārī	: ancestor of Amīnu-d-daula Amīnu-d- dīn Khān Bahādur, Sambalī, Vol. I, p. 240.
Tānā Shāh	: Abūl Ḥasan. See Quṭb Shāh.
Tanda	: capital of Bengal, Vol. I, pp. 211, 283, 336, 463, 448, 649, 671, 697, 727 ; Vol. II, pp. 40, 67, 171, 195, 196, 289, 291, 364, 735, 756, 811, 946, 985, 1032.
Tanjore	: state in the Deccan, Vol. II, pp. 655, 785, 788.
Tankas	: coins, Vol. I, p. 62.
Tankhwāh	: fief, Vol. I, p. 284 ; salary, p. 704.
Tanki	: a fort in the Deccan 18 kos from Daulatabad, Vol. I, p. 834.
Tankli-Berar	: Vol. II, p. 551.
Tānsen	: the famous musician of the court of Akbar, Vol. I, p. 737 ; Vol. II, p. 581.
Tapanca	: name given to an elephant which assisted in elephant fighting. Vol. I, p. 183 footnote 4.
Tapti	: a river in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 60, 294, 353 footnote 3 ; 466, 802 ; Vol. II, pp. 534, 783.
Taqarrib K.	: Vol. I, pp. 172, 276, 426.

- Taqarrub Khān : Ḥakīm Dā'ūd, Vol. I, p. 770 ; Vol. II, pp. 111, 218 ; biography, pp. 922-925.
- Taqī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 117.
- Taqiyā : reserve, Vol. I, p. 63.
- Taqūz : nine pieces, Vol. I, pp. 68, 69.
- Tārā Bāī : wife of Rāja Rām, son of Shivājī, Vol. II, p. 791.
- Taragarh : a fort near Ajmer, Vol. I, pp. 297, 563, 726 ; Vol. II, pp. 367, 391, 578.
- Tarah : centre, Vol. I, p. 298.
- Taraz : Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Tarbiyat Khān : title of Muḥammad Ishāq. Vol. II, p. 939.
- Tarbiyat Khān 'Abdur Rahīm : Vol. II, pp. 853 ; biography, pp. 925, 926.
- Tarbiyat Khān Barlās : Vol. I, p. 821 ; Vol. II, p. 668 ; biography pp. 926-930.
- Tarbiyat Khān Fakhr-ud-Dīn Ahmād Bakhshī : Vol. I, pp. 311, 557, 683 ; Vol. II, pp. 176, 683 ; biography, pp. 930-933.
- Tarbiyat Khān Mīr Ātish : Vol. I, pp. 449, 539, 612 ; Vol. II, p. 70 ; biography, pp. 934-939.
- Tardastīhā : legerdemain, Vol. I, p. 477.
- Tardī 'Alī Qatān : Vol. I, p. 821. See also Tardī 'Alī Qatghān.
- Tardī 'Alī Qatghān : Vol. I, p. 188.
- Tardī Bēg Khān Turkistānī : Kōtwāl of Delhi who was defeated by Hēmū and later killed by Bairām Khān, Vol. I, pp. 148, 149, 198, 301, 600, 691 ; Vol. II, pp. 36, 167, 530, 850 ; biography, pp. 940-944.
- Tardī Khan : biography, Vol. II, p. 944.
- "Tārīkh Alī" : History of Islām, Vol. I, p. 568.
- "Tārīkh Āshām" : Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 4.

“Tārīkh Bangāla”	: Vol. I, p. 5.
“Tārīkh Dilkushā”	: Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 6.
“Tārīkh Muhammad Shāhī”	: Vol. I, p. 4.
“Tārīkh Tāhiri”	: Vol. I, p. 53 footnote 2.
Tari Kanda (Narganda)	: Vol. I, pp. 306, 307, 308.
Tānīkīs	: (Raushānīs), Vol. II, pp. 845, 921, 948.
Tarīn	: name of a clan, Vol. II, p. 844.
Tarkhān	: a title, Vol. I, pp. 325, 744, 818; Vol. II, pp. 277, 461, 462.
Tarmani	: later Zafarnagar, in the Deccan, Vol. II, p. 634.
Tarson K.	: Vol. I, p. 575 (same as Tarsūn Muhammad Khān).
Tarson Sultan	: son of Yār Muhammad ruler of Bokhara, Vol. I, p. 359.
Tarsūn Muhammad Khān	: Governor of Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 64, 162, 224, 567, 753; biography, pp. 944-948; p. 981.
Tāsh Bēg Tāsh Khān	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 948, 949.
Tāshir	: enchantment, Vol. I, p. 85 footnote 5.
Tashiya	: Vol. I, p. 74 footnote 3.
Tāsh Khān	: Vol. II, p. 949.
Tashkand	: Vol. I, pp. 317, 342, 468, 821; Vol. II, pp. 544, 600, 732-808, 893, 1009.
Tashkaniyat	: town in Turkistan, Vol. II, p. 1009.
Taslīm	: description of, Vol. I, p. 585.
Tatār	: Vol. I, p. 759.
Tatār Bēg	: son of Üzbeg Khān, Vol. II, pp. 971, 972.
Tatār Khān Khurasānī	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 949, 950.
Tatār Sultān	: Vol. II, p. 1072 footnote 2.

- Tattah : Sindh, Vol. I, pp. 52, 53, 105, 106, 141, 253, 269, 401, 434, 465, 469, 527, 556, 566, 567, 581, 659, 687, 722, 743, 745, 747, 748, 749, 761, 818 ; Vol. II, pp. 19, 109, 114, 143, 164, 205, 222, 224, 225, 266, 277, 284, 358, 533, 549, 568, 570, 571, 634, 658, 673, 647, 714, 740, 742, 767, 797, 799, 837, 856, 863, 949, 957, 1011, 1013, 1017, 1080.
- Tausanī : pen-name of Manōhar, Vol. I, p. 837.
- Tavernier : Vol. I, p. 397.
- Tawāif(s) : female singer(s). Vol. II, p. 1028.
- Tawakkal K. Qazzāq : attached Transoxiana, Vol. I, p. 359.
- “Tazkira” : Anthology, called “Majmau’-n-nafāīs” Vol. I, p. 4.
- “Tazkira Husaini” : Vol. I, p. 583 footnote 1.
- Tēgh Bēg Khān Mīrzā Gul : biography, Vol. II, pp. 950, 951.
- Tehran : Vol. II, pp. 656, 837, 975.
- Tej Singh, Rajah : son of Rajah Gōpal Singh Gaur. Vol. I, p. 594.
- Teliyā Rajah (Oilman) : Vol. I, p. 455.
- Telingana : fort of Haidrabad (Golconda), Vol. I, pp. 18, 60, 67, 151, 155, 185, 217, 241, 254, 306, 350, 387, 408, 534, 468, 484, 597, 652, 653, 658, 661, 751, 779, 794, 809 ; Vol. II, pp. 5, 7, 12, 48, 51, 82, 88, 205, 213, 250, 294, 541, 599, 601, 603, 604, 605, 666, 716, 821.
- Telingi : name of a fort, Vol. I, p. 664.
- Termiz : Vol. I, pp. 509, 510.
- Thākur Dwāra : Vol. II, p. 867.
- Thalner : in Khandesh, Vol. I, pp. 557, 787 (as Talner).
- “Thamarāt-ul-Qudus” : a biographical work by La'l Bēg, Vol. II, p. 897 footnote 1.

Thāna(s)	: outpost or districts, Vol. II, p. 734.
Thānadār	: commandant, Vol. II, pp. 731, 934.
<u>Thanā Ullāh Khān</u>	: Vol. I, p. 682; Vol. II, p. 101; biography (jointly with that of his brother Amān Ullāh Khān), pp. 965, 966.
Thanesar	: Vol. I, p. 797.
<u>Thāni Khān Haravī</u>	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 966, 967.
" <u>Thāni Mansūr Ḥallāj</u> "	: chronogram of the death of Shāh Mansūr Shīrāzī, Vol. II, p. 755.
Tharah	: in Sirhind, Vol. I, p. 686, 826.
Thasra (Tausrah)	: in Gujarat, Vol. II, pp. 70, 174, 175, 177.
Thun	: Vol. I, p. 439.
Tibet	: Vol. I, p. 715; Vol. II, p. 1016.
Tigris	: river, Vol. II, p. 271.
Tihara	: Vol. II, pp. 58, 748.
Tihānpurī (Saiyids)	: Vol. I, p. 791.
Tikamgarh	: see Oorcha.
Tilūksī	: brother's son of Rajah Bihāra Mal, Vol. I, p. 458.
Timājī	: Vol. II, p. 549.
Timūr (Amīr)	: Vol. I, pp. 36, 156, 204, 327, 377, 389, 409, 620, 834; Vol. II, pp. 183, 296, 421, 426, 674, 884, 931.
Timurabad	: Vol. I, p. 191.
Timurids	: the family and descendants of Timūr, Vol. I, pp. 8, 28, 77, 204, 275, 289, 319, 533, 676; Vol. II, pp. 35, 428, 440, 445, 446, 448, 511, 546, 679, 760, 806, 1039, 1060.
Tipam	: Vol. II, p. 204.
Tipli	: Rajpiplah, Vol. I, p. 353.

- Tirah : Vol. I, pp. 157, 284, 704; Vol. II, pp. 509, 536, 597, 599, 660, 1015, 1025, 1026, 1027.
- Tirthut : in Bihar, Vol. I, pp. 87, 136, 137, 337, 564; Vol. II, pp. 726, 930.
- Tirmidhī : Vol. II, p. 650.
- Tirmizī, Mullā : Vol. I, p. 93 footnote 4.
- Tirpoliya : in Delhi fort, Vol. I, p. 712 footnote 2.
- Tiyali : N'matabad, a fort in the Sarkā Galna, Vol. II, p. 32.
- Tiyuldār : sief-holder, Vol. I, p. 644; Vol. II, p. 714.
- Tōba : repentance or vows, Vol. I, p. 201.
- Toda Bhim : Tora, a place 45 miles W.S.W. Fathpur Sikri, Vol. I, p. 636 footnote 5; Vol. II, p. 412 footnote 1.
- Tōdar Mal, Rāja : Akbar's Chief Dīvān, Vol. I, pp. 267, 393, 405, 543, 648, 649, 729, 762; Vol. II, pp. 64, 72, 185, 211, 239, 289, 307, 363, 487, 535, 570, 587, 751, 752, 753, 754; biography, pp. 951-957; pp. 970, 984, 1000.
- Tōdar Mal Shāh Jahānī Rāja : biography, Vol. II, pp. 957, 958.
- Toka : a village on the bank of Godavari burnt by the Nizām, Vol. II, p. 449.
- Tons : a tributary of the Ganges, Vol. I, pp. 452, 456, 779; Vol. II, pp. 12, 214, 856.
- Tora : Toda Bhim, Vol. I, p. 636; Vol. II, p. 574, 412, 456.
- Tōrah-i-Salṭanat : rules of etiquette, Vol. II, p. 861.
- Torna : a Maratha fort, Vol. I, pp. 219, 255, 613.
- Tōsha-Khāna : Royal Stores, Vol. II, p. 1063.

- Transoxiana : Vol. I. pp. 97, 198, 283, 356, 359, 363, 364, 385, 397, 605, 678, 744, 820, 821 : Vol. II, p. 422.
- Trichinopoly : in the Karanatic. Vol. I. pp. 34, 85, 684 : Vol. II, pp. 233, 387, 408, 416, 421, 434, 655, 785, 1067.
- Trimbak (Tirmuk) : in the Deccan, Vol. I. pp. 32, 98, 130, 218, 526, 628, 726, 1015.
- Tringalwari : fort. Vol. I, p. 218.
- Tughluq Shāh : Muḥammad Tughluq, reference to his building of Delhi. Vol. II. pp. 274, 446.
- Tughluq Timūr Khān : a descendant of Amīr Timūr. Vol. I. p. 743 ; Vol. II. p. 544.
- Tughluqabad : a city built by Muḥammad Tughluq near Delhi (Indrapat), Vol. II, pp. 274, 942.
- Tuhawwar Dil Khān : brother of Muthawwar Khān, Vol. II. p. 337.
- Tukābāī : 2nd wife of Shāhūjī Bhōnslē. Vol. II. p. 785.
- Tukōjī : son of Vyankōjī, Vol. II, p. 785.
- Tukrī : Hindi word for the badge worn on the shoulder by the Hindus. Vol. I, p. 644.
- Tul : a pass or route from Kabul to Balkh. Vol. I. pp. 189, 344, 727 ; Vol. II. p. 639.
- Tūlak Khān Quchīn : biography. Vol. II, pp. 958-961.
- Tūlak, M. : servant of Bahādur Khān Shaibānī. Vol. I. p. 134.
- Tuljā Bhavānī : in the Deccan. Vol. I. p. 416.
- Tul Konkan : Vol. I. p. 446 footnote 4.
- Tulsī Bāī : Vol. I. p. 158.
- Tūmāns : siefs. Vol. II, p. 102.
- Tumāndār : commander ; Vol. II, p. 706.

Tumān-togh (Tumāntoq)	: Yāk-tail standard, Vol. I, p. 373; Vol. II, pp. 158 footnote 4; 201.
Tun	: in Kohistan, Vol. I, p. 356; Vol. II, pp. 704, 763.
Tundapur	: fort in Khandesh, Vol. I, p. 530.
Tungabhadra	: river, Vol. I, p. 420.
Tūqūz	: pieces, Vol. I, p. 501.
Turbat	: Vol. I, pp. 128, 328, 494; Vol. II, pp. 66, 311, 457, 537, 1014.
Turbat Haidarī	: Vol. I footnote 4.
Turfan	: area near Kashghar, Vol. II, pp. 544, 545.
Turgal	: also Toorgul, Torgal, near Bijapur, Vol. I, p. 230 footnote 4.
Turk, tactless	: Bābā K. Qāqshāl, Vol. I, p. 335.
Turk(s)	: Vol. I, pp. 212, 362, 389; Vol. II, pp. 304, 522, 742, 754, 804.
Turkey	: Vol. I, pp. 92, 391, 558, 559, 698; Vol. II, pp. 300, 523, 666, 762, 975.
Turkish	: language and armies, Vol. I, pp. 404, 558, 636, 820; Vol. II, pp. 155, 875, 900, 976, 1045 (Turki).
Turkistan	: Vol. I, pp. 358, 364, 368, 457, 678, 777.
Turktāz Khān	: biography, Vol. II, pp. 961, 962.
Turan	: Vol. I, pp. 84, 93, 101, 189, 191, 208, 223, 284, 297, 298, 309, 333, 345, 351, 357, 359, 362, 385, 475, 565, 568, 587, 605, 606, 607, 620, 772, 777, 820, 821, 825; Vol. II, pp. 78, 79, 259, 333, 352, 514, 597, 598, 660, 760, 779, 780, 798, 893, 930, 931, 961, 1070, 1011.
Türānī	: Vol. I, pp. 510, 591; Vol. II, pp. 68, 74, 533, 907, 997, 1037.

Turfā	: strange thing. Vol. I. p. 479.
Turmudh	: Saiyids of, Vol. I. p. 61. See also Tirmidh.
“Tuzuk” ( <i>Jahāngīrī</i> )	: historical work by Emperor Jahāngīr. Vol. I, pp. 8 footnote 1; 48 footnote 1; 61 footnote 1; 63 footnote 1; 580.

## U

‘Ubaid Ullāh Khā	: son of ‘Ināyat Ullāh Khān. Vol. I. p. 682.
‘Ubaid Ullāh Khān Kashmīrī	: Ḥakīm, Vol. I. p. 676.
‘Ubaid Ullāh K. Ūzbeg	: Vol. I, p. 385; Vol. II, pp. 221, 245, 762.
Uch	: Sindh, Vol. I. pp. 67, 608, 738; Vol. II, p. 914.
Ūchlā	: son of Balbhadar, Vol. I. p. 458.
Ūchlā (Ūjlā)	: son of Jādū Rāo, Vol. I. pp. 717, 718.
Ūdā Chōhān	: Mahratta leader, Vol. II, p. 101.
Ūdā Rām	: Vol. I, p. 832.
Udaipur	: State in Rajputana, Vol. I, pp. 97, 149, 222, 244, 329, 400, 587, 618, 625, 762, 764; Vol. II, pp. 54, 110, 244, 567, 734.
Udaipur	: Rānā of, Vol. II, p. 567.
Udaipūrī Bēgam	: Dārā Shikoh's wife, Vol. II, p. 687 footnote 1.
Udaipūrī Mahal	: Emperor Aurangzib's lady, Vol. II, p. 616.
Udai Singh	: alias Mōtā Rāja, Vol. II, p. 618.
Udai Singh	: son of Mahā Singh, Vol. I, p. 829.

- Udai Singh : son of Pratāp Singh, Vol. II, p. 883.
- Udai Singh (Bhadāwariya) : also Nānā Udai Singh, Vol. I, pp. 39, pp. 515, 696, 717 (Bhadauriah).
- Udai Singh (Rāthor) : Vol. I, p. 571.
- Udājī Rām : Vol. I, pp. 13, 14; biography, Vol. II, pp. 967-969.
- Udgir : a fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 186, 594, 652, 781; Vol. II, pp. 89, 108, 262, 440.
- Udiya, Rāī, Rāo : ruler of Dhamriwal, Vol. II, p. 1026.
- Udman : an estate in Sarkar Muzaffarnagar, Vol. I, p. 433.
- Udnī (Adoni) : Vol. I, pp. 443, 444.
- Ugar Sēn : son of Mādhū Singh Kachwāha, Vol. II, p. 4.
- Ujaina (Bhojpur) : near Patna in Bihar, Vol. I, p. 67.
- Ujjain : in Malwa, Vol. I, pp. 53, 74, 120, 123, 236, 396, 403, 407, 430, 443, 478, 510, 574, 603, 604, 666, 700, 754, 780; Vol. II, pp. 35, 44, 91, 92, 96, 170, 280, 305, 502, 609, 780, 781, 828, 980, 1069.
- Ujjain, Khwāja : Vol. II, p. 525.
- Ujjaniyā Rāja : Rāja of Bhojpur, Vol. II, p. 10.
- Ulfatī : nom-de-plume of Qulīj Khān, Vol. II, p. 537.
- Ulugh : Ulugh Bēg Mīrzā, son of Muhammad Sultān Mirza, Vol. II, pp. 207, 208, 941.
- Ulugh Bēg Kābulī, Mīrzā : Vol. II, p. 1023.
- Ulugh Beg, Mīrzā : his name was engraved on the ruby presented to Jahāngīr by Shāh 'Abbās Ṣafavī of Iran, Vol. I, p. 398.
- Ulugh Khān Abyssinian : biography, Vol. II, p. 970.

- Umānī : Naqṭawīs. Vol. II. p. 815.
- ‘Umar, Shaikh : son of Mīrzā Muḥammad Ḥakīm. Vol. II, pp. 596. 598.
- ‘Umar Khān : Vol. II, p. 802.
- Umarkot : Vol. II. p. 940. Also see Amarkot.
- ‘Umdatul-mulk : title of M. Bussy, the French General. Vol. I, pp. 19. 20. 195 ; Vol. II, p. 437.
- ‘Umadatu-l-mulk Amīr K. : Vol. I. p. 138.
- ‘Umdatul-mulk Ja‘far K. : Vol. I. pp. 366. 686. 722 ; Vol. II. p. 378 (misprinted as Jumdatuul-Mulk Ja‘far Khān).
- ‘Umdatul-Mulk Khān Jahān Bahādur : Vol. I. p. 700.
- ‘Umdatul-Mulk Khalīl Ullāh Khān : Vol. I. p. 770.
- ‘Umadatu-l-mulk Khān Khānān : Vol. I. p. 438 ; Vol. II. p. 489.
- ‘Umdatul-Umara : title of the eldest son of Anwar-ud-Dīn. Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Umēd ‘Alī : Vol. II. p. 889.
- Umm Singh, Rānā : Vol. I. p. 97 footnote 3.
- Umr K. : son of Ranmast K.. Vol. I. p. 459.
- ‘Umr Shaikh, Mīrzā : Vol. II. p. 321.
- Undch (Orcha) : Vol. I. pp. 101. 102. 103. 340. 407. 424. 471.
- Umterbaid : Vol. II. p. 428.
- Ūrdat : father of Rāja Rām Dās Kachwāha. Vol. II. p. 587.
- Urdū : camp. Vol. I. p. 76 ; language. Vol. II. p. 1067.
- Urdū Bēgī : Bēbī Fājīma of Humāyūn. Vol. II. p. 84.
- ‘Urfī, Mullā : of Shiraz. Vol. I. p. 109.

- Urganj : capital of Khwarazm, Vol. I, pp. 356, 820.
- Usa : Owsa, fort in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 303, 664.
- Uşmân : 3rd Caliph, Vol. I, p. 568. See also Osmân.
- Uşmân K. Lohâni : Vol. I, p. 210.
- Uşmân K. Rohilla : Vol. I, p. 529.
- Uthapur : Vol. II, p. 101.
- Uthmân : Vol. II, p. 366.
- Uthmân Khân : Vol. II, p. 334.
- Uthmân Khân Lohâni : Vol. I, pp. 667, 692, 693; Vol. II, pp. 347, 864, 865. See also Uşmân Khân Lohâni.
- Uthmân Khwâja : son of Qutlû, Vol. II, pp. 52, 54.
- Uthmân Saiyid : son of Saiyid Rustam Khân Deccanî, Vol. II, p. 625.
- Utnur (Uttur or Otur) : also called Nabi Nagar, in Poona district, Vol. I, p. 131.
- Uttarkol : country north of the river Brahmaputra, Vol. II, pp. 201, 204.
- Üwais Khân : Vol. II, p. 544.
- Üzbeg : officer, Vol. I, pp. 38, 69, 100, 101, 186, 188, 189, 200, 203, 213, 302, 345, 347, 716, 727, 731, 767, 822, 823; Vol. II, pp. 74, 352, 471, 515, 525, 632, 723, 744, 782, 882, 884, 1009.
- Üzbeg : turban, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Üzbeg Khân : title of Nadhar Bêg, Vol. II, p. 971.
- Üzbeg Khân Nadhar Bahâdur : biography, Vol. II, pp. 970-972. Also see Nadhar Bêg.
- Üzbeg quruqchî : Vol. I p. 820 footnote 1.

- Ūzuk : special royal seal, Vol. II, p. 817. See also Azuk.
- Uzzun Ḥasan : Ḥasan, King of White Sheep, Vol. I, p. 368.

## V

- Vakālat : duties of, Vol. I, p. 274.
- Vakālat Khān : title of Muḥammad Murād Kashmīrī, Vol. I, p. 710.
- Vakīl, (Vakīl-i-maṭlaq) : Minister, Prime minister, Vol. I, pp. 52, 145, 274, 704, 709 ; Vol. II, pp. 159, 285, 286, 521.
- Vakīlu-s-sultānat : Bairām Khān appointed as, Vol. I, p. 371.
- Valī Khān, Shāh : Chief minister of Shāh Durrānī, Vol. II, pp. 428, 870. See also Ashraf Anwar.
- Valī Khān Qurchībāshī : Governor of Kirman, Vol. I, p. 775.
- Valudavur : battle of, Vol. II, p. 431 footnote 2.
- Vardī, Shāh : son of Khalīfa Shāmlū, Vol. II, p. 758.
- Vazīr : Minister, Vol. I, p. 751. See also Vizier(s).
- Vazīr Bēg : fort of Gulbarga delivered to him, Vol. II, p. 375.
- Vazīr Khān : Nāṭib of Burhanpur, Vol. I, p. 685.
- Vazīr Khān : probably Wazīr Khān Haravī, Vol. I, p. 653 ; Vol. II, p. 228.
- Vazīr Khān Shālijahānī : Vol. I, p. 764 ; Vol. II, p. 142, 211 (as Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Tāhir Khurāsānī).
- Vazīr-ul-Mulk Jān Bēg : Vol. II, p. 989.

Vedanta	: Philosophy, Vol. I. 604.
Victoria Memorial, Calcutta	: Library of, Vol. I, p. 606 footnote 1.
Vijaynagar	: Vol. I, p. 419 footnote 1.
Vikramājīt	: Vol. II, p. 739.
Vindya	: mountain range, Vol. I, p. 353.
Vishalgarh	: Marhatta fort, named <u>Sakhkhar-un-nā</u> , Vol. II, p. 115 footnote 1. See also Khelna.
Vishvās Rāo	: son of Balājī Rāo, Vol. II, pp. 448, 794, 795.
Vithal Sundar	: Rāja Pratāpwant, Vol. II, p. 451 footnote 1.
Vithōjī	: Vol. II, pp. 783, 784 (Pethūjī of text).
Vizier(s)	: Ministers, Vol. I, pp. 9, 429. See also Vazīr.
Volga	: Vol. I, p. 356 footnote 3.
Vyankōjī	: son of Shāhjī Bhōnslē, Vol. II, pp. 785, 788.

## W

Wafā (Wafādār)	: an eunuch, appointed as deputy governor of Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 100 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 689.
Wafādār	: an eunuch, appointed in-charge of Ahmadabad, Vol. II, p. 689. See also Wafā.
Wagingera	: fort on the bank of river Krishna, Vol. II, pp. 69, 115, 234, 330, 694, 773, 939, 1036. Also see Wakinkhera.
Wahādat 'Alī	: son-in-law of Jalālā Tarīkī, Vol. I, p. 284; Vol. II, pp. 598, 1026.

- Wāhid : One, Vol. II, p. 815.
- Wāhid Akbar : The Great Absolute one, Vol. II, p. 902.
- Wais Ghilzī, Mīr : biography, Vol. II, pp. 972-976.
- Wais, Mīrzā : father of Muḥammad Sultān Mīrzā, Vol. II, p. 207.
- Wais Qaran Gate : gate of the fort of Qandahar, Vol. II, pp. 527, 727.
- Wais, Sultān : Governor of Badakhshan, Vol. II, pp. 885, 890.
- Waisī, Khwāja : an officer of Emperor Akbar, Vol. I, pp. 506, 837; Vol. II, p. 212.
- Waisī, Khwāja : Dīwān of Sultan Parvīz, Vol. I, p. 715.
- Waisī, Khwāja : Dīwān of Sultan Kharram, Vol. I, p. 282.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn : defended the fort of Gawil, Vol. II, p. 319.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn : son of Saiyid Munawar Khān Bārha, Vol. II, p. 357.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn ‘Alawī : Vol. I, p. 86 footnote 1.
- Wajīh-ud-Dīn, Shāh : Vol. I, p. 525; Vol. II, p. 690.
- Wajīh-dīn Gujarāū Saiyid : Vol. I, pp. 74, 92.
- Wakinkhera : Vol. I, pp. 171, 224, 255, 272, 347, 444, 459, 460; Vol. II, pp. 400, 410. Also see Wagīngera.
- Waklur : a pargana in the Deccan, Vol. I, pp. 408, 596.
- Wālā Jāh : second son of Prince Muḥammad Mu'azzam, Vol. II, pp. 257, 296, 331.
- Wālā Shāhis : household troops, Vol. I, pp. 264, 426, 615, 613, 753; Vol. II, p. 773.
- Wālī Atga : Vol. II, p. 286.

- Wali Bēg Dhūlqadr : Vol. I, pp. 134, 645.
- Wali Khalifa Shāmlū : Vol. II, pp. 757, 758.
- Wali Khān : brother of 'Ushman Khān, Vol. I, p. 693; Vol. II, p. 865.
- Wali M. : father of M. Abū-l-Ma'ālī, Vol. I, pp. 136, 137.
- Wālī, Mīrzā : biography. Vol. II, pp. 976-980.
- Wali Muḥammad Khān : son of Jānī Khān of Balkh, Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362.
- Wali Muḥammad Khān : ruler of Turan, Vol. II, p. 798.
- Wali Ni'mat : alias Ḥaram Bēgam, wife of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 887, 977. See also Ḥaram Bēgam.
- Wali, Saiyid : of Kashmir, Vol. I, p. 162.
- Wali, Shāh : of Kabul, Vol. II, p. 286.
- Wankat (Vankat) Rāo : Vol. I, p. 306; Vol. II, p. 969.
- Wankur : a fort, Vol. I, p. 915.
- "Wāqā'i-Haidarābād" : by Ḥājī Ni'mat Khān, Vol. II, p. 698.
- "Waqaā'i Qandahar" : a historical work, Vol. I, p. 4 footnote 3.
- Wāq'a-khwān (Wāqi'a Khwān) : historiographer or recorder, Vol. I, pp. 304, 838.
- Wāqā'i Nigār : reporter, Vol. I, p. 99.
- Waqār : earlier pen-name of 'Abdu-l-Hayy, Vol. I, p. 31 footnote 2.
- Waqāri : takhallaṣ of poet M. Ghāzī, Vol. I, p. 582.
- Waqās Ḥājī : Ambassador of Nadhar Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 931.
- Waqf : mortmain, Vol. I, p. 295.
- Warangal : Vol. I, p. 307; Vol. II, p. 44.
- Wardangarha : var. Marwangerha, Vol. I, p. 367 footnote 2.

Wardha	: Vol. I, pp. 168 footnote 4; 178 footnote 3; 350 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 166.
Wārid	: pen-name of Muḥammad Shafī', Vol. I, p. 5.
Wāsiṭī	: pen-name of Mīr ‘Abdul Jalīl Wāsiṭī Bilgrāmī, Vol. I, pp. 637, 638.
Waṣlī	: pen-name of Āqā Tāhir of Herat, Vol. II, pp. 656, 1073.
Wattū Pīr	: son of Batak, Vol. I, p. 642 footnote 1.
Wau	: conjunction, Vol. I, p. 448.
Wazārat K.	: title of Mīrak Muḥammad Taqī, Vol. I, pp. 14, 229, 482, 483.
Wazīr	: See Vazīr.
Wazirabad	: Vol. II, p. 334 footnote 7; pp. 642, 983.
Wazīr Jamīl	: Vol. I, p. 349 (as Wazīr Jamīl Bēg); biography, Vol. II, pp. 980, 981.
Wazīr K.	: Wazīr Khān Haravī, Vol. I, pp. 38, 39, 51, 522; Vol. II, pp. 680, 848, 953; biography, pp. 984-986.
Wazīr Khān	: title of Muḥammad Jān, Vol. II, p. 553 footnote 1.
Wazīr Khān	: title of Mu'lūk Thānī, Vol. II, p. 753.
Wazīr Khān Ḥakīm ‘Alīm-ud-Dīn	: Vol. I, p. 533; biography, Vol. II, pp. 981-983.
Wazīr Khān Mīr Hājī	: Vol. I, p. 546.
Wazīr Khān Muḥammad Tāhir Khurāsānī	: Vol. I, pp. 352, 402; biography, Vol. II, pp. 986-989.
Wazīr Khān Muqīm	: Vol. I, pp. 379, 402; biography, Vol. II, p. 989.
Wazīr K. Shāhjahānī	: Vol. I, p. 255.
White Sheep	: Iḥasan, king of, Vol. I, p. 368.

Wilāyat	: foreign country, Vol. I, p. 97.
Wilāyat zai	: saintly family, Vol. I, p. 85.
Y	
“Yad Baiza”	: work by Ghulām ‘Alī, Vol. I, p. 32 footnote 1.
Yāddāshī	: preparation of papers, Vol. II, p. 325.
Yādgār	: a brother of Khwāja ‘Abdullah, Vol. I, p. 97 footnote 1.
Yādgār	: Vol. I, p. 537; Vol. II, pp. 1003, 1004, 1005, 1006.
Yādgār ‘Alī Sūlān Tālish	: officer of Shah ‘Abbas Ṣafavī, Vol. I, Vol. I, p. 389.
Yādgār Bēg	: later Lashkar Khān, biography, Vol. I, pp. 834, 835; Vol. II, pp. 57, 58.
Yādgār Chulaq	: Vol. I, p. 69.
Yādgār Kal (the bald)	: of Kashmir, Vol. II, p. 1003.
Yādgār Tukriya	: Vol. I, p. 191.
Yahyā, Mīr	: Vol. I, p. 557.
Yahyā, Mullā	: younger brother of Mullā Ahmad Nāñha, Vol. I, pp. 166, 167.
Yahyā	: John, Vol. I, pp. 698, 699.
Yahyā Kāshī, Mīr	: a poet in the court of Shāhjahān, Vol. II, p. 270.
Yahyā Khān	: Vol. I, p. 721.
Yahya Khān, Mīr	: Vol. II, p. 1029.
Yahyā Ma‘ṣūm	: alias of Naqīb Khān Mīr Ghīyāth-ud-Dīn ‘Alī, author of “Lubb-ut-Tawārikh”, Vol. II, p. 381.

- Yāk : Vol. I, pp. 432. 715.
- Yakkahtāz Khān : title of Turktāz Khān, Vol. II. p. 961.
- Yaktāsh Khān Afshār : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Yaman (Yemen) : Vol. I, pp. 116, 513. 657 footnote 3; Vol. II, p. 105.
- Yamīn-ud-Daula (Yemēnu-ud-daula Āṣaf Jāh) : Āṣaf Khān known as Āṣaf Jāhī, Vol. I, pp. 176, 214, 217, 246, 270; biography, pp. 287-295; pp. 296, 342, 354, 365, 381, 506, 571, 603, 627, 651, 669, 714, 716, 722, 732, 749, 757, 793, 800, 804, 811, 812; Vol. II, pp. 215, 250, 276, 277, 326, 365, 439, 666, 692, 842, 982, 1047, 1063.
- Yamīnu-d-daulah Manṣūr-Jang : title of Mīr Muḥammad Husain K. Vol. I, pp. 14, 23, 25.
- Yamn qadam : beneficial influence, Vol. I, p. 361 footnote 2.
- Yangi : in Tashkand, Vol. II, p. 1009.
- Ya'qūb Bēg : father of Sa'īd Khān Chaghtā, Vol. II, p. 679.
- Ya'qūb Bēg : son of Shāh Bēg Khān Üzbeg, Vol. II, p. 743.
- Ya'qūb Juibānī : Khwāja, of Turan, Vol. I, p. 587.
- Ya'qūb Kashmīnī : Shaikh, Vol. II, p. 1000.
- Ya'qūb Khān : Vol. I, p. 773.
- Ya'qūb Khān : also as Ya'qūb, son of Yūsuf Khān Chak (Kashmīnī), Vol. II, pp. 513, 1000, 1001.
- Ya'qūb Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān, Vol. I, p. 657.
- Ya'qūb Khān Badakhshī : Vol. II, pp. 165, 766; biography, p. 990.
- Ya'qūt : a famous calligraphist, Vol. I, p. 255.
- Ya'qūt Khān Abyasinian : Vol. I, pp. 100, 167, 215; Vol. II, pp. 14, 22, 42, 213, 604, 765; biography, pp. 990-994.

Yāqūt <u>Khān</u> Abyssinian. Sīdī	: biography. Vol. II, pp. 994-996.
Yāqūt <u>Khudāwand Khān</u>	: name of Yāqūt Khan Abyssinian, Vol. I, p. 779; Vol. II, p. 990.
Yār Alīmad	: Vol. I, p. 385.
Yār 'Alī	: Mīrzā, Vol. I, p. 90.
Yār 'Alī Bēg, Mīrzā	: Vol. I, p. 665; biography. Vol. II, pp. 996, 997.
Yarāq	: accoutrement. Vol. II, p. 838.
Yarāq <u>Khān</u>	: Vol. II, p. 544.
Yār Bēg	: Vol. I, p. 368.
Yār Bēg Mīrzā	: Vol. II, p. 132.
Yār Muḥammad	: sister's son of Sa'd Ullāh <u>Khān</u> . Vol. II, p. 643.
Yār Muḥammad	: son of Sādiq Muḥammad <u>Khān</u> Hiratī. Vol. II, p. 662.
Yār Muḥammad	: younger brother of Dīn Muḥammad. p. 817.
Yār Muḥammad, Mīr	: father of Shams-ud-Din Muḥammad <u>Khān</u> . Vol. II, p. 136.
Yār Muḥammad <u>Khān</u>	: son of Dīn Muḥammad <u>Khān</u> , Vol. I, pp. 356, 357, 360.
Yār Wafādār	: the faithful friend. Shāhjāhan called 'Alī Mardān <u>Khān</u> Yār Wafādār. Vol. I, pp. 192, 370.
Yasāwal(s)	: also Yesāwals; lictors, guards, attendants. Vol. I, p. 104, 710; Vol. II, p. 282.
Yasīn K.	: Thānādār of Karar in Berar. Vol. I, p. 529.
Yasīn <u>Khān</u>	: son of Shēr <u>Khān</u> , Vol. II, p. 840.
Yātim Bahādur	: killed by Rājah Birkramājīt in Gujarat, Vol. I, p. 412.

- Yātim Sultān : alias Dīn Muḥammad K., Vol. I., p. 356.
- Yezd (Yazd) : Vol. I., pp. 246, 446, 567, 614, 767  
footnote 2 : 772, 773; Vol. II., pp. 527,  
611, 975, 1028, 1072.
- Yogī : Vol. I., p. 774. See also Jogi.
- Yulam : a place near Kabul, Vol. II., p. 596.
- Yūlam Bahādur Ūzbeg : brother of Ūzbeg Khān, Vol. II., pp.  
970, 971.
- Yūlbāras Khān : Vol. I., p. 825.
- Yūnus Khān : Vol. II., p. 544.
- Yūsuf : a quiver-maker of the time of Shāh  
'Abbās II of Iran, Vol. II., pp. 813, 814.
- Yūsuf : an attendant of Yādgār, Vol. II.,  
p. 1005.
- Yūsuf : book of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā, Vol. I.,  
p. 62 footnote 1; Vol. II., p. 180.
- Yūsuf : father of tyrant Hajāj of Medina, Vol.  
I., p. 165.
- Yūsuf 'Ādil Shāh : founder of the 'Ādil Shāhī dynasty at  
Bijapur, Vol. II., p. 446.
- Yūsuf Beg : alias Rustam Khān Shaghālī, Vol. I.,  
pp. 630, 679.
- Yūsuf K. : Nāzim of Hyderabad, Vol. I., pp. 306,  
307, 308.
- Yūsuf Khān : son of Husain Khān Tukriya, Vol. I.,  
p. 645, biography, Vol. II., pp. 998,  
999.
- Yūsuf Khān, Hājī : biography, Vol. II., p. 998.
- Yūsuf Khān Kashmirī : also Yūsuf Khān Chak, Vol. II., p. 513,  
biography, pp. 999-1001.
- Yūsuf Khān Raḍavī Mīrzā : Saiyid, Vol. I., pp. 157, 201, 284, 487,  
537, 609, 647, 724; Vol. II., pp. 187,  
326, 384, 666, 671, 819, biography,  
pp. 1001-1007. He carried out a  
proper revenue settlement of Kashmir.

- Yūsuf, Khwāja : uncle of Taiyib Khwāja Juibārī. Vol. II. pp. 964, 965.
- Yūsuf Mātū : Vol. II. p. 228.
- Yūsuf Muhammad K. : Vol. I. p. 4 footnote 9.
- Yūsuf Muhammad Khān Kōka (Kökaltāsh) : Vol. II. p. 902. biography. pp. 1011-1009.
- Yūsuf Muhammad Khān Tashkandī : also as Yūsuf Muhammad Khan of Tashkand. Vol. I. pp. 217, 242, 368, 750; Vol. II. p. 731: biography. pp. 1009-1012.
- Yūsufzāī : a tribe of Afghāns. Vol. I. pp. 107, 242, 246, 405, 421, 472, 704, 749, 829; Vol. II. pp. 50, 524, 597, 709, 740, 849, 921, 954, 1023, 1025.
- Yūzbāshī : a rank in service. Vol. I. p. 412.
- Z**
- Zabardast : Saiyid, son of Saiyid Hizbr Khān. Vol. I. p. 627.
- Zabardast Khān : Vol. I. p. 715.
- Zabardast Khān : one of Emperor Shāh Jahān's body-guards, biography. Vol. II. pp. 1012, 1013.
- Zabardast Khān : son of Ibrāhīm Khān. Vol. I. p. 657.
- Zabulistan : Afghanistan, Vol. I. pp. 703, 704, 741; Vol. II, pp. 1023, 1025.
- Zafarabad : a fort in Badakshan, capital of Mīrzā Sulaimān, Vol. II, pp. 885, 886, 887.
- Zafarabad : name for Bidar. Vol. I. pp. 204, 254, 751, 805; Vol. II, pp. 263, 540.
- Zafarābād Garden : a garden in Kashmir laid out by Zafar Khān, Vol. II, p. 1017.

- Zafar gate : a gate of Daulatabad. Vol. I, p. 22.
- Zafar Khān Khwāja Ahṣān Ullāh : son of Khwāja Abū-l-Ḥasan of Turbat. Vol. I, pp. 129, 130; Vol. II, p. 598. biography, pp. 1014-1020.
- Zafar Khān : Vol. II, p. 650; biography, pp. 1013, 1014.
- Zafar Khān : alias Raushan-ud-Daula, builder of the Chāndanī Chauk at Delhi. Vol. II, p. 273.
- Zafar Khān : title of Khwāja Muzaffar, later he had the title of Zafar Khān Rustam Jang. Vol. II, p. 606.
- Zafar K. : a title of Muḥammad Khān. Vol. I, p. 197.
- Zafarnagar : Vol. I, pp. 167, 214, 268, 459, 535, 797; Vol. II, pp. 21, 23, 97, 104, 322, 327, 332, 634 (Tarmāni renamed as Zafarnagar).
- Zafarnagar Balaghat : a fort in the Deccan. Vol. II, p. 522.
- Zafaryāb Jang : title of the son of Marhamat Khān. Vol. I, p. 611.
- Zafmand K. : title of S. Ism'ail, saujdār of Jamud. Vol. I, p. 159.
- Zafrañgar : a fort built by Rajah Bikramājīt near Tarmāni on the banks of Kharak Purna. Vol. I, p. 418.
- Zāhid Khān : son of Sādiq Khān of Herat, biography, Vol. II, p. 1020.
- Zāhid Khān : son of Sādiq Muḥammad Khān, Vol. II, p. 662.
- Zāhid Khān Kōka : Vol. I, p. 286, biography, Vol. II, pp. 1021, 1022.
- Zāhid, Mir : father of Muḥammad Aslam Khān. Vol. II, p. 125.
- Zāhiru-d-daulah Qaswara Jang : title of Khwāja 'Abdu-l-Hādī K. Vol. I, p. 311.

- Zahir-ud-Din, Mīr : son of Mīr Khalīl, Vol. I, p. 773.
- Zahra Khānim : daughter of Sikandar K. (Iskandar K.) Vol. I, p. 356.
- Zaid Ullāh, Mīrzā : son of Mīr ‘Abdul Qāsim, Vol. II, p. 511.
- Zainabad : near Burhanpur, a garden on the bank of river Tapti, Vol. I, pp. 100, 294 (Mumtāz Mahal was temporarily buried there after her death).
- Zainabādī : a famous singer, beloved of Aurangzēb and mistress of Khān Zamān, Vol. I, pp. 266, 806.
- Zain-al-Millat-ud-Dīn K̄hwāfī Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Zainī : a tomb in old Delhi, Vol. I, p. 569.
- Zain Khān Kōka : Vol. I, pp. 107, 243, 284, 421, 422, 510, 749; Vol. II, pp. 107, 353, 583, 597, 633, 650, 660, 687, 921, 948, 1013; biography, pp. 1022-1028.
- Zain-l-‘ābidīn, Mīrzā : Vol. I, p. 286.
- Zain-l-‘ābidīn K. K̄hwāfī : Vol. I, p. 482.
- Zainu-l-‘ābidīn Sultān : son of Prince Muḥammad Shujā‘, Vol. I, pp. 211 footnote 2; 318. See also Zainu-d-dīn.
- Zain Ṣadr. Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 807.
- Zain-ud-Dīn : son of Bahādur Khān Rōhila, Vol. I, p. 630, Vol. II, p. 655.
- Zainu-d-dīn : son of Prince Shujā‘, Vol. I, p. 211 footnote 2; Vol. II, p. 1047.
- Zainu-d-dīn ‘Alī K. : son of Mullā Yahiā, Vol. I, p. 166.
- Zain-ud-Dīn Kanbū : brother of Islām Khān, Vol. II, p. 211.
- Zain-ud-Dīn. Shaikh : Vol. II, p. 547.
- Zainu-d-dīn. Sultān : Vol. I, pp. 613; 758.
- Zainu-d-dīn. Sultān : Vol. I, p. 177.

“ <u>Zakhirau-l-Khwānīn</u> ” ( <u>Zakhirt-al-Khwānīn</u> )	: by Shaikh Farīd of Bhakkar, Vol. I., pp. 4, 7, 62, 89, 105, 125, 223, 466.
“ <u>Zakhiratu-l-Mulūk</u> ”	: a historical work by Shāh Hamādān, Vol. I., p. 7 footnote 1.
Zamāna Bēg	: name of Mahābat <u>Khān Khān Khānān</u> , Vol. II., pp. 9, 10.
Zamania	: a place near Ghazipur, Vol. I., p. 178.
Zamaniya	: daughter of Emperor Farrukh Siyar, Vol. II., p. 426.
Żambūrak	: a small cannon, Vol. I., p. 557.
Zamin Dawar	: Vol. I., pp. 188, 348, 701, 716, 726; Vol. II., pp. 84, 350, 351, 542, 590, 620, 631, 632, 756, 757, 758, 941, 972, 974.
Żarīf, Mīr	: had the title of Fedāī K., Vol. I., pp. 558, 559, 563 (as Żarī).
Zāviya	: cell, Vol. II., p. 649.
Zib-un-Nisā Bēgam (Nawāb)	: daughter of Aurangzīb, Vol. I., pp. 607, 681; Vol. II., pp. 612, 644, 646, 1079 footnote 2.
Zechariah K.	: father of Fath Jang K. Rohilla, Vol. I., p. 529.
Zechariah, Khwāja	: Vol. I., p. 71.
Ziā-ud-dīn	: son of Ḥakīm Quṭbā, Vol. I., p. 261.
Ziba	: Zampa or jhola: rope bridge, Vol. I., p. 489.
Żikr Qalbī	: mental utterance, Vol. I., p. 42.
Zimmīs	: non-muslim subjects, Vol. I., p. 161.
Zīna	: steps, Vol. II., p. 936.
Zīnatu-Nisā Bēgam	: daughter of Emperor Aurangzēb, Vol. I., pp. 171, 274, 681 footnote 2; Vol. II., pp. 231, 294.
Zinda Rud (Zayinda Rud)	: name of a river, Vol. II., p. 121.
Ziyā'u-d-dīn	: Vol. I., p. 554.

- Ziyā'u-d-dīn K. : alias Ziyā'u-d-dīn Yūsuf, Vol. I, pp. 106, 259, 258, 556.
- Ziyā Ullāh : son of S. Muḥammad Ghāus of Gwalior, Vol. I, p. 86.
- Zohak : a fort of the Uzbegs, Vol. I, p. 380.
- Zoroastrian Ardshēr : a religious man from Iran, Vol. II, p. 899.
- Zorāwar Singh : Vol. I, p. 766.
- "Zubdatu-t-tawārīkh" : historical work by Nūru-l-Ḥaqq, Vol. I, p. 3.
- Zuhra-Āqā : daughter of Bibi Fāṭimā and wife of Khwāja Mu'azzam, Vol. II, pp. 84, 85.
- Zū-al-qadr K. : Vol. I, p. 346.
- Zulaikhā : of the story of Yūsuf and Zulaikhā, Vol. I, p. 63 footnote 1.
- Zū-l-fiqār : son of Allāh Yār Khān, Vol. I, p. 24.
- Zū-l-fiqār Jang : brother of Ḥaidar Jang, Vol. I, p. 26.
- Zū-l-fiqār Khār : also Zū-l-fiqār and Dhūlfiqār Khān Nusrat Jang, name of Muḥammad Ismā'il, Vol. I, pp. 72, 79, 197, 236, 272, 274, 275, 277, 279, 388, 444, 449, 460, 478, 590; biography, Vol. II, pp. 1033-1044.
- Zūlfiqār Khān Qarāmānlū : also Dhūlfiqār Khān Qarāmānlū, Vol. I, p. 270; biography, Vol. II, pp. 1045.